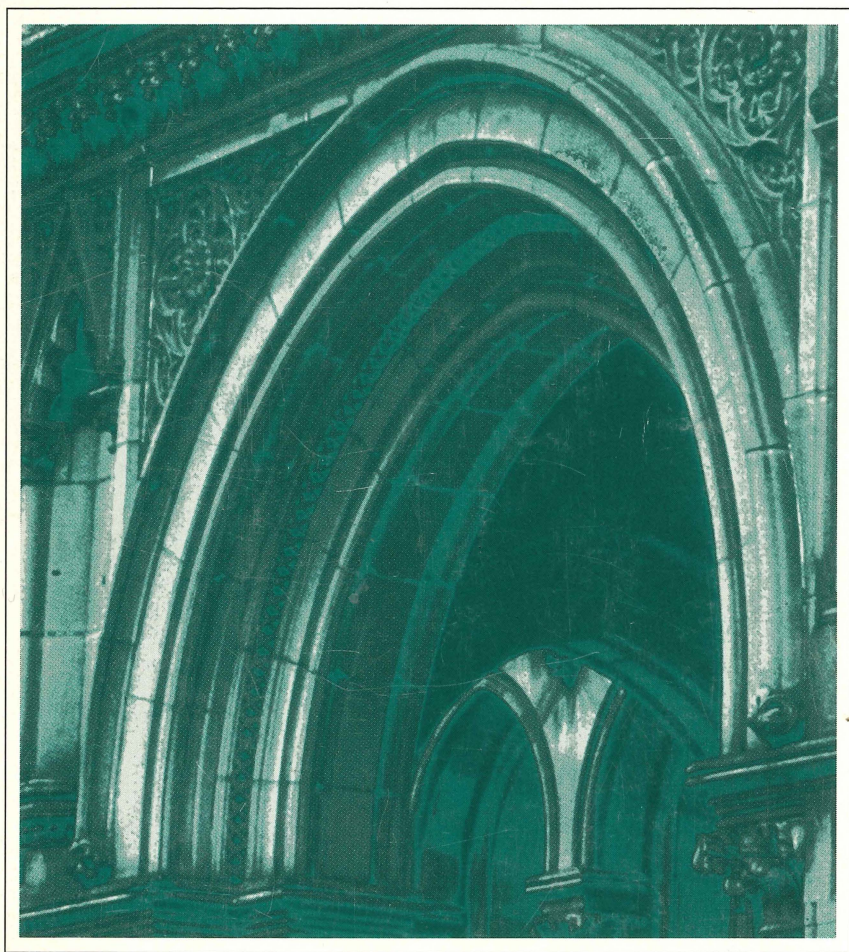
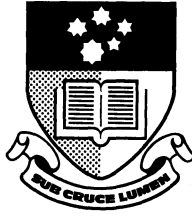




THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE



**CALENDAR VOLUME I
1994-1995**



THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

CALENDAR VOLUME I

1994-1995

ADDRESS FOR CORRESPONDENCE

General correspondence should be addressed to the Registrar.

Correspondence about courses (and related matters such as admission, examinations, scholarships and prizes), educational matters generally to the Academic Registrar.

Correspondence about financial matters, and matters relating to the buildings and grounds to the Deputy Registrar (Resources).

Correspondence about personnel matters and staff appointments to the Director, Personnel Services

Address:

The University's postal address is:
The University of Adelaide,
South Australia 5005.

Tel. 303 4455 (Area code: 08)

Fax. (08) 224 0464

ISSN 0810-0349

FOREWORD

The University of Adelaide publishes the following official publications:

CALENDAR VOLUME I

Published biennially in May and available from the Secretariat. Contains general information, including: The University Act, Principal Officers of the University, Statutes, Standing Orders of the Senate, The Elder Conservatorium of Music, Institutions, Foundations and Colleges of the University, Public Lectures and Courses, Service Departments and Divisions of the University, Scholarships and Prizes, Societies associated with the University.

CALENDAR VOLUME 1A

Published biennially in February alternating with Volume I. and available from Secretariat. Contains the almanac, membership of Council, committees, faculties and boards, statutes, amendments made to Volume I during the previous year.

CALENDAR VOLUME II, Handbook of Courses

Published annually in December of previous year. \$28 including postage, student price \$10 excluding postage. Contains regulations, schedules and syllabuses of courses.

CALENDAR VOLUME IV, Student Guide and Timetables

Published annually in January and available from Student Administration Branch. Contains details of services provided to students together with time-tables of courses.

ANNUAL REPORT

Published annually in September of the following year and available from the Media and Public Relations Office.

RESEARCH REPORT

Published annually in October of the following year and available from the Secretariat. Contains research grants awarded and staff bibliography.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS available from the Accountant. Published annually in August of the following year.

STATISTICS available from the Office of the Registrar. Published annually in September. Contains staff statistics, student statistics by subject and course.

EXTERNAL STUDIES HANDBOOK - Faculty of Arts

Published annually in October of previous year and available free of charge from the Distance Education Centre, The University of South Australia, Underdale. Contain details of courses that are available through distance education.

EXTERNAL STUDIES HANDBOOK - Faculty of Agricultural & Natural Resource Sciences

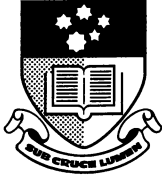
Published annually in December of previous year and available from Student Administration Branch. Contains details of courses for enrolling students.

UNDERGRADUATE PROSPECTUS

Published annually in July of previous year and available free of charge from the Admissions Office. Contain details of undergraduate courses and services provided. This publication is useful to students considering study at University.

POSTGRADUATE PROSPECTUS

Published annually in October of the previous year and available free of charge from Research and Graduate Studies Branch. Contains details of postgraduate courses. This publication is useful to students considering postgraduate study.



THE ARMS OF THE UNIVERSITY

The heraldic description of the Coat of Arms is as follows:

Per pale Or and Argent an Open Book proper edged Gold on a Chief Azure five Mulletts, one of eight, two of seven, one of six and one of five points of the second, representing the Constellation of the Southern Cross;

and the Motto associated with the Arms is-

Sub cruce lumen

"The light (of learning) under the (Southern) Cross"

CONTENTS

PREFACE	6
LETTERS PATENT	11
SUPPLEMENTARY CHARTER	12
ACTS OF PARLIAMENT	13
ALMANAC FOR 1994	25
PRINCIPAL OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY	37
MEMBERSHIP OF COUNCIL, COMMITTEES, FACULTIES, CENTRES, BOARDS AND FOUNDATIONS FOR 1994	38
FORMER OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY	81
DOCTOR OF THE UNIVERSITY GRADUATES	94
RECIPIENTS OF LONG SERVICE MEDALLIONS	95
REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY	98
STATUTES	102
STANDING ORDERS	163
THE ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC	173
Regulations & Rules.....	173
Scholarships.....	176
INSTITUTES, FOUNDATIONS AND FUNDS OF THE UNIVERSITY	195
The Anti-Cancer Foundation of the Universities of South Australia.....	195
The Medical Foundation.....	196
The University of Adelaide Foundation.....	197
The University of Adelaide Museum of Classical Archaeology.....	198
RESIDENTIAL COLLEGES	199
PUBLIC LECTURES AND COURSES	203
The Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce.....	203
The Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants Lecture in Accountancy.....	203
The Sir Ronald Fisher Lecture.....	204
The Robin Memorial Lecture.....	205
The Gavin David Young Lectures in Philosophy.....	205
Continuing Education.....	206
SERVICE DEPARTMENTS AND DIVISIONS OF THE UNIVERSITY	207
The Advisory Centre for University Education.....	207
University of Adelaide Libraries.....	207
The Careers and Course Advice Centre.....	208
The Counselling Centre.....	208
The Information Technology Division.....	209
The Language Laboratory.....	209
The Centre for Physical Health.....	210
Radio 5UV.....	211
The University Health Service.....	211
SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES	212
By Faculty.....	212
Tenable in Different Faculties.....	318
Undergraduate.....	318
Postgraduate.....	324
Miscellaneous Forms of Financial Assistance.....	337
Prizes Awards on Public Examinations.....	340
SOCIETIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE UNIVERSITY	345
INDEX	351

PREFACE

The University of Adelaide owes its origin to an act of far-seeing and generous self-denial. In 1872, Mr (afterwards Sir) Walter Watson Hughes offered an endowment of \$40,000 to Union College, an institution then established in Adelaide for the better education of Presbyterian, Congregational and Baptist clergy. The Council of the College generously suggested to Mr Hughes that his gift should be devoted to the more general object of founding a University. Mr Hughes agreed to the proposal, an association was formed to further the project, the Honourable (afterwards Sir) Thomas Elder offered another \$40,000, and as a result the University of Adelaide was established in 1874 by Act of Parliament passed by the South Australian Legislature.

The Act of Incorporation provided, *inter alia*, for an annual subsidy of five per cent on the capital funds of the University up to a maximum in any one of \$20,000, an endowment of 50,000 acres (20,235 hectares) of land, and a grant of 5 acres (about 2 hectares) in the City of Adelaide as a site for the University buildings. Country lands were purchased in 1915 and the Waite Agricultural Research Institute was subsequently established in 1924 at Glen Osmond where it now occupies a site of over 160 hectares. In 1990 agreements were signed for the University of Adelaide to merge with Roseworthy Agricultural College and the City Campus of the South Australian College of Advanced Education as from 1 January 1991. In 1990 the University also acquired a 3.3 hectare site at Thebarton for development as a Commerce and Research Precinct. The mergers and the acquisition saw the University of Adelaide enter the 1990s as a medium sized multi-campus university offering a wide range of undergraduate and postgraduate courses and programs over four campuses.

The academic work of the University began in March, 1876, with four professors, three part-time lecturers, a registrar-librarian, and 8 matriculated and 52 non-graduating students attending classes in Arts and Science subjects.

In 1880 the University was authorised by Act of Parliament to grant degrees to women, and in 1881 Her Majesty Queen Victoria issued letters patent declaring that the degrees granted by it should be recognised as academic distinctions and rewards of merit and be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration throughout the British Empire as if granted by any University in the United Kingdom. A supplementary charter was granted by letters patent in 1913.

Teaching began in a city building. The foundation stone of the first University building was laid in 1879 and the building was opened in 1882. The only additions during the next twenty years were extensions to the original building; but early in the new century came the Elder Conservatorium of Music, the Prince of Wales building (then used for Science and Engineering) and the Anatomy school. In the interval between the two world wars the Darling building, the Physics building, the Union buildings (including the Lady Symon and the George Murray), the Johnson Chemistry laboratories, the Barr Smith Library, and the Benham laboratories were added on the University site.

The war of 1939-45 brought with it new obligations for the University, first in training enough professional people to meet the needs of the services and ancillary industry, and then in training for the professions the large numbers of ex-service men and women who were eligible to enrol under the Commonwealth Reconstruction Training Scheme. To discharge these obligations fully the University needed greatly expanded accommodation, equipment and staff. Established by the Commonwealth Government in 1942, and charged with administering the Commonwealth Reconstruction Training Scheme so far as students training for the professions were concerned, the original Universities Commission greatly helped the University in securing the necessary finance from the Commonwealth Government. With capital advances amounting in all to about \$686,000 thus provided, extensions were made to the laboratories for physics, chemistry and agricultural science, new buildings for mathematics, for mechanical engineering, for civil, electrical, mining and metallurgical engineering, and for the medical school were erected, and extensive equipment for the engineering and science departments was obtained. Under an Act of the State Parliament in 1946, the Treasurer, with the approval of the Governor, guaranteed payment by the University to the Commonwealth for all or any of the extensions and additions to the buildings and plant of the University, the cost of which had been provided by the Commonwealth. And over three financial years beginning in 1947 the State Parliament granted a further \$420,000 to enable the University to complete the final unit - the Mawson laboratories for geology - in a building programme which affected every faculty. In 1954 it gave

another \$100,000 to enable another floor to be added to the medical school for the accommodation of the department of bacteriology (now microbiology and immunology).

In 1950 the State Government undertook to ask Parliament to provide for the University each year an annual grant sufficient to enable the University to maintain its work on a basis equivalent to that of the Universities in the eastern states of Australia.

The report of the Murray Committee on Australian Universities in 1957 marked the beginning of a new era of rapid expansion of the University, an expansion fostered by the Australian Universities Commission in 1960 and 1963. The building programme approved for the nine years from 1958 at a cost exceeding \$6,000,000, to be met jointly by the Commonwealth and the State, provided for new buildings for arts and economics, biological sciences, physics, chemistry, and physical education, and for substantial additions to the library, the medical school, the engineering school and the Union buildings. At the Waite Institute a separate building was provided for the library and substantial additions made to the central laboratories. The reports also made provision for an increasing annual income to the University designed to provide for the rapidly growing demands upon it.

Provision for building in the 1967-9 triennium included a new building for the law school, completion of reconstruction of the dental hospital which includes the dental school of the University, the first stage of expansion of the library and accommodation for the department of architecture, and the first stage of an annex to the physics building to accommodate the Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research, the department of mathematical physics and advanced work in physics. Grants from non-government sources provided ancillary laboratories and facilities at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute. The Fourth Report of the Commission provided for Stage II of the library complex (which in addition to providing for the expansion of the library houses the departments of architecture and computer science, the computing centre, the University club and other facilities of the University), for reconstruction and expansion of the Union buildings (to which the Union itself contributed the greater part of the cost) and for expanded accommodation for the engineering school, physics and its associated disciplines, and for the Waite Institute. For the triennium 1973-75 provision was made by the Commission in its Fifth Report for two new buildings to replace the Prince of Wales Building, a substantial expansion of the Mawson Laboratories (for geophysics), completion of the rebuilding of the Union, and a number of smaller modifications and extensions of existing accommodation and facilities. The two new buildings were completed in 1974 and were named the Hughes Building and the Kenneth Wills Building; they house part of the administration, the department of psychology and a series of service units, and they also provide some additional academic accommodation. In 1976, the Commission provided funds for the construction of a new medical sciences building adjacent to the existing medical school on Frome Road. This building was completed in 1979 and was officially opened by the Governor-General of Australia in October, 1979.

Other significant improvements have taken place since this time by refurbishing laboratories and specialised teaching facilities to meet the needs of changing technology. Several computer aided teaching suites have been developed, a comprehensive D.N.A. laboratory established, library facilities modernised and some of the older facilities refurbished. The reticulated services and major items of plant serving the University buildings have also received considerable attention and consequent rejuvenation.

In 1984 an extension was made to the engineering building to provide more suitable laboratory accommodation for chemical engineering. The Barr Smith Library had further extensions made in 1985 including a new entrance on the western side. The continuing need for growth in library accommodation was partially relieved by constructing in 1984 a library store at The Flinders University of South Australia. Both institutions share this low capital cost and low recurrent cost facility which has an initial storage capacity of 375,000 books with provision for doubling that amount in the future. The government, in support of its initiative for training in engineering, provided funds for additions to the Mechanical Engineering building, commencing with a new engine test facility in 1986 followed by a \$5 million extension completed in 1989. Earlier, investment in commercial properties across North Terrace became increasingly used by the University during the 1990s. A major expansion in University property occurred in 1991 as a result of the merging with Roseworthy Agricultural College and the City Campus of the South Australian College of Advanced Education. The latter adjoined the North Terrace campus of the University on Kintore Avenue. The mergers increased the University's gross floor area by one third to 200,000 square metres and the total of buildings to over 340.

Preface

Two other major property acquisitions were made in 1990/91. These were a 3.3 hectare former industrial complex on the River Torrens at Thebarton and the site containing three buildings and an underground car park at the corner of Pulteney Street and North Terrace. The Thebarton site is being developed as the University's Commerce and Research Precinct. From 1992, the Waite Campus is undergoing major building activity as part of a project being funded jointly by the University, the State Government and CSIRO to relocate related agricultural research on the one site. The rehabilitation and fire and life safety upgrading of the G.M. Badger Laboratories and the Napier Building were completed in 1993.

In addition to receiving Government support, the University from its foundation has been fortunate in the number and extent of the benefactions it has received from private citizens and public companies, and many important developments within the University, both in buildings and in staff, have been the outcome of such private support.

The principal benefactors of the University have been:

- 1872: Sir W.W. Hughes - £20,000 to found chairs and Classics and English Literature
1874: Sir Thomas Elder - £20,000 to found chairs in Mathematics and Natural Sciences
1878: The Hon. J.H. Angas - £4,000 to found a scholarship in Engineering
1883: Sir Thomas Elder - £10,000 to found a medical school
1884-1889: Sir Thomas Elder - £3,150 to support a chair in Music, to found evening classes and to enable the Council to establish a full medical curriculum
1884: The Hon. J.H. Angas - £6,000 to found a chair in Chemistry
1892-1911: R. Barr Smith - £9,000 for the purchase of books for the University library
1897: Sir Thomas Elder - \$20,000 to endow the School of Medicine; \$20,000 to endow the School of Music and \$25,000 for general purposes
1903: Joseph Fisher - £1,000 to provide the Fisher Medal and the Fisher Lecture in Commerce
1907: G.J.R. Murray, K.C., B.A., LL.B. - £1,000 to found the Tinline Scholarships in History
1908: David Murray - £2,000 to found scholarships
1913: The Creswell Memorial Committee - £1,300 to found scholarships in memory of John Creswell
1914-15: Peter Waite Urrbrae Estate and Claremont Estate Glen Osmond consisting of 299 acres and a mansion house, to advance the cause of education and more especially the teaching and study of Agriculture and Forestry and allied subjects
1920: The family of the late R. Barr Smith - £11,000 to form an endowment for the University library
1920: The family of John Darling - £15,000 for Medical School building in memory of their father.
1921: Mrs G.A. Jury - £12,000 to endow a chair in English Language and Literature
1922: Mrs Jane Marks - £30,000 for the better endowment of the Medical School
1922: Mrs A.M. Simpson and Miss A.F. Keith Sheridan - Property of the estimated value of £20,923 for the advancement of medical research
1926: The Hon. Sir Langdon Bonython, K.C.M.G. - £20,000 to endow the chair of Law
1926: The Hon. Sir Jesiah Symon, K.C.M.G., KC - £9,500 for the Lady Symon Building, the women's portion of the University Union
1926: Sir Joseph Vercoick - £5,000 to establish a fund for the publication of results of research in the medical sciences
1927-28: T.E. Barr Smith - £34,718 for the Barr Smith Library building
1927: John Melrose - £10,000 for a chemistry laboratory at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute
1929: The family of John Darling - £10,000 for a laboratory for soils research at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute
1930-34: The Hon. Sir Langdon Bonython, K.C.M.G. - £52,329 for a Great Hall
1933: Mrs E. Meikan - £18,872 for the purpose of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute
1936: Miss M.T. Murray - £53,300 for general purposes
1936: The Hon. Sir George Murray, K.C.M.G., - £10,000 for a Men's Union Building
1936: Edward Neale - £28,900 for medical research
1936: Mrs R.F. Mortlock and her son J.T. Mortlock - £25,000 to establish the Ranson Mortlock Trust for research
1937: Sir William Mitchell: K.C.M.G. - £20,000 to endow the chair of Biochemistry
1939: F. Lucas Benham - £51,380 to encourage the study of natural history
1939: Mrs R.F. Mortlock - £5,000 for cancer research

- 1940: Sir William Mitchell K.C.M.G. - £5,000 as an endowment for the purchase of books for the Barr Smith Library
- 1941: T.E. Barr Smith - £10,000 as an endowment for the purchase of books for the Barr Smith Library
- 1942: Hugh Hughes - £36,000 for pastoral research
- 1947: The Broken Hill Proprietary Co. Ltd. - £10,000; Broken Hill South Ltd. - £10,000; North Broken Hill Ltd. - £17,500; Zinc Corporation Ltd. £10,000; New Broken Hill Consolidated Ltd. - £2,500 (to found a chair in Economic and Mining Geology)
- 1950: Estate of the late W.H. Sandland - £17,225 for the purposes of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute
- 1950: W.D. Grigg - £18,300 for the purposes of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute
- 1950: J.T. Mortlock - income from the bequest of £20,000 for research in the Medical School
- 1953-58: Mrs G. Hastings - £50,000 to establish the Gwendolyn Mitchell Foundation for medical research and £103,916 further to promote medical research
- 1953: T.E. Barr Smith, jr. - £13,875 to establish the Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agricultural Science
- 1953: Miss Lily Waite - £10,000 to support the work of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute
- 1957: Sewell Myers - £20,000 to establish the Sewell Myers Bequest for research in leukemia
- 1958: F. Kenneth Milne - £5,000 to found "The Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship in Architecture"
- 1959: George Gollin - £20,000 to endow the chair of Economics
- 1959: S. McGregor Reid - £27,000 for Cancer Research
- 1959: Mrs S. McGregor Reid - £90,000 for Cancer or other medical or surgical research
- 1964: G.M. Dowling - \$1,100,000 for Medical Research
- 1968: Miss Hilda Farmer - £65,000 for medical research
- 1969: John S. Davies \$1,500,000 (estimated) for research to improve the quality of animals, especially beef producing animals.
- 1970: K.G. Stirling - \$100,000 to establish a radio station
- 1972: A. Hannaford - \$372,000 for research into pasture and grain production
- 1973: Mrs E.S. Everard - \$266,000 for prizes in Agriculture and Horticultural Science
- 1978: J.C. Earl - \$89,500 for the Barr Smith Library
- 1979: C.L. McBean - \$150,000 for the Waite Agricultural Research Institute
- 1982: Mrs K.I. Bates - \$75,000 for research into Botany
- 1986: Mrs I.C. Weinberg - \$455,000 for general purposes
- 1987: Chief Minister of Sarawak - \$100,000
- 1987: Turner Family - \$150,000 to establish prize in Agricultural Science
- 1989: Mrs C.P.T. Poulton - \$1,181,500 for Medical Research
- 1990: F.J.T. Fricker - \$1,229,640 for Medical Research
- 1991: Doris West - \$386,000 for general purposes
- 1993: Anonymous - \$2,589,522 for the Wood Jones Chair in Anatomy

The present size of the University may be gauged from the fact that in 1992 it spent approximately \$190 million, including approximately \$25 million on specific research projects. Its total staff (full time equivalent) as at 31 March 1992 numbered 2,607 and in 1992 13,158 students were enrolled.

From its foundation until 1911 the University was governed by a Council of 20 members elected by the Senate; in that year Parliament assumed power to add five of its members. University-wide consideration of a root-and-branch reconstitution of the administrative organisation of the University began in 1968, and a new University Act was passed in 1971. The new Act continued the provision for the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor to be *ex officio* members of the Council and for Parliament to appoint five members. The Senate (previously confined to the University's own graduates of three years' standing or holding a degree of Master or Doctor) was expanded to include all graduates, all full-time graduate members of the staff, and all postgraduate students; and it ceased to be the electorate of the Council. The Act established a Convocation of Electors comprising all the University's graduates and postgraduate students and all persons in the full-time employment of the University. The Convocation elected 22 members of the Council of whom eight were to be members of the academic staff, one a member of the full-time non-academic staff, one a postgraduate student, and 12 not engaged in the employment of the University. The Act also provided for the undergraduates to elect four members of the Council, which thus comprised a total of 33 members.

Preface

In 1978 the University Act was amended and as from the appointed day in November, 1978, the number of members of the Council was increased to 35 by increasing the number to be elected by the Convocation to 24. The number of members not engaged in the employment of the University was increased to 13 and the provision for one member to be a person on the full-time non-academic staff was replaced by a provision for one member to be a person on the full-time ancillary staff and another member to be a person on the full-time staff other than as a member of the academic or ancillary staff.

Before coming into operation all statutes and regulations must be approved both by the Council and by the Senate and be confirmed by the Governor of South Australia, who is *ex officio* Visitor to the University.

LETTERS PATENT

Dated 22 March, 1881

Victoria, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen, Defender of the Faith, Empress of India: To all to whom these Presents shall come, greeting.

WHEREAS, under and by virtue of the provisions of three Acts of the Legislature of South Australia, respectively known as "The Adelaide University Act", "The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act", and "The University of Adelaide Degrees Act", a University consisting of a Council and Senate has been incorporated and made a body politic with perpetual succession, under the name of "The University of Adelaide", with power to grant the several Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Medicine, Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Science, Doctor of Science, Bachelor of Music and Doctor of Music.

And whereas the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, and Council of the said University by their humble petition under the common seal of the University, have prayed Us to the effect following (that is to say):

To grant Our Letters Patent, declaring that the aforesaid Degrees already conferred or hereafter to be conferred by the University of Adelaide shall be recognised as academic distinctions and rewards of merit, and be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration within Our Dominions as fully as if the said degrees had been conferred by any University in Our United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and that such recognition may extend to Degrees conferred on women.

Now know ye that We, having taken the said petition into Our Royal consideration, do, by virtue of Our prerogative and of Our special grace, certain knowledge, and mere motion, by these presents, for Us Our heirs and successors, will and ordain as follows:

I. The degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Medicine, Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Science, Doctor of Science, Bachelor of Music, and Doctor of Music, heretofore granted or conferred and hereafter to be granted or conferred by the said University of Adelaide on any person, male or female, shall be recognised as academic distinctions and rewards of merit, and be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration in Our United Kingdom and in Our Colonies and Possessions throughout the world, as fully as if the said Degrees had been granted by any University of Our said United Kingdom.

II. No variations of the constitution of the said University which may at any time, or from time to time be made by any Act of the Legislature of South Australia shall in any manner annul, abrogate, circumscribe, or diminish the privileges conferred on the said University by these Our Letters Patent, nor the rank, rights, privileges, and considerations conferred by such Degrees, so long as the standard of knowledge now established, or a like standard, be preserved as a necessary condition for obtaining the aforesaid Degrees.

III. Any such standard shall be held sufficient for the purposes of these Our Letters Patent if so declared in any proclamation issued by our Governor of South Australia for the time being.

In witness whereof We have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent. Witness Ourselves at Westminster, the 22nd day of March, in the Forty-fourth year of Our Reign.

By Warrant under the Queen's Sign Manual.

PALMER

SUPPLEMENTARY CHARTER

For recognising Degrees in Surgery and Engineering Dated 2 September, 1913

George the Fifth by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and of the British Dominions beyond the Seas King Defender of the Faith Emperor of India: To all to whom these presents shall come, greeting.

WHEREAS Her late Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria by Charter under the Great Seal of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland bearing date at Westminster the 22nd day of March 1881 in the forty-fourth year of Her Reign did will grant and declare that the Degrees of Bachelor of Arts Master of Arts Bachelor of Medicine Doctor of Medicine Bachelor of Laws Doctor of Laws Bachelor of Science Doctor of Science Bachelor of Music and Doctor of Music theretofore granted or conferred and thereafter to be granted or conferred by the University of Adelaide on any person male or female should be recognised as Academic distinctions and rewards of merit and be entitled to rank precedence and consideration in the United Kingdom and in the Colonies and Possessions thereof throughout the world as fully as if the said Degrees had been granted by any University in the said United Kingdom And whereas Our trusty and well beloved Sir Day Hort Bosanquet Knight Grand Cross of The Royal Victorian Order Knight Commander of The Most Honourable Order of the of our State of South Australia hath forwarded to Us through one of our Principal Secretaries of State a petition from the University of Adelaide dated 31st day of January 1913 praying for an extension of the said Charter of the 22nd day of March 1881 and for the recognition of Degrees in Surgery and Engineering already conferred or hereafter to be conferred by the said University.

And whereas under and by virtue of the provisions of an Act of the Legislature of South Australia No. 441 of 1888 the short title whereof is "The Degrees in Surgery Act" the University of Adelaide is now empowered to confer the Degrees of Bachelor and Master of Surgery and whereas under and by virtue of another Act of the said Legislature No. 1058 of 1911 the short title whereof is "The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act 1911" the said University is now empowered to confer the Degrees of Bachelor of Engineering and Master of Engineering NOW KNOW YE that we taking the premises into consideration do will grant and declare.

1. That the Degrees of Bachelor and Master in Surgery and Bachelor and Master in Engineering heretofore granted or conferred or hereafter to be granted or conferred by the University of Adelaide shall be recognised as Academic distinctions and rewards of merit and be entitled to rank precedence and consideration in Our United Kingdom and in Our Colonies and Possessions throughout the world as fully as if the said Degrees had been granted by any University in Our said United Kingdom.

2. No variation of the constitution of the said University which may at anytime or from time to time be made by any Act of the Legislature of South Australia shall in any manner annul abrogate circumscribe or diminish the privileges conferred on the said University by these Our Letters Patent, nor the rank rights privileges and considerations conferred by such lastly-mentioned Degrees so long as the standard of knowledge now established or a like standard be preserved as a necessary condition for obtaining the aforesaid lastly-mentioned Degrees.

3. Any such standard shall be held sufficient for the purposes of these Our Letters Patent if so declared in any proclamation issued by our Governor of South Australia for the time being.

In witness whereof We have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent. Witness Ourselves at Westminster the second day of September, in the fourth year of Our Reign.

By Warrant under the King's Sign Manual.

UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT, 1971

Being the "University of Adelaide Act, 1971", No. 41 of 1971 (assented to 29 April 1971), an Act to provide for the continuance and administration of The University of Adelaide, to repeal the University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1964, and for other purposes; amended by the "University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1971-1972", No. 4 of 1972 (assented to 16 March, 1972), and the "University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1978", No. 40 of 1978 (assented to 6 April, 1978); and the "Statutes Amendment and Repeal (Merger of Tertiary Institutions) Act, 1990", No. 65 of 1990 (assented to 13 December, 1990).

BE IT ENACTED by the Governor of the State of South Australia, with the advice and consent of the Parliament thereof, as follows:-

Short title

1. This Act may be cited as the "University of Adelaide Act, 1971-1978".

Repeal and saving provisions

2. (1) The following Acts are repealed:-

the University of Adelaide Act, 1935;
 the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1936;
 the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1937;
 the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1942
 the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1943;
 the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1946;
 the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1950;
 the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1964.

(2) Except as in this Act expressly or by necessary implication provided, any repeal effected by this section -

(a) shall not disturb, and shall be deemed never to have disturbed, the continuity of status, operation or effect of any person, thing or circumstance appointed or created by or under the repealed Act, or existing or continuing under the repealed Act immediately before the commencement of this Act, and they shall, under and subject to this Act, continue to have, and shall be deemed always to have had, the same status, operation and effect as they respectively would have had if the repeal had not been effected;

and

(b) shall not disturb, and shall be deemed never to have disturbed, the continuity of status, operation or effect of any statute, regulation, rule or by-law, or any order, degree, diploma, certificate, licence, election, contract, appointment, investigation, inquiry, report, decision, lease, mortgage, charge, permission, delegation, grant of land, alienation, investment, grant, loan, account, liability or right made, held, effected, issued, conferred, granted, entered into, given, paid, accrued, incurred or acquired or existing or continuing under the repealed Act before the commencement of this Act.

(3) The statutes, regulations, rules and by-laws made under the repealed Act and in force immediately before the commencement of this Act shall be deemed to be statutes, regulations, rules and by-laws lawfully made under this Act and shall have force and effect for the purposes of this Act as from the time of its commencement and may be amended or revoked by statute, regulation, rule or by-law, as the case may require, made under this Act.

Interpretation

3. In this Act, unless the contrary intention appears -

"graduate" of the University means a person who has been awarded by the University a degree, diplomas, or any other award prescribed by the statutes or regulations of the University for the purposes of this definition:

"parliamentary member" means a member of the Council elected by either House of Parliament:

"postgraduate degree or diploma" means a degree or diploma (not including a bachelor's degree with honours) for which a candidate must, under the statutes, regulations and rules of the University possess the status of graduate of the University or qualifications that are in the opinion of the University of equivalent or higher academic status:

"postgraduate member" means the member of the Council referred to in sub paragraph (iv) of paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of section 12 of this Act:

University Act

"postgraduate student" means a student who is enrolled as a candidate for a postgraduate degree or diploma:

"the academic staff" means the officers or employees of the University classified by the Council as members of the academic staff:

"the ancillary staff" means the officers or employees of the University classified by the Council as members of the ancillary staff:

"the convocation of electors" means -

(a) all graduates of the University;

(b) all postgraduate students:

and

(c) all persons in the full-time employment of the University or the Adelaide University Union:

"the Council" means the Council of the University:

"the repealed Act" means the University of Adelaide Act, 1935-1964, repealed by this Act:

"the Senate" means the Senate of the University:

"the University" means The University of Adelaide:

"University grounds" means -

(a) all land in which the University holds an estate of fee simple, all land held by the University under lease, and all land reserved pursuant to statute, or otherwise according to law, for the occupation or use of the University;

(b) all land occupied or used by the University or The Adelaide University Union under licence;

(c) all land that the University uses for the purpose of education or research or for any other activity declared by the Council to be appropriate to the functions or purposes of the University; and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, includes -

(d) all road, ways, tracks, paths, parking areas, open spaces and buildings on, and appurtenances to, that land:

"undergraduate member" means a member of the Council elected by the undergraduates of the University:

"undergraduate of the University", in relation to elections of members of the Council, includes a graduate who is enrolled for a bachelor's degree, a diploma or other award prescribed by the statutes or regulations of the University for the purposes of this definition.

Continuance and powers of University

4. (1) The University shall continue as a body corporate under the name "The University of Adelaide".

(2) The University is invested with full juristic capacity and unfettered discretion, subject to the law of this State, to conduct its affairs in such manner as it thinks fit, except that the University shall not alienate (otherwise than by way of lease for a term not exceeding twenty-one years) mortgage or charge any of its real property, without the approval of the Governor, or where such approval has been given, otherwise than in accordance with terms and conditions stipulated by the Governor.

(3) The University shall not, without the approval of the Governor, grant a lease in respect of any of its property unless the lease provides for the payment to the University of an amount of rental that is the maximum reasonably obtainable.

University not to discriminate on grounds of sex, race, religious or political belief

5. The University shall not discriminate against or in favour of any person upon grounds of sex, race, religious or political belief.

Power to admit to degrees

6. (1) The University shall have power to confer upon any persons after examination and in accordance with the statutes, regulations and rules of the University such degrees, diplomas or other awards as the University may have constituted.

(2) The University shall have power, in accordance with the statutes, regulations and rules of the University, to confer without examination a degree upon a person who has been admitted to a degree at another University or has obtained some other qualification at an institution of higher learning that is, in the opinion of the University, of equivalent or higher status.

(2a) The University shall have power, in accordance with the statutes, regulations and rules of the University, to admit a person to an honorary degree of Doctor of the University, whether or not that person has graduated at the University or any other University.

(3) The University shall have power to permit a graduate of the University, for reasons deemed adequate by the University, to surrender a degree, diploma or other award previously conferred upon him by the University.

Chancellor and Deputy Chancellors

7. (1) The Council shall, whenever a vacancy occurs in the office of Chancellor, elect a suitable person to be the Chancellor.

(2) The Chancellor shall be a member of the Council *ex officio* and if he was a member of the Council at the time of his election as Chancellor a casual vacancy shall thereupon occur in the position previously occupied by him.

(3) The Chancellor shall hold office for such term and upon such conditions as are prescribed by statute of the University and shall, upon expiration of his term of office, be eligible for re-election.

(4) The Chancellor who was in office at the commencement of this Act shall, subject to the statutes of the University, continue to hold that office for the term for which he was appointed.

(5) The Council shall elect from its own members such number of Deputy Chancellors as it thinks fit who shall hold office for such terms and upon such conditions as may be determined by the Council, but a Deputy Chancellor shall cease to hold that office if he ceases for any reason to be a member of the Council.

(6) Where the Council has elected more than one Deputy Chancellor, the Council shall determine the order of seniority of the Deputy Chancellors.

Vice-Chancellor

8. (1) The Council shall, whenever a vacancy occurs in the office of Vice-Chancellor, appoint a suitable person to be Vice-Chancellor.

(2) the Vice-Chancellor shall be a member of the Council *ex officio* and if he was a member of the Council at the time of his appointment as Vice-Chancellor a casual vacancy shall thereupon occur in the position previously occupied by him.

(3) Subject to subsection (4) of this section, the Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such term and upon such conditions as are fixed by the statutes of the University and such other conditions as may be fixed by the Council and shall, upon the expiration of his term of office, be eligible for re-appointment.

(4) No reduction in the salary, and no alteration of the conditions of appointment, of a Vice-Chancellor shall be made during his term of office, unless the Vice-Chancellor consents thereto.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor who was in office at the commencement of this Act shall, subject to the conditions upon which he was appointed (or those conditions as lawfully varied) continue in office for the term for which he was appointed.

Council to be governing body of the University

9. Subject to this Act and the statutes and regulations of the University, the Council shall have the entire management and superintendence of the affairs of the University.

Delegation

10. (1) The Council may delegate any of its powers under this Act (except this power of delegation) to any officer or employee of the University.

(2) The delegation of powers under this section shall not derogate from the power of the Council itself to act in any matter.

Conduct of business by the Council

11. (1) Eight members of the Council shall constitute a quorum (1) at a meeting of the Council and no business shall be transacted unless a quorum is present.

(2) All matters arising for decision at a meeting of the Council shall be decided by a majority of the votes cast by the members present at that meeting.

(3) Any decision of the Council must be supported by the votes of at least four members of the Council.

(4) Each member present at a meeting of the Council shall be entitled to one vote only on any matter arising for decision except the Chairman who shall have a deliberative vote and, in the event of an equality of votes, a second or casting vote.

(5) A meeting of the Council shall be presided over by a Chairman who shall be -
(a) the Chancellor;

(b) in the absence of the Chancellor, the most senior of the Deputy Chancellors present at the meeting;

or

(c) in the absence of the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellors, a member of the Council elected by those members present at the meeting.

Constitution of Council

12. (1) The Council shall be constituted of the following members:-

(a) the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor who shall be members of the Council *ex officio*;

(b) five members elected by the Parliament of South Australia in the manner provided in this Act;

(c) twenty-four members elected by the convocation of electors, of whom-

(i) eight shall be persons engaged in the employment of the University as members of the academic staff;

(ii) one shall be a person engaged full-time in the employment of the University as a member of the ancillary staff;

(iii) one shall be a person engaged full-time in the employment of the University otherwise than as a member of the academic staff or the ancillary staff;

(iv) one shall be a postgraduate student; and

(v) thirteen shall be persons who are not engaged in the employment of the University;

and

(d) four members elected by undergraduates.

(2) Notwithstanding that a person is employed by the University, he shall not be disqualified from election or holding office as a member of the Council under subparagraph (v) of paragraph (c) of subsection (1) of this section unless his remuneration, derived from the University, exceeds or would exceed, in the course of a year, fifteen per centum (or such lower proportion as the Council may determine) of the lowest annual salary payable to a person engaged full-time in the employment of the University as a lecturer.

(2a) Nothing in the University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act, 1978, affects in any way the term of office of the member of the Council who, immediately prior to the commencement of that Act, held that office by virtue of being a person engaged full-time in the employment of the University otherwise than as a member of the academic staff.

(3) A person shall not be qualified to be elected as a postgraduate member unless he is classified by the University as a full-time postgraduate student, which classification shall not be accorded him if he undertakes remunerated employment for more than six hours a week.

(4) A person shall not be qualified to be elected as an undergraduate member unless he has been enrolled as an undergraduate for the two academic terms last preceding the date of the election.

(5) Subject to this section -

(a) the term of office of a member of the Council, other than a postgraduate member, elected by the convocation of electors shall be four years;

(b) the term of office of a postgraduate member shall be two years; and

(c) the term of office of an undergraduate member shall be two years.

(6) The term of office of a member of the Council (except a Parliamentary or *ex officio* member) shall expire on the appointed day in the month in which it is due to expire.

Casual vacancies

13. (1) The office of a member of the Council (other than an *ex officio* member) shall become vacant if -

(a) he dies;

(b) he resigns his office by notice in writing addressed to the Vice-Chancellor; or

(c) he becomes incapable, in the opinion of the Council, by reason of physical or mental illness, of performing the duties of his office as a member of the Council.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in this Act, where a member of the Council does not continue in the capacity by virtue of which he was elected a member of the Council, he may nevertheless continue as a member of the Council until the day on which an election of a candidate in the same capacity is next held, but shall then vacate his office.

(3) A member elected to fill a casual vacancy in the membership of the Council shall for the purposes of this Act be deemed to have been elected to the Council when his predecessor was last elected a member of the Council.

Saving clause

14. No decision or proceedings of the Council shall be invalid by reason only of a vacancy in the office of any member of the Council.

Appointment of parliamentary members

15. (1) At the commencement of every Parliament, five parliamentary members shall be elected to the Council, three being elected by the House of Assembly and two by the Legislative Council.

(2) The members elected to the Council under this section must be members of the House of Parliament by which they were elected.

(3) A notice in writing addressed to the Vice-Chancellor, and signed by the Speaker or Deputy Speaker of the House of Assembly or the President or Deputy President of the Legislative Council, certifying that persons named therein have been elected as members of the Council shall be conclusive evidence of the valid election of those persons as members of the Council.

(4) Upon notification being received by the Vice-Chancellor that an election of parliamentary members has been held at the commencement of a Parliament by either House of Parliament, the parliamentary members elected by that House and then in office shall (except in the case of members who have been re-elected) vacate their respective offices and those most recently elected shall take their places.

(5) Where a parliamentary member ceases to be a member of the House of Parliament by which he was elected otherwise than upon the dissolution or expiration of Parliament, he shall thereupon cease to be a member of the Council.

(6) A casual vacancy occurring under subsection (5) of this section or by resignation or for any other cause may be filled by the election of another member to the Council by the appropriate House of Parliament.

Conduct of elections

16. (1) Elections shall be held in each year to fill the vacancies arising from retirement or expiration of tenure and any casual vacancies (other than vacancies in the offices of parliamentary members) in the membership of Council.

(2) The Council shall, subject to this Act, appoint a day in respect of each election which shall be the appointed day under the provisions of this Act for holding the election.

(3) The Council shall in respect of each election appoint a returning officer who shall determine all questions relating to the qualification of any candidate to stand for election and the qualification of any person to vote at the election.

(3a) A determination made by a returning officer under subsection (3) of this section shall not be called in question in any legal proceedings.

(4) An election shall, subject to this Act, be held in accordance with the statutes, regulations and rules of the University.

(5) Provision shall be made in the statutes, regulations and rules relating to elections for postal voting in accordance with those statutes, regulations and rules.

Elections

17. (1) At any election of members of the Council by the convocation of electors each person who is a member of the convocation shall, subject to subsection (3) of this section, be entitled to one vote.

(2) At any election of members of the Council by undergraduates, each person who is registered as an undergraduate of the University shall, subject to subsection (3) of this section, be entitled to one vote.

(3) A person shall not, in any one year, be entitled to vote in more than one capacity at elections by the convocation of electors and by the undergraduates of the University.

(4) A person shall not, in any one year, be a candidate for election in more than one capacity.

The Senate

18. (1) The Senate shall be constituted of:

(a) all graduates of the University;

(b) all persons in the full-time employment of the University who are graduates of other Universities recognised by the University or who have attained at other institutions of higher learning qualifications considered by the University to be of a status equivalent to that of a degree of the University; and

(c) all postgraduate students.

- (2) Subject to this Act the Senate shall conduct its affairs in accordance with its standing orders.
- (3) The Senate shall from time to time elect a warden to preside over meetings of the Senate.
- (4a) The term of office of a warden shall be determined by, or in accordance with, the standing orders of the Senate but a term so determined must expire on or before the expiration of the calendar year next ensuing after the date of election of the warden.
- (4) Upon the expiration of the term of office of a warden, a person who has previously held that office shall be eligible for re-election.
- (5) The Senate shall consider and determine, without undue delay, any matters submitted for its consideration by the Council and may initiate discussion on any matter pertaining to the University and may make reports and recommendations to the Council upon any such matter.
- (6) A person may be exempted from membership of the Senate upon satisfying the Council that he objects upon grounds of conscience to membership of the Senate.

Conduct of affairs of Senate

- 19. (1) Fifty members of the Senate shall constitute a quorum at a meeting of the Senate and no business shall be transacted by the Senate unless a quorum is present.
- (2) All matters arising for decision at a meeting of the Senate shall be decided by a majority of the votes cast by the members present at that meeting.
- (3) Any decision of the Senate must be supported by the votes of at least twenty-five members of the Senate.
- (4) Each member present at a meeting of the Senate shall be entitled to one vote only on any matter arising for decision except the Chairman who shall have a deliberative vote and, in the event of an equality of votes, a second or casting vote.
- (5) The Warden shall preside as Chairman over a meeting of the Senate, or in the absence of the Warden, a Chairman elected by the members present at the meeting.

The Governor to be Visitor

20 The Governor shall be the Visitor to the University with the powers and functions appertaining to that office.

The Adelaide University Union

- 21. (1) The union at the University entitled "The Adelaide University Union" shall continue.
- (2) The union shall be a body corporate with perpetual succession and a common seal and -
 - (a) shall be capable of suing and being sued;
 - (b) shall, subject to its constitution and rules, be capable of -
 - (i) acquiring, holding, dealing with and disposing of real and personal property; and
 - (ii) acquiring or incurring any other rights or liabilities that may properly attach to a body corporate; and
 - (c) shall have the powers, authorities, obligations and functions conferred or imposed upon it by
 - (i) its constitution and rules; and
 - (ii) any statutes of the University made with the concurrence of the union.
- (3) The constitution and rules of the union may, with the concurrence of the Council, be altered in accordance with the procedures provided by the constitution and rules.

Statutes, regulations and rules

- 22. (1) The Council shall have power to make, alter or repeal any statute, regulation or rule for any of the following purposes:
 - (a) regulating the conduct of any election;
 - (b) regulating the discipline of the University;
 - (c) establishing faculties, departments academic divisions or units, or groups thereof within the University and providing for, and regulating, the administration thereof;
 - (ca) providing for, and regulating, the admission and matriculation of students;
 - (d) regulating the appointment or dismissal of officers and employees of the University and prescribing their duties and the manner in which they are to be performed;
 - (e) prescribing the conditions governing the award of fellowships, scholarships, prizes, exhibitions or other awards;
 - (f) prescribing the fees to be paid in respect of instruction, tuition, applications for awards, or any other matters;
 - (g) prescribing, with the concurrence of the Adelaide University Union, the fees for membership of the union, and providing for the collection and recovery of those fees by the University on behalf of the union;

- (h) regulating the convening of the Council or the Senate;
 - (i) constituting, and providing for the award of any degree, diploma or certificate;
 - (j) providing for the admission to degrees *ad eundem gradum* of persons who have been admitted to degrees or obtained other qualifications that are, in the opinion of the University, of equivalent status;
 - (ja) providing for the admission of persons to an honorary degree of Doctor of the University;
 - (k) providing for the affiliation with the University, upon mutually satisfactory terms, of any college or educational establishment;
 - (l) establishing tribunals to hear and determine proceedings against any student of the University in relation to any offence under the statutes, regulations, rules or by-laws of the University, and prescribing penalties that may be awarded by any such tribunal upon proof of the commission of such an offence; and
 - (l) prescribing any other matter contemplated by this Act, or pertaining to the University.
- (2) Any proposed statute or regulation under this section, or any proposed alteration or repeal of an existing statute or regulation must be submitted to, and approved by, the Senate.
- (2a) The Senate may delegate to a committee of the Senate established under its standing orders the power to approve, in accordance with the standing orders, any proposed statute or regulation under this section, or any proposed alteration or repeal of an existing statute or regulation.
- (2b) A decision to approve, but not a decision not to approve, made by a committee referred to in subsection (2a) of this section shall be binding upon the Senate.
- (2c) A delegation under subsection (2a) of this section is revocable at will.
3. Upon approval by the Senate a proposed statute or regulation, or a proposed alteration or repeal of an existing statute or regulation may be submitted to the Governor, and upon confirmation by the Governor shall come into operation.
4. Section 38 of the Acts Interpretation Act, 1915, as amended, shall not apply to or in relation to a statute, regulation or rule made under this section.

By-laws

23. (1) The Council shall have power to make by-laws for any of the following purposes:
- (a) to prohibit persons from trespassing upon the University grounds;
 - (b) to prevent damage to the University grounds, any appurtenances thereof, or any property or object (whether movable or immovable) therein;
 - (c) to prevent persons from climbing on fences or buildings or walking over gardens or lawns on the University grounds;
 - (ca) to regulate the use of any libraries of the University and of books or other material of those libraries;
 - (d) to regulate the speed at which vehicles may be driven on the University grounds;
 - (e) to prohibit dangerous or careless driving of vehicles within the University grounds;
 - (f) to regulate, restrict or prohibit the entrance and exit of vehicles and pedestrians to and from the University grounds, and to prescribe the course and direction of vehicular traffic within the University grounds;
 - (g) to regulate, restrict or prohibit the parking of vehicles upon the University grounds, and to prohibit the parking of vehicles within the University grounds by any person or class of persons;
 - (h) to empower any person authorised in writing by the Council to remove vehicles from the University grounds;
 - (i) generally to regulate traffic of all kinds within the University grounds;
 - (j) to regulate, restrict or prohibit manufacture of alcoholic liquor on the University grounds or the bringing of alcoholic liquor onto the University grounds or the supply or consumption of alcoholic liquor thereon;
 - (k) to empower any person authorised in writing by the Council to remove any intoxicated person from the University grounds, and to search for and to seize any alcoholic liquor upon the University grounds in contravention of a by-law, and to empower the Council to confiscate any such alcoholic liquor;
 - (l) to regulate, restrict or prohibit the bringing of offensive weapons onto the University grounds and to empower any person authorised in writing by the Council to search for and seize any offensive weapon upon the University grounds in contravention of a by-law and to empower the Council to confiscate any such weapon;

- (m) to prohibit disorderly conduct or indecent language in the University grounds, and to empower any person authorised in writing by the Council to remove therefrom any person guilty of disorderly conduct or indecent language;
 - (n) to prevent the interruption of lectures or meetings by noise or unseemly behaviour and to prevent undue noise from motor vehicles upon the University grounds;
 - (o) to regulate the conduct of meetings and assemblies within the University grounds;
 - (oa) to empower any person authorised in writing by the Council to require any person whom he suspects on reasonable grounds of having contravened a by-law to state his name and address, and to provide that any person so requested shall comply with the request;
 - (p) to prescribe fines recoverable summarily for contravention of any by-law; and
 - (q) to empower the University to recover summarily compensation for any damage done to the University grounds or any property of the University.
- (2) A by-law may provide that it shall apply to portion only of the University grounds specified in the by-law and where such provision is made, the by-law shall apply accordingly.
- (3) No by-law shall be made:
- (a) except at a meeting of the Council of which at least fourteen days prior notice has been given in writing to each member of the Council setting out the by-laws intended to be proposed; and
 - (b) except upon a resolution supported by a majority of the total number of the members of the Council.
- (4) A by-law shall not come into operation until confirmed by the Governor.

Proceedings

24. (1) Subject to subsection (2) of this section proceedings in respect of an offence against the by-laws of the University shall be disposed of summarily.
- (2) The Council may direct that a student of the University who is alleged to have committed an offence against the by-laws of the University be tried by a tribunal established by statute of the University and, if the offence is proved, that he be dealt with in an appropriate manner provided by statute of the University.
- (3) In any proceedings relating to an offence against a by-law:
- (aa) it shall be presumed conclusively that the by-law, or purported by-law, was duly made;
 - (a) an allegation in a complaint that any place constitutes part of the University grounds shall be deemed to be proved in the absence of evidence to the contrary;
 - (b) an allegation in a complaint that a person named in the complaint was the owner of a vehicle referred to therein on a specified day shall be deemed to be proved in the absence of evidence to the contrary; and
 - (c) where it is proved that a vehicle was parked in the University grounds in contravention of a by-law it shall be presumed, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, that the vehicle was so parked by the owner of the vehicle
- (4) Where it is alleged that a person has committed an offence against a by-law of the University relating to vehicular traffic, the parking of motor vehicles or the use of a library or library books or materials, the University may cause to be served personally or by post upon that person a notice to the effect that he may expiate the offence by payment to the University of an amount specified in the notice, being an amount fixed by by-law, within a time fixed in the notice, and if the offence is so expiated no proceedings shall be commenced in any court in respect of the alleged offence.
- (5) Any fine recovered in respect of a contravention of a by-law shall be paid to the University.

Report

25. (1) The Council shall, not later than the last day of September in every year, present to the Governor a report upon the proceedings of the University during the previous calendar year.
- (2) The report shall contain a full account of the income and expenditure of the University audited in such manner as the Governor may direct.
- (3) A copy of every report made pursuant to this section, and of every statute or regulation of the University confirmed by the Governor pursuant to this Act, shall be laid before Parliament.

Special provision with regard to certain lands

26. The land granted to the University pursuant to section 16 of The Adelaide University Act and to the University Site Act, 1876, and to the University Land Act, 1929, shall be held by the University for purposes approved by the Governor.

Exemption from land tax

27. Any land in respect of which the University would, but for this section, be liable to pay land tax shall be exempt from land tax.

Special provision as to chairs founded by W.W. Hughes

28. The trusts established under the instrument a copy of which appears in the schedule to this Act affecting the two chairs or professorships founded by Walter Watson Hughes shall so far as they are not exhausted, continue in operation.

Jurisdiction of Industrial Commission

29. Notwithstanding any Act or law to the contrary, the Industrial Commission of South Australia shall have and may exercise, in relation to any officers or employees of the University, any jurisdiction conferred upon it by the Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration Act, 1972-1975.

THE SCHEDULE

This indenture made the twenty-fourth day of December, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-two, between Walter Watson Hughes, of Torrens Park, near Adelaide, in the Province of South Australia, Esquire of the one part, and Alexander Hay, of Adelaide, aforesaid, Esquire, Treasurer of the Executive Council of the University Association of the other part: Whereas the said Walter Watson Hughes is desirous that a University should be established in the said Province, to be called "The Adelaide University", and has agreed to assist in the foundation of such University, by contributing the sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds in endowing by the income thereof two chairs or professorships in the said University, one for Classical and Comparative Philology and Literature, and the other for English Language and Literature and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And whereas the said Walter Watson Hughes, his executors or administrators is or are entitled to nominate and appoint the two first Professors to such chairs: and whereas an Association has been formed, and has undertaken to endeavour to found and establish such University, and has appointed an Executive Council: And whereas the said Alexander Hay has been appointed Treasurer of the said Executive Council: Now this Indenture witness the, that in consideration of the premises, the said Walter Watson Hughes doth hereby for himself, his heirs, executors, and administrators covenant with the said Alexander Hay, his executors and administrators, that he, the said Walter Watson Hughes, his executors, or administrators, shall and will, on or before the expiration often years from the date hereof, pay to the said Alexander Hay, as such Treasurer, or to the said Executive Council or if the said University is incorporated within such period, then to such Corporation the sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds sterling: And will, in the meantime, pay interest thereof, or on such portion thereof as may remain unpaid at the rate of Six Pounds percentum per annum, from the first day of May, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-three, such interest to be paid by equal quarterly payments: And it is agreed and declared that the interest and annual income of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be applied in two equal sums in endowing the said two chairs with salaries for the two Professors, or occupiers of such chairs: And it is hereby also declared and agreed that the said Walter Watson Hughes has appointed the Reverend Henry Read, M.A., Incumbent of the Church of England, in the District of Mitcham, to occupy, and that the said Henry Read shall occupy the first of such chairs as Professor of Classics and Comparative Philology and Literature: And that the said Walter Watson Hughes has appointed the Rev. John Davidson, of Chalmers Church, Adelaide, to occupy, and that the said John Davidson shall occupy the first of the other such chairs as Professor of English Language and Literature, and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And it is hereby agreed and declared that the annual income and interest of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be applied for the purposes aforesaid in equal sums quarterly, and for no other purpose whatever: And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be held by the Treasurer of the said University, or by the Corporation thereof, when the said University shall become incorporated, for the purpose of paying and applying the annual interest and income thereof equally in endowing two chairs or professorships in the said University, one of such chairs or professorships being Classics and Comparative Philology and Literature, and the other of such chairs or professorships being English Language and Literature, and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall, when the same is received by the Treasurer of the said University or by the University when incorporated, be invested upon South Australian Government Bonds, Debentures, or Securities, and the interest and annual income arising from such investments paid and applied quarterly in endowing the said two chairs or professorships in the said University as aforesaid: In witness whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered by the said Walter

Watson Hughes, in the presence of Richard B. Andrews, Solicitor, Adelaide. W.W. HUGHES (L.S.)

TRUST CLAUSE OF DEED WHEREBY THE HONOURABLE THOMAS ELDER GRANTED £20,000 TO THE UNIVERSITY

By an Indenture, which bears date the 6th day of November, 1874, the Honourable Thomas Elder covenanted to pay Twenty Thousand Pounds, and the trust clause in that deed provides:- "And it is agreed and declared that the interest and annual income of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be applied as a fund for maintaining the said University, and for defraying the several stipends which may be appointed to be paid to the several Professors, Lecturers, Examiners, Officers, and servants to be appointed by such University, and for defraying the expense of such fellowships, scholarships, prizes, and exhibitions as shall be awarded for the encouragement of students in such University, and for providing a Library for the same; and for discharging all necessary charges connected with the management thereof, and for no other use or purpose whatsoever. And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall, when the same is received by the Treasurer of the said University, or by the University when incorporated, be invested upon South Australian Government Bonds, Debentures, or Securities, and the interest and annual income arising from such investments shall be paid and applied to and for the benefit and advantage of the said University in the manner and for the intents and purposes herein before mentioned and described, and to or for no other purpose whatsoever."

THE UNIVERSITY LAND ACT, 1929

No. 1944 of 1929.

Be it enacted by the Governor of the State of South Australia with the advice and consent of the Parliament thereof, as follows:

1. This Act may be cited as "The University Land Act, 1929".
2. Sections 1, 2, 3 and 4 of, and the First Schedule to, the Act No. 351 of 1885 entitled "An Act to set apart certain Land for a Jubilee Exhibition and other purposes", are repealed.
3. The land shown in the plan in the Schedule to this Act and there inachured in black is hereby vested in the University of Adelaide for an estate in fee simple.

BY-LAWS MADE UNDER THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT, 1935-1964, AND THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT, 1971-78

1. In these by-laws:

"Authorised person" means a person authorised in writing by the Council pursuant to section 23 of the University of Adelaide Act, 1971-78 for the purposes of these by-laws;

"Council" means the Council of the University of Adelaide;

"Road" includes way and track;

"University" means the University of Adelaide;

"University grounds" has the same meaning as in section 3 of the University of Adelaide Act, 1971-78;

"Vehicle" includes any motor car, motor truck, motor cycle, carriage, cart, bicycle, or other vehicle of whatsoever kind or nature and howsoever ridden, driven, or propelled.

2. (1) No person shall wilfully trespass on the University grounds.

(2) Every person reasonably suspected by an authorised person of trespassing on the University grounds shall give his name and address to that authorised person upon being requested so to do.

(3) Any person reasonably suspected by an authorised person of trespassing on the University grounds shall forthwith leave the University grounds if requested to do so by that authorised person.

3. Any authorised person may remove any vehicle from the University grounds without assigning any reason.

4. No person shall park or leave any vehicle in any place in the University grounds at any time unless the permission of the Council has previously been given for the parking or leaving of such vehicle in such place and at such time.

* By a deed executed in 1880 the University is empowered to invest the moneys in the purchase of freehold lands and buildings and on first mortgages of freehold lands and buildings in South Australia.

5. Unless in a particular case the Council decides otherwise, no person shall park or leave any vehicle in any place in the University grounds unless such vehicle has affixed to or displayed in or on it a currently valid permit issued by the Council for the parking or leaving of such vehicle

in such place, and such permit is affixed or displayed in accordance with any instructions given in writing when such permit is issued.

6. No person shall cause any vehicle to enter or leave the University grounds except in accordance with the rules set out in the first schedule to these by-laws.

7. No person shall drive any vehicle on any of the roads in the University grounds specified in the second schedule to these by-laws except in the direction specified in respect of such road in the said second schedule.

8. No person shall park or leave any vehicle in the University grounds in such manner as to obstruct the passage of vehicles or pedestrians.

9. Subject to the provisions of by-law 10, no person shall drive any vehicle within the University grounds at a speed exceeding fifteen kilometres an hour.

10. When the Council has fixed a speed limit for any specified road within the University grounds and notices are posted on such road indicating such speed limit, no person shall drive any vehicle on such road at any higher speed.

11. No person shall drive any vehicle on the University grounds in a dangerous or careless manner.

12. No person unless authorised by the Architects supervising any University works shall drive on the University grounds any vehicle which when laden exceeds four tonnes in weight.

13. No person shall use any motor vehicle on the University grounds in such a manner as to cause undue noise.

14. No person shall ride, drive, or push a motor cycle on the University grounds except (a) between gateways 8 and 10 on Victoria Drive and the motorcycle parking area in the vicinity of Gates 9 and 10, and (b) by way of access through Gate 5 to the motor cycle parking area adjacent to Gate 5.

15. The driver of any vehicle in the University grounds, or any person reasonably suspected by an authorised person of having parked or left a vehicle in any place in the University grounds, shall give his name and address to any authorised person who asks him for his name and address.

16. The amount referred to in section 24(4) of the University of Adelaide Act, 1971-1978 shall be the sum of twenty-five dollars.

17. No person shall on the University grounds use any indecent language or be guilty of any disorderly conduct. Any authorised person may remove from the University grounds persons guilty of disorderly conduct or indecent language thereon.

18. No person shall in the way of disorderly conduct throw, place, deposit or leave on the University grounds any rubbish, refuse, paper, bottles, or glass (broken or otherwise), or any litter of any kind or nature whatsoever.

19. No person shall interrupt any academic activity of the University or any meeting by any noise or unseemly behaviour on the University grounds.

20. (1) No person shall, without the permission of the Council, bring any intoxicating liquor into or keep or consume any liquor upon the University grounds, other than a part of the grounds licensed for the purpose under the Licensing Act, 1967-1977.

(2) Any authorised person may remove from the University grounds any intoxicated person and may search the University grounds and vehicles thereon for alcoholic liquor and may seize any liquor reasonably suspected of having been brought on to the University grounds contrary to this by-law.

(3) The Council may confiscate any liquor brought on to the University grounds contrary to this by-law, and thereupon such liquor shall become the property of the University.

21. (1) No person shall on any part of the University grounds:

(a) cut, break, deface, pick, remove, or destroy or injure any tree, shrub, hedge, plant or flower, or any part of any lawn or garden;

(b) remove or damage or injure or interfere with any stake or label on or near any tree, shrub, plant or flower;

(c) walk on or over or cause damage to any bed containing or being prepared for flowers or shrubs or walk on or over any lawn in contravention of any notice posted thereon;

(d) enter or walk on or over any part of the University grounds which is temporarily enclosed and on which is posted a notice prohibiting persons from entering or walking thereon; or

(e) damage, or injure or interfere with or climb upon any fence, building, or erection, or any fixed or movable thing.

(2) This by-law shall not apply to employees of the University acting in the course of their employment.

22. (1) The Council may prohibit the holding of any meeting on the University grounds.

- (2) No person shall conduct, promote, or take part in any meeting so prohibited.
23. Any person who contravenes or fails to observe any of these by-laws shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a penalty not exceeding one hundred dollars and to pay compensation for damage as herein after provided.
24. (1) Penalties incurred under these by-laws may be recovered in a summary manner.
- (2) In any proceedings for the recovery of penalties, the University may claim and recover summarily compensation for damage done by the defendant to the University grounds or anything growing or being thereon.

THE FIRST SCHEDULE

Rules relating to Entrances to and Exits from the University Grounds

1. The western gateway from North Terrace, numbered 20, is reserved for outward traffic only save that, by special arrangement with the University, it may be used for inward traffic by service vehicles only.
2. (a) The gate near the south-eastern corner of the Mitchell Building, numbered 21, is reserved for outward traffic only.
- (b) The gate directly in front of the Bonython Hall, numbered 22, is reserved for inward traffic only.
3. The gateway on Frome Road between the Engineering Building and the R.A. Fisher Laboratories, numbered 6, is reserved for outward traffic only.
4. The gateway on Frome Road between the R.A. Fisher Laboratories and the Mawson Laboratories, numbered 7, is reserved for outward traffic only.
5. The gateway on Victoria Drive between the Benham Laboratories and the Mawson Laboratories, numbered 8, is reserved for inward traffic only.
6. The gateway on Victoria Drive near the George Murray Building, numbered 9, is reserved for outward traffic only.
7. The gateway on Victoria Drive near the Lady Symon Building, numbered 10, is reserved for outward traffic only.
8. The gateway on Kintore Avenue between the Physical and Inorganic Chemistry Laboratories and the C.S.I.R.O. Building in the embankment, numbered 12, is reserved for inward traffic only.
9. All gateways other than those referred to in paragraphs 1 to 8 above maybe used for both inward and outward traffic.

THE SECOND SCHEDULE

One-Way Traffic Roads in the University Grounds

1. The western drive, between the Mitchell Building and the National Gallery on the Upper Level of the University: in a southerly direction.
 2. The roadway south of the Johnson Chemistry Laboratories: in an easterly direction.
 3. The roadway between the Benham Laboratories and the Mawson Laboratories: in a southerly direction.
 4. The roadway east of the R.A. Fisher Laboratories: in a southerly direction.
 5. The roadway to the south of the Mawson Laboratories: in an easterly direction.
 6. Goodman Crescent: in a northerly direction from the front of the Bonython Hall, turning left in front of the Elder Hall and alongside the Mitchell Building as required by the Crescent, and on to North Terrace by the gate numbered 21.
- By-laws allowed 24 May, 1951.

Amended: 9 Jan. 1964: 3,4,5,6,7a,13; 14 Jan. 1965: 5, The First Schedule (Repeal); 29 Sep. 1966: 13a; 4 Dec. 1969: The Second and Third Schedules; 25 Nov. 1971: 4 (Repeal), 5a, 13b; 6 July 1972: The Second and Third Schedules; 21 Dec. 1972: 5a, 13b; 10 Sep. 1981: 1-24, First and Second Schedules, Third Schedule repealed; 24 Aug. 1982: 14, First Schedule 6,7,8,9; 2 May 1991:16.

ALMANAC FOR 1994

UNIVERSITY ACADEMIC YEAR: 28 February - 16 December

FIRST SEMESTER: 28 February - 17 June

SECOND SEMESTER 25 July - 11 November

Notes:

1. (Deleted).
 2. Closing dates for Scholarships as listed at time of going to press may vary. Please check Scholarships Advertisements in the *Adelaidean* and in the *Update: Research, Scholarships and Graduate Studies* which is distributed to departments and centres frequently.
 3. At the end of each month's listing is an indication of the external closing date for one or more major research grant schemes. Earlier internal closing dates will apply in most cases. Details of all grant and other research funding schemes appear through the year in the *Update: Research Scholarships and Graduate Studies*, published by the Research and Graduate Studies Branch. Closing dates are also listed in the *Adelaidean*.
-

JANUARY

Mon	3	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: New Year's Day Holiday
Mon	17	SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS BEGIN
Mon	24	CLINICAL YEAR BEGINS for M.B., B.S. 4th and 5th years
Tue	25	University Health and Safety Committee - 10.45a.m.
Wed	26	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Australia Day
Thur	27	ENROLMENTS BEGIN for re-enrolling students (Note: Particulars of the procedure for enrolment may be found in the "Instructions for Enrolment" leaflet issued with results and/or SATAC offer and in the Faculty "Instructions for Enrolment" leaflet issued at enrolments). PRE-ENROLMENT TALKS BEGIN for new students
Fri	28	Board of Graduate Studies - 9.15 a.m.
Mon	31	CLINICAL YEARS BEGINS for B.D.S. 3rd, 4th and 5th years APPLICATIONS CLOSE for Overseas Travel Grants July - December 1994 for postgraduate students and eligible staff

Research Grant Applications closing this month (See Introductory Note 3):
Grains Research and Development Corporation - Full submissions

FEBRUARY

Tue	1	University Relations Committee - 1.00 p.m. Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry - 8.00 p.m.
Thur	3	ENROLMENTS BEGIN for new students (Note: Particulars of the procedure for enrolment may be found in the "Instructions for Enrolment" leaflet issued with SATAC offer and in the Faculty "Instructions for Enrolment" leaflet issued at enrolments).
Mon	7	Standing Committee of Council on Clause 4C Matters - 8.30 a.m.
Fri	11	Council - 2.00 p.m.
Wed	16	Academic board (only if required) - 2.00 p.m.
Fri	18	Finance Committee - 2.30 p.m.
Mon	21	ORIENTATION WEEK BEGINS (Note: Students are required to attend such preliminary meetings of their classes as may be announced). CLINICAL YEAR BEGINS for M.B., B.S. 6th year
Fri	25	Board of Graduate Studies - 9.15 a.m.
Mon	28	COMMENCEMENT OF ACADEMIC YEAR, COMMENCEMENT OF FIRST SEMESTER. LECTURES BEGIN Faculty of Law - 1.30 p.m.

Research Grant Applications closing this month (See Introductory Note 3):
 Horticultural Research and Development Corporation
 Rural Industries Research and Development Corporation - Full Submissions

MARCH

Tue	1	APPLICATIONS CLOSE for these awards in Dentistry: - Oliver Rutherford Turner Awards - R.G. Willoughby Bursary - J.L. Eustace Memorial Awards - Herbert Gill-Williams Category B Awards
Thur	3	Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences - 2.00 p.m.
Mon	7	Standing Committee of Council on Clause 4C Matters - 8.30 a.m.
Tue	8	University Health and Safety Committee - 10.45 a.m.
Wed	9	Faculty of Engineering - 3.00 p.m.*
Fri	11	Council - 2.00 p.m.
Mon	14	Faculty of Economics and Commerce - 9.30 a.m.*
Tue	15	University Entry Committee - 1.15 p.m.
Mon	21	Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences - 2.00 p.m.*
Wed	23	Academic Board - 2.00 p.m.
Fri	25	Board of Graduate Studies - 9.15 a.m. Faculty of Science - 2.15 p.m.* Finance Committee - 2.30 p.m.
Mon	28	Faculty of Law - 1.30 p.m.* Personnel Matters Committee - 5.15 p.m.
Thur	31	Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences - 2.00 p.m. LAST DAY for submission by eligible staff of First Round applications for study leave in 1995 APPLICATIONS CLOSE for: - the John L. Young Scholarship for Research (Honours Year) - 1st Round A.R. Riddle Scholarships (Honours Year) - J.E. Jenkins Scholarship (Undergraduate) - J.R. Barker Scholarship - Baillieu Research Scholarship - William Donnithorne Awards

Research Grant Applications closing this month (See Introductory Note 3):

- Australian Research Council - Large Grants and Fellowship
- Co-operative Research Centres (Stage 1 - Closing date for draft application)
- Grape and Wine Research and Development Corporation - Full Submission
- National Health and Medical Research Council -
 - Medical Project Grants
 - Public Health Research Project Grants
 - Public Health Small Grants
 - Public Health Program Grants
 - RD Wright Award

APRIL

Fri	1	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Good Friday
Sat	2	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Easter Eve
Mon	4	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Easter Monday
Tue	5	University Relations Committee - 1.00 p.m. Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design - 2.00 p.m.* Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry - 8.00 p.m.
Fri	8	Council - 2.00 p.m.
Tue	12	University Entry Committee - 1.15 p.m.
Wed	13	Faculty of Arts - 2.15 p.m.*
Fri	15	Faculty of Performing Arts - 9.10 a.m.*
Sat	16	Town versus Gown Celebrity Cricket Match
Mon	18	MID-SEMESTER BREAK (two weeks) BEGINS
Mon	25	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: ANZAC Day
Tue	26	ANNUAL COMMEMORATION: First Ceremony - 2.30 p.m.
Wed	27	ANNUAL COMMEMORATION: Second Ceremony - 2.30 p.m.
Thur	28	Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences - 2.00 p.m.* ANNUAL COMMEMORATION: Third Ceremony - 2.30 p.m. Faculty of Medicine - 7.30 p.m.*
Fri	29	Board of Graduate Studies - 9.15 a.m. Finance Committee - 2.30 p.m. ANNUAL COMMEMORATION: Fourth Ceremony - 2.30 p.m. LAST DAY for submission by Faculties of proposals for major course changes and new courses for 1995 APPLICATIONS CLOSE for the Julia Konig Award for Aboriginal Postgraduate Students

Research Grant Applications closing this month (See Introductory Note 3):
National Health and Medical Research Council - Equipment Grants

* Last opportunity at a scheduled meeting to propose major course revisions or a new course for 1994

MAY

Mon	2	LECTURES RESUME Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences - 2.00 p.m. ANNUAL COMMEMORATION: Fifth Ceremony - 2.30 p.m. Standing Committee of the Senate - 7.30 p.m.
Tue	3	ANNUAL COMMEMORATION: Sixth Ceremony - 2.30 p.m.
Wed	4	ANNUAL COMMEMORATION: Seventh Ceremony - 2.30 p.m.
Thur	5	ANNUAL COMMEMORATION: Eighth Ceremony - 2.30 p.m. Faculty of Dentistry - 5.15 p.m.
Fri	6	Faculty of Science - 2.15 p.m.
Tue	10	University Health and Safety Committee - 10.45 a.m. Faculty of Economics and Commerce - 11.30 a.m. University Entry Committee - 1.15 p.m.
Wed	11	Faculty of Arts - 2.15 p.m. Faculty of Engineering - 3.00 p.m.
Fri	13	Council - 2.00 p.m. LAST DAY for students to WITHDRAW from a subject taught during the first semester without the withdrawal counting as a failure
Sun	15	APPLICATIONS CLOSE for George Murray Overseas Travel Grants
Mon	16	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Adelaide Cup Day
Wed	18	Academic Board - 2.00 p.m.
Thur	26	Faculty of Mathematical and computer Sciences - 2.00 p.m.
Fri	27	Board of Graduate Studies - 9.15 a.m. Finance Committee - 2.30 p.m.
Mon	30	Faculty of Law - 1.30 p.m.
Tue	31	LAST DAY for submission by Faculties of proposals for minor course changes, and changes to syllabuses, for 1995.

Research Grant Applications closing this month (See Introductory Note 3):
Australian Research Council Collaborative Research Grants

JUNE

Tue	7	University Relations Committee - 1.00 p.m. Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design - 2.00 p.m. Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry - 8.00 p.m.
Wed	8	Faculty of Arts - 2.15 p.m.
Fri	10	Council - 2.00 p.m. LECTURES END
Mon	13	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Celebration of Queen's Birthday "SWOT VAC" (1 week) BEGINS
Tue	14	University Entry Committee - 1.15 p.m.
Fri	17	Faculty of Performing Arts - 9.10 a.m. END OF FIRST SEMESTER
Sat	18	CLOSING DATE for nomination by Departments of Distinguished Visiting Scholars SEMESTER 1 EXAMINATIONS BEGIN MID-YEAR BREAK (five weeks) BEGINS
Mon	20	Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences - 2.00 p.m.
Tue	21	Faculty of Economics and Commerce - 2.30 p.m.
Wed	22	Academic Board (only if required) - 2.00 p.m.
Thur	23	Faculty of Medicine - 7.30 p.m.
Fri	24	Board of Graduate Studies - 9.15 a.m. Finance Committee - 2.30 p.m.
Mon	27	Personnel Matters Committee - 5.15 p.m.
Thur	30	CLOSING DATE for the National Health and Medical Research Council Medical and Dental Postgraduate Research Scholarships

Research Grant Applications closing this month (See Introductory Note 3):

Anti-Cancer Foundation of the University of South Australia

Australian Research Council - Mechanism B & C

Co-operative Research Centres (Stage 2 - Internal closing date)

National Health and Medical Research Council - Public Health Research Fellowship and Post-Training Fellowship

University Research Scheme - Preliminary Submissions

JULY

Mon	4	COMMENCEMENT OF COMMON WEEK
Fri	8	Council - 2.00 p.m.
Tue	12	University Health and Safety Committee - 10.45 a.m. University Entry Committee - 1.15 p.m.
Mon	18	Standing Committee of the Senate - 7.30 p.m.
Mon	25	COMMENCEMENT OF SECOND SEMESTER. LECTURES RECOMMENCE Faculty of Law - 1.30 p.m.
Wed	27	Academic Board - 2.00 p.m.
Thur	28	Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences - 2.00 p.m.
Fri	29	Board of Graduate Studies - 9.15 a.m. Finance Committee - 2.30 p.m. APPLICATIONS CLOSE for Overseas Travel Grants January - June 1995 for postgraduate students and eligible staff

Research Grant Applications closing this month (See Introductory Note 3):

Australian Research Council Small Grants

Co-operative Research Centre (Stage 3 - External closing date)

Land and Water Resources Research and Development Corporation

Meat Research Corporation

National Health and Medical Research Council Training Fellowships

Wool Research and Development Corporation - Preliminary Submissions

AUGUST

Mon	1	Personnel Matters Committee - 5.15 p.m.
Tue	2	University Relations Committee - 1.00 p.m. Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry - 8.00 p.m.
Wed	3	Faculty of Engineering - 3.00 p.m.
Fri	5	Faculty of Science - 2.15 p.m.
Mon	8	Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences - 2.00 p.m. APPLICATIONS CLOSE for: - 2nd Round A.R. Riddle Scholarships (Honours Year)
Tue	9	UNIVERSITY INFORMATION DAY (North Terrace) Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design - 2.00 p.m.
Wed	10	Faculty of Arts - 2.15 p.m.
Thur	11	UNIVERSITY INFORMATION DAY (Roseworthy)
Fri	12	Council - 2.00 p.m.
Mon	15	Standing Committee of the Senate - 7.30 p.m.
Tue	16	University Entry Committee - 1.15 p.m.
Thur	18	Faculty of Economics and Commerce - 3.30 p.m.
Fri	19	Faculty of Performing Arts - 9.10 a.m. LAST DAY for students to WITHDRAW from a subject taught over the full academic year without the withdrawal counting as a failure
Wed	24	Academic Board - 2.00 p.m.
Thur	25	Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences - 2.00 p.m. Faculty of Dentistry - 5.15 p.m.
Fri	26	Board of Graduate Studies - 9.15 a.m. Finance Committee - 2.30 p.m.
Mon	29	Faculty of Law - 1.30 p.m.
Wed	31	LAST DAY for recommendation by Faculties of course and subject quotas for 1995

Research Grant Applications closing this month (See Introductory Note 3):
 Australian Research Council - Small Grants
 National Health and Medical Research Council - Research Program Grants

SEPTEMBER

Thur	1	APPLICATIONS CLOSE for The Rhodes Scholarship
Mon	5	Standing Committee of the Senate (if required) - 7.30 p.m.
Fri	9	Council - 2.00 p.m. CLOSE OF nominations of undergraduate students for election to the Council and Academic Board - 12 noon
Tue	13	University Health and Safety Committee - 10.45 a.m. University Entry Committee - 1.15 p.m.
Wed	14	Academic Board - 2.00 p.m.
Sat	17	APPLICATIONS CLOSE for the Caltex National Scholarship for Women
Mon	19	MID-SEMESTER BREAK (two weeks) BEGINS Standing Committee of the Senate - 7.30 p.m.
Thur	22	Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences - 2.00 p.m. Faculty of Medicine - 7.30 p.m.
Fri	23	Finance Committee - 2.30 p.m.
Mon	26	COMMENCEMENT OF COMMON WEEK Personnel Matters Committee - 5.15 p.m.
Fri	30	Board of Graduate Studies - 9.15 a.m. LAST DAY for submission by eligible staff of Second Round application for student leave in 1995 LAST DAY for submission by eligible staff of Applications for study tours in 1995 APPLICATIONS CLOSE for Elder Conservatorium Scholarships for tuition and single study tuition APPLICATIONS CLOSE for: - Awards under the Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan - Harkness Fellowship (Postgraduate) - the National Health and Medical Research Council Biomedical Postgraduate Scholarships

Research Grant Applications closing this month (See Introductory Note 3):
 Grains Research and Development Corporation - Preliminary Submissions
 University Research Scheme - Full Submissions

OCTOBER

Mon	3	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Labor Day
Tue	4	LECTURES RESUME University Relations Committee - 1.00 p.m. Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry - 8.00 p.m.
Wed	5	Faculty of Engineering - 3.00 p.m. LAST DAY for lodging with SATAC applications for admission to certain courses for admission in 1995 (applications submitted after this date incur a late fee)
Fri	7	LAST DAY for students to WITHDRAW from a subject taught during the second semester without the withdrawal counting as a failure
Mon	10	Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences - 2.00 p.m. ANNUAL COMMEMORATION: Ninth Ceremony - 2.30 p.m. Standing Committee of the Senate - 7.30 p.m.
Tue	11	University Entry Committee - 1.15 p.m.
Wed	12	Faculty of Arts - 2.15 p.m.
Fri	14	Faculty of Economics and Commerce - 9.00 a.m. Faculty of Performing Arts - 9.10 a.m. CLOSE OF nominations for election to the Council, Senate Offices or (as a postgraduate student member of) the Academic Board - 12 noon Council - 2.00 p.m.
Wed	19	Academic Board - 2.00 p.m. ELECTION by the undergraduate students of undergraduate members of the Council and of the Academic Board
Thur	20	Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences - 2.00 p.m.
Fri	21	Faculty of Science - 2.15 p.m.
Fri	23	APPLICATIONS CLOSE for: - Australian Wool Corporation Postgraduate Scholarships (Economics and Post Farm) - Australian Wool Corporation Postgraduate Scholarships (On Farm)
Fri	28	Board of Graduate Studies - 9.15 a.m. Finance Committee - 2.30 p.m. APPLICATIONS CLOSE for Shell Postgraduate Scholarships APPLICATIONS CLOSE for these wards in Dentistry: - J.L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship - Herbert Gill-Williams Category A Awards - G.O. Lawrence Scholarships - A.M. Horsnell Student Travelling Scholarship
Mon	31	Faculty of Law - 1.30 p.m. APPLICATIONS CLOSE for: - Australian Postgraduate Awards (with Stipend) - George Murray Scholarships - Gowrie Postgraduate Scholarships - University of Adelaide Scholarships

Research Grant Applications closing this month (See Introductory Note 3):
 Grape and Wine Research and Development Corporation - Preliminary Submission
 Rural Industries Research and Development Corporation - Preliminary Submissions

NOVEMBER

Fri	4	LECTURES END
Mon	7	"SWOT VAC" (1 week) BEGINS YEAR 12 EXAMINATIONS BEGIN LAST DAY for receipt by the Vice-Chancellor of proposals for eligible persons to be admitted to the degree of Doctor of the University
Tue	8	University Health and Safety Committee - 10.45 a.m. Faculty of Economics and Commerce - 2.00 p.m.
Thur	10	Faculty of Dentistry
Fri	11	Council - 2.00 p.m. END OF SECOND SEMESTER
Tue	15	University Entry Committee - 1.15 p.m. Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design - 2.00 p.m.
Wed	23	ELECTION BY CONVOCATION of members of the Council, by the postgraduate students of a postgraduate student member of the Academic Board and by the Senate of members of the Standing Committee of the Senate and of the Officers of the Senate Academic Board - 2.00 p.m. Senate (unless otherwise determined by the Warden) - 8.00 p.m.
Thur	24	Faculty of Medicine - 7.30 p.m.
Fri	25	Board of Graduate Studies - 9.15 a.m. Finance Committee - 2.30 p.m. APPLICATIONS or NOMINATIONS CLOSE for: - John F. Kennedy Memorial Scholarship (History of Politics) - Pauline Price Scholarship (Geography)
Mon	28	Faculty of Law - 1.30 p.m. Personnel Matters Committee - 5.15 p.m.
Wed	30	Faculty of Engineering - 3.00 p.m.

Research Grant Applications closing this month (See Introductory Note 3):
Wool Research and Development Corporation - Full Submissions

DECEMBER

Tue	6	Board of Graduate Studies - 9.15 a.m. University Relations Committee - 1.00 p.m. Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry - 8.00 p.m.
Wed	7	Faculty of Arts - 2.15 p.m.
Fri	9	Council - 2.00 p.m.
Mon	12	Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences - 2.00 p.m.
Fri	16	Faculty of Law - 10.00 a.m. ACADEMIC YEAR ENDS
Mon	26	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Christmas Day Holiday
Wed	28	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Proclamation Day

PRINCIPAL OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Visitor

HER EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR

Chancellor

WILLIAM FAULDING SCAMMELL, C.B.E. Elected with effect from 1 January 1991.

Deputy Chancellor

EDWIN HARRY MEDLIN, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Univ. Elected Deputy Chancellor 14 July, 1978. Re-elected 14 July 1981, 14 July 1984, 14 July 1987, 14 July 1990 and 14 July 1993. Senior Deputy Chancellor, 11 April 1984 - 24 November 1993.

Vice-Chancellor

PROFESSOR GAVIN BROWN, M.A.(St.And.), Ph.D.(N'cle, U.K.), F.A.A. Appointed 1 January 1994.

Registrar

FRANCIS JOSEPH O'NEILL, B.Sc.(Belf.). Appointed Academic Registrar and Registrar Designate 2 February, 1981; Registrar, 1 January 1982.

Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic)

PROFESSOR IAN ROBERT FALCONER, Ph.D.(Aberd.), D.Sc.(Nott.), Th.Dip.(Aust.Coll.Theology), F.R.S.Chem, F.A.I.Biol. Appointed 24 February 1992.

Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research)

PROFESSOR MARY JOSEPHINE O'KANE, B.Sc.(Qld.), Ph.D.(A.N.U.). Appointed 14 February 1994.

COUNCIL, COMMITTEES, FACULTIES, CENTRES, BOARDS AND FOUNDATIONS FOR 1994

Council.....	40
Senate.....	41
University Colleges.....	42
Senior Management Group.....	43
COMMITTEES.....	43
Academic Board.....	43
Animal Ethics Committee.....	45
Biohazards Committee.....	45
Clause 4C Matters Standing Committee.....	46
Entry Committee.....	46
Ethics of Human Experimentation Committee.....	46
Finance Committee.....	46
Graduate School of Management Advisory Committee.....	47
Heritage Committee.....	47
Higher Education Entry Consultative Committee.....	47
International Programs Advisory Committee.....	48
International Relations Committee.....	48
Legislation Committee.....	48
Library Liaison Committee.....	48
Personnel Matters Committee.....	49
Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry.....	49
Radio SUV Committee.....	50
Undergraduate and Postgraduate Studies Advisory Committee.....	50
University Health and Safety Committee.....	50
University Information Technology Committee.....	51
University Library Committee.....	51
University Relations Committee.....	52
University Research Policy and Grants Committee.....	52
University Research Management Advisory Committee.....	52
Student Services Committee.....	52
Student Affairs Committee.....	53
Study Leave Committee.....	53
Works of Art Committee.....	53
FACULTIES.....	54
Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences.....	54
Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design.....	55
Faculty of Arts.....	56
Faculty of Dentistry.....	58
Faculty of Economics and Commerce.....	59
Faculty of Engineering.....	60
Faculty of Law.....	62
Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences.....	63
Faculty of Medicine.....	64
Faculty of Performing Arts.....	68
Faculty of Science.....	69

CENTRES AND RESEARCH UNITS	71
Advisory Centre for University Academic Board.....	71
Centre for Amphibian Studies	71
Centre for Asian Studies Advisory Committee.....	71
South Australian Centre for Australian Studies	71
Centre for Biomedical Engineering	72
Centre for British Studies	72
Centre for Cereal Biotechnology	72
China Economy Research Unit.....	72
Centre for Computer Systems and Software Engineering.....	73
Corporate and Business Law Centre.....	73
Electron Microscopy & Microstructure Analysis (CEMMSA).....	73
Centre for Gallium Arsenide VLSI Technology.....	73
Centre for International Economic Studies.....	74
Center for Language Teaching and Research.....	74
Centre for Telecommunications Information Networking.....	75
Research Centre for Women's Studies Advisory Committee.....	75
ASSOCIATIONS, BOARDS AND FOUNDATIONS.....	76
Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education and Employment Advisory Board.....	76
Careers Advisory Board.....	76
Equal Opportunity Board.....	76
Graduate Studies Board.....	77
Luminis Pty. Ltd. Board of Directors.....	77
Non-Collegiate Housing Board of Management.....	77
Medical Foundation of the University of Adelaide.....	77
Graduate Studies Board.....	77
South Australian Foundation for Dental Education and Research Inc.....	78
South Australian Postgraduate Medical Education Association Inc.....	78
Theatre Guild Board of Management.....	79
The University of Adelaide Alumni Association, Trustees and Executive Board.....	79
The University of Adelaide Foundation, Board of Governors.....	80

THE COUNCIL

Members ex officio:

THE CHANCELLOR

THE VICE CHANCELLOR

Members elected by Parliament under Section 12(1)(b) of the University Act:

MALCOLM ROBERT BUCKBY, M.P. Appointed 10 February, 1994.

KEVIN OWEN FOLEY, M.P. Appointed 10 February, 1994.

THE HONOURABLE JUDITH ANNE WINSTANLEY LEVY, M.Sc., M.L.C. Appointed 6 August, 1975, until 14 April, 1979 Reappointed 15 February, 1994.

IVAN PETER LEWIS, A.A.I.M., M.A.T.A., R.D.A., M.P. Appointed 27 March, 1980. Re-appointed, 8 December, 1982, 11 February, 1986, 9 February, 1990 and 10 February, 1994.

THE HONOURABLE BERNICE PFITZNER, M.B., B.S., M.D., M.L.C. Appointed 4 August, 1993. Reappointed 15 February, 1994.

Members (Academic Staff) elected under Section 12(1)(c)(i) of the University Act:

PROFESSOR ALEXANDER CUTHBERT CASTLES, LL.B.(Melb.), J.D.(Chic.). Elected 24 November, 1976; last re-elected 25 November, 1992.

PROFESSOR PENELOPE ANN BOUMELHA, M.A., D.Phil.(Oxon.). Elected 24 November 1993.

PETER MAXWELL GILL, B.A., B.Sc.(Melb.), M.S.(Chic.), Ph.D.(C'nell). Elected 28 November, 1990; re-elected 25 November 1992.

JOHN FRANCIS KEELER, M.A., B.C.L.(Oxf.). Elected 27 November, 1985 until 1988; re-elected 27 November, 1991.

PHILIP GEORGE STOTT, B.V.Sc.(Melb.), M.Sc., Dip.Ed. Elected under Section 12(1)(c)(v) 23 November, 1988. Elected under Section 12(1)(c)(i) 27 November, 1991; re-elected 24 November 1993.

SANDRA GAIL TAYLOR, B.A., M.Sc.(Qu.), Ph.D.(Auck.). Elected 28 November, 1990.

PROFESSOR ANTHONY WILLIAM THOMAS, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Flin.), D.Sc., F.A.A.F.A.P.S., F.A.I.P. Elected 27 November, 1991.

JOSEPH TONY WISKICH, B.Sc.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Syd.). Elected 28 November, 1984; last re-elected 28 November, 1990.

Member (Ancillary Staff) elected under Section 12(1)(c)(ii) of the University Act:

ANN-MAREE O'CONNOR. Elected 25 November, 1992.

Member (Staff - not Academic or Ancillary) elected under Section 12(1)(c)(iii) of the University Act:

DAVID JOHN WILLIAMS. Elected 27 November, 1991

Member (Postgraduate Student) elected under Section 12(1)(c)(iv) of the University Act:

BRIAN ROBERT ASTILL, M.Ed. Elected 24 November 1993.

Members (not engaged in the employment of the University) elected under Section 12(1)(c)(v) of the University Act:

IRVINE JAMES BETTISON, B.A. Elected 26 November, 1980; re-elected until 1992. Re-elected 24 November, 1993.

GARY STEPHEN COX. Elected 27 November, 1991.

DIANNE MARGARET DAVIDSON, B.Ag.Sc., M.Sc.(Jas. Cook), Grad.Dip.Bus.Admin. (SAIT). Elected 24 November, 1993.

DEAN HENWOOD FIDOCK, B.E. Elected 27 November, 1991.

JANINE HAINES, B.A. Elected 25 November, 1992.

BRUCE HUNDERTMARK, B.E. Elected 1982 until 1985. Re-elected 28 November, 1990.

JEANETTE THRUSH BRETNALL LINN, M.B.,B.S., M.D., F.R.A.C.G.P. Elected 25 November, 1981; last re-elected 28 November, 1990.

ALISTAIR GORDON McFARLANE, LL.B., R.D.A. Elected 25 November, 1992.

EDWIN HARRY MEDLIN, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Univ. Elected 22 November, 1967; re-elected under that Section 23 November, 1983; last elected under Section 12(1)(c)(v), 26 November, 1986; re-elected 28 November 1990.

STEPHEN CHARLES MILAZZO, A.O., M.B.,B.S., FRACP. Elected under Section 12(1)(c)(v) 22 November, 1989; re-elected 24 November, 1993.

THE HONOURABLE JUSTICE LESLIE TREVOR OLSSON, M.B.E., R.F.D., E.D., LL.B. Elected 28 November, 1984; last re-elected 25 November, 1992.

MERVYN KEITH SMITH, C.B.E., M.B.,B.S., D.Univ., F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S., F.R.C.S.(Ed.). Elected 19 July, 1968; last re-elected 27 November, 1991.

Members (undergraduate students) elected by the undergraduate students of the University under Section 12(1)(d) of the University Act:

SATHISH KUMAR DASAN. Elected 19 October, 1988; last re-elected 21 October, 1992.

CAROLINE MARY KNIGHT. Elected 21 October, 1992.

ANTHONY PAUL ROEDIGER. Elected 20 October, 1993.

GEORGINA KATE SAFE. Elected 20 October, 1993.

THE SENATE

The Senate consists of (a) all graduates of the University; (b) all persons in the full-time employment of the University who are graduates of other Universities recognised by the University or who have attained at other institutions of higher learning qualifications considered by the University to be of a status equivalent to that of a degree of the University; and (c) all postgraduate students.

Officers:

Warden - WARREN McINTOSH ROGERS, R.F.D., B.Ec., LL.B., D.Univ. Elected 19 July, 1968. Date of last election, 24 November, 1993.

Clerk - IAN ROBERT FALCONER, Ph.D.(Aberd.), D.Sc.(Nott.), Th.Dip.(Aust.Coll. Theology), F.R.S.Chem, F.A.I.Biol. Elected 25 November, 1992. Date of last election 24 November, 1993.

Deputy Clerk - DAVID GRAHAM MCKIE, B.A. Elected 28 November 1990; date of last election 24 November, 1993.

Members of the Standing Committee:

THE WARDEN (ex officio).

PETER BALAN, B.Sc., B.E., M.B.A. Elected 23 November, 1977; date of last election, 24 November, 1993.

IRVINE JAMES BETTISON, B.A. Elected 24 November, 1976; date of last election, 25 November, 1992.

JOHN GILBERT BIGGINS, B.Sc., Dip.Ed.(Flin.), Ph.D.(Monash). Elected 25 November, 1992.

ALEXANDER JOHN CARTER, B.Sc. Elected 25 November, 1992.

VINCENT STEVEN CONDINA, M.B.,B.S. Elected 6 June, 1983; date of last election, 24 November, 1993.

University Colleges

BRUCE ALLEN EDWARDS, B.A., Dip.Ed. Elected 19 December, 1983; date of last election, 25 November, 1992.

ELIZABETH MARY HISKEY. Elected to a casual vacancy 17 March, 1992. Elected by the Senate 25 November, 1992.

REECE IAN JENNINGS, M.B.B.S., M.A., Ph.D.(Flin.), F.R.A.C.G.P., M.C.I.T. Elected 27 November, 1991.

VALERY MOHYLA, B.Arch., F.R.A.I.A.; elected 28 November 1990; re-elected 25 November, 1992.

CHRISTOPHER WILLIAM NETTLE, B.Sc., B.E., Ph.D. M.B.A., M.I.E.Aust. Elected 10 July, 1981; date of last election, 25 November, 1992.

JOHN RAYDEN PATTERSON, Ph.D.(A.N.U.), B.Sc., M.Ed.M.(Flin.), F.A.I.P. Member from 1978 until 1980; re-elected 25 November, 1992.

MICHAEL ARTHUR GILLIES PRYCE, B.E., M.E. Elected 22 November, 1989; re-elected 25 November, 1992.

PAUL JOHN SAMBROOK, B.D.S., M.D.S. Elected to a casual vacancy 29 April, 1991; elected by the Senate 27 November, 1991.

DEWAR KYM SAWERS, B.D.S. Elected 6 February, 1984; date of last election, 25 November, 1992.

BARBARA SEDORKIN, B.A. Elected to a casual vacancy 29 April, 1991; elected by the Senate 24 November, 1993.

DAVID ELLIOT TAPLIN, B.Ag.Sc., Ph.D. Elected 25 November, 1992.

THE UNIVERSITY COLLEGES

St. Mark's College (Affiliated 1924)

Master - Charles Robin Ashwin, B.A., M.A.(Oxon.).

St. Ann's College (Affiliated 1939)

Principal - Rosemary Brooks, B.A.(Camb.), M.A.(Camb.), Ph.D.(Flin.), Grad.Dip.Ed.(Adelaide C.A.E.).

Aquinas College (Affiliated 1947)

Rector - The Reverend Father Theodore Overberg, S.J.

Lincoln College (Affiliated 1951)

Principal - The Reverend Geoffrey D. Scott, B.A., L.Th.(M.C.D.), Ph.D.(Southern Methodist).

Kathleen Lumley College (Affiliated 1967)

Master - David Laurence Clements, M.Sc.(Cant.), Ph.D.(Melb.).

Roseworthy College (Affiliated 1992)

Principal - E. Allan Alcock, R.D.A.T., M.B.M.

SENIOR MANAGEMENT GROUP

The Vice-Chancellor:

Prof. G. Brown

Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic):

Prof. I.R. Falconer

Executive Officer: Ms S. Graebner

Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research):

Prof. M.J. O'Kane

Registrar

Mr F.J. O'Neill

COMMITTEES

ACADEMIC BOARD

Convener: Dr. S. Richardson

Deputy Convener: Mr. D. Wyatt

Members ex officio:

The Chancellor:

Mr W.F. Scammell

The Deputy Chancellor:

Dr E.H. Medlin

The Vice-Chancellor:

Prof. G. Brown

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic):

Prof. I.R. Falconer

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research):

Prof. M.J. O'Kane

The Registrar:

Mr F.J. O'Neill

The Academic Registrar:

Dr E.R. Dines

The University Librarian:

Mr R. Choate

The Deans:

Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences:

Prof. H.W. Woolhouse

Architecture and Urban Design:

Mr T.S. Williamson

Arts:

Dr R. Sellick

Dentistry:

Dr V.B. Burgess

Economics and Commerce:

Prof. M.S. Henderson

Engineering:

Prof. H.E. Green

Graduate Studies:

Dr D.J. Liljegen (acting)

Law:

Mr J.F. Keeler (acting)

Mathematical and Computer Sciences:

Prof. E.O. Tuck

Medicine:

Prof. D.B. Frewin

Performing Arts:

Dr. A. Donaldson

Science:

Prof. I. Kotlarski

The Heads of Departments:

Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences

Agricultural Business

Mr J. Seward

Agronomy and Farming Systems:

Mr H.A. Reimers

Animal Science:

Dr J.D. Brooker

Crop Protection:

Prof. O. Schmidt

Environmental Science and Rangeland

Management:

Dr B.D. Williams

Horticulture, Viticulture and Oenology:

Dr D. Aspinall

Plant Science:

Prof. G.B. Fincher

Soil Science:

Dr A.M. Alston

Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design

Architecture:

Ms. S. Coldicutt

Committees

Faculty of Arts

Anthropology Discipline:

Dr K. Garbett

Asian Studies, Centre for

Prof. A. Watson

Classics:

Dr A.G. Geddes

Education:

Mr R. Brown

English Language and Literature:

Dr D. Smith

Environmental Studies, Mawson Graduate Centre for

Prof. M.A.J. Williams

French Studies:

Dr F.J. Fornasiero

Geography:

Prof. G.J. Hugo

German Studies:

Ms J.M. Wilson

History:

Dr G.R. Knight

Labour Studies, Centre for

Mr P. Wright

Philosophy:

Mr J.H. Chandler

Politics:

Dr J. Robbins

Psychology:

Dr C.J. Cooper

Women's Studies:

Dr M. Allen

Faculty of Dentistry

Dentistry:

Dr V.B. Burgess

Faculty of Economics and Commerce

Commerce:

Dr F.A. Bloch

Economics

Prof. J.J. Pincus

The Graduate School of Management

Prof. F.M. McDougall

Faculty of Engineering

Chemical Engineering:

Mr J.R. Roach

Civil and Environmental Engineering:

Dr M.F. Yeo

Computer Science

Prof. C.J. Barter

Electrical and Electronic Engineering:

Dr A.M. Parker

Mechanical Engineering

Dr C. Cresswell

Faculty of Law

Law:

Mr J.F. Keeler

Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences

Applied Mathematics:

Dr P.M. Gill

Pure Mathematics:

Prof. A.L. Carey

Statistics:

Prof. R.G. Jarrett

Faculty of Medicine

Anaesthesia and Intensive Care:

Prof. W.B. Runciman

Anatomy and Histology:

Prof. J. Priedkalns

Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology:

Prof. F. Bochner

Community Medicine:

Dr N. Hicks

Medicine:

Dr M. Horowitz (acting)

Obstetrics and Gynaecology:

Prof. J.S. Robinson

Orthopaedic & Trauma Surgery

To be appointed

Paediatrics:

Prof. D.M. Robertson

Pathology

Prof. B. Vernon-Roberts

Psychiatry:

Prof. I. Pilowsky

Surgery:

Prof. G.G. Jamieson

Faculty of Performing Arts

Centre for Aboriginal Studies in Music:

To be appointed

Dance:

Mr D.S. Roche

Drama:

Dr R. Kimber

Elder Conservatorium of Music

Mr D. Lockett (Director)

Music Studies:

Mr G. Moon

Faculty of Science

Biochemistry:

Dr B.K. May

Botany:

To be appointed

Chemistry:

Prof. J.H. Bowie

Genetics:

Prof R.B. Saint

Geology and Geophysics:

Dr V. Gostin

Microbiology and Immunology:

Prof. C.J. Burrell

Physiology:

Prof. I.C. McMillen

Physics and Mathematical Physics:

Dr A.J. Blake

Zoology:

Dr A.J. Butler

The Director of:

The Advisory Centre for University Education:

Dr G. Mullins

Members elected by the undergraduate students:

Ms C.M. Knight

Ms R.J. Shinnick

Ms M.M.aglio

Ms S.K. McCourt

Members elected by the postgraduate students:

Mr B.R. Astill

Ms Y. Lee

Representative of Academic Board on the Finance Committee:

Prof. J.J. Pincus

Secretary: Mr D. McKie

ANIMAL ETHICS COMMITTEE

Convener: Dr J.H. Hatch

Mr J.R. Bradsen

Dr G. Mayrhofer

Lieutenant Colonel M.J. Harries (retired)

Mr B. Miller

Dr D.L. Hayman

Mr A.J. Richards

Ms J. Hughes

Prof. B.P. Setchell

Dr T.R. Kuchel

Dr C. Stokes

Mr I.P. Lewis

Acting Secretary: Mrs H. Malby

BIOHAZARDS COMMITTEE

Convener: Mr R.J. Fowler

Biochemist:

Dr J.B. Egan

Dr J.D. Brooker

Lawyer:

Expert in Micro-Organisms in Particular Infectious Diseases: Mr J.R. Bradsen

Diseases:

Dr A. Simmons

Pathologist:

Dr E.G. Cleary

Geneticist:

Dr J.N. Timmis

Postgraduate student:

Mr S. Thomas

Physical Scientist:

Dr R.A. Massy-Westropp

Members of the University Council who are not members of staff:

Dr S.C. Milazzo

Engineer:

Dr J.R. Roach

The Hon. Justice L.T. Olsson

Agricultural Scientist:

Dr P. Langridge

Members of academic staff from the arts or Social Sciences:

Mr J.H. Chandler

Environmentalist:

Mr R.J. Fowler

Dr S.G. Taylor

Senior Technician:

Mr A. Richardson

Director of Animal Services:

Dr B.B. Burke

Inspection Party Members (co-opted):

Dr R.M. Hope

Secretary: Mr R.J. Hanney

Committees

STANDING COMMITTEE ON CLAUSE 4C MATTERS

[Clause 4C is part of Chapter XXV of the Statutes.]

Convener: Dr J.T.B. Linn

Mr B.R. Astill

Prof. P.A. Boumelha

Mr S.K. Dasan

Mr J.F. Keeler

Secretary: Mr R.J. Hanney

Dr E.H. Medlin

Ms G.K. Safe

Mr P.G. Stott

Dr S.G. Taylor

ENTRY COMMITTEE

Convener: Prof. I. Falconer

Deputy Convener: Dr R. Crewther

SSABSA members and their deputies:

Dr R. Crewther

Prof. I. Falconer

Dr E. Dines (deputy)

Dr M. Andrew (deputy)

Faculty representative of:

Agricultural Science:

Dr A.J. Rathjen

Architecture and Urban Design:

Ms D. White

Arts:

Dr R. Sellick

Dentistry:

Dr A.H. Rogers

Economics:

Mr W. Remelje

Engineering:

Dr C.H. Hansen

Law:

Mr J. Bradsen

Mathematical Science:

Dr C.E.M. Pearce

Medicine:

Dr R. Tedman

Performing Arts:

Ms J. Rosevear

Science:

Dr M. Geddes

Student Representative:

Ms R. Shinnick

Members co-opted:

Dr E.E. Rump

Mr D. Hester

Secretary: Mr P. Stewart

Mr A. Fisher

COMMITTEE ON THE ETHICS OF HUMAN EXPERIMENTATION

Convener: Prof. G.C. Nerlich

Dr A.F. Connon

Mr K.G. Nicholson

Dr R.H. Burnell

Mr K.S.G. Davey

Acting Secretary: Mrs H. Malby

Mrs H. Southcott

Reverend J.F. Swann

Prof. I.C. McMillen

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Convener: Mr G.P. Allen

Deputy Convener: Vacant

Members:

The Vice-Chancellor:

Prof. G. Brown

The Registrar

Mr FJ O'Neill

One member of the academic staff elected by the Academic Board:

Prof. J. Pincus

One member of the academic staff appointed by Council:

Prof. I. Kotlarski

One member of the general staff co-opted by the Finance Committee and appointed by Council

Ms A.M. O'Connor

A student member of Council:

Mr S.K. Dasan

Five members elected by the Council:

Vacant

Dr S.J. Jacobs

Ms D.M. Davidson

Mr A.G. McGregor

Mr B. Hundertmark

Secretary: Mr D.R. Beecher

ADVISORY COMMITTEE OF THE GRADUATE SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT

Convener: Mr C. Harris

Members ex officio:

The Vice-Chancellor:

Prof. G. Brown

The Director of the Graduate School of Management:

Prof. F.M. McDougall

The Dean of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce

Prof. M.S. Henderson

Appointed members:

Two members of the University staff recommended by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce:

Mr M. Evans

To be advised

Eight members not employed by the University and recommended by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce:

Mr R. Champion de Crespigny

Mr C. Harris

Mr W. Cossey

Mr D. Scanlon

Mr B. Fitzpatrick

Mr R. Wilson

Mr A. Gwinnett

To be advised

Secretary: Ms C. McHugh

HERITAGE COMMITTEE

Composition under review

HIGHER EDUCATION ENTRY CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEE

University of South Australia:

Prof. D. Bradley (Convener)

Mrs E. Watson

Prof. K. Adey

Ms E. Ramsay

The University of Adelaide:

Prof. I. Falconer

Dr E. Dines

Mr D. Hester

Dr R. Crewther

Committees

Flinders University of South Australia:

Assoc. Prof. R. Storer

Ms L. Martin

Dr R. Murray-Harvey

Mr S. Fraser

Independent Schools Board:

Ms A. Miller

Nominee of Director-General of Education:

Mr J. Dellit

Secretary: Ms J. Edwards (University of South Australia)

Catholic Schools Board:

Sr J. Redden

SSABSA:

Dr G. Willmott

DETAFE:

Dr G. Ottrey

SATAC:

Mr C. Jenson

INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Convener: Prof. I. Falconer

Dr R.A. Barbour

Prof. G. Brown

Ms S.N. Chin

Dr I.E. Davey

Secretary: Dr J. Olsson

Dr E. Dines

Dr D.R. Liljegren

Mr D.R. Murray

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS COMMITTEE

Convener: Prof. K. Marjoribanks

Ms J. Battilana

Mr S. Dasan

Dr E. Dines

Prof. Dato' Dr Kamarudin H.J. Kachar

Mr M. Kinnard

Secretary: Dr J. Olsson

Dr E.H. Medlin

Datuk Adenan Bin Haji Satem

Prof. J.J. Smolicz

Dr E.D. Tweddell

LEGISLATION COMMITTEE

Convener: Assoc. Prof. J.F. Keeler

Prof. A.C. Castles

Ms S.R. Graebner

Representative of Standing Committee of the Senate (Observer):

Dr C.W. Nettle

The Registrar:

Mr F.J. O'Neill

Student's Association Nominee:

Ms R. Shinnick

Acting Secretary: Mrs H. Malby

LIBRARY LIAISON COMMITTEE

Convener: Dr A. Pierce

University Librarian (ex officio):

Mr R. Choate

Representatives of Faculties:

Eight Members of the University Library Committee:

Twelve Faculty Members of which 2 Members from the Faculty of Agriculture one from each campus:

Dr C.M.E. Li
 Dr D.J. Chittleborough
 Dr A. Brissenden
 Mr S. Fung
 Dr A. Pierce (U.L.C.)
 Dr M. Metcalfe
 Dr J. Bee
 Mr C.D. Baker
 Dr J. Van Der Hoeck (U.L.C.)
 Dr A. Locket
 Mr G. Moon

Secretary: Ms R. Slater

Dr R. Protheroe

One Undergraduate Student:

Mr A. Jucha

One Postgraduate Student:

To be advised

Dean of Graduate Study:

Dr Liljegren

Three members to be nominated by the University Librarian:

Mr J. Anderson

Mr P. Condon

Mrs M. Robinson

Director of Information Technology Division (ex officio):

Mr P. Nissen

PERSONNEL MATTERS COMMITTEE

Convener: The Hon. Justice L.T. Olsson

One member appointed after election by General Staff:

Mr B. Hyde-Parker

Four members appointed by Council and not in the full-time employment of the University:

Mr I.J. Bettison

Vacant

Mr D. Fidock

Mr R.M. Stone

One Head of Department nominated by the Academic Board

Dr J.R. Robbins

One members appointed after election by Academic Staff:

Mr I.M. Cooper

One Dean (nominated by Vice-Chancellor's Advisory Committee)

Prof. D.B. Frewin

One Middle Manager (nominated by Vice-Chancellor's Advisory Committee)

Ms E. Randva

A nominee of the Significant General Staff Union

Mr G. Cox

A nominee of the Significant Academic Union

Dr R. Crewther

Secretary: Mr G.J. Uzzell

POSTGRADUATE COMMITTEE IN DENTISTRY

Convener: Mr T.M. Wilkinson

The Vice-Chancellor:

Prof. G. Brown

Assoc. Prof. V.B. Burgess

Mr S. Carapetis

Mr D. Chandler

Mr P.I. Frisken

Mr K. Fryer

Ms J.M. Fuss

Mr E. Gorkic

Mr J. Kibble

Mr L. Krassovich

Mr S.R. Langford

Mr D.S. Mann

Mr P.L. McHugh

Committees

Mr G.R. McLean
Mr J.D. Mount
Ms M.L. Reichstein
Ms H. Sinclair
Mr A. Smerdon
Mr B. Tidswell

Mr A. Toms
Assoc. Prof. G.C. Townsend
Mr D.F. Wilson
Mr J.J. Wright
Executive Officer: Mrs M. Cummings

RADIO SUV COMMITTEE

Convener: Ms L. Kersten

Nominee of Vice-Chancellor and Registrar:

Mr D. Israel

Manager of SUV:

Dr J.F. Langdon

Member of University Council

Prof. A.C. Castles

Members of Academic Staff:

Dr A. Donaldson

Ms L. Kersten

Mr T. Burton

Secretary: Ms M. deJager

Members of SUV Staff:

Ms L. Langridge

Ms J.M. Wilson

Vacant

Volunteer member:

Mr D. Pearce

Community Representative:

Mr L. Amadio

Student Radio Directors:

Mr J. Reynolds

Ms J. Daniels

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON UNDERGRADUATE AND POSTGRADUATE STUDIES

Convener: Prof. I.R. Falconer

Dr S. Richardson (Deputy)

The Academic Registrar:

Dr E. Dines

Dean of Graduate Studies:

To be advised

President, Students' Association:

Ms R. Shinnick

Secretary: Ms S.A. Mosler

President, Postgraduate Students' Association:

Mr D. Bista

Three Deans of Faculties:

Dr R. Sellick (Arts)

Prof. M.S. Henderson (Economics and Commerce)

Dr I. Kotlarski (Science)

UNIVERSITY HEALTH AND SAFETY COMMITTEE

Convener: Mr F.J. O'Neill

Members:

Responsible Officer:

Mr F.J. O'Neill

Four Senior Management Personnel:

Mr P.J. F. Condon

Dr E.R. Dines

Dr A. Donaldson

Prof. I. Kotlarski

Senior University Medical Officer:

Dr P.J. Setchell

Seven Health and Safety Representatives

Mr C. Calipari

Mr M. Greenwood

Mr S. James

Mr R. Jasiowski

Ms C. Jeffrey

Mr G. McNeill
 Mr G. Trevelyan
Two NTEU Nominees:
 Mr G. Cox (general staff)
 Ms K. Leverett (academic staff)

Postgraduate Students' Association Nominee:
 To be advised
Students' Association Nominee:
 Ms A. Butler

In attendance

Acting Manager, Occupational Health & Safety Unit:
 Mr R. Wishart
Director, Property Services
 Mr L.D. Cushway
Secretary: Ms K.M. Hurst

University Union Nominee:
 Mr C. Pronol
Rehabilitation Case Manager:
 Mr A.J. Mitchell

UNIVERSITY INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY COMMITTEE

Convener: To be advised

Members ex officio:

Director, Information Technology Division:
 Mr P. Nissen

Prof. Computer Science:
 Prof. C. Barter

Members appointed by Faculty Local Management Groups/Information Technology Committees/Area Computer Users' Groups:

Administration LMG:

Mr D.R. Beecher

Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences LMG

Mr T. Hancock

Architecture and Engineering LMG:

Mr E. Semple

Arts LMG:

Dr G.K. Garbett

Computer Science LMG

Mr K. Maciunas

Dentistry LMG:

Dr R. Hirsch

Economics & Commerce FITC:

Mrs M. Meyler

Law Area Computer Users Group:

Ms V. Waye

Medicine FITC:

Dr P. Ryan

Performing Arts FITC:

Mr B. Hancock

Science LMG:

To be advised

Statistics, Pure and Applied Mathematics LMG:

Dr W. Venables

Representatives of Special Interest Groups:

Communications SIG:

Mr K. Maciunas

Educational Technology SIG:

Mr E. Semple

Large Computer Users SIG:

Mr P. Bills

Postgraduate Student:

Mr A. Hassanli

Secretary: Mrs M. Hipper

Undergraduate Student:

Mr A. Jucha

Representative of Library LMG:

Mr S. Beaumont

Representative of Information Technology Division staff:

To be advised

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY COMMITTEE

Convener: Dr F. Zuckenman

Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research) (ex officio):

Prof. M. O'Kane

University Librarian (ex officio):

Mr R. Choate

Committees

Representatives of Faculties:

Academic Staff: Humanities/Social Sciences:

Dr F. Zuckerman

Academic Staff: Science/Technology:

Dr A. Pierce

Dr J. Van Der Hoek

Secretary: Ms R. Slater

An undergraduate student:

Ms R. Shinnick

Research Postgraduate Student:

Mr B. Astill

Library Staff:

Mr S. Cramond

UNIVERSITY RELATIONS COMMITTEE

Convener: Assoc. Prof. M.J. Tyler

Members ex officio:

The Vice-Chancellor or his nominee:

Prof. G. Brown

The Registrar:

Mr F.J. O'Neill

*President of Postgraduate Student's Association
or nominee:*

Vacant

President of Student's Association or nominee:

Mr M. Deaner

Director of Radio SUV:

Dr J. Langdon

Appointed Members:

Academic staff

Prof. P.C.W. Davies

Dr P. Quester

Secretary: Mrs M. Burke

Outside consultants:

Mr D. Edgecombe

Ms K. Hannaford

Mr B. Lott

UNIVERSITY RESEARCH POLICY AND GRANTS COMMITTEE

Convener: Prof. M.J. O'Kane

Members to be advised

Secretary: To be advised

UNIVERSITY RESEARCH MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Convener: Prof. M.J. O'Kane

Members to be advised

Secretary: To be advised

SEXUAL HARASSMENT COMMITTEE

Convener: Dr N. Naffine

Mr B. Aukett

Prof. H. Charlesworth

Dr K. Rollison

Ms M. Shaw

Ms M. Sloggett

STUDENT AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Co-Conveners: Prof. I.R. Falconer
Ms C.M. Knight

Mr D.B. Bista
Dr E.R. Dines
Dr S. Richardson
Mr A.P. Roediger
Dr P.J. Setchell

Secretary: Mr R.J. Hanney

Ms R.J. Shinnick
Mr P.J. Stott
Ms J.J. Vaz
Vacancy

STUDY LEAVE COMMITTEE

Convener: Prof. M.J. O'Kane
Prof. I.R. Falconer
Prof. F.A. Smith

Secretary: To be advised

WORKS OF ART COMMITTEE

Convener: Dr G. Gream

Dr A. Brissenden
Dr R. Brooks
Mr R. Choate
Mr P. Hewson

University Curator: Mr J. Perkins

Secretary: Mr C.R. Lawton

Dr C. Jenner
Mr C.R. Lawton
Dr G.S. Laurence
Vacancy

FACULTIES

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURAL AND NATURAL RESOURCE SCIENCES

Dean: Prof. H.W. Woolhouse

Assoc. Deans: Dr D.R. Liljegren - Postgraduate Studies

Dr D.E. Taplin - Undergraduate Studies

9(a) Members ex-officio:

The Chancellor:

Mr W.F. Scammell

The Deputy Chancellor:

Dr E.H. Medlin

The Vice-Chancellor:

Prof. G. Brown

The Convener of the Academic Board:

Dr S. Richardson

The Dean of the Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences:

Prof. H.W. Woolhouse

Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute:

Prof. H.W. Woolhouse

The Librarian:

Mr R. Choate

The Dean of the Faculty of Economics & Commerce:

Prof. M.S. Henderson

Dean of the Faculty of Mathematical & Computer Sciences:

Dr G. Bishop

The Dean of the Faculty of Science:

Dr I. Kotlarski

The Dean of Graduate Studies:

Vacant

The Director of the Mawson Graduate Centre for Environmental Studies:

Prof. M. Williams

The Heads of Departments teaching in the Faculty:

Agricultural Business:

Mr J.S. Seward

Agronomy and Farming Systems:

Mr H.A. Reimers

Animal Science:

Dr J.D. Brooker

Crop Protection:

Prof. O. Schmidt

Environmental Science and Rangeland Management:

Dr B.D. Williams

Horticulture, Viticulture and Oenology:

Dr D. Aspinall

Plant Science:

Prof. G. Fincher

Soil Science:

Dr A.M. Alston

9(b) Appointed members:

(i) *Nominee of the Chief Executive Officer of the SA Department of Primary Industries:*

Mr G. Thomas

Chief of CSIRO Division of Horticulture:

Dr B.R. Loveys

Chief of the CSIRO Division of Soils:

Dr D. Reuter

The Director of A.W.R.I.

Prof. T. Lee

Chief Executive Officer of the SA Department of Environmental and Natural Resources:

Ms C. Moore

Nominee of the Alumni Association of the University of Adelaide:

Mr M.B. Spurling

(ii) *Such members of the academic or general staff of the faculty, not exceeding three in number, as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint:*

Dr D.R. Liljegren (Assoc. Dean, Postgraduate Studies)

Dr D.E. Taplin (Assoc. Dean, Undergraduate Studies)

Prof. J.M. Oades (Assoc. Dean, Research)

(iii) *Such other persons not exceeding three in number as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint:*

Mr R. Lewis (nominee of the Chief

Executive Officer of the SA Research and Development Institute)

Mr P. Morrissey (Director of Aboriginal Programs)

Ms G.S. DuBois/Ms M.M. Lewis
(Nominees of the Director of Equal Opportunity)

(iv) Such other persons not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint:
Mr I.P. Lewis
Dr J. Wiskich

9(c) Elected members:

(i) One member of the academic staff from each of the following departments:

Agricultural Business:

Prof. S.N. Samuel

Agronomy and Farming Systems:

Prof. T.G. Reeves

Animal Science:

Dr J.R. Gallagher

Crop Protection:

Dr J.W. Randles

Environmental Science and Rangeland Management:

Mr P.G. Stott

Horticulture, Viticulture & Oenology:

Mr P.G. Iland

Plant Science:

Mr T.W. Hancock

Secretary: Mr J.S. Hague

Soil Science:

Prof. J.M. Oades

(ii) Four undergraduate students:

Ms P.M. Lewis

Ms M. Wright

Ms K. Beaumont

To be advised

(iii) Four postgraduate students:

Ms D.F. Lorraine

To be advised

To be advised

To be advised

(iv) Two members of the General Staff of the Faculty:

Mr K. Cowley (Roseworthy)

Ms V. Habner (Waite)

COOPERATIVE RESEARCH CENTRES

Soil and Land Management

University nominee on Board of Management:

To be advised

Viticulture

University nominee on Board of Management:

Prof. H.W. Woolhouse

Tissue Growth and Repair

University nominee on Board of Management:

Prof. M.J. O'Kane

Prof. I. Kotlarski

FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE AND URBAN DESIGN

Dean: Mr T. Williamson

Assoc. Deans: Ms S. Coldicutt; Dr R.F. Woodbury

11A(a) Members ex officio:

The Chancellor:

Mr W.F. Scammell

The Deputy Chancellor:

Dr E.H. Medlin

The Vice-Chancellor:

Prof. G. Brown

The Convener of the Academic Board:

Mr D. Wyatt (nominee)

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts (or deputy):

To be advised

The Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or deputy):

Dr B. Davis

The Dean of the Faculty of Law (or deputy):

Mr D. Wright

The Dean of the Faculty of Science (or deputy):

Dr R. Hope

Faculties

The Prof. of Architecture:

Prof. A.D. Radford

The Head of the Department of Civil & Environmental Engineering (or nominee):

Dr M.F. Yeo

The President of the Royal Australian Institute of Architects (South Australian Chapter):

Ms M. Marsland

The full-time members of the Department of Architecture (Lecturers and above):

Dr S. Akkach

Dr B. Atkinson

Ms D. Brand

Assoc. Prof. J. Brine

Ms S. Coldicutt

Mr W.H. Dobkins

Mr S. Fung

Ms L. Mohyla

Mr S.A. Pikusa

Ms D. White

Mr T. Williamson

Dr R.F. Woodbury

11A(b) Appointed members:

(i) Nine persons recommended by the Faculty:

Mr R.D. Cheesman

Mr G.J. Harrison

Commissioner A.W.J. Hutchings

Mr R.W. Johns

Mr J.D. Kendrick

His Honour Judge J.H. Roder

Dr D. Scrafton

Mr A.T. Stapledon

Dr S. Taylor

(ii) Two members of the Council, appointed by the Council:

Dr P.M. Gill

Mr A. Roediger

Two undergraduate students:

Ms S. Bennett

Mr T. Simpson

One postgraduate student:

Mr M. Olweny

(iii) One member elected by General Staff:

Ms S. Brookes

Secretary: Ms J.M. Duddy

FACULTY OF ARTS

Dean: Dr A. Sellick

Assoc. Deans: Dr J. Gray (Director of Studies)

Dr L. Trafford-Walker (Curriculum and Assessment)

Dr T. Nettelbeck (Postgraduate Studies)

Dr B. Badcock (Research)

2(a) Members ex officio:

The Chancellor:

Mr W. Scammel

The Deputy Chancellor:

Dr E.H. Medlin

The Vice-Chancellor:

Prof. G. Brown

The Convener of the Academic Board:

Dr S. Richardson

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts:

Dr R. Sellick

The University Librarian (or nominee):

Mr R. Choate

The Dean of the Faculty of Law (or deputy):

Prof. A. Castles

The Dean of the Faculty of Mathematical & Computer Sciences (or deputy):

Prof. E. Tuck

The Dean of the Faculty of Performing Arts:

Ms B. Crompton (nominee)

The Dean of the Faculty of Science (or deputy):

Dr C.J. Easton (deputy)

The Head of the Centre for Asian Studies:

Prof. A. Watson

The Head of the Centre for Labour Studies:

Mr P. Wright

The Director of the Mawson Centre for Environmental Studies:

Prof. M. Williams

The Convener of the Language Laboratory Management Committee:

Prof. P. Mülhäusler

The Director of the Research Centre for Women's Studies:

Dr S. Magarey

Convener of the Arts LMG:

Dr K. Garbett

Representative of the Alumni Association:

Ms D. Denholm

The Heads of the following Departments and of the Discipline of Anthropology:

Dr G. Kingsley Garbett

Classics:

Dr A. Geddes

Drama:

Dr R. Kimber

Economics:

Prof. J. Pincus

Education:

Mr R. Brown

Music Studies:

Mr G. Moon

English Language and Literature:

Dr D. Smith

French Studies:

Dr J. Fornasiero

Geography:

Prof. G. Hugo

German Studies:

Ms J. Wilson

History:

Mr R. Knight

Philosophy:

Mr J. Chandler

Politics:

Dr J. Robbins

Psychology:

Dr C. Cooper

Women's Studies

Dr M. Allen

2(b) Appointed members:

(i) Five persons recommended by the Faculty:

Dr T. Nettelbeck

Dr B. Badcock

Dr J. Gray

Dr L. Trafford-Walker

Two members of the Council appointed by the Council:

Mr D.H. Fidock

To be advised

2(c) Elected members:

(i) One member from each department, the Centre for Asian Studies, and the Mawson Centre for Environmental Studies

Anthropology:

Dr A. Peace

Centre for Asian Studies:

Ms S. Yoneyama

Classics:

Dr R. Newbold

Drama:

Mr G. Fry

Economics and Commerce:

Dr I. McLean

Education:

Mr I. Brice

English Language and Literature:

Dr M. Milton

French Studies:

Mr P. Hambly

Geography:

Mr P. Smailes

German Studies:

Ms M. King

History:

Prof W. Prest

Mawson Centre for Environmental Studies:

Dr N. Harvey

Music Studies:

Prof. A. McCredie

Philosophy:

Mr M. Bradley (Sem 1)

Dr J. Gill (Sem 2)

Politics:

Dr P. Nursey-Bray (Sem 1)

Dr C. Macintyre (Sem 2)

Psychology:

Mrs I. Proske

Womens' Studies:

Dr M. Ripper

(ii) Four undergraduate students:

Ms J. Clover

Ms C. Redden

Mr P. Sykes

Three postgraduate students:

No nominations for 1994

(iii) Two General Staff:

Mr S. Tuppin

Mr D. Wall

Secretary: Mr G. Martin

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY

Dean: Mr V.B. Burgess

Assoc. Dean (Academic): Assoc. Prof. G.C. Townsend

Assoc. Dean (Administration): Dr L.C. Richards

Assoc. Dean (Research & Postgraduate Matters): Dr A.M. Pierce

8(a) Members ex officio:

The Chancellor:

Mr W.F. Scammell

The Deputy Chancellor:

Dr E.H. Medlin

The Vice-Chancellor:

Prof. G. Brown

The Convener of the Academic Board:

Mr D. Wyatt (nominee)

The President of the Dental Board of South Australia:

Mr P. Noblett

Chief Executive Officer, S.A. Dental Service:

Mr I.A. Stead

The Administrator, Adelaide Dental Hospital:

Mr P.J. Telfer

The Prof. of Materials Science:

Prof. D.R. Miller

A representative of the Australian Dental

Association (S.A. Branch):

Mr F. van der Linden

President, South Australian Foundation for

Dental Education and Research:

Mr B.I. Watson

Chair of the Sir Joseph Verco Chapter of the

Alumni Association:

Mrs L.J. Packer

Principal of the School of Dental Therapy:

Vacant

Convener of the Dental Therapy Course

Advisory Committee:

Assoc. Prof. J.F. Keeler

The full-time and half-time academic staff and

the part-time lecturers of the Department of

Dentistry:

Dr T.E. Bridges

Mr V.B. Burgess

Assoc. Prof. N.G. Clarke

Mr A.J. Coates

Mr C.W. Dreyer

Ms J. Fuss

Prof. A.N. Goss

Dr R.S. Hirsch

Mrs D.R. Hunt

Mr R. Jones

Dr J.M. McIntyre

Dr D.A.S. Parker

Mrs I. Parker

Mr B. Penhall

Prof M.C.R.B. Peters

Dr A.M. Pierce

Dr L.C. Richards

Mrs K.F. Roberts-Thomson

Dr A.H. Rogers

Mr W.J. Sampson

Dr R.J. Smales

Prof. A.J. Spencer

Ms J.A. Taylor

Assoc. Prof. G.C. Townsend

Mr J.D. Wetherell

Mrs I.L. White

Mr T.M. Wilkinson

Mr D.F. Wilson

Ms T. Winning

The Heads (or deputies) of the Departments of:

Anatomy and Histology:

Dr R. Barbour

Biochemistry:

Dr J.C. Wallace (deputy)

Botany:

Dr A. Wood (deputy)

Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology:

Dr A.A. Somogyi (deputy)

Genetics:

Dr B.W. Gabb (deputy)

Medicine:

Dr F. Fraser (deputy)

Organic Chemistry:

Dr A.D. Ward

Pathology:

Prof. B. Vernon-Roberts

Physical & Inorganic Chemistry:

Dr J.H. Coates (deputy)

Physics:

Dr J. Patterson (deputy)

Physiology:

Prof. C. McMillan

Psychiatry:

Prof. I. Pilowsky

Surgery:

Dr P. Mitchell (deputy)

Zoology:

Ms J. Bird (deputy)

8(b) Appointed members:

(i) Three members of the teaching staff of the Dental School recommended by the Faculty:

Mr E. Gorkic
Mr J. Kaidonis
Mr P. Heijkoop

(ii) Three other persons recommended by the Faculty:

Mrs M. Evans

8(c) Elected members:

Four students:

Ms C. Fleet

Secretary: Mr M. Koorndyk

Dr A. Ielasi
Mr A. Smerdon

(iii) Two persons appointed by the Council:

Mr I.P. Lewis
Dr J.T.B. Linn

Mr I. Lavrin
Mrs D. Sykes
Mr M. Wilsen

FACULTY OF ECONOMICS AND COMMERCE

Dean: Prof. M.S. Henderson

Assoc. Dean: Assoc. Prof. D.K. Round

10(a) Members ex officio:

The Chancellor:

Mr W.F. Scammell

The Deputy Chancellor:

Dr E.H. Medlin

The Vice-Chancellor:

Prof. G. Brown

The Convener of the Academic Board:

Dr S. Richardson

The University Librarian (or nominee):

Mr J.R. Anderson (nominee)

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts (or deputy):

Dr G. O'Leary

The Dean of the Faculty of Law (or deputy):

Mr G.P.J. McGinley

The Dean of the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences (or deputy):

Dr J. Gaffney (Sem 1)

Dr D. Clements (Sem 2)

Head (or Deputy Head), Department of Agricultural Business:

Mr J. Seward

Head (or Deputy Head), Department of Architecture :

Ms L. Mohyla

Head, Centre for Asian Studies:

Prof. A. Watson

Head (or Deputy Head), Department of Geography:

Mr T.L.C. Griffin

Head (or Deputy Head), Department of History:

Prof. N. Prest

Head (or Deputy Head), Department of Politics:

Dr P. Ahluwalia

Head (or Deputy Head) Department of Statistics:

Prof. R. Jarrett

Dean, Faculty of Economics and Commerce:

Dr S. Richardson (Sem 1)

Prof. M.S. Henderson (Sem 2)

Convener, Graduate School of Management Advisory Committee:

Mr R. Champion de Crespigny

Director, S.A. Centre for. Economic Studies:

Prof. C. Walsh

Assoc. Dean (Academic):

Mr J. Thacker

Assoc. Dean (Research):

Prof. R. Pomfret

Assoc. Dean (Student Matters):

Mr W. Remeljej

Convener, Faculty Computing Committee:

Mrs M. Meyler

Faculty Registrar, Economics and Commerce:

Ms A. Hale

The full-time members of the Departments of Economics:

Prof. K. Anderson

Mrs A.J. Amold

Dr B.L. Bentick

Mrs T. Bentick

Ms J. Cowie

Dr J.E. Fernandez-Pol

Dr C. Findlay

Faculties

Mr A.J. Fischer
Ms K. Hancock
Dr J.H. Hatch
Dr I.W. McLean
Mrs M.J. Meyler
Dr D.T. Nguyen
Prof. J.J. Pincus
Prof. R. Pomfret
Dr S. Richardson
Dr C. Rogers
Assoc. Prof. D.K. Round
Dr T. Sheridan
Dr P. Summers
Assoc. Prof. N.J. Thomson
Mr P. Tisato
Mr B.B. Worrall
Commerce:
Mr B.J. Burgan
Dr F.A. Bloch
Ms K. Burford
Ms J. Canil
Mr P.J. Calvert
Mr D. Carbone
Mr Dawson
Dr M. Gerrard
Mr G. Gould

10(b) Appointed members:

(i) Six persons recommended by the Faculty:

Mr P. Barrett
Mr P. Duldig
Ms M. Gibbs
Mr W. Mesiti
Mrs K. Braini
Mr J. Sando

10(c) Elected members:

(i) Three undergraduate students:

Mr M.C. Jones
Mr F. Porcaro
Mr J. Steel

Secretary: Ms A. Hale

Ms C. Harris
Prof. M.S. Henderson
Mr J. Horrocks
Ms E.H. Kummerow
Mr R. Langton
Mr M. Markovic
Dr S.K. McKee
Mr C. Medlin
Dr M. Metcalfe
Mr B.J. Mills
Dr P. Quester
Mr W. Remelje
Mr B. Rosser
Ms J.E. Slater
Dr H. Thorne
Mrs D.A.H. Wills
The Graduate School of Management:
Assoc. Prof. P. Davies
Mr M. Evans
Prof. F.M. McDougall
Mr M. MacIntosh
Dr T.J. Mules
Dr F. Robins
Prof. K. Sheridan
Mr J.B. Thacker

(ii) Two members of the Council appointed by the Council:

Mr S.K. Dasan
Mr I.J. Bettison

(iii) A nominee of Alumni Association
To be advised

(ii) One postgraduate student:

Mr M. Steiner

(iii) Two members of the General Staff:
Ms C. Barbieri

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Dean: Prof. H.E. Green

Assoc. Dean (Faculty Services): Mr E. Semple

Assoc. Dean (Postgraduate Matters): Assoc. Prof. B.R. Davis

Assoc. Dean (Undergraduate Matters): Dr B.K. O'Neill

7(a) Members ex officio:

The Chancellor:

Mr W.F. Scammell

The Deputy Chancellor:

Dr E.H. Medlin

The Vice-Chancellor:

Prof. G. Brown

The Convener of the Academic Board:

Dr S. Richardson

The Dean of the Faculty of Engineering:

Prof. H.E. Green

The Dean of the Faculty of Mathematical Sciences (or deputy):

Prof. E.O. Tuck

The Dean of the Faculty of Science (or deputy):

Dr R. Hope (deputy)

The Dean (or nominee) of the Joint Faculty of Engineering at the University of South Australia and the Flinders University of South Australia:

Prof. E. Hobson

The Director of the Mawson Graduate Centre for Environmental Studies (or deputy):

Prof. M. Williams

The Head of the Departments of:

Chemical Engineering:

Prof. J.B. Agnew

Dr J.R. Roach (Acting Head to 3/7/94)

Civil and Environmental Engineering:

Dr M.F. Yeo

Computer Science:

Prof. C.J. Barter

Electrical and Electronic Engineering:

Dr A.M. Parker

Mechanical Engineering:

Assoc. Prof C.H. Hansen (Sem 1)

Dr C. Cresswell (Sem 2)

The Heads (or their deputies) of the Departments of:

Applied Mathematics:

Assoc. Prof. D.L. Clements (deputy)

Architecture:

Dr R. Woodbury (deputy)

Chemistry:

Dr G.E. Gream (deputy)

Geology and Geophysics:

Dr R. Hillis (deputy)

Physics and Mathematical Physics:

Dr D.G. McCoy (deputy)

Pure Mathematics:

Dr J. Pitman (deputy)

7(b) Members appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty:

(i) Members of the Academic Staff nominated by each of the Heads of the Departments of Chemical Engineering:

Prof. D.R. Miller

Civil and Environmental Engineering:

Dr D.J. Oehlers

Computer Science:

Assoc. Prof. M. Brooks (Sem I)

Dr A. Brown (Sem II)

Electrical and Electronic Engineering:

Dr M.J. Gibbard

Mechanical Engineering:

Prof. R.E. Luxon (Sem I)

Assoc. Prof. C.H. Hansen (Sem II)

(ii) Members of each Department nominated by the full-time academic staff provided that apart from any members of the Department elected Dean or Associate Dean not more than five members of the Department shall be members at the same time:

Chemical Engineering:

Dr A.P.J. Middelberg

Dr Q.D. Nguyen

Dr D.R.G. Williams

Civil and Environmental Engineering:

Mr T.M. Daniell

Dr G.W.S. Kagwa

Dr A.R. Simpson

Computer Science:

Assoc. Prof. A. Dearle

Dr P. Eklund (Sem I)

Dr S. Elhay

Dr A. Wendleborn (Sem II)

Electrical and Electronic Engineering:

Prof. R. Coutts

Mr M.J. Liebelt

Dr A.J. Parfitt

Mechanical Engineering:

Dr M. Behrendorff (Sem II)

Dr J. Bee (Sem I)

Dr G.D. Tansley

Dr M. Wahab (Sem I)

Assoc. Prof. M. Zockel (Sem II)

(iii) Not exceeding eight other persons:

Mr C. Abell

Mr J. Bettison

Mr J. Douglas

Mr G. Haddow

Mr C. Michelmore

Mr P. Norman

Mr M. Raymond

Faculties

7(c) Other members appointed by the Council:

Mr B. Hundertmark

Mr M. Stock

7(d) Elected members:

(i) *Two undergraduate students:*

Mr S.D. Clarke

Mr G.L. Webster

(ii) *One postgraduate student:*

To be advised

13 Time-table Officer:

Dr J. Bee

Secretary: Ms P.S. Dwyer

COOPERATIVE RESEARCH CENTRES

Research Data Network

University nominee on Board of Management:

To be advised

Materials Welding and Joining

University nominee on Board of Management:

Prof. R. Luxton

New Technologies for Power Generation from Low Rank Coal

University nominee on Board of Management:

Prof. H.E. Green

Sensor Signal and Information Processing

University nominees on Board of Management:

Prof. R.E. Bogner

Assoc. Prof. M.J. Brooks

Prof. M.J. O'Kane

Tissue Growth and Repair

University nominees on Board of Management:

Prof. M.J. O'Kane

Prof. I. Kotlarski

FACULTY OF LAW

Dean: Prof. A.J. Bradbrook

Acting Dean: Assoc. Prof. J.F. Keeler (Sem 1)

4(a) Members ex-officio:

The Chancellor:

Mr W.F. Scammell

The Deputy Chancellor:

Dr E.H. Medlin

The Vice-Chancellor:

Prof. G. Brown

Three Judges of the Supreme Court nominated by the Chief Justice:

The Hon. Justice K.P. Duggan

The Hon. Justice L.T. Olsson

The Hon. Justice J.W. Perry

The Convener of the Academic Board:

Dr S. Richardson

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts (or deputy):

To be advised

The Prof. of Commerce (or deputy):

Mr M. Markovic

The Librarian (or deputy):

Mr R.J.M. Finlay (deputy)

The President of the Law Society of South Australia Inc. (or deputy):

Mr S. Walsh QC

The full-time members of the Department of Law of the Status of Lecturer or above:

Mr C.D. Baker
 Mr K.J. Bennetts
 Prof. A.J. Bradbrook
 Mr J.R. Bradsen
 Mr R.J. Bullen
 Prof. A.C. Castles
 Prof. H. Charlesworth
 Mrs S.A. Corcoran
 Mr B.J. Davis
 Prof. M.J. Detmold
 Mr H.M.Z. Farouque
 Mr C. Finn
 Assoc. Prof. R.J. Fowler
 Dr J.G. Gardam
 Mr M. Grant
 Ms S.J. Greene
 Mr J.P. Hambrook (on half-time leave in 1994)
 Mr M.C. Harris

4(b) Appointed members:

(i) Eight recommended by the Faculty:

Mr D. Bleby QC
 Mr A. Parkinson
 Mr B.M. Selway
 Assoc. Prof. A. Stewart
 Head of Legal Practice (Uni S.A.)

4(c) Elected members:

Four students:

Mr N. Batalha
 Ms N. Bourlioufas

Secretary: Ms S. Disley

Assoc. Prof. J.F. Keeler
 Ms L.J. Kirk
 Assoc. Prof. A.L.C. Ligertwood
 Ms K.P. McEvoy
 Mr G.P. McGinley
 Ms K. Mack
 Assoc. Prof. A.P. Moore (on 0.8 leave in 1994)
 Dr N. Naffine
 Mr K.G. Nicholson
 Mr B.M. O'Brien (on 0.4 leave in 1994)
 Ms R.J. Owens
 Mr S.N.L. Palk
 Mr A. Perry
 Mr P. Schoff
 Ms V. Waye
 Mr D. Wright

The part-time lecturers in legal subjects (LL.B. or postgraduate):

Mr I. Leader-Elliott
 Others to be advised

The Hon. H.E. Zelling

Others to be advised

(ii) Three appointed by the Council:

Mr M. Atkinson
 Mr S.K. Dasan
 Prof. J.J. Smolicz

Ms M. Giglio

Ms T. Yeo

FACULTY OF MATHEMATICAL AND COMPUTER SCIENCES

Dean: Prof. E.O. Tuck

Assoc. Deans: Assoc. Prof. C.E.M. Pearce (Research and Postgraduate Matters)
 Dr R.J. Clarke (Undergraduate Matters)
 Dr W.N. Venables (Information Technology) (Sem 1)
 Dr H. Possingham (Information Technology) (Sem 2)

11B1(a) Members ex officio:

The Chancellor:

Mr W.F. Scammell

The Deputy Chancellor:

Dr E.H. Medlin

The Vice-Chancellor:

Prof. G. Brown

The Convener of the Academic Board:

Dr S. Richardson

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts (or deputy):

Dr B.F. Sherman (deputy)

The Dean of the Faculty of Economics (or deputy):

Dr J.E. Fernandes-Pol (deputy)

Faculties

The Dean of the Faculty of Engineering (or deputy):

Mr E. Semple (deputy)

The Dean of the Faculty of Science (or deputy):

Dr I. Kollarski

The University Librarian (or nominee):

Mr P. Condon

The Chairmen of departments within the Faculty:

Applied Mathematics:

Dr P.M. Gill

Computer Science:

Prof. C.J. Barter

Pure Mathematics:

Prof. A.L. Carey

Statistics:

Prof. R.G. Jarrett

The Head of the Department of Physics and

Mathematical Physics (or deputy):

Dr P. Szekeres (deputy)

The Prof. of Mathematical Physics (or deputy):

To be advised

11B1(b) Appointed members:

(i) *Three persons recommended by the Faculty:*

Prof. R. Coutts

Prof. D. Gray

To be advised

(ii) *One member of the Faculty of Science recommended by that Faculty:*

Dr P. Szekeres

(iii) *Two persons appointed by the Council:*

Mr I.P. Lewis

Ms A.M. O'Connor

11B1(c) Elected members:

(i) *Two members of the full-time academic staff of each department within the Faculty:*

Applied Mathematics:

Assoc. Prof. D.L. Clements

Dr P. Taylor

Computer Science:

Assoc. Prof. A. Dearle

Dr S. Elhay

Pure Mathematics:

Dr N. Buchdahl (Sem 2)

Dr L. Low (Sem 1)

Dr D. Parrott

Statistics:

Dr W. Venables

Dr A. Verbyla

(ii) *Four Student Representatives:*

Mrs K. Matthews

Mr D. Standingford

To be advised

To be advised

13 Assistants to the Dean (Course Advisers):

Dr N. Capon

Dr E. Cousins

Secretary: Mrs S.J. Parker

Dr J. van der Hoek

Mrs M. Vaughton

FACULTY OF MEDICINE

Dean: Prof. D.B. Frewin

Assoc. Dean (Computer Aided Learning): Mr P. Devitt

Assoc. Dean (Student Affairs): Dr R.A. Barbour

Assoc. Dean (Curricular Affairs): Dr E.F. Cleary

Assoc. Dean (Clinical - RAH): Dr L.J. Mahar

Assoc. Dean (Clinical TQEH): Clinical Assoc. Prof. I Roberts Thompson

Assoc. Dean (Clinical WCH): Prof. D. Robertson

Assoc. Dean (General Practice): Dr J.E. Marley

Assoc. Dean (Special Projects): Assoc. Prof. A. Gillespie

5(a) Members ex officio:

The Chancellor:

Mr W.F. Scammell

The Deputy Chancellor:

Dr E.H. Medlin

The Vice-Chancellor:

Prof. G. Brown

The Convener of the Academic Board:

Mr D. Wyatt (nominee)

The Head of the Health Commission:

Dr M. Jelly

The Director of the Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science:

Dr B.J. Kearney

The Medical Director of the Royal Adelaide Hospital:

Dr R. Webb

The Medical Superintendent of the Queen Elizabeth Hospital:

Dr C.J. Kennedy

The Clinical Superintendent of the Queen Victoria Hospital:

The Medical Superintendent of the Adelaide Children's Hospital:

Mr J. Birch (nominee)

The Head (or deputies) of the Department of:

Botany:

Dr R. Sinclair

Genetics:

Dr B.W. Gabb (deputy)

Chemistry:

Dr A.D. Ward

Physics and Mathematical Physics:

Dr A. Beddoe (deputy)

Zoology

Dr S. Barker (deputy)

The Heads of Departments and all professors, readers, clinical readers, senior lecturers, clinical senior lecturers, lecturers-in-charge, and lecturers who are engaged in the teaching of medical students:

Anaesthesia and Intensive Care:

Dr A.V. Dreosti

Prof. W.B. Runciman (Head)

Dr W.J. Russell

Dr D.F. Gorman^C

Dr J. Pfitzner^C

Dr J.A.H. Williamson^C

Dr L.I.G. Worthley

Anatomy and Histology:

Dr R.A. Barbour

Dr W.G. Breed

Dr B.D. Callaghan

Dr N. Edwin

Dr B.T. Firth

Dr J.I. Haynes

Mr J.S. Kumaratilake

Dr N.A. Locket

Ms J. Schroder

Ms R.M. Norris

Dr M.C.E. O'Driscoll

Ms E.J. Peirce

Prof. J. Priedkalns (Head)

Dr R.A. Tedman

Biochemistry:

Dr J.B. Egan (Head)

Dr B.K. May

Prof. G.E. Rogers (Head)

Dr J.C. Wallace

Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology:

Prof. F. Bochner (Head)

Dr R.C.A. Bartholomeusz^C

Dr P.C. Burcham

Ms F.A. Nicholls

Dr A.A. Somogyi

Dr D. Taverner

Dr A. Tonkin

Dr J.M. White

Community Medicine:

Dr S.E. Clark

Dr R.T. Gun

Assoc. Prof. N.D. Hicks (Head)

Dr J.E. Hiller

Dr J.E. Marley

Dr R.G. Moorhead

Dr J.R. Moss

Prof. T.G.C. Murrell

Dr N.G. Owen

Dr D.L. Pisaniello

Dr J.B. Raftery

Dr P. Ryan

Dr A.J. Woodward

Medicine:

Mr R. Antic^C

Dr M.A. Ashby

Dr K.M. Bannister^C

Prof. P.J. Barter

Dr D.A. Campbell^C

Dr B.E. Chatterton^C

Clinical Assoc. Prof. A.R. Clarkson^C

Clinical Assoc. Prof. L.G. Cleland^C

Dr A.G. Cummins^C

Dr C. Dearlove

Clinical Prof. J. Dent

Assoc. Prof. I.J. Forbes^E

Clinical Prof. D.I. Grove^C

Clinical Assoc. Prof. J.F. Hallpike^C

Mr P.E. Harding^C

Dr R.H. Holloway^C

Faculties

Clinical Prof. J.D. Horowitz
Assoc. Prof. M. Horowitz
Dr B.W. Kirkham
Dr J.V. Lloyd^C
Clinical Assoc. Prof. A.F. Lopez^C
Dr L.J. Mahar^C
Mr T.H. Mathew^C
Dr G. McLennan^C
Dr J.D. McNeill
Dr A.G. Need^C
Assoc. Prof. D.I. Newble^E
Dr P.R. Pannall^C
Dr R.K. Penhall^C
Dr R.N. Ratnaik^E
Mr D.P. Reid^C
Clinical Assoc. Prof. I.C. Roberts-Thomson^C
Dr C. Rowe^C
Clinical Assoc. Prof. R.E. Ruffin^C
Dr G.R. Russ^C
Dr R.E. Sage^C
Dr R. Scicchitano
Dr D.R. Shaw
Prof. D.J.C. Shearman (Head)^A
Dr I.J. Simmons
Dr B.N. Stein
Assoc. Prof. P.D. Thompson
Dr L.B. To^C
Clinical Prof. M.A. Vadas
Prof. A.G. Wangel^E
Clinical Assoc. Prof. M.L. Wellby^C
Dr A.J. Woodroffe^C
Dr R. Zacest^E
Microbiology and Immunology:
Prof. C.J. Burrell (Head)
Dr G. Mayrhofer
Dr E.R. Smith^C
Obstetrics and Gynaecology:
Dr C.A. Crowther
Dr M.L.J. Davy
Assoc. Prof. A. Gillespie^V
Dr W.M. Hague^C
Dr T.Y. Khong^C
Assoc. Prof. A.H. MacLennan^V
Prof. C.D. Matthews^E
Dr R. Norman^E
Dr O.M. Petrucco^V
Prof. J. Robinson (Head)^V
Dr R.F. Seamark^V

Paediatrics
Dr L.J. Beard
Dr R.H. Burnell
Dr R.A. Cockington^C
Dr R.T.L. Couper
Dr J.J. Couper^C
Dr G.P. Davidson^C
Dr P.A. Dewan^C
Mr W.D.A. Ford^C
Dr B.K. Foster^C
Dr M.S. Gold
Dr E.A. Haan^C
Dr R.R. Haslam^C
Dr K.F. Jureidini^C
Dr J.D. Kennedy
Dr G.W. Lequesne
Dr K.E.T. Little^C
Dr D.J. Moore^C
Mr L.L. Morris^C
Clinical Assoc. Prof.
Sir Dennis C. Paterson^C
Dr J.L. Penfold
Prof. D. Robertson (Head)
Dr G.K. Suthers^C
Prof. D.W. Thomas
Dr I.R. Toogood^C
Pathology:
Dr A.H. Barbour
Dr L.P. Bignold^C
Dr P.C. Blumbergs^C
Dr A.J. Boume^C
Dr T.C.D. Burbridge^C
Dr R.W. Byard
Dr E.G. Cleary
Dr P.V. Iyer
Dr R.A. James^C
Dr C.A. Juttner^C
Clinical Prof. A. S.-Y. Leong
Dr T.M. Mukherjee^C
Dr G.E. Phillips
Dr J.C. Richards
Dr R. Rowland^C
Dr A.C. Thomas^C
Prof. B. Vernon-Roberts (Head)
Dr E. Vernon-Roberts
Physiology:
Dr B.J. Dennis
Prof. C. McMillen (Head)
Assoc. Prof. T.S. Miles

Dr M.L. Roberts
 Assoc. Prof. G.C. Scroop
Psychiatry:
 Dr C.G. Barrow^E
 Dr R.J. Barrett^A
 Ms A. Chur-Hansen
 Dr A.T. Davis^C
 Clinical Prof. R.D. Goldney
 Dr N.M. James^C
 Prof. D. Jarrett^E
 Prof. R. Kosky
 Dr W.E. Lucas^C
 Prof. A.C. McFarlane
 Dr K.P. O'Brien^C
 Dr M.Y. Peay^A
 Prof. I. Pilowsky (Head)^A
 Dr D.J. Rampling^C
 Dr M.G. Sawyer
 Dr G.D. Schrader^E
 Dr H.R. Winefield^A
Surgery:
 Dr L.E. Albertyn^C
 Mr R. Britten-Jones^C
 Mr B.J. Coventry
 Mr D. Craddock^C
 Mr D.J. David^C
 Mr P. Devitt^A
 Mr R.D. Fraser^C

Dr P.G. Gill^A
 Mr S.E. Graves^C
 Mr J.D. Harris^C
 Mr D.C. Hoffmann^C
 Prof. D.W. Howie
 Prof. G.G. Jamieson^A
 Prof. N.R. Jones
 Mr J. Katsaros^C
 Dr S LeP. Langlois
 Prof. G.J. Maddern
 Dr P.C. Mitchell
 Dr C.E. Moore^C
 Mr M.H. Moore^C
 Dr J.B. North^C
 Mr L.V. Perrett^C
 Dr F. Quigley^C
 Mr M.M. Rao^C
 Dr P. Reilly^C
 Dr P.S. Riddell
 Dr W.E. Roediger^E
 Mr A.P. Pohl^C
 Clinical Prof. D.A. Simpson^C
 Mr A.H. Slavotinek^E
 Dr S. Tew
 Dr J. Vernon-Roberts^A
 Mr J.A.R. Williams^C

5(b) Appointed members:

(i) Fourteen clinical lecturers or clinical instructors recommended by the Faculty:
 Dr R. Craig
 Dr R. Fitch
 Dr A. Grieve
 Dr K.F. Jureidni
 Dr C. Kneebone
 Dr B. Knight
 Dr G. McLennan
 Dr P. McKenzie
 Dr B.R. Pridmore
 Dr H. Radden
 Dr G. Rawson
 Clinical Assoc. Prof. I. Roberts-Thomson

Dr K. Rolland
 Dr T. Sacks
 Dr R. Sweet
 Dr T. Townsend
(ii) Six other persons recommended by the Faculty:
 Dr R. Bauze
 Prof. B. Christie
 Dr D.A. Game
 Dr D. Gill
 Dr J. Maxwell
(iii) Three appointed by the Council:
 Dr J.T.B. Linn
 Mr A.G. McFarlane
 The Hon. B.S.L. Pfitzner

5(c) Elected members:

Six students:
 To be advised
Secretary: Mr I.L. Carman

A=Royal Adelaide Hospital
 C=Clinical Appointment
 E=Queen Elizabeth Hospital
 V=Queen Victoria Hospital

Faculties

FACULTY OF PERFORMING ARTS

Dean: Dr A. Donaldson

Assoc. Dean: Mr P.S. Brislan

6(a) Ex officio members:

The Chancellor:

Mr W.F. Scammell

The Deputy Chancellor:

Dr E.H. Medlin

The Vice-Chancellor:

Prof. G. Brown

The Convener of the Academic Board:

Mr D. Wyatt (nominee)

The Dean of the Faculty of Performing Arts:

Dr A. Donaldson

The Head of the Department of:

Dance:

Mr D. Roche

Drama:

Dr R. Kimber

Music Studies:

Mr G. Moon

Elder Conservatorium:

Mr D. Lockett

The Convener of the Centre for Aboriginal

Studies in Music:

Dr A. Donaldson

The Prof.s of Music:

Prof. H. Esser

Prof. A.D. McCredie

The Librarian (or nominee):

Mr G. Abbott

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts (or nominee):

Mr I.D. Brice

The Head of the Flinders University Drama Discipline:

Prof. M. Morley

The Head of the School of Music of the Adelaide

College of Technical and Further Education:

Mr R. Homung

The Head of the Centre for Performing Arts of

the Adelaide College of Technical and Further Education:

Ms E. Raupach

The General Manager of the Adelaide Symphony Orchestra:

Mr M. Elwood

The Music Director of the State Opera of South Australia:

To be advised

The Artistic Director of the State Theatre

Company of South Australia:

Mr S. Phillips

The Artistic Director of the Australian Dance Theatre:

Ms M. Tankard

A nominee of the Alumni Association of The University of Adelaide:

Dr G.M.E. Mayo

6(b) Appointed members:

(i) Such office holders and other members of the academic and general staff, not exceeding four in number, as the Faculty may appoint:

Mr P.S. Brislan

(ii) two members of the academic staff of the Faculty of Arts, appointed by the Faculty of Performing Arts:

Ms M. Betschild

Mr R. Brown

(iii) such other persons not being staff or students of the University, not exceeding two in number, as the Faculty may appoint:

Dr J. Szuster

Ms S. Averay

(iv) up to two persons appointed by the Council:

Prof. Emeritus, B.L.D. Coghlan

Dr E.H. Medlin

6(c) Elected members:

(i) two members of each of the Departments and Centres in the Faculty elected from among themselves by the full-time academic staff of each; and one member of the part-time academic staff of the Elder Conservatorium elected by the Elder Conservatorium Committee:

Dance:

Mr D. Roche

Ms S. Roche

Drama:

Dr R. Kiek

Music Studies:

Dr A.K. Coaldrake

Mr A. Mills

Elder Conservatorium:

Mr Z. Bruderhans

Mr D. Shephard

Centre for Aboriginal Studies in Music:

Mr D. Petherick

Mr B. Mungie

Part-time Elder Conservatorium:

Ms G. Tiver

(ii) five undergraduate students elected by the undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty, and two postgraduate students elected by the postgraduate students enrolled in the Faculty, according to electoral procedures approved by the Faculty from time to time:

Secretary: Dr M.A. Collins

Undergraduates:

Ms N. Sheldon

Ms A. Goldsworthy

Ms C. Gardener

Postgraduates:

Mr R. Larkin

(iii) two members elected from among themselves by the general staff of the Faculty:

Mr R. Bradshaw

Ms H. Simpson

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Dean: Prof. I. Kotlarski

Assoc. Deans: Dr R. Hope (Curriculum Matters)

Dr R.A. Vincent (Research)

3(a) Members ex officio:

The Chancellor:

Mr W.F. Scammell

The Deputy Chancellor:

Dr E.H. Medlin

The Vice-Chancellor:

Prof. G. Brown

The Convener of the Academic Board:

Dr S. Richardson

The Dean (or nominees) of the Faculties of:

Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences:

Prof. W.H. Woolhouse

Arts:

Dr N. Harvey (nominee)

Dentistry:

Dr A.H. Rogers (nominee)

Engineering:

Dr B.K. O'Neill (nominee)

Mathematical and Computer Sciences:

Dr R. Clarke (nominee)

Medicine:

Dr A. Somogyi (nominee)

The Director, National Centre for Petroleum

Geology and Geophysics:

Dr W.J. Stuart

Head, Mawson Graduate Centre for Environmental

Studies:

Prof. M.A.J. Williams

The University Librarian:

Mr R. Choate

The Heads (or deputies) of the Departments of:

Applied Mathematics:

Dr D. Clements (deputy)

Computer Science:

Dr M. Oudshoorn (deputy)

Pure Mathematics:

Prof. A. Carey

Statistics:

Dr W.N. Venables

The Heads of the Departments of:

Anatomy and Histology:

Prof. J. Priedkalns

Biochemistry:

Dr B.K. May

Botany:

Prof. F.A. Smith

Chemistry:

Prof. J.H. Bowie

Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology:

Prof. F. Bochner

Genetics:

Prof. R. Saint

Geology and Geophysics:

Dr V.A. Gostin

Microbiology and Immunology:

Prof. C.J. Burrell

Physics and Mathematical Physics:

Dr A.J. Blake

Physiology:

Prof. I.C. McMillen

Psychology:

Dr C.J. Cooper

Zoology

Dr A.J. Butler

Faculties

3(b) Appointed members:

(i) *Three persons appointed by the Faculty - Academic Staff:*

Dr R. Hope

Dr R.A. Vincent

(ii) *Two members of the Council appointed by the Council:*

Ms J. Haines

Dr S.C. Milazzo

(iii) *Three persons appointed by the Faculty - Outside the University:*

Mr D. Dowling

Mrs B. Hardy

3(c) Elected members:

(i) *One or two members* of the academic staff of each department:*

Anatomy and Histology:

Dr W.G. Breed (to 22/7/94)

Dr B.T. Firth

Biochemistry:

Dr J.B. Egan

Dr P.D. Rathjen

Botany:

Dr J. Facelli

Dr G.G. Ganf

Chemistry:

Prof. M.I. Bruce

Prof. S.F. Lincoln

Dr A.D. Ward

Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology:

Dr P. Burcham

Dr A. Somogyi

Genetics:

Dr J.N. Timmis

Dr J. Kelly

Geology and Geophysics:

Dr J. Foden

Microbiology and Immunology:

Dr L.A. Dent

Dr C. Thomas

Physics and Mathematical Physics:

Prof. J. Munch

Dr R.J. Protheroe

Physiology:

Dr B.J. Dennis

Dr G.C. Scroop

Psychology:

Dr P. Delin

Zoology:

Dr M.C. Geddes

Dr K.F. Walker

(ii) *Six Students:*

Ms M. Hughes (PGSA Representative)

Mr K. Mason (AUSCA Representative)

To be advised

To be advised

To be advised

To be advised

13 Course Advisers:

Dr S. Barker

Dr Y. Bone

Dr G.E. Gream

Dr J. Pollard

Dr R. Sinclair

Secretary: Mr J.A. Farrington

*Not more than three members of any department, including three *ex officio* members under 3(a) but excluding three members under 3(b) and excluding the Dean and the Assoc. Dean, shall be members of the Faculty at the same time.

COOPERATIVE RESEARCH CENTRES

Australian Petroleum

University nominee on Board of Management:

Dr W.J. Stuart

Tissue Growth and Repair

University nominee on Board of Management:

Prof M.J. O'Kane

Prof. I. Kotlarski

CENTRES AND RESEARCH UNITS

ADVISORY CENTRE FOR UNIVERSITY EDUCATION

Convener: Dr S. Richardson

Assoc. Prof. M. Andrew

Dr M. Behrendorff

Dr J. Wetherell

Dr C.J. Dawson

Mr G.H. Dudley

Mr S. Fung

Dr J. Gaffney

Ms C. Ingleton

Dr J. Langdon

Dr G.P. Mullins

Secretary: Ms S.E. Perkins

Assoc. Prof. D.I. Newble

Ms R. Owens

Mr J.B. Thacker

Dr L. Torop

Two undergraduate students:

Ms A. Butler

Ms S. McCourt

Two postgraduate students:

Ms K. Truran

CENTRE FOR AMPHIBIAN STUDIES

Director: Assoc. Prof. M.J. Tyler

Board:

Prof. J.A. Bowie

Prof. I.S. de la Lande

Dr J. Wallace

Affiliate Prof. R.J. Head

Members:

Dr M. Davies

Mr K.R. McDonald

Ms R. Norris

Dr M.J. Raftery

Dr M.L. Roberts

Dr D. Stone

Dr M. Venning

Dr G.F. Watson

Dr W. Wood

ASIAN STUDIES ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Convener: Prof. A. Watson

Dr P. Burns

Dr K. Coaldrake

Assoc. Prof. C. Findlay

Dr S. Fung

Dr J. Gray

Mr Li Hoo Cheong

Prof. D. McEachern

Dr P. Mayer

Dr G. O'Leary

Dr L. Potter

Prof. J. Smolicz

Dr Yen Ching-hwang

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE FOR AUSTRALIAN STUDIES

Director: Dr G. Worby (Flinders University)

Conveners, University of Adelaide Branch:

Dr J. Stock

Dr S. Hosking

Centres

CENTRE FOR BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING

Director: Dr M. Pearcy

Members of Management Committee:

Dr N. Fazzalari

Prof. A. Goss

Prof. D. Howie

Mr K. Jones

Assoc. Prof. J. Mazumdar

Mr N. Nawana

Dr G. Tansley

Dr D. Williams

CENTRE FOR BRITISH STUDIES

Director: Dr M.J. Tolley

Board of Management:

Director (ex officio and Convener)

Treasurer:

Dr N.D. McEachern

Members appointed by the Council of University of Adelaide:

Dr T.L. Burton

Prof. W.R. Prest

Member appointed by the Board of the Art Gallery of South Australia:

Mr R.W. Radford

Member appointed by the Council of the Flinders University of South Australia:

Prof. E. Richards

Members elected by the membership of the Centre for British Studies:

Dr M. Allen

Dr D. Baker

Dr R. Crocker

Dr R. Dare

Dr N.D. McEachern

Dr F. McGregor

Dr C.J. Macintyre

Secretary: Mrs E.A. Lee

CENTRE FOR CEREAL BIOTECHNOLOGY

Department of Plant Science:

Dr A. Aryan

Dr S. Barker

Mr A. Bayraktar

Mr G. Hollamby

Dr A.K.M.R. Islam

Dr C.F. Jenner

Dr R.C.M. Lance

Dr P. Langridge (Coordinator)

Dr L.C. MacLeod

Dr A.J. Rathjen

Dr K.W. Shepherd

Dr W. Wallace

CHINA ECONOMY RESEARCH UNIT

Directors:

Assoc. Prof. C. Findlay (Economics)

Prof. A. Watson (Centre for Asian Studies)

Members:

Mr Jiang Bing

Dr Cheng Enjiang

Mr Chen Jinsong

Mr Li Qingzeng

Dr P.B. Mayer

Prof. R. Pomfret

Dr Wu Xiaoying

Ms Yang Hong

Dr S. Young

CENTRE FOR COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

Acting Director: Dr A.L. Wendelborn
 Prof. C.J. Barter Mr P.J. Ashenden
Board: Dr M.J. Oudshoorn
 Assoc. Prof. M.J. Brooks
Secretary: Mr M.A. Petty

CORPORATE AND BUSINESS LAW CENTRE

The Dean of the Faculty of Law: *Director of the Centre:*
 Prof. A. Bradbrook Assoc. Prof. A.P. Moore
Head of the Department of Law: *Senior Executive Officer:*
 Assoc. Prof. J.F. Keeler Ms S. Disley
A Judge of the Supreme Court of South Australia: *Four members of the Department of Law:*
 Justice C.J. Legoe Mr K. Bennetts
The Convener of the Faculty of Law Continuing Mr K.G. Nicholson
Education Sub-Committee: Ms R. Owens
 Ms S. Corcoran Ms V. Waye

CENTRE FOR ELECTRON MICROSCOPY & MICROSTRUCTURE ANALYSIS (CEMMSA) ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Convener: Prof. M. O'Kane
 Dr W. Breed Prof. P. Manning
 Dr D. Chittleborough Prof. D.R. Miller
 Dr J. Fanning Mr W.J. Sampson
 Dr J. Foden Mr J. Terlet
 Mr C. Leigh
Secretary: To be advised

CENTRE FOR GALLIUM ARSENIDE VLSI TECHNOLOGY

Director: Assoc. Prof. K. Eshraghian
Members: Mr W. Marwood
 Mr D. Abbott Assoc. Prof. J. Mazumdar
 Dr J. Agzarian Prof. D.R. Miller
 Prof. C.J. Barter Mr A.R. Moini
 Mr A. Beaumont-Smith Mr S. Morton
 Mr A. Blanksby Dr A.J. Parfitt
 Prof. R.E. Bogner Dr K.W. Sarkies
 Dr A. Bouzerdoum Prof. R. Sarmiento (visiting)
 Mr E. Chu Mr N. Tabrizi
 Mrs S. Cui Mr L.A. Varzaly (Director, Technology
 Assoc. Prof. B.R. Davis Transfer)
 Assoc. Prof. D.W. Griffin Mr A. Zahedi-Kouzani
 Mr M.J. Liebelt (Deputy Director)
 Dr C.C. Lim

Centres

CENTRE FOR INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC STUDIES

Director: Prof. K. Anderson

Members:

Dr B.L. Bentick

Assoc. Prof. C. Findlay

Assoc. Prof. I.W. McLean

Mr T. Nguyen

Dr E. Pol

Prof. R.W.T. Pomfret

Assoc. Prof. S. Richardson

Assoc. Prof. C. Rogers

Assoc. Prof. D. Round

Dr P. Summers

Prof. C. Walsh

Members Ex Officio:

*Dean of the Faculty of Economics and
Commerce:*

Prof. M.S. Henderson

Head of the Department of Economics:

Prof. J.J. Pincus

Academic Advisory Board:

Australian:

J. Carmichael

K.W. Clements

R. Garnaut

M.C. Kemp

P.J. Lloyd

D.T. Nguyen

R.H. Snape

R. Tyers

A.D. Woodland

Overseas:

R.E. Baldwin

W.M. Corden

C.B. Hamilton

D.G. Johnson

H. Kierzkowski

P.R. Krugman

R.D. Portes

J. Waelbroeck

J. Whalley

CENTRE FOR LANGUAGE TEACHING AND RESEARCH

Director: Prof. P. Mühlhäusler (University of Adelaide)

Assoc. Director: Assoc. Prof. J. Burton (University of South Australia)

Management Committee:

Convener: Prof. P. Mühlhäusler

Ms A. Be (Flinders University)

Mrs R. Bigelli (Catholic Education Office)
(alternate)

Assoc. Prof. J. Burton (University of South
Australia)

Dr E. Close (Flinders University)

Dr U. Felix (University of Adelaide)

Mr K. Fotiadis (Education Department of
SA)

Ms H. Goodenough (University of South
Australia)

Mrs G. Heathcote (Independent Schools
Board) (alternate)

Ms N. Gilding (Government of South
Australia)

Mr R. Rubichi (SAIL, University of
Adelaide)

Prof. J.J. Smolicz (University of Adelaide)

Dr E. Tudini (University of South
Australia)

Ms S. van Aacken (University of Adelaide)

Mr B. van Wageningen (Department of
TAFE)

Dr J. West-Sooby (University of Adelaide)

Project Officer:

Ms H. Kneebone

SOUTH AUSTRALIAN CENTRE FOR ECONOMIC STUDIES

Executive Director:

Prof. C. Walsh

Deputy Director:

Mr G. Scott (Flinders Uni.)

Associate Director (Projects):

Ms K. Ball

Executive Committee Members:

Convener: Mr G.R. Widmer (Santos Ltd)
Prof. C. Walsh (Adelaide & Flinders Uni.)
Mr G. Scott (Flinders Uni.)
Prof. M. Burns (Flinders Uni.)
Mr J. Cambridge (EDA)
Prof. D. Leonard (Flinders Uni.)

Mr N. Le Messurier (Le Messurier Timber Co.)
Prof. J. Pincus
Prof. J. Sloan (NILS)
Dr P. Walsh (Premier and Cabinet)
Mr A. Frankenburg (National Australia Bank)
4 vacancies

Executive Assistant: Mrs D. Dolman

RESEARCH CENTRE FOR SOUTHEAST ASIAN CERAMICS

Director: Dr P.L. Burns

Management Committee:

Convener: Dr P.L. Burns
Members appointed by the Board of the Art Gallery of South Australia:
To be advised

Mr M. Carter
Members appointed by the Council of the University of Adelaide:
Dr R.G. Dare
To be advised

CENTRE FOR TELECOMMUNICATIONS INFORMATION NETWORKING

Director: Prof. R. Coutts

Research Officer:

Mr V. Blackburn

Associates:

Assoc. Prof. W. Henderson
Assoc. Prof. D. Round

ADVISORY COMMITTEE OF THE RESEARCH CENTRE FOR WOMEN'S STUDIES

Convener: Assoc. Prof. S. Magarey

Head, Department of Women's Studies: Dr M. Allen

Advisory Committee:

Prof. R. Bogner
Dr I. Davey
Ms C. Guerin

Ms J. Haines
Prof. G. Hugo
Ms K. Mack

ASSOCIATIONS, BOARDS AND FOUNDATIONS

ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER EDUCATION AND EMPLOYMENT ADVISORY BOARD

Membership under review

ANTI-CANCER FOUNDATION

Board of Directors:

Ms J. Haines (Chairman)

Mr T.A. Sheridan (Deputy Chairman)

Mr D.R. Beecher

Mr R.G. Grigg

Dr V. Massaro

Dr S.C. Milazzo A.O.

Prof. A.A. Morley

Prof. B. Vernon-Roberts

Anti-Cancer Association Incorporated

Chairman: Mr R. Grigg

Deputy Chairman: Mrs R.K. Mundy

CAREERS ADVISORY BOARD

Convener: Mr R.D.H. Ling

The Vice-Chancellor

Prof. G. Brown

(Nominee: Prof. I. Falconer

Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic):

Ms L. Blakemore

Ms J. Chapman

Prof. H. Green

Mr R. Hunter

Mr G.J. Inns

Ms K. Kociuba

Secretary: Ms J. Pimlott

Dr D. Longo

Ms S. McCourt

Mr T.R. Muecke

Prof. I. Pilowsky

Mr I. Paxton

Mr B. Sallis

Prof. A.W. Thomas

Dr D.G.W. Williams

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY BOARD

Convener: Dr S. Taylor

Registrar:

Mr F.J. O'Neill

Director, Equal Opportunity:

Dr K. Rollison

Convener, Women's Advisory Group:

To be advised

Convener, Access and Equity Advisory Group

Mr A. Fischer

Advisory Group on Disabilities:

Dr E. Martens

Advisory Group on Multiculturalism

Sr. M. Nien

Convener, Roseworthy Advisory Committee:

Ms M. Lewis

Representative, Waite Advisory Committee

Ms G. DuBois

Representatives N.T.E.U

Mr G. Cox

Dr J. Stock

Representative, Public Service Association:

Ms G. Peak

Representative, PGSA:

Mr A. Hashemi-Sathtsain

Representative, SAUA:

Ms J. England

*Representative, Aboriginal Education &
Employment Advisory Board:*

Ms S. Jeffrey

BOARD OF GRADUATE STUDIES

Dean: To be advised

Acting Dean: Dr D.R. Liljegren

Dr K. Coaldrake (until 31/12/96)

Dr D.R. Liljegren (until 31/12/96)

Dr S. Taylor (until 31/12/96)

Dr J.C. Wallace (until 31/12/94)

Secretary: Mrs E. Tobin

Two postgraduate students:

Mr D. Bista

To be advised

BOARD OF DIRECTORS - LUMINIS PTY. LTD.

Mr B.P. Burns, Chairman

Mr P.R. Hart, Managing Director

Dr R.C. Bassett

Mr D.R. Beecher (alt.)

Mr D.J. Ciracovitch (alt.)

Prof. R.E. Luxton

Prof. M.J. O'Kane

Mr F.J. O'Neill

Prof. D.E. Pinnock (alt.)

Mr K.S. Ricketts

Ms S. Caruso, *Company Secretary*

BOARD OF MANAGEMENT FOR NON-COLLEGIATE HOUSING

Convener: Vacant

Three persons nominated by the Union Council: Mr G. Brookman

Ms C.A.J. Gurry

Mr A. Fischer

Ms M. Shaw

Ms L. Larsen

Ms K. Walker

Three tenant members elected by the tenants:

Four persons nominated by the University

To be elected in March 1994

Council:

Mr P.A. Allen

Secretary: Mr A. Frangos

MEDICAL FOUNDATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

Patron: The Chancellor (Mr W.F. Scammell)

Ex Officio:

Deputy Chancellor:

Dr E.H. Medlin

Convener of Academic Board

Dr S. Richardson

The Vice-Chancellor:

Prof. G. Brown

Dean of Faculty of Medicine

Prof. D.B. Frewin

Elected by the Foundation:

Dr R.J. Bauze (President)

Mr A.F. Johnson

Mr A.W. Crompton

Mr R.O. Jose (Vice-President)

Mr D.G. Seaton

Hon. Justice K. Murray

Mr J.A. Hamish French

Mr C.C. Winnall

Nominees of SAPMEA:

Lorna Laffer Medical Director of SAPMEA:

Dr D.A. Game

Executive Director of SAPMEA:

Dr H. Duyverman

**Associations, Boards
& Foundations**

**SOUTH AUSTRALIAN FOUNDATION FOR DENTAL EDUCATION AND
RESEARCH INC.**

Board of Management

President:

Mr B.I. Watson

Senior Vice-President:

Prof. A.J. Spencer

Junior Vice-President:

Vacant

Public Officer:

Mr B.C. Wheeler

Members:

Mr I.G. Bills

Mr G.I. Brown

Mr P.T. Burgess

Mr G.J. Burnett

Mr J. Denton

Mr C. Dreyer

Mr G.W. Duncan

Mr R.J. Edwards

Mr H.L. Gilkes

Mr F. Gurling

Mr J. Jenner

Mr R.H.B. Jones

Mr S.R. Langford

Mr F. van der Linden

Mr J.D. Mount

Mr S. Oleschenko

Mr B.W. Phillips

Mr J.P.H. Rogers

Mr K.J. Russell

Mr W.J. Sampson

Secretary: Vacant

Mr R. Shalfoon

Mr M.R. Sims

Mr I. Smylie

Mr R.W. South

Prof. A.J. Spencer

Mr P.J. Telfer

Mr K. Thomas

Mr C. Twelftree

Mr P.J.W. Verco

Mr B.I. Watson

Mr B.C. Wheeler

Mr T. Wilkinson

Ex-officio members of Board:

Patron, Dr G.J. Mount

Dean, Faculty of Dentistry:

Mr V.B. Burgess

Registrar or nominee:

Mr M. Koomdyk

Chair, Sir Joseph Verco Dental Chapter

*Alumni Association of the University of
Adelaide:*

Mrs L.J. Packer

Faculty of Dentistry nominee:

Dr D.A.S. Parker

Department of Dentistry nominee:

Mrs D. Hunt

Deputy Head, Department of Dentistry:

Dr L.C. Richards

**SOUTH AUSTRALIAN POSTGRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION
INCORPORATED**

Chief Executive Officer: Dr H. Duyverman

Lorna Laffer Medical Director: Dr D.A. Game

Board of Management:

Prof. V. Marshall (Chairman)

Dr H. Duyverman (Secretary)

Mr C.J. Crase (Treasurer)

Dr D.A. Game

Dr D. Adams

Dr R.B. Cooter (Deputy Chairman)

Dr S. Guha

Dr D.R.J. Rosenthal

Dr P.J. Phillips

Dr C.A. Wagner

THEATRE GUILD BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

Patron: The Vice-Chancellor (Prof. G. Brown)

Chair: Mr J. Edge

Deputy Chair: Ms A. Finnis

Honorary Treasurer: Mr W. Manning

Ms C. Barrett

Ms M. Boston

Mr F. Ford

Ms W. Jennings

Dr D. Smith

SAUA Representative:

Mr B. Fitzgerald

Council Representative:

Mr R. Choate

Faculty of Performing Arts Staff Representative:

Mr R. Kiek

Faculty of Performing Arts Student Representative:

Mr E. Knight

Administrator:

Ms J. Evans

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Patron: Sir Mark Oliphant

President: The Chancellor

Vice-President: The Vice-Chancellor

Trustees

Members ex officio:

The Chancellor:

Mr W.F. Scammell

The Vice-Chancellor

Prof. G. Brown

The Registrar

Mr F.J. O'Neill

The Deputy Vice-Chancellors:

Prof. I.R. Falconer

Prof. M.J. O'Kane

Three members appointed by the Council on its own initiative:

Dr E.H. Medlin

Dr G.M.E. Mayo

Mr M.C. Stock

One nominee from each Faculty's nominated Graduate Association or Body:

Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences:

Mr M.B. Spurling

Architecture and Urban Design:

Mr A.A. Gillissen

Arts:

Mrs D.A. Denholm

Dentistry:

Dr L.J. Packer

Economics:

Ms J.D. Chapman

Engineering:

Mr R. Culver

Law:

Mr M.E. Davis

Mathematical and Computer Sciences:

Dr J.M. Gaffney

Medicine:

Dr J.D. Lister

Performing Arts:

Mrs E.A. Silsbury

Science:

Mr D.R. Dowling

One nominee of the University of Adelaide Foundation:

Mr P.B. O'Keefe

Such other members nominated by Associations of Graduates of the University as the Council may determine who shall assist in furthering the objectives of the Association:

**Associations, Boards
& Foundations**

The Union:

To be advised

A.F.U.W.:

Mrs H. Southcott

The Alumni Association:

Mr P. Balan

Two members of the General Staff nominated by the Registrar:

Vacant

Mr G. Pook

Two members of the Academic Staff nominated by the Convener of the Academic Board:

Dr C.R. Twidale

Vacant

Two Postgraduate Students nominated by the Postgraduate Students' Association:

Mr D. Bista

Mr A. Sakhstari-Hashemi

Two Undergraduate Students nominated by the S.A.U.A. and the Union:

Mr A. Roediger

Ms R. Shinnick

The Senate:

Dr W.M. Rogers

Executive Board:

The Chair: Dr E.H. Medlin

The Pro-Chair: Dr G.M.E. Mayo

The Executive Secretary:

Mr G.J. Sauer

The Membership Officer:

Mrs C. Green

Members co-opted with the approval of the Council

Mr P. Balan

Mr J. Dickman

One Member of the Academic Staff nominated by the Chairman of the Academic Board:

Vacant

One member of the General Staff nominated by the Registrar:

Mr G. Purdie

One Postgraduate Student:

Mr A. Sakhstari-Hashemi

One Undergraduate Student:

Mr A. Roediger

Director Alumni Relations: Mr G.J. Sauer

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE FOUNDATION

Board of Governors

President: The Chancellor (Mr W.F. Scammell)

Vice-President: The Vice-Chancellor (Prof. G. Brown)

The President of the Graduates Union

Mr P.B. O'Keefe

The Convener of the Academic Board

Mr D. Wyatt (nominee)

The President, Union Board (nominee)

Mr A. Roediger

Three Governors appointed by the Council

Vacant

Mr G.S. Davidson

Mr G.G. Spurling

Secretary: Mr G.J. Sauer

Three Governors elected by members of the Foundation

Dr G.S. Laurence

Dr E.H. Medlin

Prof. G.C. Nerlich

FORMER OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

CHANCELLORS

- SIR RICHARD DAVIES HANSON, Chief Justice of South Australia, 1874-1876.
THE RIGHT REVEREND AUGUSTUS SHORT, D.D., Bishop of Adelaide, 1876-1883.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE SIR SAMUEL JAMES WAY, Bart., P.C., D.C.L., LL.D.,
Lieutenant-Governor and Chief Justice of South Australia, 1883-1916.
THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE JOHN ROBERT MURRAY, K.C.M.G., B.A., LL.M.,
Lieutenant Governor and Chief Justice of South Australia, 1916-1942.
PROFESSOR SIR WILLIAM MITCHELL, K.C.M.G., M.A., 1942-1948.
THE HONOURABLE SIR JOHN MELLIS NAPIER, K.C.M.G., LL.D., Lieutenant-Governor
and Chief Justice of South Australia, 1948-1961.
THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE COUTTS LIGERTWOOD, LL.D., B.A., 1961-1966.
SIR KENNETH AGNEW WILLS, K.B.E., M.C., K.St.J., E.D., 1966-1968.
THE HONOURABLE JOHN JEFFERSON BRAY, A.C., LL.D., 1968-1983.
THE HONOURABLE DAME ROMA MITCHELL, D.B.E., Q.C., LL.B., 1983-1990.

DEPUTY CHANCELLORS

- THE HONOURABLE GEORGE COUTTS LIGERTWOOD, LL.D., B.A. Elected 1958;
elected Chancellor 1961.
SIR KENNETH AGNEW WILLS, K.B.E., M.C., K.St.J., E.D. Elected 1961; elected
Chancellor 1966.
THE REVEREND WILLIAM FRANK HAMBLY, M.A., D.D., 1968-1971.
THE HONOURABLE DAME ROMA MITCHELL, D.B.E., Q.C. LL.B. Elected 1972; elected
Chancellor 1983.
THE HONOURABLE SAMUEL JOSHUA JACOBS, A.O., Q.C., LL.B., D.Univ. 1984-1993.

VICE-CHANCELLORS

- THE RIGHT REVEREND AUGUSTUS SHORT, D.D., Bishop of Adelaide. Appointed 1874;
elected Chancellor 1876.
THE RIGHT HONOURABLE SIR SAMUEL JAMES WAY, Bart., P.C., D.C.L., LL.D.,
Chief Justice of South Australia. Appointed 1876; elected Chancellor 1883.
THE REVEREND WILLIAM ROBY FLETCHER, M.A., 1883-1887.
THE VENERABLE ARCHDEACON GEORGE HENRY FARR, M.A., LL.D., 1887-1893.
JOHN ANDERSON HARTLEY, B.A., B.Sc., Inspector-General of Schools, 1893-1896.
WILLIAM BARLOW, C.M.G., LL.D., 1896-1915.
THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE JOHN ROBERT MURRAY, K.C.M.G., B.A., LL.M.,
Judge of the Supreme Court. Appointed 1915; elected Chancellor 1916.
PROFESSOR SIR WILLIAM MITCHELL, K.C.M.G., M.A. Appointed 1916; elected
Chancellor 1942.
THE HONOURABLE SIR HERBERT ANGAS PARSONS, LL.B., Judge of the Supreme
Court, 1942-1945.
PROFESSOR JOHN McKELLAR STEWART, C.M.G., D.Phil., Deputy Vice-Chancellor,
1943-1945; Vice-Chancellor, 1945-1948.
ALBERT PERCIVAL ROWE, C.B.E., B.Sc., LL.D., 1948-1958.

**Former Officers
of the University**

SIR HENRY BOLTON BASTEN, C.M.G., M.A., D.Litt., 1958-1967.

EMERITUS PROFESSOR SIR GEOFFREY MALCOLM BADGER, A.O., M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Univ., F.R.I.C., F.R.A.C.I., F.T.S., F.A.A., F.A.C.E. Appointed Deputy Vice-Chancellor, 1966-1967; Vice-Chancellor, 1967-1977.

PROFESSOR DONALD RICHARD STRANKS, A.O., M.Sc., Ph.D.; Vice-Chancellor, 1977-1986.

PROFESSOR KEVIN MARJORIBANKS, B.Sc., Dip.Ed.(N.S.W.), B.A.(N.E.), M.Ed.(Harv.), Ph.D.(Tor.), F.A.S.S.A., F.A.C.E., F.S.S., Pro-Vice-Chancellor 1986-1987, Vice-Chancellor 1987-1993.

DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLORS

PROFESSOR SIR MARK LEDINGHAM MITCHELL, M.Sc., 1951-1965.

PROFESSOR JOHN REGINALD TRAVASKIS, M.A., Part-time 1967-1970.

PROFESSOR NOEL THOMAS FLENTJE, Ph.D., M.Sc., 1970-1974.

PROFESSOR ERIC STEPHEN BARNES, B.A., Ph.D., F.A.A., 1975-1980.

PROFESSOR KENNETH ALFRED PROVINS, M.A., Ph.D., 1975-1980.

DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLORS (RESEARCH)

PROFESSOR GAVIN BROWN, M.A.(St.And.), Ph.D.(N'cle,U.K.), F.A.A. 1992-1993.

DIRECTORS OF THE WAITE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE

ARNOLD EDWIN VICTOR RICHARDSON, D.Sc.(Melb.), M.A., 1924-1938.

JAMES ARTHUR PRESCOTT, C.B.E., D.Sc., F.R.A.C.I., F.R.S., F.A.A., 1938-1955.

JAMES MELVILLE, C.M.G., M.Sc.(N.Z.), Ph.D.(Lond.), D.Univ., 1956-1973(Emeritus, 1974).

JAMES PATRICK QUIRK, A.O., B.Sc.Agr.(Syd.), Ph.D., D.Sc.(Lond.), Hon.DrAg.Sc.(Louvain), F.A.I.A.S., F.R.A.C.I., F.A.N.Z.A.A.S., F.T.S., F.A.A., 1974-1989 (Emeritus, 1990).

PRO VICE-CHANCELLORS

PROFESSOR KEVIN MARJORIBANKS, B.Sc., Dip.Ed.(N.S.W.), B.A.(N.E.), M.Ed.(Harv.), Ph.D.(Tor.), F.A.S.S.A., F.A.C.E., F.S.S., 1986-1987.

PROFESSOR CHARLES ANGAS HURST, B.A., B.Sc.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Camb.), F.A.A., 1986-1988

PROFESSOR GWENDOLINE FAY GALE, B.A., Ph.D., F.A.S.S.A., 1988-1989.

PROFESSOR JOHN HAMILTON BOWIE, M.Sc.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Nott.), D.Sc., F.R.A.C.I., 1989-1991.

PROFESSOR BARRIE VERNON-ROBERTS, M.B.B.S., M.D., Ph.D.(Lond.), F.R.A.C.Path., F.R.C.P.A., 1990.

WARDENS OF THE SENATE

WILLIAM GOSSE, M.D., 1877-1880.

THE VENERABLE ARCHDEACON FARR, M.A., LL.D., 1880-1882.

FREDERICK CHAPPLE, B.A., 1883-1922.

THE HONOURABLE MR. JUSTICE THOMAS SLANEY POOLE, M.A., 1922-1927.
THE HONOURABLE SIR HERBERT ANGAS PARSONS, LL.B., 1927-1945.
THE HONOURABLE SIR GEORGE COUTTS LIGERTWOOD, LL.D., B.A., 1945-1959.
ALBERT JAMES HANNAN, C.M.G., Q.C., M.A., LL.B., 1960.
ROGER GEORGE WILLOUGHBY, D.D.S.(Northwestern), M.D.S., 1960-1968.

TREASURER

THE HONOURABLE SIR HENRY AYRES, G.C.M.G., 1874-1886.
A Finance Committee was established in 1887.

CHAIRMEN OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

THE CHANCELLOR, 1887-1893.
THE VENERABLE ARCHDEACON GEORGE HENRY FARR, M.A., LL.D., 1894-1896.
THE VICE-CHANCELLOR, 1897-1904
SAMUEL JOSHUA JACOBS, J.P., 1905-1912.
SIR GEORGE BROOKMAN, K.B.E., 1913-1926.
SIR WALTER JAMES YOUNG, K.B.E., 1927-1935.
SIR WILLIAM GEORGE TOOP GOODMAN, M.I.C.E., M.I.E.E., M.I.E.(Aust.), 1936-1953.
SIR KENNETH AGNEW WILLS, K.B.E., M.C., K.St.J., E.D., 1954-1960.
ROBERT ALLEN SIMPSON, B.E., 1961-1965.
THE HONOURABLE SAMUEL JOSHUA JACOBS, A.O., Q.C., LL.B. D.Univ., 1966-1992.

CHAIRMEN OF THE EDUCATION COMMITTEE

THE CHANCELLOR, 1883-1953.
PROFESSOR ERIC AROHA RUDD, A.M.(Harv.), B.Sc., 1954-1955.
PROFESSOR PETER HENRY KARMEL, A.C., C.B.E., B.A.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Camb.), 1956-1957.
PROFESSOR LEONARD GEORGE HOLDEN HUXLEY, M.A., D.Phil.(Oxford), F.A.A., 1958-1959.
PROFESSOR JOHN REGINALD TREVASKIS, M.A.(Camb.), 1960-1961.
PROFESSOR HUGH NORWOOD ROBSON, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.P.(Edin.), F.R.A.C.P., 1962-1963.
PROFESSOR DENIS OSWALD JORDAN, D.Sc., Ph.D.(Lond.), F.R.A.C.I., F.A.A., 1964-1965.
PROFESSOR FRANK BERTRAM BULL, M.A.(Camb.), B.Sc.(Lond.), 1966-1967.
PROFESSOR ERIC STEPHEN BARNES, B.A.(Syd. and Camb.), Ph.D.(Camb.), F.A.A., 1968-1969.
PROFESSOR NOEL THOMAS FLENTJE, Ph.D.(Lond.), M.Sc., 1970.
PROFESSOR ROBERT FORD WHELAN, M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.(Belf.), F.R.A.C.P., F.A.A., 1971.
PROFESSOR LLOYD WOODROW COX, M.B., Ch.B.(N.Z.), F.R.C.S.(Eng.), F.R.A.C.S., F.R.C.O.G., F.Aust.C.O.G., 1971-1972.
PROFESSOR JOHN HENRY CARVER, M.Sc.(Syd.), Ph.D., Sc.D.(Camb.), 1973-1974.
PROFESSOR CHARLES ANGAS HURST, B.A. B.Sc.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Camb.), F.A.A., 1975-1976.
PROFESSOR IAN DAVID JOHN, M.A.(Melb.), Ph.D., 1977-1978.

**Former Officers
of the University**

PROFESSOR HENRY ROBERT WALLACE, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.(Liv.), F.A.A., 1979-1980.
PROFESSOR DAVID MURRAY BOYD, B.Sc.(Glas.), 1981-1982.
PROFESSOR PETER HELMUT GLOW, B.A.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Lond.), F.A.S.S.A., 1983-1984.
PROFESSOR KEVIN MARJORIBANKS, B.Sc., Dip.Ed.(N.S.W.), B.A.(N.E.), M.Ed.(Harv.),
Ph.D.(Tor.), F.A.S.S.A., F.A.C.E., F.S.S., 1985-1986.
PROFESSOR GWENDOLINE FAY GALE, B.A., Ph.D., F.A.S.S.A., 1987.
PROFESSOR JOHN RUSSELL PRESCOTT, Ph.D.(Melb.), D.Phil.(Oxford), B.Sc., 1988.
PROFESSOR RENFREY BURNARD POTTS, D.Phil., D.Sc.(Oxford), B.Sc., F.A.A., F.T.S.,
1989-1990.
MARGARET JOAN MEYLER, B.Sc.(Tas.), M.Ag.Sc., 1991.

CONVENER OF THE ACADEMIC BOARD

DAVID FRANCIS WYATT, M.A., Dip.T., 1992-1993.

PROFESSORS

Agricultural Biochemistry:

DAVID JAMES DONALD NICHOLAS, M.A.(Camb.), Ph.D.(Brist.), D.Sc.(Lond.),
F.R.A.C.I., F.R.S.C., 1964-1986 (Emeritus, 1987).

Agricultural Chemistry

JAMES ARTHUR PRESCOTT, C.B.E., D.Sc., F.R.A.C.I., F.R.S., F.A.A., 1924-1955
(Emeritus, 1956).
ROBERT KERFORD MORTON, B.Sc.Agr.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Camb.), F.A.A., 1957-1962.

Agriculture:

ARNOLD EDWIN VICTOR RICHARDSON, D.Sc.(Melb.), M.A., 1924-1938.

Agronomy:

HUGH CHRISTIAN TRUMBLE, M.Agr.Sc.(Melb.), D.Sc., 1941-1953.
COLIN MALCOLM DONALD, C.B.E., D.Sc.Agr.(Syd.), M.Ag.Sc., F.A.I.A.S., F.A.A., 1954-
1973 (Emeritus, 1973).
COLIN JOSEPH DRISCOLL, M.Sc.Agr.(Syd.), Ph.D.(C'nell), D.Sc.(N.S.W.), 1976-1986.
DONALD ROBERT MARSHALL, B.Sc.Agr.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Calif.), 1987-1991.

Animal Sciences:

WALTER VICTOR MACFARLANE, M.A., M.D.(N.Z.), F.A.A., 1964-1978 (Emeritus,
1979).

Crop Protection:

ALLEN KERR A.O., B.Sc.(Edin.), Ph.D., F.A.A., F.R.S. Lecturer in Plant Pathology, 1951;
Senior Lecturer 1959; Reader, 1968; Professor 1980-1991 (Emeritus, 1992).

Entomology:

JAMES DAVIDSON, D.Sc.(Liv.), F.E.S., 1938-1945.
THOMAS OAKLEY BROWNING, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D., 1963-1983 (Emeritus, 1983).

Horticulture, Viticulture and Oenology:

LESLIE GODELL PALEG, B.A.(Washington, Mo.), M.S., Ph.D.(Iowa), D.Sc., 1966-1992
(Emeritus, 1993).

Parasitology:

WILLIAM PERCY ROGERS, M.Sc. (W.Aust.), D.Sc.(Lond.), F.A.A., Professor of Zoology, 1952-1962; Professor of Parasitology, 1962-1979 (Emeritus, 1980).

Plant Pathology:

NOEL THOMAS FLENTJE, Ph.D.(Lond.), M.Sc., 1964-1970.

HENRY ROBERT WALLACE, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.(Liv.), F.A.A., 1971-1989 (Emeritus, 1990).

Plant Physiology:

LANCELOT HARRIS MAY, Ph.D.(Lond.) B.Sc., 1964-1965.

Architecture and Town Planning:

ROLF ARTHUR JENSEN, B.Arch.(Liv.), F.R.I.B.A., F.R.A.I.A., F.R.T.P.I., M.Inst.R.E., F.R.A.P.I., 1956-1976 (Emeritus, 1976).

DAVID ARTHUR LEWIS SAUNDERS, M.Arch., Dip.T.R.P.(Melb.), Dip.Arch.(R.M.I.T.), F.R.A.I.A., M.R.A.P.I., 1977-1986.

Anthropology:

BRUCE KAPFERER, B.A.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Manc.), F.A.S.S.H., 1973-1985.

Asian Studies:

GAVAN PATRICK McCORMACK, B.A., LL.B., M.A.(Melb.), B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Lond.) 1988-1990.

Australian Linguistics:

THEODOR GEORGE HENRY STREHLOW, Ph.D.(Uppsala), M.A., D.Litt., F.A.H.A., Senior Research Fellow, 1946-1953; Reader, 1954-1969; Professor, 1970-1973 (Emeritus, 1974).

Classics:

REVEREND HENRY READ, M.A.,(Camb.), 1874-1878.

DAVID FREDERICK KELLY, M.A.(Camb.), 1878-1894.

EDWARD VAUGHAN BOULGER, M.A., D.Litt.(Dublin), 1894.

EDWARD VON BLOMBERG BENSLEY, M.A.(Camb.), 1895-1905.

HENRY DARNLEY NAYLOR, M.A.(Camb.), 1907-1927 (Emeritus, 1927).

JOHN ALOYSIUS FITZHERBERT, M.C., M.A.(Camb.), 1928-1957 (Emeritus, 1958).

JOHN REGINALD TREVASKIS, M.A.(Camb.), 1958-1983 (Emeritus, 1983).

ROBERT GLENN USSHER, M.A.(Dub.), Ph.D.(Belf.), M.R.I.A., 1984-1992 (Emeritus, 1993).

Education:

ZOLTAN PAUL DIENES, Ph.D.(Lond.), Dip.Ed.(Leic.), 1964-1965.

LAURIE FREDERICK NEAL, B.A., Dip.Ed.(Lond.), 1959-1978(Emeritus, 1979).

KEVIN MARJORIBANKS, B.Sc., Dip.Ed.(N.S.W.), B.A.(N.E.), M.Ed.(Harv.), Ph.D.(Tor.), F.A.S.S.A., F.A.C.E., F.S.S., 1974-1986.

English Language and Literature and Mental and Moral Philosophy:

REVEREND JOHN DAVIDSON, 1874-1881.

EDWARD VAUGHAN BOULGER, M.A., D.Litt.(Dublin), 1883-1894.

WILLIAM MITCHELL, M.A.(Edin.), 1894-1922 (Emeritus, 1922).

Mental and Moral Philosophy:

JOHN McKELLAR STEWART, C.M.G., D.Phil.(Edin.), 1923-1950 (Emeritus, 1950).

**Former Officers
of the University**

Philosophy:

JOHN JAMIESON CARSWELL SMART, M.A.(Glas.), B.Phil.(Oxford), F.A.H.A., 1950-1972 (Emeritus, 1972).

English Language and Literature:

SIR ARCHIBALD THOMAS STRONG, M.A.(Oxford and Liv.), Litt.D.(Melb.), 1922-1930.

JOHN INNES MACKINTOSH STEWART, M.A.(Oxford), 1935-1945.

CHARLES RISCHBIETH JURY, M.A.(Oxford), 1946-1949.

DAVID NICHOL SMITH, D.Litt.(Camb. and Durham), LL.D.(Glas. and Edin.), F.B.A., 1950-1951.

ALEXANDER NORMAN JEFFARES, Ph.D.(Dublin), D.Phil.(Oxford), 1951-1956.

COLIN JAMES HORNE, A.M., M.A.(Melb. & Oxford), M.Litt.(Oxford), Dip.Ed.(Melb.), F.A.H.A., 1957-1977 (Emeritus, 1978).

KENNETH KNOWLES RUTHVEN, M.A., Ph.D.(Manc.), 1980-1985.

JOHN ANTHONY COLMER, M.A.(Oxford), Ph.d.(Lond.), F.A.H.A., 1961-1986 (Emeritus, 1987).

French Studies:

JAMES GLADSTONE CORNELL, M.A.(Melb.), L. e sL.(Paris), Chevalier de La Legion d'Honneur, 1944-1969 (Emeritus, 1970).

JOHN CHARLES DAVIES, B.A., Dip.Ed.(Syd.), D.del'U.(Paris), Commandeur des Palmes Academiques, 1971-1988 (Emeritus, 1988).

Geography:

GRAHAM HENRY LAWTON, B.A., B.Ed.(Melb.), M.A.(Oxford), F.A.S.S.A., Reader-in-Charge, 1951-1958; Professor, 1959-1977 (Emeritus, 1978).

GWENDOLINE FAY GALE, A.O., B.A., Ph.D., F.A.S.S.A., 1978-1990 (Emeritus, 1990).

German Studies:

BRIAN LAURENCE DILLON COGHLAN, B.A., Ph.D.(Birm.) 1962-1991 (Emeritus, 1992).

Modern History and English Language and Literature:

ROBERT LANGTON DOUGLAS, M.A.(Oxford), 1900-1902

Modern History:

GEORGE COCKBURN HENDERSON, M.A., 1902-1924 (Emeritus, 1923).

WILLIAM KEITH HANCOCK, M.A.(Oxford), 1926-1933.

GEORGE FREDERICK ELLIOTT RUDE, M.A.(Camb.), Ph.D.(Lond.), D.Litt., 1964-1967.

HUGH STRETTON, M.A.(Oxford), Hon.D.Litt.(A.N.U.), Hon.LL.D.(Monash), F.A.H.A., F.A.S.S.A., 1954-1968 (Emeritus, 1989).

History:

AUSTIN GEORGE GOUGH, B.A.(Melb.), D.Phil.(Oxf.), F.R.Hist.S. 1970-1991 (Emeritus, 1992).

TREVOR GORDON WILSON, M.A.(N.Z.), D.Phil.(Oxford), F.A.H.A., F.R.Hist.S., 1968-1993 (Emeritus, 1994).

Political Science and History:

GARNET VERE PORTUS, M.A., B.Litt.(Oxford), 1934-1950 (Emeritus, 1951).

History and Political Science:

WALTER GEORGE KEITH DUNCAN, M.A.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Lond.), 1951-1965.

Politics:

WALTER GEORGE KEITH DUNCAN, M.A.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Lond.), 1966-1968 (Emeritus, 1969).

GRAEME CAMPBELL DUNCAN, B.A., Dip.Ed.(Melb.), M.Phil.(Oxford), 1969-1975.

BRUCE JOHN McFARLANE, M.Ec.(Syd.), 1976-1988.

Psychology:

MALCOLM ALEXANDER JEEVES, M.A., Ph.D.(Camb.), 1959-1969.

ALAN TRAVISS WELFORD, Sc.D.(Camb.), M.A.(Prin.), F.A.S.S.A., 1968-1979 (Emeritus, 1979).

KENNETH ALFRED PROVINS, M.A.(Oxford), Ph.D.(R'dg.), 1962-1983 (Emeritus, 1983).

PETER HELMUT GLOW, B.A.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Lond.), F.A.S.S.A., 1974-1992 (Emeritus, 1993).

Dental Science:

THOMAS DRAPER CAMPBELL, D.Sc., D.D.Sc., Director of Dental Studies, 1949-1953; Professor, 1954-1958 (Emeritus, 1959).

Dental Health:

ARTHUR MAXWELL HORSNELL, F.D.S.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.D.S., 1959-1977 (Emeritus, 1978).

Dentistry:

HENK TIDEMAN, D.D.S.(Utrecht), M.D.(Nijmegen), Ph.D.(Amst.), F.R.A.C.D.S., F.A.C.O.M.S., 1985-1988.

TASMAN BROWN, M.D.S., D.D.Sc., F.R.A.C.D.S., F.I.C.D. Lecturer in Dental Anatomy, 1960; Senior Lecturer, 1964; Reader in Oral Biology, 1969; Professor of Restorative Dentistry, 1976-1991 (Emeritus, 1992).

Oral Biology:

JOHN CHARLES THONARD, B.D.Sc.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Roch.), F.R.C.Path., 1966-1983 (Emeritus, 1984).

Oral Pathology and Oral Surgery:

DAVID ERNEST POSWILLO, D.D.S.(N.Z.), D.Sc.(Otago), F.D.S.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.D.S., F.I.Biol., M.R.C.Path., 1977-1979.

Commerce:

RUSSELL LLOYD MATHEWS, B.Com.(Melb.), Reader-in-Charge of Commercial Studies, 1953; Professor 1958-1964.

FREDERICK KENNETH WRIGHT, B.Met.E., B.Com.(Melb.), F.A.S.A.; Senior Lecturer, 1962-1965; Professor 1965-1977.

Economics:

LESLIE GALFRIED MELVILLE, B.Ec.(Syd.), F.I.A., 1929-1931).

EDWARD OWEN GIBLIN SHANN, M.A.(Melb.), 1935.

KEITH SYDNEY GEORGE ISLES, B.Com.(Tas.), M.A., M.Sc.(Camb.), 1939-1945.

JOHN HEDLEY BRIAN TEW, B.Sc.(Econ.)(Lond.), Ph.D.(Camb.), 1950-1965 (Emeritus, 1965).

PETER HENRY KARMEL, A.C., C.B.E., B.A.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Camb.), 1950-1965 (Emeritus, 1965).

HAROLD FRENCH LYDALL, B.A.(S.A.), M.A.(Oxford), 1962-1967.

ERIC ALFRED RUSSELL, B.A., B.Com.(Melb.), M.A.(Camb.), 1964-1977.

**Former Officers
of the University**

GEOFFREY COLIN HARCOURT, M.Com.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Camb.), F.A.S.S.A., 1958-1985 (Emeritus, 1988).

CLIFFORD WALSH, B.Sc.(Econ.), M.Sc.(Lond.), 1980-1988.

FRANCIS GEORGE JARRETT, B.Sc.Agr.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Iowa), F.A.S.S.A., 1968-1988 (Emeritus, 1989).

Engineering:

SIR ROBERT WILLIAM CHAPMAN, C.M.G., M.A., B.C.E.(Melb.), M.I.E.(Aust.), Lecturer, 1888-1906; Professor of Mathematics and Mechanics, 1910-1919; Professor of Engineering, 1907-1909 and 1920-1937 (Emeritus, 1937).

Chemical Engineering:

ROBERT WILLIAM FRANCIS TAIT, B.Sc.(Edin.), Ph.D.(Birm.), 1955-1983 (Emeritus, 1983).

Civil Engineering:

ROWLAND CUTHBERT ROBIN, M.E., 1939-1951.

FRANK BERTRAM BULL, M.A.(Camb.), B.Sc.(Lond.), 1952-1972 (Emeritus, 1972).

CHEUNG YAU KAI, B.Sc.(Canton), Ph.D., D.Sc.(Wales), 1974-1977.

Electrical Engineering:

ERIC OSBORNE WILLOUGHBY, M.A., B.E.E., B.C.E.(Melb.), 1946-1972 (Emeritus, 1973).

JACK LIONEL WOODWARD, B.E.(Cant.), M.A.Sc.(Tor.), 1966-1973.

Mechanical Engineering:

HENRY HARGAN DAVIS, B.Sc., B.E.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Camb.), 1946-1973 (Emeritus, 1974).

Mining and Metallurgy:

HERBERT WILLIAM GARTRELL, M.A.(Col.), B.Sc., 1938-1945.

Mining, Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering:

EDGAR CLYNTON ROSS SPOONER, D.Phil.(Oxford), D.Sc.(Tas.), F.R.I.C., 1947-1962.

Law:

WALTER ROSS PHILLIPS, LL.B.(Camb.), Lecturer-in-Charge, 1883-1887.

FREDERICK WILLIAM PENNEFATHER, B.A., LL.D.(Camb.), (Lecturer-in-Charge, 1888-1889), 1890-1896.

JOHN WILLIAM SALMOND, M.A., LL.B.(Lond.), 1897-1905.

WILLIAM JETHRO BROWN, LL.D.(Camb.), D.Litt.(Dublin), 1906-1916.

COLEMAN PHILLIPSON, M.A., LL.D., Litt.D.(Manc.), 1920-1925.

ARTHUR LANG CAMPBELL, B.A., B.E.(Syd.), 1926-1949.

RICHARD ARTHUR BLACKBURN, B.A., B.C.L.(Oxford), B.A., 1950-1957.

NORVAL RAMSDEN MORRIS, LL.M.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Lond.), 1958-1961.

DANIEL PATRICK O'CONNELL, B.A., LL.M.(N.Z.), Ph.D., LL.D.(Camb.), Reader, 1953; Professor 1962-1972.

ARTHUR ROGERSON, M.A.(Oxford), 1964-1978 (Emeritus, 1979).

DAVID ST. LEGER KELLY, B.C.L.(Oxford), B.A., LL.B., 1964-1983.

JAMES RICHARD CRAWFORD, D.Phil.(Oxford), B.A., LL.B., 1974-1986.

HORST KLAUS LUCKE, DrJur.(Cologne), M.C.J.(New York), LL.B., 1961-1984 (Emeritus, 1984).

MARCIA ANNE NEAVE, LL.B.(Melb.). Appointed 1986-1991.

Mathematics:

HORACE LAMB, M.A., LL.D.(Camb.), F.R.S., 1875-1885.
JOHN RAYMOND WILTON, Sc.D.(Camb.), D.Sc., 1920-1944.
HAROLD WILLIAM SANDERS, M.A.(Camb.), 1944-1958 (Emeritus, 1959).
JAMES HENRY MICHAEL, M.Sc., Ph.D., F.A.A., 1967-1969. (Emeritus, 1989).

Applied Mathematics:

RENFREY BURNARD POTTS, D.Phil., D.Sc.(Oxf.), B.Sc., F.A.A., F.T.S., *Elder Professor*.
Temporary Lecturer Feb-Aug 1948; Reappointed Lecturer, 1951; Senior Lecturer, 1954-57;
Professor 1959; Elder Professor 1975-1990 (Emeritus, 1991).

Pure Mathematics:

ERIC STEPHEN BARNES, B.A.(Syd. and Camb.), Ph.D.(Camb.), F.A.A., 1959-1974
(Emeritus, 1975), 1981-1983.
WILLIAM MORAN, B.Sc.(Birm.), Ph.D.(Sheff.), F.A.A. Appointed 1976-1991.

Statistics:

ALAN TRELEVEN JAMES, Ph.D.(Prin.), M.Sc., 1965-1989. (Emeritus, 1990).

Anatomy:

ARCHIBALD WATSON, M.D.(Paris and Gott.), F.R.C.S., 1885-1919 (Emeritus, 1919).
FREDERIC WOOD JONES, M.B., B.S., D.Sc.(Lond.), F.R.S., 1920-1926.
HERBERT HENRY WOOLLARD, M.D., D.Sc.(Melb.), 1927-1929.
HERBERT JOHN WILKINSON, M.D.(Syd.), B.A., 1930-1936.
FRANK GOLBY, M.A., M.D.(Camb.), M.R.C.P.(Lond.), 1937-1944.
ANDREW ARTHUR ABBIE, M.D., D.Sc.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Lond.), F.R.A.C.P., F.R.A.I., 1945-
1970 (Emeritus, 1971).

Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology:

IVAN STANLEY DE LA LANDE, M.Sc., Ph.D.(Melb.). Reader, 1958; Professor, 1970-
1990 (Emeritus, 1990).

Community Medicine:

ANTHONY JOHN McMICHAEL, Ph.D.(Monash), M.B., B.S., F.A.C.O.M., 1986-1993.

Experimental Medicine:

EDWARD WESTON HURST, M.D., D.Sc.(Birm.), F.R.C.P.(Lond.), 1938-1943.
EVERTON ROWE TRETHERWIE, M.D., D.Sc.(Melb.), M.R.A.C.P., 1944-1949.

Medicine:

HUGH NORWOOD ROBSON, M.B., Ch.B.(Edin.), M.R.C.P., F.R.C.P.(Edin.), F.R.A.C.P.,
1953-1965 (Emeritus, 1965).
BASIL STUART HETZEL, M.D., M.R.C.P., F.R.A.C.P., 1964-1968.
DONALD JOHN DELLER, M.B., B.S., D.Phil., M.D., M.R.C.P., F.R.A.C.P., 1966-1974.

Mental Health:

WILLIAM ALEXANDER CRAMOND, O.B.E., M.D.(Aberd.), D.P.M.(Lond.), 1963-1971.

Obstetrics and Gynaecology:

LLOYD WOODROW COX, A.M., M.B., Ch.B.(N.Z.), F.R.C.S.(Eng.), F.R.A.C.S.,
F.R.C.O.G., F.R.A.C.O.G., 1938-1984 (Emeritus, 1984).

Former Officers of the University

Paediatrics:

GEORGE MORRISON MAXWELL, M.B., Ch.B., M.D.(Edin.), F.R.C.P.(Lond.), F.R.A.C.P., 1959-1988. (Emeritus, 1988).

Pathology:

SIR JOHN BURTON CLELAND, M.D.(Syd.), 1920-1948 (Emeritus, 1949).

JAMES STRUAN ROBERTSON, M.B., B.S.(Syd.), D.Phil.(Oxford), F.R.A.C.P., M.C.P.A., 1949-1979 (Emeritus, 1980).

Physiology:

SIR EDWARD CHARLES STIRLING, C.M.G., M.A., M.D., Sc.D.(Camb.), F.R.C.S.(Eng.), F.R.S., 1900-1919.

JOHN LEWIS VEALE, M.B., Ch.B., B.Sc.(Otago), F.R.A.C.P., 1972-1988. (Emeritus, 1989).

Surgery:

RICHARD POMFRET JEPSON, B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B.(Manc.), F.R.C.S.(Eng.), F.R.A.C.S., 1958-1968.

JOHN LUDBROOK, B.Med.Sc., M.B., Ch.M.(N.Z.), M.D.(Otago), F.R.C.S., F.R.A.C.S., 1969-1980 (Emeritus, 1981).

RONALD GORDON ELMSLIE, M.B., B.S., M.D.(Syd.), F.R.A.C.S. Appointed Reader, 1969; Professor, 1975-1991.

Music:

JOSHUA IVES, Mus.Bac.(Camb.), 1884-1901.

JOHN MATTHEW ENNIS, Mus.Doc.(Lond.), 1902-1918.

EDWARD HAROLD DAVIES, Mus.Doc., F.R.C.M., 1919-1947.

JOHN BISHOP, O.B.E., D.Mus.(Melb.), F.R.C.M., 1948-1964.

DAVID GALLIVER, M.A.(Oxford), A.R.C.M., 1966-1983 (Emeritus, 1986).

Bacteriology:

ALBERT EDWARD PLATT, Ph.D.(Camb.), D.T.M., D.T.H.(Syd.), Dip.Bact.(Lond.), M.D., 1938-1941.

Biochemistry and General Physiology:

THORBURN BRAILSFORD ROBERTSON, Ph.D.(Cal.), D.Sc., 1919-1930.

SIR CHARLES JAMES MARTIN, C.M.G., D.Sc.(Lond.), F.R.C.P., F.R.S., 1931-1933.

SIR MARK LEDINGHAM MITCHELL, M.Sc.(Camb.), 1938-1962 (Emeritus, 1962).

ROBERT KERFORD MORTON, B.Sc.Agr.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Camb.), F.A.A., 1963.

WILLIAM HERDMAN ELLIOT, M.A.(Oxford & Camb.), Ph.D.(Camb.), F.A.A., 1965-1988. (Emeritus, 1989).

Biochemistry:

GEORGE ERNEST ROGERS, M.Sc.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Camb.), D.Sc., F.A.A., 1978-1992 (Emeritus, 1993).

Botany:

THEODORE GEORGE BENTLEY OSBORN, D.Sc.(Manc.), 1912-1928 (Emeritus, 1962.)

JOSEPH GARNETT WOOD, Ph.D.(Camb.), D.Sc., F.A.A., 1935-1959

SIR RUTHERFORD NESS ROBERTSON, C.M.G., A.C., D.Sc.(Syd.), Sc.D.(Camb.), F.R.S., F.A.A., 1962-1969 (Emeritus, 1969).

PETER GORDON MARTIN, B.Sc., Ph.D., 1967-1984 (Emeritus, 1984).

HUGH BRYAN SPENCER WOMERSLEY, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.A.A., 1946-1988 (Emeritus, 1988).

Computer Science:

JOHN ALLEN OVERSTONE, B.Sc.(Syd.), Ph.D.(Camb.), 1964-1970.

FRANK HIRST, M.Sc., Ph.D.(Melb.), F.Inst.P., F.A.I.P., 1972-1984 (Emeritus, 1984).

Economic Geology:

ERIC AROHA RUDD, A.M.(Harv.), B.Sc., 1949-1970 (Emeritus, 1970).

Genetics:

DAVID GUTHRIE CATCHESIDE, M.A.(Camb.), D.Sc.(Lond.), F.R.S., F.A.A., 1952-1955.

JOHN HENRY BENNETT, M.A., B.Sc.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Camb.). 1956-1991 (Emeritus, 1992).

Natural Science:

RALPH TATE, F.G.S., 1875-1901.

Geology and Palaeontology:

WALTER HOWCHIN, F.G.S.; Honorary Professor, 1918-1920.

Geology and Mineralogy:

SIR DOUGLAS MAWSON, O.B.E., B.E.(Syd.), D.Sc., F.R.S., 1921-1952 (Emeritus, 1953).

ARTHUR RICHARD ALDERMAN, Ph.D.(Camb.), D.Sc., F.G.S., 1953-1966 (Emeritus, 1966).

MARTIN FRITZ GLAESSNER, LL.D., Ph.D.(Vienna), D.Sc.(Melb.), F.A.A., 1964-1971 (Emeritus, 1972).

RUPERT WILLIAM ROYE RUTLAND, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Lond.), F.G.S., 1966-1980 (Emeritus, 1980).

Geology and Geophysics

DAVID MURRAY BOYD, B.Sc.(Glas.) *Geophysics*. Professor of Geophysics, 1969-1991 (Emeritus, 1992).

Human Physiology and Pharmacology:

SIR CEDRIC STANTON HICKS, M.Sc.(N.Z.), Ph.D.(Camb.), M.D., F.R.I.C., 1926-1957 (Emeritus, 1958).

ROBERT FORD WHELAN, M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.(Belf.), F.R.A.C.P., F.A.A., 1958-1971, (Emeritus, 1971).

Mathematics and Physics:

WILLIAM HENRY BRAGG, M.A.(Camb.), F.R.S., 1885-1908.

Mathematical Physics:

HERBERT SYDNEY GREEN, B.Sc.(Lond.), D.Sc., Ph.D.(Edin.), F.A.A., 1951-1985 (Emeritus, 1986).

Microbiology:

GEORGE BELLAMY MACKANESS, M.B., B.S.(Syd.), M.A., D.Phil.(Oxford), D.C.P.(Lond.), 1963-1965.

Microbiology and Immunology:

DERRICK ROWLEY, B.Sc., Ph.D., M.D.(Lond.), 1959-1988 (Emeritus, 1988).

Chemistry:

EDWARD HENRY RENNIE, M.A.(Syd.), D.Sc.(Lond. and Melb.), 1884-1927.

ALEXANDER KILLEN MACBETH, C.M.G., M.A.(St. And.), D.Sc.(Belf.), 1928-1954 (Emeritus, 1955).

Former Officers of the University

Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research

FREDERICK JOHN JACKA, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Melb.) Appointed 1965-1990.

Organic Chemistry:

SIR GEOFFREY MALCOLM BADGER, A.O., M.Sc.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Lond.), D.Sc.(Glas.), D.Univ., F.R.I.C., F.R.A.C.I., F.T.S., F.A.A., F.A.C.E., 1955-1964 (Emeritus, 1964) and 1977-1979.

ATHELSTAN LAURENCE JOHNSON BECKWITH, B.Sc.(W.Aust.), D.Phil.(Oxford), F.A.A., Lecturer, 1958-1962; Senior Lecturer, 1962-1964; Reader, 1964-1965; Professor, 1965-1981.

Physical and Inorganic Chemistry:

DONALD RICHARD STRANKS, M.Sc., Ph.D.(Melb.), F.R.A.C.I., 1964-1973.

DENIS OSWALD JORDAN, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.(Lond.), F.R.A.C.I., F.A.A., 1954-1979 (Emeritus, 1980).

Physics:

SIR KERR GRANT, M.Sc.(Melb.), F.Inst.P.; Acting Professor, 1909-1910; Professor, 1911-1948 (Emeritus, 1949).

LEONARD GEORGE HOLDEN HUXLEY, K.B.E., M.A., D.Phil.(Oxford), F.A.A., 1949-1959 (Emeritus, 1960).

KENNETH GORDON McCracken, B.Sc., Ph.D.(Tas.), 1965-1969.

JOHN HENRY CARVER, M.Sc.(Syd.), Ph.D., Sc.D.(Camb.), 1961-1978 (Emeritus, 1979).

Physics and Mathematical Physics:

CHARLES ANGAS HURST, B.A., B.Sc.(Melb.), Ph.D.(Camb.), F.A.A., 1964-1988. (Emeritus, 1989).

JOHN RUSSELL PRESCOTT, Ph.D.(Melb.), D.Phil.(Oxford), B.Sc., 1983-1989. (Emeritus, 1990).

Zoology:

THOMAS HARVEY JOHNSTON, M.A., D.Sc.(Syd.), 1922-1951.

HERBERT GEORGE ANDREWARTHA, M.Ag.Sc., D.Sc., F.A.A., Entomologist, 1936-1949; Senior Entomologist, 1950-1954; Reader, 1955-1961; Professor 1962-1972 (Emeritus, 1973).

Adult Education (Director):

ARNOLD STANLEY McMATH HELY, M.A., B.Com.(N.Z.), 1957-1965.

JAMES WILFRED WARBURTON, O.A.M., M.A.(Otago), 1966-81.

Professores Emeriti

The title Professor Emeritus is an honour conferred by the governing body of a university in recognition, on the recipient's leaving the service of the University, of distinguished service to the University over a period of time. Its conferment is usually confined to professors entering upon retirement or leaving the University to assume some other highly responsible office associated with tertiary education.

The names of the *Professores Emeriti* of the University are given in the list of former professors, above.

REGISTRARS

WILLIAM BARLOW, B.A., LL.D., 1874-1882.

JOHN WALTER TYAS, 1882-1892

CHARLES REYNOLDS HODGE, 1892-1924

FREDERICK WILLIAM EARDLEY, B.A., A.I.A.S.A., 1924-1944.

ALBERT WILLIAM BAMPTON, A.I.A.S.A.; Acting Registrar, 1945-1946; Registrar and Accountant, 1947-1950; Registrar, 1951-1954.

VICTOR ALLEN EDGELOE, A.M., B.A., D.Univ., Registrar's Assistant, 1927-1946; Assistant Registrar, 1947-1954; Registrar, 1955-1973 (Emeritus, 1973).

ALFRED EDWIN SHIELDS, M.B.E., M.A.(Camb.), LL.D.(Sussex), 1973-1981.

LIBRARIANS

ROBERT JOHN MILLER CLUCAS, B.A., 1900-1930.

WILLIAM ALBERT COWAN, M.A.(N.Z.), A.B.L.S.(Mich.), 1933-1964 (Emeritus, 1964).

IRA DOLEY RAYMOND, M.A.(W.A.), M.Sc.(Col.), A.L.A.A. 1964-1982. (Emeritus, 1989).

ERIC JOHN WAINWRIGHT, M.A.(Camb.), Dip.Admin.(W.Aust.I.T.), A.L.A., A.L.A.A., M.L.Inf.Sc., 1981-1988.

BURSAR

WALTER MEIKLEJOHN, A.A.S.A., A.C.I.S., A.C.A.A., Accountant, 1954; Assistant Registrar, 1955-1963; Bursar, 1964-1978.

ACADEMIC REGISTRAR

HENRY ELLIOTT WESLEY SMITH, B.Ed.(Melb.), Dip.Ed.(Oxford), B.A., D.Univ. Guidance Officer for Ex-Service Students, 1946-1949; Academic Secretary, 1949-1955; Assistant Registrar (Academic), 1955-1964; Deputy Registrar, 1964-1965; Academic Registrar, 1965-1980.

DOCTOR OF THE UNIVERSITY GRADUATES

1979

BRIAN ROBINSON ELLIOT, A.M., M.A., D.Litt., F.A.H.A.
RONALD ROBERT HIRST, M.Ec.
JAMES MELVILLE, C.M.G., M.Sc., Ph.D.
GEORGE SVED, Dip.Mech.Eng.

1980

PROFESSOR SIR GEOFFREY MALCOLM BADGER, A.D., M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.A.A.
VICTOR ALLEN EDGELOE, A.M., B.A., Registrar Emeritus.
HENRY ELLIOTT WESLEY SMITH, B.Ed., Dip.Ed., B.A.

1982

ANNIE WINIFRED WALL, M.B., B.S.

1983

JOHN JEFFERSON BRAY, LL.D.
SAMUEL JOSHUA JACOBS, LL.B.
HOWARD EDGAR ZELLING, LL.B.
MERVYN KEITH SMITH, M.B., B.S.

1985

ROMA FLINDERS MITCHELL, LL.B.
GEORGE MELROSE ELTON MAYO, B.Ag.S., Ph.D.
HAROLD JAMES RODDA, M.Sc., Ph.D.
ALLAN KERR GRANT, M.B., B.S.
BERTRAM SPEAKMAN HANSON, M.B., B.S.
DONALD ALLEN SIMPSON, M.B., B.S., M.S.

1986

WARREN MCINTOSH ROGERS, B.Ec., LL.B.
DOUGLAS HARDY, M.A., M.B., Ch.B.

1987

EDWIN HARRY MEDLIN, B.Sc., Ph.D.

1988

VIOLET THENIE BADDAMS, B.A., Dip.Ed.

1990

BARRIE PATRICK MARMION, M.A.(Camb.), M.D., D.Sc.(Lond.), M.R.C.S.(Lond.),
L.R.C.P.(Eng.), F.R.C.Path., F.R.C.P.A., F.R.C.P.(Edin.), F.R.S.E., F.R.A.C.P.

1992

ROBERT CULVER, A.M., B.Sc., B.E., F.T.S., F.I.E.Aust.

1994

GWENDOLINE FAY GALE, A.O., B.A., Ph.D., F.A.S.S.A.

RECIPIENTS OF LONG SERVICE MEDALLIONS

Members of staff employed by the University for 25 years or more and who have been awarded medallions in recognition of long service. Introduced for the first time in 1985.

13 December 1985

Mr B.R.J. Bailey
Mr A.L. Bowersles
Mr R. Culver
Dr W.G. Elford
Mr J.H. Fowler
Professor H.S. Green
Mr W.C.H. Hunter
Mr B.G. Hyde-Parker
Professor F.G. Jarrett
Mr P.G. Kempster
Dr R. Knight
Mr C.S. Leaney
Mr C.K. Linke
Dr D.A. Maelzer
Mr F.H. Mares
Mr A.L. McNeil
Mr D.C. Pawsey
Mr R.D. Pearce
Miss W.M. Rooney
Miss J. Schroder
Mr H.J. Siliakus
Miss M.S. Smith
Mr H. Stretton
Mr N.C. Stewart
Miss S.J. Susman
Mr D.E. Symon
Miss A.M.C. Swan
Mr M.J. Tooze

14 March 1986

Dr D. Aspinall
Dr R.A. Barbour
Mrs J.C.A. Bevers
Dr B.G. Clare
Dr J.H. Coates
Dr D.A. Duckhouse
Dr J.M. Fisher
Mr I.R. Goodwins
Mr L.F. Howard
Dr A.C. Jennings
Dr J.B. Jones
Dr S.W. Kennedy
Mr C.J. Keough

Professor A. Kerr
Mr C.R. Lawton
Mr C.T. Leske
Dr D.G. Lewis
Miss E.M. McBriar
Mr D.L. Messent
Mr R.A. Rowe
Dr J.H. Silsbury
Dr J.H. Warcup
Professor H.B.S. Womersley
Mr D.J. Williams
Miss J.C. Young
Mr A.W. Zanker

13 June 1986

Professor T. Brown
Professor A. C. Castles
Mr J.D. Cecchin
Mr D.J. Clayfield
Mr R. Connolly
Dr B.G. Coombe
Professor I.S. De La Lande
Mr W. Dorfl
Mr R.W. Garson
Professor P. H. Glow
Mr D.A. Hester
Dr R.V. Johnson
Mr J.D. Kendrick
Dr G.E. Lewis
Professor G.M. Maxwell
Professor L.G. Paleg
Mr R.E.C. Penny
Professor R.B. Potts
Miss M.A.R. Quin
Dr A.G. Thompson
Professor T.G. Wilson
Dr E.M. Wollaston

14 November 1986

Mr E.D. Carter
Mr G.C. Duthie
Mr L.G. Ericson
Mr I.J. Forbes
Mr T.L.C. Griffin
Mr D.L. Hayman

Mr C.A. Hurst
Ms R.M. Jackson
Mr T. Kurucsev
Mr K.B. Magarey
Ms S.M.S.E. Nemeth
Ms E.L. Robertson
Mr A.B. Sanderson
Mr J.D.W. Schache
Mr P. Smart
Mr D.H.B. Sparrow
Mr B.J. Steel
Mr J.D. Tomlinson
Mr R.T.A. Winter

12 December 1986

Dr E.H. Medlin
Hon. Mr Justice S.J. Jacobs

13 November 1987

Mr D.R. Bates
Dr I.N. Capon
Dr J.R. Casley-Smith
Mr J.W. Chigwidden
Professor J.A. Colmer
Mr R.C.A. Davis
Dr B.J. Dennis
Dr A.A. Diamantis
Dr J.R. Dyer
Dr R.I.B. Francki
Dr G.E. Gream
Mr J.D. Hipper
Miss V.L. Jeffery
Mrs S. Kerr
Dr R.T. Lange
Dr G.S. Laurence
Dr R.A. Massy-Westropp
Mr G.V. McNeill
Mr K.F. Newton
Mr K.J. Porter
Mr P.L. Schebella
Dr K.W. Shepherd
Mr M.J. Tyler

**Recipients of Long Service
Medallions**

19 February 1988

Mr P. Berry-Smith
Mr H. Bode
Dr A.T. Brissenden
Professor B.L.D. Coghlan
Dr F.R. Dalziel
Mrs A.M. David
Miss J.A. Lloyd
Mr D.G. McKie
Dr E.J. Pitman
Mrs C. Robinson
Professor G.E. Rogers
Mr H.J. Schoppe
Mr I.A. Hawke
Dr J.C. Sheldon
Mr J.W. Smith
Professor R.H. Symons
Mrs H.M. Wickens
Dr A.H. Winefield
Dr J.T. Wiskich
Dr J.M.R. Young

14 July 1989

Mr J.R. Anderson
Dr S. Barker
Mr D.K. Britza
Mr M.K. Bull
Mr D.B. Crawley
Mr R.H. Cribb
Dr B.R. Davis
Mr D.W. Fearnside
Mr R.J.M. Finlay
Mr M.R. Foale
Mr V.E. Frickauss
Mr C.J. Grivell
Mr C.W. Haese
Mr S.E. Hughes
Mr R.J.J. Hum
Ms M.B. Kimber
Dr O.F. Makinson
Mr R.F. Murphy
Professor J.M. Oades
Mrs L. Onopko
Mrs D.H. Pyle
Dr J.A. Rowell
Mr B.C. Rowland
Dr M.R. Sims
Dr M.E. Tate
Miss A.M. Wight
Mr B.B. Worrall

13 July 1990

Mr J.H. Chandler
Mr J.R. Ewers
Mr T.A. Feckner
Dr D.W. Griffin
Dr P.S. Hambly
Mrs M.A. Hammill
Mr B.H. Ide
Dr F.J. Jacka
Dr J.F. Jackson
Mr J.F. Keeler
Mr J.S. Netting
Mr A. Richardson
Mr K.R. Shepherdson
Mrs M. Taylor
Mr P.J. Waldron
Dr A. Wells
Mr R.K. Wollaston

12 July 1991

Mrs L.S.A. Barr
Mr P.T.N. Butler
Dr C.J. Cooper
Mrs M.F. Cummings
Mrs G. Dunstan
Mr C.E. Fuller
Dr D.R. Hainsworth
Mr D.L. Haskard
Mr D.T. Healey
Dr C.F. Jenner
Dr H. Lander
Mr J. Lewis
Dr D.R. Liljegren
Dr L. Low
Dr R.M. Moore
Mr R.L. Paltridge
Dr A.J. Rathjen
Mr V.E. Rendall
Mrs M. Robinson
Dr G.H. Searle
Professor J.J. Smolicz
Dr J.D. Swale

10 July 1992

Mr G.S. Bull
Mr C.M. Chesson
Mr G.R. Clarke
Mr L.A. Collins
Mrs R.M. Cornish
Mr G.A. Crabb

Mr D.F. Creighton

Mr J.H. Double
Mr P.A.E. Ellis
Professor D.B. Frewin
Mr J.C. Gaud
Mr J.B. Gill
Mr G.J. Harvey
Mr K.J. Harrison
Dr J.H. Hatch
Mr G.D. Haydon
Mr G.J. Hollamby
Mr A.H. Horewood
Dr R. Laughlin
Dr J. Mazumdar
Dr J.M. Pickles
Dr D.A. Pucknell
Mr B. Purdie
Dr E.E. Rump
Dr J.R. Sabine
Mrs J.F. Sandison
Dr P.R. Scott
Dr W.B. Taylor
Dr P.H.M. van den Dungen
Dr D. Vickers
Mr B.W. Chatterton
Ms M.I.L. Evans
Mr N. Ganzis
Mr L. Trafford-Walker
Mr D.F. Wyatt

9 July 1993

Mr G.L. Allison
Dr A.M. Alston
Dr B.L. Bentick
Mrs T. de Guzman Bentick
Dr F.A. Bloch
Mrs P.M. Bulbeck
Mr M.S. Calder
Dr N.G. Clarke
Dr D.W.P. Corbett
Ms B. Crompton
Mr D.J. Dwyer
Dr B.W. Gabb
Mr M.C. Harris
Mr R.J. Henderson
Mr J. Hodges
Mr O.G. Jones
Miss K. Leverett
Professor S.F. Lincoln
Mr G.T. Matthews
Mrs M.J. Meyler

**Recipients of Long Service
Medallions**

**Professor D.R. Miller
Mr B.J. Mills
Mr E.E. Nagy
Dr B.J. Noye
Mrs J.A. Peirce
Mr G.W. Pook
Mrs I. Proske
Dr A.H. Rogers
Mr A.H. Slavotinek
Dr D.E. Taplin
Professor E.O. Tuck
Dr W.N. Venables**

REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering, Council:

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR G.S. LAURENCE

Australian Music Examinations Board, State Advisory Committee:

MISS B. KIMBER

MISS M. LACZOFY

MR D. LOCKETT

MR J. MCKENZIE

MR D. SHEPHARD

Australian Wine Research Institute, Council:

PROFESSOR R.H. SYMONS

Bresatec LTD., Board of Directors:

PROFESSOR R. SYMONS

Camtech (SA) Pty. Ltd., Board of Directors:

PROFESSOR C. BARTER

MR P.R. HART

DR S. ELHAY

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR M.J. BROOKS

MR M. PETTY

MR G.H. PURDIE

MR V.P. RIGANO

Clean Air Committee:

DR B.K. O'NEIL

Dental Board of South Australia:

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR B. BURGESS

GroPep Pty. Ltd., Board of Directors:

MR P.R. HART

Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science, Council:

PROFESSOR B.P. SETCHELL

PROFESSOR B. VERNON-ROBERTS

Integrated Silicon Design Pty. Ltd., Board of Directors:

MR P.R. HART

Kathleen Lumley College, Council:

DR A.M. PARKER

DR E.H. MEDLIN

Lincoln College Council:

DR A. BADCOCK

PROFESSOR EMERITUS D.M. BOYD

Lubims Pty. Ltd., Board of Directors:

MR D.R. BEECHER

PROFESSOR D.B. FREWIN

PROFESSOR T.G.C. MURRELL
MR A.J. WOODWARD

Martindale Holdings Pty. Ltd., Board of Directors:

MR R. ALLERT

Medical Board of South Australia:

CLINICAL ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR A.R. CLARKSON

Middleback Field Centre, Board of Management:

DR D.F. COLEMAN
DR J. FACELLI

Modbury Hospital, Board of Management:

PROFESSOR D.B. FREWIN

National Trust of South Australia:

MR S.A. PIKUSA

Queen Elizabeth Hospital, Board of Directors

PROFESSOR D.B. FREWIN

Queen Elizabeth Hospital Board, Advisory Committee:

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR I.J. FORBES
PROFESSOR G.J. MADDERN
DR R.J. NORMAN

Queen Elizabeth Hospital Research Foundation, Board of Governors:

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR I.J. FORBES

Repromed Pty. Ltd., Board of Directors:

MR B.P. BURNS
PROFESSOR EMERITUS L.W. COX
PROFESSOR C.D. MATTHEWS
PROFESSOR J.S. ROBINSON
MR V.P. RIGANO

Roseresco Pty. Ltd., Board of Directors:

MR E.A. ALCOCK
MR O.G. JONES
MR G. HOLLAMBY
PROFESSOR H.W. WOOLHOUSE (J. HAGUE nominee)

Royal Adelaide Hospital, Board of Directors:

PROFESSOR D.B. FREWIN

Senior Secondary Assessment Board of South Australia (SSABSA):

DR R.J. CREWETHER
PROFESSOR I.R. FALCONER

Sepang Advisory Council:

PROFESSOR I.R. FALCONER

South Australian Association for Studies in the Performing Arts:

MR F.H. MARES

**Representatives
of the University**

South Australian Council on Reproductive Technology:

PROFESSOR C.D. MATTHEWS

South Australian Foundation for Dental Education and Research Inc., Executive Committee:

DR V. BURGESS

MR M. KOORNDYK

PROFESSOR A.J. SPENCER

DR D.F. WILSON

South Australian Herbarium Liaison Committee:

PROFESSOR EMERITUS P.G. MARTIN

MR D.E. SYMON

South Australian Institute of Languages:

To be advised

South Australian Postgraduate Medical Education Association, Advisory Council:

PROFESSOR D.B. FREWIN

To be advised

South Australian Tertiary Admissions Centre, Management Committee:

MR D.R. BEECHER

DR E.R. DINES

DR D. LONGO

South Australian Water Resources Council:

To be advised

St. Ann's College, Council:

DR R.H. MOORE

PROFESSOR A.W. THOMAS

St. Marks College, Council:

PROFESSOR EMERITUS D.J.D. NICHOLAS

Tertiary Multicultural Education Committee:

MS M.J. SECOMBE

Unisure Pty. Ltd., Board of Directors:

MR D.R. BEECHER

MR J. KEELER

MRS L. HAYWARD

Veterans' Children Education Board

To be advised

Workers' Educational Association of South Australia, Council:

MR D.M. ISRAEL

UNIVERSITY AUDITOR

The South Australian Auditor-General

UNIVERSITY REPRESENTATIVES ON SSABSA COMMITTEES

Broadfield Coordinating Group in 1994:

Business:

MR J. SEWARD

English:

DR S. HOSKING

Global & Environmental Studies:

DR J. ANDERSEN

Mathematics:

DR D.C. PARROTT

MR A. FISCHER

DR J. PITMAN

Science:

DR R.J. CREWTHER

DR R. SINCLAIR

Technology:

DR K.E. MOXHAM

Subject Advisory Committees in 1994:

Agriculture:

MR J. JENNINGS

DR T. RATHJEN

Ancient Studies:

DR A. GEDDES

Australian Studies:

MS S. BURLEY

Biology:

DR A. WOOD

Computer Studies

PROFESSOR C. MARLIN

Dance:

MR D. ROCHE

Economics:

DR J. HATCH

Environmental Studies:

MS S. COLDICUTT

DR K. DYER

French:

DR J. WEST-SOOPY

German:

MS J. WILSON

Hungarian:

MR G. KAROLYI

Japanese:

MS K. TAGUCHI

Latvian:

PROFESSOR J. PRIEDKALNS

Music

DR W. BOURNE

MS J. ROSEVEAR

Physics:

DR L. TOROP

Polish:

MS M. SECOMBE

PROFESSOR J. SMOLICZ

Technology:

MS D. WHITE

Work Studies:

MS M. SHEPHARD

STATUTES

STATUTES.....	10
Chapter I.- Of the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellors.....	10
Chapter IA.- Of the Vice-Chancellor and Deputy Vice-Chancellors.....	10
Chapter II.- Of the Council.....	10
Chapter III.- Of the Senate.....	10
Chapter IVD.- Of Academic Staff.....	10
Chapter IVD.- Of Heads and Deputy Heads of Departments.....	11
Chapter V.- Of the Registrar.....	11
Chapter VI.- Of Leave of Absence.....	11
Chapter VII.- Of the Seal of the University.....	11
Chapter VIII.- Of the Academic Year.....	11
Chapter IX.- Of Admission and Enrolment.....	11
Chapter X.-Of the Faculties.....	11
Chapter XI.- Of Degrees.....	12
Chapter XII.- Of Conduct of Students in the University.....	12
Chapter XIII.-Of The Angas Engineering Scholarship and the Angas Engineering Exhibition.....	12
Chapter XIV.- Of The John Howard Clark Prize and the John Howard Clark Scholar.....	13
Chapter XV.- Of The Stow Prizes and Scholars.....	13
Chapter XVIIA.- Of The Everard Scholarship.....	13
Chapter XVII.- Of Examinations and Other Forms of Assessment.....	13
Chapter XVIII.- Of Academic Dress.....	13
Chapter XIX.- Saving Clause and Repeal.....	13
Chapter XX.- Of Colleges Affiliated to the University.....	13
Chapter XXIII.- Of Graduates and Undergraduates.....	13
Chapter XXV.- Miscellaneous.....	13
Chapter XXX.- Of The Tinline Scholarship.....	14
Chapter XXXI.- Of the David Murray Scholarships.....	14
Chapter XXXII.- Infectious Diseases.....	14
Chapter XXXVI.- Of The John Creswell Scholarships.....	14
Chapter XLII.- Of the A.M. Simpson Library in Aeronautics.....	14
Chapter XLV.- Of the Barr Smith Library.....	14
Chapter XLVI.- Of The George Thompson Bursary in Commerce.....	14
Chapter XLVII.- Of the Elizabeth Jackson Library.....	14
Chapter XLVIII.- Of St. Mark's College, Incorporated.....	14
Chapter LII.- Of the Bonython Prize.....	14
Chapter LV.- Of The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography.....	14
Chapter LVIII.- Of The T. G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics.....	14
Chapter LXIII.- Of The William Gardner Scholarship and The William Gardner Prize.....	14
Chapter LXVII.- Of The Angas Parsons Prize.....	14
Chapter LXXVII.- Of the Baker Scholarship in Law.....	15
Chapter LXXX.- Of The Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture.....	15
Chapter LXXXII.- Of The Lady Barr Smith Memorial Fund for Cancer Research.....	15
Chapter LXXXIV.- Of Kathleen Lumley College, Incorporated.....	15
Chapter LXXXV.- Of Election of Members of the Council.....	15
Chapter LXXXVI.- Of the Degree of Doctor of the University.....	15

Chapter LXXXVII - Of The Abbie Memorial Lecture.....159
Chapter LXXXVIII - Of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.....160
Chapter LXXXIX - Of Fees161
Chapter XC - Of Roseworthy College162

STATUTES

Chapter I.— Of the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellors

1. (a) The Chancellor shall hold office for a term of five years from the date of his election or re-election.
- (b) The election of a Chancellor shall be by vote taken at a meeting of the Council.
2. A Deputy Chancellor shall, subject to his remaining a member of the Council, hold office for a term of three years from the date of his election or re-election.
3. Any reference to the Chancellor in the statutes, regulations, rules, or the general administration of the University shall, in the absence of the Chancellor, or during a vacancy in the office of the Chancellor, be construed as a reference to the Deputy Chancellor if there is only one or, if there is more than one, to the Senior Deputy Chancellor for the time being or in his absence to the other Deputy Chancellors in order of seniority.
4. It shall be lawful for a Deputy Chancellor, at the request of the Chancellor, to do any act, matter or thing which the Chancellor is ordinarily empowered to do so.
5. Any Deputy Chancellors shall be members *ex officio* of all boards, faculties and committees of which the Chancellor is a member.

Statute allowed 31 January 1980.

Chapter IA.— Of the Vice-Chancellor and Deputy Vice-Chancellors

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief executive officer of the University.
- 2.(a) Subject to 2(b) the Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for a term of seven years from the date of appointment. The Council may at its unfettered discretion extend the appointment for a single fixed period not exceeding three years.
- (b) The Vice-Chancellor shall not continue in office after the thirty-first day of December in the year in which the Vice-Chancellor attains the age of sixty-five years.
3. The Vice-Chancellor may be removed from office at any time if in the opinion of the Council it is in the best interests of the University that the Vice-Chancellor be so removed. No decision to remove the Vice-Chancellor from office shall be effective unless a resolution to that effect has been passed at two successive Council meetings at an interval of not less than four weeks;but if the decision is so taken, it shall be final.
4. A Vice-Chancellor who has served the University in that office for at least seven years may, upon ceasing to serve in that office continue to serve the University in such capacity and on such conditions as the Council and the Vice-Chancellor may have agreed at the time of appointment to the office.
5. Pending the filling of a vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor, the Council may appoint a suitable person to be Acting Vice-Chancellor, and a person so appointed shall hold office during such period as the Council may decide.
- 5A. (a) The Council may from time to time appoint a suitable person who shall be empowered to act in place of the Vice-Chancellor during any specified period when the Vice-Chancellor is expected to be absent.
- (b) In the case of an unexpected absence of the Vice-Chancellor, the Convener of the Academic Board shall be empowered to act in place of the Vice-Chancellor until such time as the Council determines otherwise.
- (c) During an absence of the Vice-Chancellor, the person empowered to act in the Vice-Chancellor's place under sub-clause (a) or (b) above shall, if not a member of the Council,

nevertheless be entitled to attend meetings of the Council and to participate in debate, but not to move or to second motions or to vote.

5.B. Any reference to the Vice-Chancellor in the statutes, regulations, rules, or the general administration of the University shall be construed, whilst there is a vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor, as a reference to the person appointed Acting Vice-Chancellor pursuant to Clause 5, or, during the absence of the Vice-Chancellor, as a reference to the person empowered to act in the Vice-Chancellor's place pursuant to Clause 5A.

6. The Council may from time to time appoint a suitable person or suitable persons to be Deputy Vice-Chancellor or Deputy Vice-Chancellors, for such periods and upon such terms and conditions as it may determine.

7. The provisions of Clauses 2 to 4 inclusive of this statute shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to any Deputy Vice-Chancellor.

Statute allowed 23 January 1975.

Amended: 2 Feb. 1978: 6A, 7, 8; 31 Jan. 1980: 2 (repeal); 3, 4, 5, 6, 6A, renumbered 2, 3, 4, 5, 6; 24 Feb. 1983: 6A, 6B, 7; 12 Feb. 1987: 2, 3, 4 (repeal), 5, 6A, 6B, 8, renumbered 4, 5, 5A, 5B, 6, 7.

Chapter II.— Of the Council

1. The Council shall meet for the dispatch of business at least once a month.
2. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor shall have power to call a special meeting for the consideration and dispatch of business, which either may wish to submit to the Council.
3. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or in their absence the Registrar, shall convene a meeting of the Council upon the written requisition of four members, and such requisition shall set forth the objects for which the meeting is required to be convened. The meeting shall be held within fourteen days after the receipt of the requisition.
4. The Council shall have power to make, amend, and repeal Standing Orders for the regulation of its proceedings.

Statute allowed 18 December 1886.

Chapter III.— Of the Senate

1. The Senate shall meet at the University on the fourth Wednesday in the month of November unless the Warden shall by written notice to the Vice-Chancellor given not earlier than the first day of the month of October nor later than the second Thursday in that month determine that the Senate shall meet in that year on some day after, but within twenty-one days of, the fourth Wednesday in the month of November.
2. The Warden may at any time convene a meeting of the Senate.
3. Upon a requisition signed by twenty members of the Senate, setting forth the objects for which they desire the meeting to be convened, the Warden shall convene a special meeting to be held within not less than seven nor more than fourteen days from the date of the receipt by him of such requisition.
4. The Senate shall have power from time to time to make, amend and repeal Standing Orders for the regulation of its proceedings. Until amended, or repealed the Standing Orders of the Senate adopted on 2 December, 1885, shall remain in force.
5. In this statute the expression 'the Warden' includes the person for the time being performing the duties of Warden pursuant to the Standing Orders of the Senate if there is an extraordinary vacancy in the office of Warden or the Warden is for any cause unable to act.

Statute allowed 2 December 1926

Amended: 28 Feb. 1974: 2,5; 2 Feb. 1978: 1.

Chapter IV.— Of Academic Staff

1. The academic staff of the University shall comprise all members of the staff who hold the position of Professor, Reader, Associate Professor, Principal Lecturer, Senior Lecturer, Lecturer, Principal Tutor, Senior Tutor, Senior Teaching Fellow and Tutor or who are classified by the Council as members of the academic staff.
2. The University may appoint academic staff to tenurable and to limited term positions. Tenurable and limited term positions may be full-time or part-time. The Council may make rules regulating the creation of limited term and of part-time appointments and conditions according to which they may be made.
3. The University may confer academic titles on other persons making appropriate contributions to its academic work in accordance with such rules and procedures and subject to such conditions and privileges as the Council may establish.
4. Every person appointed as a member of the tenurable academic staff shall be appointed in the first instance for a probationary period. The Council shall make rules establishing the term of the probationary period and the criteria and procedures to be used in determining whether further appointment with tenure is to be made.
5. The primary responsibility of members of the academic staff is to the preservation, transmission, creating and understanding of knowledge through scholarship, through teaching, through research, through the exercise of creative, performance and professional skills, through service to their disciplines or through any other means prescribed by the Council.
6. Members of the academic staff shall work under the general direction of their Head of Department and shall perform such teaching, assessment, clinical and administrative duties as the ad of Department may properly require.
7. The only grounds on which the appointment of a member of the academic staff may be terminated are -
 - (i) Expiry of the term of the appointment;
 - (ii) Serious dereliction of the duties properly required of the member;
 - (iii) Serious misbehaviour of a kind which constitutes a serious impediment to the performance of duties of the staff member or another member of the staff;
 - (iv) Conviction by a court of competent jurisdiction of an offence of a kind which constitutes a serious impediment to the performance of the duties of the staff member or other members of the staff;
 - (v) Performance of the duties properly required of the staff member that is seriously and persistently unsatisfactory;
 - (vi) Incapacity to perform the duties of the staff member caused by ill-health from which the staff member is unlikely to recover;
 - (vii) Retrenchment following a determination that the member is redundant.
8. The Council shall make rules governing the procedures to be followed before it terminates the appointment of a member of the academic staff on any ground other than the expiry of the term of appointment.
9. Rules made under clause 4 and clause 8 of this Statute shall ensure that when a member of academic staff is not offered further appointment or is dismissed on any ground other than the expiry of the term of appointment the staff member shall have an opportunity to present a case against dismissal and to require that the rules of natural justice are complied with. The Council shall not refuse further appointment to a member of the academic staff or terminate the appointment of a member of the academic staff other than on the expiry of the term of appointment unless the procedures established by Council and required by any industrial award have been strictly followed.

10. An appointment to a full-time or tenured position may be converted to an appointment to a part-time or limited term position on the request of the member of the academic staff and in accordance with rules established by the Council.

11. Subject to the terms of any industrial agreement or award having the force of law any member of the academic staff appointed before the coming into effect of this Chapter may elect within fifteen months of the date of its coming into effect to continue to hold office on the conditions applying immediately before that date.

RULES MADE BY COUNCIL UNDER STATUTE IV

FURTHER APPOINTMENT WITH TENURE

1. Every member of the academic staff appointed to a tenurable position shall receive in the first instance an appointment for a probationary period.

2. Term of probationary appointment.

2 (1) Subject to these rules the probationary period shall be:

(a) In the case of academic staff appointed at Level A of the Academic Staff Award five years;

(b) In the case of academic staff appointed at Levels B,C,D, or E of the Academic Staff Award three years.

(2) The period of probationary service for staff appointed at Levels B,C,D and E may be extended for up to two periods of one year subject to a formal review for grant of tenured employment in each one year period.

(3) In exceptional circumstances the period of probationary service required of any member of the academic staff may be extended beyond five years.

3. Credit for Prior Service.

(1) Credit towards the probationary period shall be given:

(a) For an appointment at Level A: for any period of full-time service in an academic appointment with the University;

(b) For an appointment at Level B,C,C or E: (i) for any period of full-time service in an academic appointment at the level of Senior Tutor and above in the University and any period of full-time service in an academic appointment in the University at Level A from 23 July 1991. (ii) for such time as the Appointment Committee considers appropriate for a period of full-time service as a Tutor or Senior Teaching Fellow in the University before 23 July 1991 having regard to the duties undertaken during that period of service.

(2) For the purposes of this clause credit shall be given for fractional-time service in the University or another Australian University proportionately to the fraction of full-time service for which the appointment was held.

4. Credit towards the probationary period may be given on the recommendation of the Appointment Committee:

(a) For an appointment at Level A: for up to three years for any period of full-time service in an academic appointment in another Australian University.

(b) For an appointment at Levels B,C,D or E: for up to one year for any period of full-time service in an academic appointment at the level of Lecturer and above in another Australian University and for any period of full-time service in another Australian University from 23 July 1991.

(c) For an appointment at Level A,B,C,D or E: for other relevant service in an academic appointment or for relevant experience in other employment, provided that the credit awarded shall not exceed three years in the case of an appointment at Level A or one year in the case of an appointment at Level B,C,D or E.

5. Where a member of the tenured academic staff of the University is appointed to another continuing academic position within the University the appointment to the new position

shall be made with immediate tenure and no period of probationary service in it shall be required.

6. Reduction in Period of Probationary Service.

(1) The period of probationary service shall be reduced when:

(a) an Appointments Committee which has conducted a formal review of the performance of a member of the academic staff appointed at Level A recommends the appointment be confirmed with tenure three years from the date of the probationary appointment;

(b) an Appointments Committee which has conducted a formal review of the performance of a member of the academic staff who has been recommended for promotion during the period of the probationary appointment recommends that the appointment be confirmed with tenure.

7. Review of Probationary Appointment

Departmental review.

(1) At the end of the first year of probationary service the Head of Department shall consult all other members of the academic staff at Levels B,C,D and E so far as practical difficulties of communication allow as to the performance of a member of staff holding a probationary appointment. The consultation shall cover all the fields that are considered in a formal review of probationary service.

(2) The Head of Department shall give an assessment of performance and progress towards tenure to the member of staff holding a probationary appointment taking into account the outcomes of the consultations with other members of the academic staff.

8. Formal Review.

(1) A formal review of the performance of a member of the academic staff shall be conducted by the Appointments Committee of the Faculty to which the member of staff belongs:

(a) During the first half of the last year of the probationary appointment;

(b) During the first half of the third year of probationary service of a member of staff appointed at Level A whose period of probationary service has been fixed at more than three years;

(c) When a member of the academic staff has been recommended for promotion before the end of the period fixed for probationary service.

(2) In any formal review of a member of the academic staff appointed to a Chair the Vice-Chancellor shall convene and be a member of the Faculty Appointments Committee.

9. A member of the academic staff who has demonstrated to an Appointments Committee which has conducted a formal review satisfactory performance in the fields of teaching, of research, scholarship and creative activity and of service during the probationary period shall be offered appointment with tenure.

10. A member of the academic staff who wishes to be considered for further appointment shall submit an application and a curriculum vitae to the Appointments Committee. The application must provide full particulars of the applicant's activities in the fields of teaching, of research, scholarship and creative activity and of service with particular emphasis on achievements during the period of the probationary appointment.

11. Departmental Report.

(1) The Head of the applicant's Department shall forward to the Appointment Committee a report on the performance of the applicant in each of the fields of teaching, of research, scholarship and creative activity and of service. The report shall contain a recommendation as to whether the member of staff should be appointed with tenure or whether a further period of probationary appointment be fixed. In preparing the report and recommendation the Head of Department shall consult all other members of the academic staff at Levels B,C,D and E unless practical difficulties of communication prevent it.

(2) The applicant shall be provided with a copy of the Head's report and recommendation and may make written comments on it for submission to the Appointment Committee.

(3) The Head shall make available copies of the report and recommendation to the other members of the academic staff consulted during its preparation. Any such member of the staff may submit a separate report on the performance of the applicant in one or more of the relevant fields.

12. Review by Appointment Committee.

(1) The Convener of the Appointment Committee shall ensure that all appropriate procedures have been followed during the period of probationary service, in the preparation of the report and recommendation from the Head of Department and in providing the applicant and other members of the Department to submit comments on the report and recommendation or a separate report.

(2) If the Convener is satisfied that all appropriate procedures have been followed and the Head of Department has recommended that the member of staff be appointed with tenure the application, curriculum vitae, report of the Head of Department and any written comments on it by the applicant and any separate reports shall be circulated to the members of the Appointment Committee. If the members of the Appointment Committee accept the recommendation of the Head the member of staff shall be appointed with tenure.

(3) In any other case or on the request of the Convener or any other member of the Appointment Committee the Committee shall meet to consider the application.

(4) At any meeting of the Appointment Committee:

(a) the applicant shall be entitled to attend and address the Committee and to be represented by any member of the staff of the University or by an officer or employee of the union to which the applicant belongs;

(b) an observer nominated by the union to which the member of staff belongs shall be present to ensure that procedures are properly carried out, but shall not otherwise be entitled to participate in the proceedings.

13. Determination of Appointment Committee.

(1) The Appointment shall determine whether the applicant will:

(a) be appointed with tenure,

(b) separate from employment with a minimum notice period of six months or payment in lieu by mutual agreement,

(c) be subject to a further review at the end of the probationary period,

(d) have the period of probation extended in accordance with clauses 2(2) or 2(3).

(2) Decisions at meetings of an Appointment Committee shall be reached by secret ballot at a meeting at which at least two-thirds of the membership of the Committee is present. A decision for appointment with tenure shall require a majority of the total membership of the committee.

14. Appeal and Review.

An applicant who is dissatisfied with the decision of an Appointment Committee may appeal against the or seek a review of the decision to or by the Special Review Committee. A notice of intention to appeal or seek review shall be lodged within seven days of the notification to the applicant of the decision of the Appointment Committee.

15. Special Review Committee.

(1) The Special Review Committee shall comprise:

(a) The Convener or Deputy Convener of the Academic Board

(b) A Dean

(c) A nominee of the union to which the applicant belongs

(d) Four members appointed by Council on each occasion.

(2) No person shall serve as a member of the Special Review Committee:

- (a) who is a member of the same Department as the applicant or who has been consulted in the course of the preparation of a report and recommendation concerning the applicant's case;
 - (b) who has been a member of the Appointment Committee against the decision of which the appeal is brought or review is sought;
 - (c) who has served as the union observer at a meeting of the Appointment Committee;
 - (d) who has been involved in the presentation of the applicant's case.
- (3) The Convener or Deputy Convener of the Academic Board shall convene the Special Review Committee.

16. The Special Review Committee:

- (a) shall satisfy itself that all procedures have been properly followed;
- (b) may seek any further information it considers desirable;

17. At any meeting of the Special Review Committee:

- (a) The applicant shall be entitled to attend and address the Committee and to be represented by any member of the staff of the University or by an officer of employee of the union to which the applicant belongs;
- (b) The Head of the applicant's Department shall be entitled to attend and address the Committee.

18. Recommendation of Special Review Committee.

(1) The Special Review Committee may:

- (a) refer the matter back to the Appointment Committee for further consideration;
- (b) recommend to Council that the decision of the Appointment Committee be affirmed;
- (c) recommend to Council that the staff member: (i) be appointed with tenure; (ii) separate from employment with a minimum notice period of six months or payment in lieu by mutual agreement; (iii) be subject to a further review at the end of the probationary period; (iv) have the period of probationary service extended in accordance with clauses 2(2) or 2(3).

(2) Decisions at meetings of a Special Review Committee shall be reached by secret ballot at a meeting at which at least two-thirds of the total membership of the Committee is present. A decision for further appointment shall require a majority of the total membership of the committee.

LIMITED TERM APPOINTMENTS

Term of Probationary Appointment

1. (i) The University may appoint a member of the academic staff to a particular limited term appointment for any period not exceeding six years.
- (ii) The appointment of a person funded wholly or partly from an outside grant to the University may be extended for successive periods subject to the continuing availability of the necessary financial provision.

Review of Probationary Appointment

2. (i) The appointment of every member of the academic staff appointed for a term of two years or longer shall be subject to a Departmental Review.
- (ii) The appointment of every member of the academic staff appointed for a period greater than three years shall be subject to a Departmental Review and a Formal Review.
3. (i) When a member of the academic staff who has held a limited term appointment for a period of twelve months or longer in the University is appointed to a second or subsequent limited term position the second or subsequent appointment shall not be subject to a Departmental Review.
- (ii) When a member of the academic staff who has held a limited term appointment or limited term appointments for a period or periods totalling together three years or longer in

the University is appointed to a second or subsequent limited term position the second or subsequent position shall not be subject to a Departmental review or a Formal Review.

Departmental Review

4. (i) When a member of the academic staff holds a limited term appointment for a period of two years or longer the Head of Department shall consult all other members of the academic staff at Levels B,C,D and E so far as practical difficulties of communication allow at the end of the first year of service as to the performance of the member of staff. The consultation shall cover all the fields that are considered in a formal review of limited term service.

(ii) The Head of Department shall give an assessment of performance to the member of staff holding a limited term appointment taking into account the outcomes of the consultations with other members of the academic staff.

Formal Review

5. When a member of the academic staff holds a limited term appointment for a period longer than three years a formal review of the performance of the member shall be conducted by the Appointments Committee of the Faculty to which the member belongs during the first half of the third year of service.

6. A member of the academic staff who has demonstrated to an Appointments Committee which has conducted a formal review satisfactory performance in the fields of teaching, of research, scholarship and creative activity and of service during the period subject to review shall be offered appointment for the remainder of the term of the appointment.

7. A member of the academic staff who wishes to be considered for confirmation of the remainder of a term of appointment shall submit an application and a curriculum vitae to the Appointments Committee. The application must provide full particulars of the applicant's activities in the fields of teaching, of research, scholarship and creative activity and of service with particular emphasis on achievements during the period of service to be reviewed.

8. (i) The Head of the applicant's Department shall forward to the Appointment Committee a report on the performance of the applicant in each of the fields of teaching, of research, scholarship and creative activity and of service. The report shall contain a recommendation as to whether the member of staff should be appointed for the remainder of the term. In preparing the report and recommendation the Head of Department shall consult all other members of the academic staff at Levels B,C,D and E unless practical difficulties of communication prevent it.

(ii) The applicant shall be provided with a copy of the Head's report and recommendation and may make written comments on it for submission to the Appointment Committee.

(iii) The Head shall make available copies of the report and recommendation to the other members of the academic staff consulted during its preparation. Any such members of the staff may submit a separate report on the performance of the applicant in one or more of the relevant fields.

9. (i) The Convener of the Appointment Committee shall ensure that all appropriate procedures have been followed during the period of service under review, in the preparation of the report and recommendation from the Head of Department and in providing the applicant and other members of the Department with a copy of the report and an opportunity to submit comments on the report and recommendation or to provide a separate report.

(ii) If the Convener is satisfied that all appropriate procedures have been followed and the Head of Department has recommended that the member of staff be appointed with tenure the application, curriculum vitae, report of the Head of Department and any written comments on it by the applicant and any separate reports shall be circulated to the

members of the Appointment Committee. If the members of the Appointment Committee accept the recommendation of the Head the member of staff shall be appointed for the remainder of the term.

(iii) In any other case or on the request of the Convener or any other member of the Appointment Committee the Committee shall meet to consider the application.

(iv) At any meeting of the Appointment Committee:

(a) the applicant shall be entitled to attend and address the Committee and to be represented by any member of the staff of the University or by an officer or employee of the union to which the applicant belongs;

(b) an observer nominated by the union to which the member of staff belongs shall be present to ensure that procedures are properly carried out, but shall not otherwise be entitled to participate in the proceedings.

10. (i) The appointment Committee shall determine whether the applicant will:

(a) be appointed for the remainder of the term,

(b) separate from employment with a minimum notice period of six months or payment in lieu by mutual agreement,

(c) be subject to a further review after one year.

(ii) Decisions at meetings of an Appointment Committee shall be reached by secret ballot at a meeting at which at least two-thirds of the membership of the Committee is present. A decision for appointment for the remainder of the term shall require the vote of a majority of the total membership of the Committee.

Appeal and Review

11. An applicant who is dissatisfied with the decision of an Appointment Committee may appeal against or seek a review of the decision to or by the Special Review Committee. A notice of intention to appeal or seek review shall be lodged within seven days of the notification to the applicant of the decision of the Appointment Committee.

12. (i) The Special Review Committee shall comprise:

(a) The Convener or Deputy Convener of the Academic Board

(b) A Dean

(c) A nominee of the union to which the applicant belongs

(d) The Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic).

(ii) No person shall serve as a member of the Special Review Committee:

(a) who is a member of the same Department as the applicant or who has been consulted in the course of the preparation of a report and recommendation concerning the applicant's case;

(b) who has been a member of the Appointment Committee against the decision of which the appeal is brought or review is sought;

(c) who has served as the union observer at a meeting of the Appointment Committee;

(d) who has been involved in the presentation of the applicant's case.

(iii) The Convener or Deputy Convener of the Academic Board shall convene the Special Review Committee.

13. The Special Review Committee:

(a) shall satisfy itself that all procedures have been properly followed;

(b) may seek any further information it considers desirable.

14. At any meeting of the Special Review Committee:

(a) The applicant shall be entitled to attend and address the Committee and to be represented by any member of the staff of the University or by an officer or employee of the union to which the applicant belongs;

(b) The Head of the applicant's Department shall be entitled to attend and address the Committee.

15. (i) The Special Review Committee may:
- (a) refer the matter back to the Appointment Committee for further consideration;
 - (b) recommend to Council that the decision of the Appointment Committee be affirmed;
 - (c) recommend to Council that the staff member: (i) be appointed for the remainder of the term; (ii) separate from employment with a minimum notice period of six months or payment in lieu by mutual agreement; (iii) be subject to a further review after one year.
- (ii) Decisions at meetings of a Special Review Committee shall be reached by secret ballot at a meeting at which at least two-thirds of the total membership of the Committee is present.

Chapter IVD.— Of Departments, Departmental Committees and Heads and Deputy Heads of Departments

1. There shall be such Departments in the University as may be determined by Council.
2. (1) For each Department there shall be a Departmental Committee.
- (2) The Departmental Committee shall consist of:
- (a) All members of the full-time and fractional time academic staff of the Department appointed under Chapter IV of these Statutes;
 - (b) All full-time members of the research staff of the Department classified by Council as members of the academic staff;
 - (c) Two members of the full-time and fractional time general staff of the Department;
 - (d) One postgraduate student enrolled in the Department or enrolled in a subject for which the Department is responsible;
 - (e) One undergraduate student enrolled in a subject for which the Department is responsible.
3. A Departmental Committee constituted pursuant to Clause 2(2) may determine each year that the membership of the Committee shall include other persons from the following classes:
- (a) Members of the staff of the Department;
 - (b) Persons engaged in the teaching or research activities of the Department;
 - (c) Postgraduate students being supervised by a member of the Department or enrolled in a subject for which the Department is responsible;
 - (d) Undergraduate students enrolled in a subject for which the Department is responsible.
- (4) In determining whether and in what manner to exercise the power to appoint additional members pursuant to Clause 2(3) a Departmental Committee shall be bound by any Equal Opportunity policies that have been adopted by Council.
- (5) The election or appointment of any member of the general staff, postgraduate student and undergraduate student to membership of a Departmental Committee shall be carried out in such a manner and according to such procedures as Council may from time to time approve.
- (6) Members of a Departmental Committee elected or appointed pursuant to Clause 2(2)(c), 2(2)(d), 2(2)(e) or 2(3) shall hold office for a period of one calendar year from the date of appointment or election.
- (7) Casual vacancies occurring amongst members of a Departmental Committee pursuant to Clauses 2(2)(c), 2(2)(d), 2(2)(e) or 2(3) shall be filled as soon as is reasonably practicable. Any one elected to a casual vacancy shall remain in office for the balance of the term of office of the former member.
3. A Departmental Committee shall meet at such times and intervals as it shall determine and shall advise the Head of Department on such matters relating to the functioning of the Department as it shall determine.

4. (1) Each Department shall have a Head and a Deputy Head. The Council may permit the appointment of two Deputy Heads.

(2) The Head of a Department shall convene the Departmental Committee and shall be responsible to the Council for the proper functioning of the Department and for ensuring that members of the staff of the Department perform the duties required of them. The Head of the Department shall be responsible to the Council through the Dean of the Faculty to which the Department belongs for the allocation of resources.

(3) In the absence of a Head of Department, the Deputy Head shall be responsible to the Council for the proper functioning of the Department and shall exercise all the powers and duties of the Head.

5. (1) The Head and Deputy Head of a Department shall be appointed by Council from the full-time tenured or tenurable members of the academic staff of the Department appointed under Chapter IV of these Statutes.

(2) Whenever a vacancy occurs in the office of Head or Deputy Head of a Department the members of the Departmental Committee pursuant to Clause 2(2) of this Chapter shall nominate to the Council an eligible member of the academic staff to serve as Head or Deputy Head. Nominations shall be reached by election carried out in such a manner and according to such procedures as Council may from time to time determine.

(3) Subject to the provisions of Clause 6(2) the Council shall appoint as Head and Deputy Head those persons nominated in accordance with Clause 5(2).

(4) Heads and Deputy Heads of Departments shall hold office for such periods as the Council may determine on the recommendation of the members of the Departmental Committee pursuant to Clause 2(2) of this Chapter.

(5) If no nomination is made pursuant to Clause 5(2) the Council may make an appointment of Head or Deputy Head without an election if requested by two-thirds of the members of the Departmental Committee entitled to participate in making a nomination. If default of such a request the Council may make an appointment in such manner as it may determine.

6. (1) If a breakdown occurs in the management of a Department the Council may intervene in the affairs of the Department and make such arrangements as it sees fit.

(2) The Council may appoint as Head of a Department a person who is not a member of the tenured or tenurable academic staff of the Department appointed under Chapter IV of these Statutes in which case such appointee shall thereupon become a member of the Departmental Committee with the rights and responsibilities of a member pursuant to Clause 2(2) of this Chapter.

Statute allowed 24 February 1983.

Amended: 13 Feb. 1992: IV, IVA, IVB, IVC repealed and new clauses substituted; 28 Jan. 1993 IVD repealed and new clauses substituted.

Chapter V.— Of the Registrar

1. The Registrar shall be the principal administrative officer of the University.

2. The Council shall determine the general conditions of appointment of the Registrar.

3. The Registrar shall be responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for the performance of his or her duties.

4. From time to time the Council may appoint an Acting Registrar, who in the absence of the Registrar shall perform the Registrar's duties.

Amended: 24 Feb. 1983: 1(a); 24 Mar. 1988 1, 2, 3, 4.

Chapter VI.— Of Leave of Absence

The Council, may grant to any professor, lecturer, officer or servant of the University leave of absence from the duties of his office for such period, for such purpose, and on such conditions as it shall in each case determine.

Statute allowed 17 January 1952.

Chapter VII.— Of the Seal of the University

1. The Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellors, the Vice-Chancellor and the Convener of the Finance Committee shall be the custodians of the University's Seal.

2. In the case of any certificate for a degree or diploma the Seal may be affixed in the presence of and be attested by the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor alone.

3. Any two of the custodians may authorise the affixing of the Seal to any document received at the Registrar's office more than seventy-two hours before the next anticipated meeting of the Council, if the said two custodians are satisfied that the sealing of the document is urgently required, that the document is not one which requires the approval of the Governor under sub-sections (2) and (3) of section 4 of the University of Adelaide Act 1971-1978 and that the document is one the sealing of which the Council is likely to approve. The affixing of the Seal on such authorisation shall be attested by the signatures of the two custodians concerned and of the officer who affixed it; and every such case shall be reported to the Council at its next meeting.

4. In all other cases the Seal shall be affixed to a document only by the authority of the Council and in the presence of one of the custodians and the affixing of the Seal shall be attested by the signatures of such custodian and of the officer who affixes the Seal.

Statute allowed 9 January 1969.

Amended: 2 Feb. 1978: 1, 3; 24 Feb. 1983: 1.3.

Chapter VIII.— Of the Academic Year

1. (a) Subject to the following sub-sections of this clause the Council shall from time to time specify the periods of the calendar year that shall constitute the academic year for teaching, examinations and vacation periods. Such specifications may divide the calendar year into semesters or into three or more terms.

(b) The normal academic year shall begin on the Monday nearest 1 March and shall extend over a period of forty-two weeks with such vacation weeks within that period as may be determined from time to time and specified in advance by the Council.

(c) For the clinical years of the medical and dental courses the Council may prescribe dates other than those of the normal academic year for the performance by undergraduates of part of their training and work in hospitals; provided that such undergraduates shall be enabled to have not less than eight weeks of vacation in any calendar year.

(d) For practical tuition in music within the degree courses and all single subject tuition in the Elder Conservatorium of Music the Council may prescribe dates other than those of the normal academic year.

(e) For candidates proceeding to a degree of master or doctor the academic year shall be the same as a calendar year; provided that any such student may have a vacation period or periods aggregating four weeks in each full year of study and research.

(f) The Council shall have power to vary these dates to meet any special circumstances arising in any year.

2. A candidate shall enrol for the year's work not later than the date prescribed by the Council. An enrolment submitted after that date shall not necessarily be accepted, and if

accepted shall incur such late enrolment fee as the Council may prescribe unless there be adequate reason why it had not been submitted by the prescribed date. Application for remission of the late enrolment fee must be made in writing and be addressed to the Registrar.

3. (a) Subject to subsections (b) and (c) of this clause, all fees and charges in any academic year shall be paid at the time of enrolment.

(b) A student shall be liable for any increase, or entitled to refund of any decrease, in the total fee so paid that may arise through variation of enrolment during the year.

(c) The Registrar may allow in individual cases an extension of time for payment of fees. A student who fails to pay fees as prescribed in sub-section (a) of this clause or within such extended time as may have been allowed by the Registrar shall incur such additional fee as may be prescribed by the Council.

Statute allowed 16 December, 1971.

Amended: 23 Jan. 1975: 1(b); 15 Jan. 1976: 2(c); 24 Feb. 1983: 1(d), 1(e), 1(f), 2; 20 July, 1989: 1(b), 2, 3(a), 3(b), 3(c); 1 Mar. 1990: 1(b)

NOTE:

(1) The Australian Vice-Chancellors' Committee regularly prescribes certain weeks as "common vacation weeks" for purposes of national conferences, inter-varsity contests, etc. For the purpose of calculating those common weeks, the first teaching week as defined in 1(b) above shall be regarded as Week 1.

(2) The academic year comprises two semesters, each consisting of two terms separated by a mid-semester break.

Chapter IX.— Of Admission and Enrolment

ADMISSION

1. The University Council may prescribe rules and establish procedures for the selection and admission of students, and will be advised on such matters by the Academic Board.

ENROLMENT

2. An applicant may enrol in the University only if the applicant -

(a) has satisfied the requirements for admission under the Rules approved by Council;

(b) has been offered a place in a course of study or subject in accordance with the selection criteria and procedures approved by Council; and

(c) has lodged a completed enrolment form and has paid, or made arrangements satisfactory to the Registrar for payment of, the prescribed fees and charges.

QUOTAS

3. With due regard to the resources and educational objectives of the University, the Council may place quotas on courses and subjects.

DATE OF OPERATION

4. This Statute shall come into operation on 1 August 1993, when the following presently existing statutory provisions shall be repealed -

Chapter IX - of Matriculation

Chapter XXIV - of Non-matriculated students

Clause 13 of Chapter XXV - Miscellaneous

Statute allowed 9 January, 1969.

28 Jan. 1993 IX repealed and new clauses constituted.

Chapter X.-Of the Faculties

1. There shall be Faculties of Arts, Science, Law, Medicine, Performing Arts, Engineering, Dentistry, Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences, Economics and Commerce, Architecture and Urban Design and Mathematical Sciences.

ARTS

2. The Faculty of Arts shall consist of:

(a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Convener of the Academic Board; the Librarian, or nominee; the Dean of the Faculty of Arts; the Head of each department within the Faculty recognised as such by the Faculty and the Council; the Deans of the Faculties of Law, Science and Mathematical and Computer Sciences, or their deputies; the Dean of the Faculty of Performing Arts (or nominee); the Director of the Language Laboratory.

(b) **Appointed members:** (i) Associate Deans and other officers of the Faculty as the Faculty may appoint, not exceeding six in number; (ii) two members of the Council, appointed by the Council; (iii) a nominee of the Alumni Association of the University of Adelaide.

(c) **Elected members:** (i) One member of each Department in the Faculty elected from among themselves by the full-time academic staff of each; (ii) Four undergraduate students elected by the undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty of Arts and three postgraduate students elected by the postgraduate students enrolled in the Faculty, according to the electoral procedures approved by the Faculty from time to time; (iii) two members elected from among themselves by the general staff of the Faculty.

FOOTNOTE (not forming part of the Statute).

The academic organisational units recognised by the Faculty and Council as departments for the purposes of clause 2 above are Anthropology, Asian Studies, Classics, Economics, Education, English Language and Literature, Environmental Studies, French Studies, Geography, German Studies, History, Labour Studies, Performing Arts, Philosophy, Politics and Psychology.

SCIENCE

3. The Faculty of Science shall consist of:

(a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Convener of the Academic Board; the Heads of Departments of Applied Mathematics, Computer Science, Pure Mathematics and Statistics, provided that the Head of each of these departments may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead; the Head of each department within the Faculty recognised as such by the Faculty and the Council; The Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences, Engineering, Mathematical and Computer Sciences, Medicine and Dentistry, or their nominees; the Director of the Mawson Graduate Centre for Environmental Studies, the Director of the National Centre for Petroleum Geology and Geophysics, and the Librarian, or their nominees.

(b) **Appointed members:** (i) Such persons not exceeding four in number as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; and (ii) such other persons being members of the Council not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint and; (iii) such other persons not engaged in the employment of the University, not exceeding three in number, as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty, may appoint.

(c) **Elected members:** (i) One or two members of the academic staff of each department within the Faculty, elected from among themselves by the full-time academic staff of the department, provided that not more than three members of any department, including those *ex officio* members under section (a) above but excluding those members appointed under section (b) above, shall be members of the Faculty at the same time. For the purpose of

the sub-section, neither the Dean nor the Associate Dean shall be counted as a member of his department; and (ii) not more than six students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled in the Faculty of Science in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

FOOTNOTE (not forming part of the Statute).

The academic organisational units recognised by the Faculty and Council as departments for the purposes of clause 3 above are: Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry, Botany, Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology, Geology, Genetics, Geology and Geophysics, Microbiology and Immunology, Organic Chemistry, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, Physics and Mathematical Physics, Physiology, Psychology, and Zoology.

LAW

4. The Faculty of Law shall consist of:

(a) **Ex officio members:**(i) the Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors, The Vice-Chancellor; three Judges of the Supreme Court nominated from time to time by the Chief Justice; the Convener of the Academic Board; all full-time members of the Department of Law of the status of lecturer or above; the part-time lecturers in the legal subjects in the curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Laws or in a postgraduate subject offered by the Faculty; the lecturers or part-time lecturers in the Commercial Law subjects of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics; (ii) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts, the Professor of Commerce, the Librarian, the Head of the Board of Environmental Studies, the President of the Law Society, or their deputies.

(b) **Appointed members:**(i) Such persons, whether members of the academic staff of the University or not, but not exceeding eight in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve, and (ii) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council may appoint.

(c) **Elected members:** Not more than five students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled in the Faculty of Law in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

MEDICINE

5. The Faculty of Medicine shall consist of:

(a) **Ex Officio members:**The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor, the Convener of the Academic Board; the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine; the Heads of the Departments of Botany, Genetics, Organic Chemistry, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, Physics, Zoology, provided that the Head of any of these departments may nominate a deputy to service in his stead; the Heads of the Departments of Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry and General Physiology, Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology, Community Medicine, Medicine Microbiology and Immunology, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, Pathology, Physiology, Psychiatry and Surgery and all professors, clinical professors, readers, clinical readers, senior lecturers, clinical senior lecturers, lecturers-in-charge and lecturers in those departments who are engaged in the teaching of medical students; the Head of the Health Commission of South Australia; the Director of the Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science, the Medical Director of the Royal Adelaide Hospital, the Medical Superintendent of the Queen Elizabeth Hospital, the senior medical administrator of the Queen Victoria Hospital and the Medical Superintendent of the Adelaide Children's Hospital.

(b) **Appointed members:**(i) Not more than fourteen clinical lecturers or clinical instructors, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; (ii) such other persons, not exceeding six in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; and (iii) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council may appoint.

(c) **Elected members:** not more than six students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled in the Faculty of Medicine in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

PERFORMING ARTS

6. The Faculty of Performing Arts shall consist of :

(a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellors, the Vice-Chancellor, the Convener of Academic Board, the Dean of the Faculty of Performing Arts, the Heads of the Departments and Conveners of Centres in the Faculty; the Convener of the Committee for the Centre for Aboriginal Studies in Music; the Professors of Music; the Librarian or nominee; the Dean of the Faculty of Arts or nominee; the Head of the Flinders University Drama Discipline; the Head of the School of Music of the Adelaide College of Technical and Further Education; the Head of the Centre for Performing Arts of the Adelaide College of Technical and Further Education; the General Manager of the Adelaide Symphony Orchestra; the Music Director of the State Opera of South Australia; the Artistic Director of the State Theatre Company of South Australia; the Artistic Director of the Australian Dance Theatre; a nominee of the Aboriginal Education and Employment Board; and a nominee of the Alumni Association of the University of Adelaide.

(b) **Appointed members:** (i) Such office holders and other members of the academic and general staff, not exceeding four in number, as the Faculty may appoint; (ii) two members of the academic staff of the Faculty of Arts, appointed by the Faculty of Performing Arts; (iii) such other persons, not being staff or students of the University and not exceeding two in number, as the Faculty may appoint; and (iv) up to two persons appointed by the Council.

(c) **Elected members:** (i) Two members of each of the Departments and Centres in the Faculty elected from among themselves by the full-time academic staff of each; and one member of the part-time academic staff of the Elder Conservatorium elected by the Elder Conservatorium Committee; (ii) five undergraduate students elected by the undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty, and two postgraduate students elected by the postgraduate students enrolled in the Faculty, according to electoral procedures approved by the Faculty from time to time; and (ii) two members elected from among themselves by the general staff of the Faculty.

ENGINEERING

7. The Faculty of Engineering shall consist of :

(a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Convener of the Academic Board; the Heads of the Departments of the Faculty namely: Chemical Engineering, Civil and Environmental Engineering, Computer Science, Electrical and Electronic Engineering, Mechanical Engineering; the Heads of the Departments of Applied Mathematics, Architecture, Geology and Geophysics, Organic Chemistry, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, Physics and Mathematical Physics, and Pure Mathematics, provided that the Head of any of these departments may nominate a deputy to serve in place of the Head; the Deans of the Faculties of Mathematical and Computer Sciences and Science or their deputies; the Director of the Mawson Graduate Centre for Environmental Studies or deputy; the Dean (or nominee) of the Joint Faculty of Engineering of the University of South Australia and The Flinders University of South Australia.

(b) **Members appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty:** (i) One member of the academic staff from each department of the Faculty nominated in each case by the Head of the department; (ii) such other members of each department of the Faculty as may be nominated from amongst themselves by the full-time academic staff of the

department, provided that apart from any members of the department elected Dean or Associate Dean not more than five members of the department shall be members of the Faculty at the same time; (iii) other persons not exceeding eight in number.

(c) **Other members appointed by the Council:** Such other persons not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

(d) **Elected members:**(i) Two undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who have passed all their first-year subjects, elected by the undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty; and (ii) one postgraduate student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering elected by the postgraduate students enrolled in the Faculty in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

DENTISTRY

8. The Faculty of Dentistry shall consist of:

(a) **Ex officio members:**The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Convener of the Academic Board; the full-time and half-time academic staff and the part-time lecturers of the Department of Dentistry; the Heads of the Departments of Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry, Botany, Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology, Genetics, Medicine, Organic Chemistry, Pathology, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, Physics, Physiology, Psychiatry, Surgery and Zoology, provided that the Head of any of these departments may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead; the Professor of Materials Science; the Chief Executive Officer, South Australian Dental Service; the Administrator of the Adelaide Dental Hospital;the President of the Dental Board of South Australia; a representative of the Australian Dental Association of (S.A. Branch); the President of the SA Foundation for Dental Education and Research, or nominee; the Chair of the Sir Joseph Verco Chapter of the Alumni Association, or nominee; the Principal of the School of Dental Therapy; the Convener of the Dental Therapy Course Advisory Committee.

(b) **Appointed members:**(i) Such other members of the teaching staff of the Dental School, not exceeding three in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; (ii) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; and (iii) such other persons not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

(c) **Elected members:** (i) one postgraduate student elected from among themselves by the postgraduate students enrolled in the Faculty; (ii) two students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled for the degree of the Bachelor of Dental Surgery; (iii) one student elected from among themselves by the students enrolled for the Diploma in Dental Therapy. All elections shall be conducted in accordance with electoral procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

AGRICULTURAL AND NATURAL RESOURCE SCIENCES

9. The Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences shall consist of:

(a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Convener of the Academic Board; the Dean of the Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences; the Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute; the Librarian or nominee; the Heads of each Department within the Faculty recognised as such by the Faculty and the Council; the Deans of the Faculties of Economics and Commerce, Mathematical and Computer Sciences, and Science, or their nominees; the Dean of Graduate Studies and the Director of the Mawson Graduate Centre for Environmental Studies.

(b) **Appointed members:** (i) A member nominated by the Director-General of the South Australian Department of Agriculture; a member nominated by the Chief of the Division of Horticulture, Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation; a member nominated by the Chief of the Division of Soils, Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation; a member nominated by the Director of the Australian Wine Research Institute; a member nominated by the Director-General of the South Australian Department of Environment and Planning; a member nominated by the Alumni Association of the University of Adelaide who shall not be a student or a member of the academic or general staff of the faculty; (ii) such members of the academic or general staff of the faculty, not exceeding three in number, as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; (iii) such other persons not exceeding two in number as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; and (iv) such other persons not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

(c) **Elected members:**(i) One member of the academic staff of each department within the Faculty, elected from among themselves by the full-time academic staff of the department; (ii) four undergraduate students elected from among themselves by undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty, and four postgraduate students elected from among themselves by the postgraduate students enrolled in the Faculty, in accordance with electoral procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty; (iii) one member of the general staff elected from and by the general staff of the Faculty.

ECONOMICS AND COMMERCE

10. The Faculty of Economics and Commerce shall consist of:

(a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Convener of the Academic Board; the University Librarian, or nominee; the Deans of the Faculties of Economics and Commerce, Arts, Law and Mathematical and Computer Sciences; all full-time and fractional-time members (0.5 and above) of the academic staff of the Departments of Economics and Commerce and the Graduate School of Management; the Convener, Graduate School of Management Advisory Committee; the Director, Centre for SA Economics Studies; Associate Dean (Academic Matters); Associate Dean (Student Matters); Associate Dean (Research); Convener, Faculty Computing Committee; the Faculty Registrar (Economics and Commerce); the Heads of the Departments of History, Politics, Geography, Agricultural Business, Architecture and Statistics and the Centre for Asian Studies; provided that any Dean, Head or Director may nominate a deputy.

(b) **Appointed members:** (i) such other persons, not exceeding six in number, as the Faculty may appoint; (ii) such other persons being members of the Council not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint; and (iii) a nominee of the Alumni Association.

(c) **Elected members:** (i) not more than three undergraduate students elected from among themselves by the undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty; (ii) not more than one postgraduate student elected from among themselves by the postgraduate students enrolled in the Faculty; and (iii) not more than two members of general staff elected from among themselves by the general staff in the Faculty.

ARCHITECTURE AND URBAN DESIGN

11A. The Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design shall consist of:

(a) **Ex Officio members:** The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Convener of the Academic Board; the Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Engineering, Law and Science, or their deputies; the Professor of Architecture; the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering or his nominee; full-time members of the Department of Architecture of the status of lecturer or above; and the President of the Royal Australian Institute of Architects (South Australian Chapter).

(b) **Appointed members:** (i) Such persons, not exceeding nine in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; (ii) such other persons, being members of the Council and not exceeding two in number, as the Council may appoint.

(c) **Elected members:** (i) Two undergraduate students elected by the undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty; (ii) one postgraduate student elected by the postgraduate students enrolled in the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty; and (iii) one member elected from among themselves by the general staff of the Faculty.

MATHEMATICAL AND COMPUTER SCIENCES

11B. (1) The Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences shall consist of:

(a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor; the Senior Deputy Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Convener of the Academic Board; the Head of each department within the Faculty; the Head of the Department of Physics and Mathematical Physics (or nominee); the Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Economics, Engineering and Science (or nominees); the Professor of Mathematical Physics (or nominee); the Librarian (or nominee).

(b) **Appointed members:** such persons not exceeding three in number as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; (ii) one member of the Faculty of Science appointed by the Council on the recommendation of that Faculty; and (iii) such other persons not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

(c) **Elected members:** (i) Two members of each department within the Faculty, elected among themselves by the full-time academic staff of the department; and (ii) not more than four students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled in the Faculty, in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

(2) If a member of a department within the Faculty is elected Dean, the number of members of the department elected under the provisions of (1) (c) (i) above shall be increased to three.

GENERAL

12. (a) Appointed or elected members of a faculty, other than students, shall hold office until the end of the calendar year for which they are appointed or elected but shall be eligible for re-appointment or re-election,

(b) A member appointed or elected as a student shall hold office for a period of twelve months from the date of his assuming membership; provided that any such member shall cease to be eligible to hold office on his ceasing to be a student.

13. Whenever a faculty has one or more Assistants to the Dean and/or a Time-table Officer, such Assistants and/or Officer shall be members of the Faculty but shall not count as members of a department who may be members of the Faculty.

14. Each Faculty shall advise the Council on: (i) all matters relating to the degrees, diplomas and other academic awards it offers; (ii) all questions relating to the entry requirements for persons wishing to undertake courses within it and the standing and progress of students enrolled the courses; and (iii) its academic goals and priorities.

15. (a) Council may from time to time, upon the request of a Faculty, enact rules and procedures for the appointment of the Dean of that Faculty. The term of office of a Dean so appointed shall not exceed five years.

(b) If a Faculty has not proposed and the Council not approved rules for appointing the Dean, the Council shall, on the recommendation of the Faculty, appoint a member of the Faculty to be Dean for a period of up to three years. The Faculty shall reach its

recommendation by election. Election shall require a two-thirds majority of those members of Faculty who return a ballot paper. Should the office of Dean fall vacant the Council shall appoint a member of the Faculty to be Dean in accordance with the provisions of this clause.

(c) Each Faculty may annually elect from its number one or more Associate Deans. If the office of an Associate Dean becomes vacant a Faculty may thereupon elect one of its number to fill such a vacancy for the remainder of the year.

(d) A Dean or Associate Dean shall be eligible to hold office for a further period.

(e) On the establishment of a new Faculty the Council may on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor appoint a person to hold the office of Dean for such initial period as it deems appropriate, after which normal election or appointment procedures shall be observed.

16. (1) The Dean of each Faculty shall: (i) convene and preside over the Faculty;

(ii) ensure that the Faculty fulfils its obligations under the Statutes and Regulations of the University;

(iii) manage and allocate the resources of the Faculty in the light of its academic goals and priorities; and

(iv) perform such other duties as may from time to time be prescribed by Council.

(2) (i) A meeting of the Faculty may be convened at the direction of the Dean;

(ii) The Dean shall convene a meeting of the Faculty within:

(a) fourteen days of an instruction to do so made by the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor; or

(b) fourteen days of the receipt of a request to do so signed by at least four members of the Faculty.

SUB-FACULTIES

19. (a) The Faculties of Arts, Science and Engineering may each appoint a sub-Faculty, which shall consist of the Dean of the Faculty and such readers senior lecturers and lecturers in subjects of the curriculum of the Faculty as the Faculty may from time to time appoint.

(b) If the Dean of the Faculty does not wish to act as Head of the sub-Faculty, the Faculty shall annually appoint the Head.

(c) It shall be the duty of the sub-Faculty to perform such work as the Faculty may from time to time refer to it.

BOARD OF EXAMINERS

20. The Board of Examiners in the subjects of the course of each faculty shall consist of the professors and lecturers in those subjects together with such examiners as may be appointed by the Council.

21. The appointment of examiners in Law in the subjects necessary for admission to the Bar shall be subject to approval by their Honours the Judges of the Supreme Court.

Statute allowed 20 December 1956.

Amended: 16 Mar. 1961: 4; 4 Oct. 1962: 5; 5 Apr. 1963: 11A(b); 12 Dec. 1963: 1, 5(a), 11, 11(2), 11(3); 28 Jan. 1965: 2(a), 3(a), 4(a), 6(a); 4 Nov. 1965: 5(b); 16 Dec. 1965: 3(a); 21 Dec. 1967: 6(a), 10(a); 24 Dec. 1969: 2(a), 2(b), 3(b), 4(b), 4(c), 5(b), 6(b), 8, 9(B), 10(a), 11A(b); 17 Dec. 1970: 2(b), 2(c), 3(a), 4(b), 4(c), 7, 8(b), 9(b), 10(b), 13; 16 Dec. 1971: 3(b), 3(c), 9(c), 2; 21 Dec. 1972: 1, 2(a), 2(b), 2(c), 3(a), 3(c), 5(a), 5(b), 6(a), 7(a), 9(a), 11A(a), 11B; 28 Feb. 1974: 2(a), 3(a), 5(a), 5(b), 8 (a), 8 (b), 9(c), 11A(a), 11B(1)(a); 23 Jan. 1975: 2(a), 3(a), 4(a), 7(a), 7(b), 9(a), 10(a), 11A(a), 11A(b), 15; 15 Jan. 1976: 1, 2(a), 3(a), 4(a), 4(b), 4(c), 5(a), 6(a), 7(a), 8(a), 9(a), 9(c), 11A; 23 Dec. 1976: 2(a), 5(a), 9(a), 12, 15; 2 Feb. 1978: 1, 5(c), 9(c), 11(Repeal), 11A(a); 8 Feb. 1979: 5(a); 31 Jan. 1980: 2(a), 2(c), 3(a), 4(a), 5(a), 6(a), 8(a), 9(a), 10(a), 10(b), 10(c), 11A, 11B(1) (a), 13; 29 Jan. 1981: 2(a), 6(b), 6(c), 7(b), 7(d), 8(a), 8(b), 8(c), 10(b); 4 Feb. 1982: 6(a); 24 Feb. 1983: 2(a), 3(a), 5(a), 5(b), 6(a), 6(c), 7(a), 16(a), 11A(c); 1 Mar. 1984: 3(a), 7(1)(a), 8(a), 8(c); 12 Feb. 1987: 9(a), 9(c), 15(a); 24 Mar. 1988: 2(a), 3(b), 7(1)(a); 20 July 1989: 11A(a), 11B(1a); 1 Mar. 1990: 2(a), 6(b), 10(c); 21 Feb. 1991: : 6(a), 6(b),

6(c), 9(a), 9(b), 9(c), 15; 13 Feb 1992: 8(a), 14, 15, 16; 28 Jan. 1993 2(a), 2(b), 2(c), 3(a), 7(a), 7(b), 7(d), 10(a); Awaiting allowance: 3(b), 6(a), 7(a), 7(b), 11A(a), 11A(c)

Chapter XI.— Of Degrees

1. Subject to Chapter LXXXIX candidates who shall have fulfilled all the conditions prescribed by the statutes and regulations for any degree, diploma, certificate or other award of the University shall be admitted to that degree or awarded that diploma, certificate or other award.

2. A candidate for a degree (other than a degree *ad eundem* gradum or the degree of Doctor of the University) shall matriculate before entering upon the course of study for the degree; except that a candidate for a higher degree (other than a degree *ad eundem* gradum or the degree of Doctor of the University who is not already a matriculated student of the University shall matriculate as soon as practicable after being accepted as a candidate.

3. Subject to the statutes and regulations of the University a candidate for a degree who has become a matriculated student of the University shall be entitled to proceed with his studies in the course to which he has been admitted.

4. Admission *ad eundem gradum* in the University may, at the discretion of the Council, be granted without examination to graduates of such universities as the Council may from time to time approve for the purpose; and to holders of qualifications deemed by the Council to be of a status equivalent to that of a degree of the University, awarded by such institutions of higher learning as the Council may from time to time approve for the purpose. Provided always that the Council shall be satisfied that any candidate under this clause has or has had a substantial association with the University, or is a distinguished visiting scholar whom the University wishes to recognise, and provided also that such evidence of the degree or other educational qualification is provided as shall satisfy the Council.

5. (a) Except as provided in Clause 5(b) and 5(c), every candidate for admission to a degree in the University shall be presented by the Dean of the relevant Faculty (or, in the case of a candidate for the degree of Doctor of the University, by the Vice-Chancellor or, in the case of a degree *ad eundem gradum* by an appropriate person nominated by the Council) at a meeting of the Council and Senate to be held at such time as the Council shall determine; but if the Council so approve any candidate may be admitted either *in absentia* or on attendance at a meeting of Council only.

(b) If a Faculty is superseded by or merged with another, the Dean of the new or continuing faculty shall present candidates for awards of the former faculty.

(c) If an institution is merged or amalgamated with the University and the awards of that institution are to become awards of or to be awarded by the University, the Council shall nominate an appropriate person to present candidates for those awards.

6. Any person who has completed the whole or part of his undergraduate course in a university or college recognised by the University of Adelaide may, with the permission of the Council, be admitted *ad eundem statum* in the University of Adelaide; provided that he shall give such evidence of his status and of his character as shall satisfy the Council.

7. A person admitted under clause 6 of this statute to status in the course for any degree or diploma shall pay such fee as the Council shall prescribe.

8. The following shall be the forms of presentation for admission to degrees at the Annual Commemoration:

Form of presentation for the degree of Doctor of the University

Mr Chancellor, and members of the Council and Senate of the University of Adelaide. I present to you as a fit and proper person to be admitted to the degree of Doctor of the University.

Form of presentation for students of the University of Adelaide

Mr Chancellor, Mr Vice-Chancellor, and members of the Council and Senate of the University of Adelaide.

I present to you _____ as a fit and proper person to be admitted to the degree of _____.
 . And I certify to you and to the whole University that he has fulfilled the conditions prescribed for admission to that degree.

Form of presentation for graduates of other universities and colleges

Mr Chancellor, Mr Vice-Chancellor, and members of the Council and Senate of the University of Adelaide.

I present to you _____ who has been admitted to the degree of _____ as a fit and proper person to be admitted to the rank and privileges of the degree of _____ in the University of Adelaide.

Form of presentation for holders of qualifications other than degrees awarded by institutions of higher learning other than universities

Mr Chancellor, Mr Vice-Chancellor and members of the Council and Senate of the University of Adelaide.

I present to you _____ who is the holder of the qualification of _____ awarded by _____ as a fit and proper person to be admitted to the rank and privileges of the degree of _____ in the University of Adelaide.

Form of admission to any degree

By virtue of the authority committed to me, I admit you _____ to the rank and privileges of a _____ in the University of Adelaide.

Form of admission to any degree during the absence of a candidate

By virtue of the authority committed to me, I admit in his absence _____ to the rank and privileges of a _____ in the University of Adelaide.

Statute allowed 2 December, 1926.

Amended: 8 Dec. 1938: 6; 9 Jan. 1969: 2, 3, 4; 17 Dec. 1970: 7; 21 Dec. 1972:4(Repeal), 5-9 re-numbered 4-8; 10 Aug. 1978: 2, 5, 8; 29 Jan. 1981: 4, 5, 8. 21 Feb. 1991: 1,5.

Chapter XII.— Of Conduct of Students in the University**General**

1. In this Statute, unless the context otherwise requires -

“defendant” means a student against whom a complaint of misconduct has been made and, if more than one student is charged with misconduct arising out of the same situation or circumstance, includes all such students charged (notwithstanding that the Convener of the Board of Conduct may order that a complaint against one defendant be heard separately from a complaint against another defendant).

“expulsion” means the cancellation of enrolment of a student and termination of all rights and privileges as a student of the University including the right to enter or to be on University grounds or premises.

“lower tribunal” means any person or body, other than the Board of Conduct, established by a statute, rule, regulation or by-law of the University, with power to impose penalties on students for misconduct.

“Mediator” means the person appointed as Mediator under clause 5 of this Statute.

“member of academic staff” means a person classified by the Council as a member of the academic staff of the University.

“member of the University” means a student, a member of the academic staff or a full-time or part-time employee of the University.

“misconduct” means any act or omission of a student prohibited by a statute, rule, regulation or by-law of the University, and any other unjustified act or omission of a student which adversely affects the University or any member of the University in his or her capacity as such.

“student” means any person, other than a member of the academic staff of the University or a full-time employee of the University, enrolled as a candidate for a degree, diploma, or certificate or for any course of study offered by the University for a degree, diploma or certificate.

“suspension” means the cancellation of enrolment of a student and the suspension for a specified time of all rights and privileges as a student of the University including the right to re-enrol as a student and the right to enter or to be on University grounds or premises.

“University grounds” has the same meaning as in the University of Adelaide Act, 1971, as amended.

2. Unless another statute, regulation, by-law or rule shall provide another process any complaint of misconduct brought by a member of the University against a student shall be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of this statute.

3. A member of the University who wishes to proceed against a student under the terms of this statute shall make a written complaint to the Registrar or to an officer of the Registry appointed for the purpose.

4. Upon receipt of the complaint the Registrar or appointed person shall send a printed copy of the complaint to the student and to the Mediator.

The Mediator

5. (a) There shall be a Mediator appointed by the Council from among the academic staff for a term of two or three years. The Mediator shall not be a member of Council.

(b) The Mediator shall consider every complaint of misconduct brought under this statute, and shall attempt to resolve the complaint by mediation and conciliation.

(c) Before the Mediator attempts to resolve any complaint by mediation, the Mediator shall ensure that the student has received a copy of the complaint.

(d) The Mediator may inspect any material or document relevant to a complaint, but shall not publish or disclose any document or information without the consent of the owner and the author of the document and of any person to whom the document or information particularly relates.

(e) The Mediator shall not act in respect of a complaint which concerns the Mediator’s Department or in which the Mediator was personally involved; but the Vice-Chancellor may appoint another mediator to act in respect of the complaint.

(f) Where a finding of misconduct and a penalty are agreed upon by the parties as a result of the Mediator’s actions, the parties and the Mediator shall sign a statement of the agreed settlement, which shall be registered with the Board of Conduct. Neither party to a settlement so registered may subsequently take the matter to the Board of Conduct.

(g) The Mediator is ineligible to be a member of the Board of Conduct during his or her term of office, or in relation to any matter in which he or she acted as Mediator.

6. If the Mediator is unable to resolve the matter by mediation the Mediator shall refer the matter to the Board of Conduct.

The Board of Conduct

7. (a) There shall be a Board of Conduct appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor.

(b) The Board shall consist of: (i) a Convener, with appropriate legal qualifications and experience, who shall not be a staff or student member of the University, appointed for a term of three years; (ii) four members of the academic staff, appointed for terms of two or three years; (iii) four students appointed for terms of one or two years.

(c) For each case the Convener shall select two staff and two student members who, with the Convener, shall constitute the Board of Conduct.

(d) No member of the Council shall be a member of the Board of Conduct; any member of the Board who is elected to the Council shall thereupon cease to be a member of the Board.

(e) No member of the Board of Conduct shall serve on the hearing of a matter if the person alleged to have committed the misconduct is a student in the same Department, or if the member was directly and particularly affected by the alleged misconduct. Should more than two staff members, or more than two student members, be so disqualified from serving on a hearing, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint additional members for that hearing.

(f) If the Convener disqualifies himself or herself from a hearing or is otherwise unavailable the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint a substitute Convener.

(g) At a hearing of the Board, five members shall constitute a quorum PROVIDED that if after fifteen minutes have elapsed from the time appointed for the hearing there is no quorum but there are at least three members present including the Convener, and if the defendant consents, those members shall constitute the Board for that hearing.

8. (a) The Convener shall be responsible for conducting the proceedings of the Board, determining any dispute as to the constitution and jurisdiction of the Board and the admissibility of evidence, and shall determine matters of procedure.

(b) Except as provided in sub-clause (a) all decisions of the Board shall be determined by an absolute majority of those members who constitute the Board for a particular hearing. Where there is an equality of votes, the Convener shall in addition have a casting vote.

(c) The Board or, where the Board is not yet convened, the Convener may in special cases order that some or all of the costs incurred by a defendant in defending a case under this statute shall be met by the University.

(d) If during the hearing of a matter one or more members of the Board become unavailable to act and a quorum (as defined in Clause 7(g)) cannot be obtained, the hearing of the matter shall cease and a newly-constituted Board shall begin the matter afresh.

9. Subject to the provisions of any statute, regulation, by-law or rule to the contrary the Board shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine:

(a) a complaint referred by the Mediator.

(b) an appeal by a defendant from a decision of a lower tribunal imposing a penalty for misconduct.

10. (a) At the request of the person initiating the complaint, and unless the Convener of the Board orders otherwise, the Registrar, or a member of the University authorised by the Registrar, shall present the case on behalf of that person.

(b) The Convener may order that a penalty imposed on a defendant by a lower tribunal be suspended, pending the hearing and determination of an appeal.

11. (a) The Board in the hearing of matters before it shall comply with principles of natural justice, and in particular: (i) shall give a defendant in writing details of the misconduct alleged against him or her, including a copy of any document admitted as evidence by the Convener; (ii) shall give a defendant the opportunity to be heard; (iii) shall allow a defendant to be present throughout the hearing (unless excluded by the Convener for wilfully disrupting proceedings); (iv) shall give a statement of reasons for any decision, which shall include an account of facts and evidence on which the decision is based.

- (b) The Board shall not be bound by the law of evidence in the hearing of a complaint.
- (c) The Board may refuse to proceed with the hearing of a complaint on grounds of triviality or that the defendant has made sufficient recompense;
- (d) The Board may, on such conditions as to confidentiality as the Convener may determine, require the production of material or document in the possession or control of the University or a member of the University, which is relevant to a complaint or appeal. In so doing the Convener shall take into account the policy of the University with regard to confidentiality of documents.
12. (a) The Board, on determining any complaint or appeal, may impose the following penalties, which may be cumulative: (i) a reprimand; (ii) a fine of up to \$200; (iii) cancellation of enrolment in one, some or all subjects in which the student was enrolled; (iv) suspension for a period of not more than one year of the right to use any University facility or building which was abused in committing the offence; (v) prohibition from entering the grounds or a specified part thereof for a period not exceeding three years; (vi) suspension from the University for a period not exceeding three years; (vii) expulsion from membership of the University; (viii) any other penalty provided for in a statute, rule, regulation or by-law of the University.
- (b) The Board may impose as a default penalty any of the penalties specified in Clause 12 (a).
13. The Board in hearing an appeal: (a) may confirm, vary or quash the decision of the lower tribunal; (b) may confirm, reduce or quash the penalty, or substitute another penalty.
14. The Board shall report to the Council its decisions on all hearings before it.

Lower Tribunals

15. Any lower tribunal: (a) shall give a defendant details in writing of the alleged misconduct; (b) shall give the defendant the opportunity to be heard;
- (c) may refuse to proceed with the hearing of a complaint on the grounds of triviality, or that the defendant has made sufficient recompense;
- (d) on determining that the defendant is guilty of the misconduct alleged, except as specifically provided for by the statute, regulation, by-law or rule establishing it, may impose one or more of the following penalties: (i) a reprimand; (ii) a fine of not more than \$50 for each offence; (iii) suspension for a period of not more than sixty days of the right to use any University facility or building which was abused in committing the misconduct; (iv) any other penalty specifically provided in the relevant statute, rule, regulation or by-law; (v) may impose a default penalty;
- (e) shall give a statement of reasons for any decision, which shall include an account of facts and evidence on which the decision is based.
16. Any penalty imposed by a lower tribunal shall forthwith be reported in writing to the Council.

Procedures before the Board of Conduct and Lower Tribunals

17. The hearing of a complaint before the Board of Conduct or a lower tribunal shall be open to members of the University unless the Board or tribunal decides otherwise.
18. A defendant before the Board of Conduct or a lower tribunal is entitled:
- (a) to present his or her case orally and in writing, or to appoint another student or a member of the academic staff or an officer of the University or a students' association or, in the case of the Board of Conduct, a legal representative, as agent to present the case on behalf of the defendant;
- (b) to call witnesses on his or her behalf; and

(c) personally or through the appointed agent to question the complainant and any person giving evidence in the matter.

19. A fine imposed on a student under this statute which has not been cancelled or remitted shall be a debt owed to the University which may be recovered in the appropriate court.

Statute allowed 2 December 1926.

Amended: 22 Jan. 1953:1; 28 Jan. 1965:1; 21 Dec. 1967:1; 31 Jan. 1980:1; repealed and new statute substituted 24 Feb. 1983. Amended: 1 Mar. 1984: 3,9; 21 Feb. 1991: repealed and new statute substituted.

Chapter XIII.-Of The Angas Engineering Scholarship and the Angas Engineering Exhibition

Whereas on the 4th day of January, 1878, the Honourable John Howard Angas, M.L.C., paid the sum of £4,000 to the University for the purpose of permanently founding (with the income thereof and the annual grant payable in respect thereof under the fifteenth section of the Adelaide University Act), the Angas Engineering Scholarship and the Angas Engineering Exhibitions, to encourage the training of scientific men, and especially engineers, with a view to their settlement in South Australia: Now it is hereby provided as follows:

A. The Angas Engineering Scholarship

1. There shall be a scholarship called "The Angas Engineering Scholarship" of the value of \$800, with an additional allowance of \$200 for travelling expenses.

1A. The tenure of the scholarship shall normally be for two years, but if the scholar wishes to follow an approved course of study or research work at a university the Council may allow the whole value of the scholarship to be paid to the scholar in a shorter period than two years.

2. Each candidate for the scholarship must be under twenty-five years of age on the first day of the month in which he shall compete for it, and must have resided in South Australia for at least five years. He shall produce such evidence of good health as shall be satisfactory to the Council.

3. Candidates for the scholarship must have graduated in arts or science, or have passed all the examinations necessary for graduating in engineering at the University of Adelaide.

4. The scholarship shall be competed for biennially, in the month of June. If on any competition the examiners shall not consider any candidate worthy to receive it, the scholarship shall for that year lapse, but shall be again competed for in the month of June next ensuing.

5. The scholarship shall be awarded by the examiners on a comparison of the academic records of the candidates, and also on the merits of an original thesis, design, or investigation, as set forth in the next paragraph.

Each candidate for the scholarship must send in to the examiners, on or before 1 June of the year in which the competition is held, either an original engineering thesis or design, or a paper setting forth the results of an original scientific investigation made by the candidate in some subject allied to engineering. The subject of the thesis, design, or investigation, must have been submitted at least two months previously to the Faculty of Engineering, and approved by it. Each candidate must adduce, if required, sufficient evidence of the authenticity of his thesis, design, or investigation. He may, if the examiners think fit, be required to pass an examination in that branch of the work from which the subject of his thesis, design, or investigation, is taken.

Either the original or an approved copy of each thesis, design, or report of an investigation submitted by a successful candidate for the scholarship shall be deposited by the scholar in the University library before payment of any portion of the scholarship is made.

6. Within such time after gaining the scholarship as the Council shall in each case allow, the scholar shall proceed to the United Kingdom and there spend the whole of the time during which the scholarship is tenable in gaining engineering knowledge and experience in such a manner as may be approved by the Council; provided that the scholar may by special permission of the Council spend the whole or part of his time in study or practical training outside the United Kingdom.

7. The allowance for travelling expenses shall be paid to the scholar upon approval of his proposed date of departure. Payment of the balance of the scholarship shall be made in two equal instalments. The first instalment shall be paid prior to the scholar's departure and the other after the first twelve months, subject to receipt by the Registrar of satisfactory evidence of continuous progress in engineering studies, according to the course proposed to be followed by the scholar.

8. Whenever such evidence is not satisfactory, the Council may altogether withhold, or may suspend for such time as it may deem proper, payment of the whole or of such portion as it may think fit of any moneys due, or to accrue due, to the scholar on account of the scholarship, or may deprive him of this scholarship.

9. Should any successful candidate not retain the scholarship for the full period of two years, notice of the vacancy shall be published by the Council in the Adelaide daily papers, and an examination shall be held in the month of June next ensuing.

B. The Angas Engineering Exhibition

10. There shall be four Angas Engineering Exhibitions, of which one maybe awarded each year. Each exhibition shall be of the annual value of \$30, and be tenable for four years.11.

(a) One Angas Engineering Exhibition shall be offered for competition in the month of November or December of each year, and shall be awarded on the results of candidates at the Matriculation Examination in such subjects as may be prescribed by the Council from time to time; but no award shall be made unless there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

(b) A candidate for an exhibition shall enter for it on a form to be obtained from the Registrar, not later than the first day of October in the year of competition.

(c) A candidate shall not be more than eighteen years of age on the 31st December in the year in which the examination is held, and, before being awarded an exhibition, shall have fulfilled the requirements for matriculation Examination.

12. A candidate shall not be more than eighteen years of age on the 31st December in the year in which the examination is held, and, before being awarded an exhibition, shall have fulfilled the requirements for matriculation in the Faculty in which he desires to enrol.

13. (a) Each exhibitor shall, within such time as may be approved in each case, enrol himself as a matriculated student in engineering or science at the University of Adelaide, and shall hence forward prosecute continuously and with diligence his studies for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering or Bachelor of Science.

(b) At the time of enrolment each year the exhibitor shall submit his proposed course of study for approval by the appropriate officer of the faculty concerned; and he shall not undertake, either in the University or elsewhere, studies not so approved.

(c) The exhibition shall be forfeited if the holder fails to make satisfactory progress in any year, unless such failure shall, in the opinion of the Council, have been caused by ill-health or other unavoidable cause. The decision of the Council as to such forfeiture shall be final.

14. Payment of an exhibition shall be made in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each academic term, but payment shall not be made to any exhibitor whose conduct and diligence as a student throughout the preceding term have not been satisfactory to the Council. The decision of the Council on any such question shall be final.

15. Except by permission of the Council, an exhibitor shall not hold concurrently with his exhibition any other exhibition, bursary, or scholarship.

C. General

16. The sum of £4,000, paid to the University as aforesaid by the said John Howard Angas, shall be invested in such a manner as to entitle the University to the annual grant, equal to five pounds per centum per annum thereon, under the fifteenth section of the Adelaide University Act. The income (including such grant) to be derived from the said sum, or so much of such income as shall be sufficient, shall be applied in paying the said scholarship and exhibitions, and so much of such income as in any year shall not be so applied shall be at the disposal of the Council for the purposes of the University.

17. These statutes may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship and exhibitions shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 6 December 1922.

Amended: 30 Nov. 1933: 1A, 5; 15 Dec. 1937: 5; 23 Jan. 1947: 1; 25 Aug. 1955: Part B; 22 Dec. 1966: 11(a), 11(c); 15 Jan. 1976: 7; 24 Feb. 1983: 7, 11.

Chapter XIV.—Of The John Howard Clark Prize and the John Howard Clark Scholar

Whereas the University of Adelaide has received and has invested the sum of £500 for the purpose of perpetuating the name of John Howard Clark: And whereas it was agreed with the donors that the word "income" in these statutes should include not only the interest to accrue from the said sum, but grants to be received from the Government in respect thereof:

It is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be an annual prize, to be called "The John Howard Clark Prize", which shall consist of one-half the annual income of the fund received by the University as aforesaid.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts who shall have been placed highest in the final examination in the school of English Language and Literature, and shall be judged by the examiners to have reached a sufficient standard.
3. If more than one candidate shall be considered by the examiners to have attained a standard worthy of the prize, the name of the second in order of merit shall be reported to the Council.
4. If the examiners shall consider no candidate worthy of the prize, they shall so report, and no award shall be made for that year; but there shall not, by reason of that lapse, be more than one prizeman in the following year.
5. The prizeman will be required to proceed to the degree of Master of Arts or Doctor of Philosophy by submission of a satisfactory thesis on a subject connected with the English language or with English literature and approved by the Faculty of Arts. The subject must be submitted for approval by the Faculty not later than the first day of April following the award. When the thesis has been accepted as fulfilling the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts or Doctor of Philosophy, the prizeman shall deposit an approved copy of it in the University library; he shall then receive a further payment of one-half of the income available from the fund, and shall be granted the title of "John Howard Clark Scholar". If the thesis be not accepted as fulfilling the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts or Doctor of Philosophy, such payment and such title shall be withheld.
6. The prizeman may at any time during the year following the original award be called upon by the Council to give proof that he is devoting himself to the study of Literature, with a view to producing a sufficient thesis. If he fails to give such proof when called upon,

or if in any respect he fails to comply with the conditions of these statutes or to comport himself to the satisfaction of the Council, he may, by resolution of the Council, be deprived of all further rights as a prizeman. In such case, or in case of resignation by the prizeman of his rights, the candidate who was placed second to him in the original award may be allowed, on such conditions as the Council may approve, to prepare and present a thesis and to qualify for the title of scholar.

Statute allowed 2 December 1926.

Amended: 3 Jan. 1935: 5; 31 Jan. 1980: 5.

Chapter XV.— Of The Stow Prizes and Scholars

Whereas a sum of five hundred pounds was subscribed with the intention of founding prizes in memory of the late Randolph Isham Stow, sometime one of the Justices of Her Majesty's Supreme of this Province: And whereas the said sum was paid to the University for the purpose of establishing the prize hereinafter mentioned: It is hereby provided:

1. That there shall be annual prizes, to be called "The Stow Prizes".
2. Each of such prizes shall consist of the sum of fifteen pounds, or (at the option of the prizeman) of books to be selected by him of the value of fifteen pounds (\$30).
3. A Stow Prize may be awarded to any candidate for the LL.B. degree, who, at any November Examination, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners shall have shown exceptional merit in not less than two subjects.
4. Not more than four Stow Prizes may be awarded in any one year.
5. Every Bachelor of Laws, who shall during his course have obtained three Stow Prizes, shall receive a gold medal, and shall be styled Stow Scholar.

Statute allowed January 1899.

Amended: 12 Dec. 1907: 3.

Chapter XVII.— Of The Everard Scholarship

Whereas the late William Everard has bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in connection with the medical school, such scholarship to be called by his name; it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A scholarship, to be called "The Everard Scholarship", shall be offered for competition annually.
2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$150, and shall be paid to the scholar in one sum.
3. The scholarship shall be awarded to the student who, being neither a graduate in medicine of any other medical school nor a person who has been registered as a medical practitioner in South Australia or elsewhere, has completed the whole of the last three years of the medical course in the University of Adelaide and has been placed highest amongst such eligible candidates in the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in that year; provided that an award shall be made only if in the opinion of the Board of Examiners there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

Statute allowed 16 June 1949.

Amended: 8 Dec. 1949; 2; 2 Feb. 1978: 2.

Chapter XVIII.— Of Examinations and Other Forms of Assessment

1. In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears: "assessment work" includes all essays, tests, papers, theses, demonstrations, performances and any other work whatsoever whether written or otherwise other than examination papers within the meaning of any degree or diploma or certificate Regulation, Schedule or Syllabus or counting towards the award of any degree or diploma or certificate;

“candidate” includes any person enrolled as a candidate for a degree or diploma or certificate or for any course of study offered by the University for a degree or diploma or certificate;

“Departmental Assessment Committee” means the committee of staff and students established by a Department (or, in the case of a single-department Faculty and if it so chooses, a Faculty) to implement the University’s policies on assessment procedures, complaints and offences.

“examination” includes any formally supervised examination in a subject held at a fixed time and place;

“examination room” means a designated place where an examination is held;

“examiner” means the person or persons with responsibility for the assessment of examination papers or assessment work in any subject;

“Senior Examination Supervisor” means a person authorised by the Registrar with responsibility for the supervision of a particular examination held by the University;

“subject” includes a subject within the meaning of any degree or diploma or certificate Regulation, Schedule or Syllabus;

“the University” means The University of Adelaide.

2. No candidate shall submit for assessment, whether by examination or otherwise, any piece of work which is not entirely the candidate's own, except where either:

- (a) use of the words or ideas of others is appropriate and duly acknowledged, or
- (b) the examiner has given prior permission for joint or collaborative work to be submitted.

3. No candidate shall submit as if they were genuine any data or results of laboratory, field or other work that are fabricated or falsified.

4. No student shall assist any candidate in an examination or other piece of assessed individual work, and no candidate shall accept assistance in such an examination or other piece of assessed individual work, except in accordance with approved study and assessment schemes.

5. No candidate shall submit the same piece of work for assessment in two different subjects, except in accordance with approved study and assessment schemes.

6. No candidates shall have in his or her possession during an examination any material other than that which the examiner has specified as permissible.

7. No candidate shall cause any disturbance or engage in conduct likely to disturb any other candidate in an examination.

8. No candidate shall contravene any Rules approved by the Council for the conduct of candidates at examinations and in other assessment, or any examiner’s written instructions concerning the submission of assessment work.

Procedure in Examinations

9. (a) If a Senior Examination Supervisor has reason to believe that a candidate has committed or is attempting to commit a breach of the provisions of clause 4, 6, 7 or 8, the Senior Examination Supervisor shall immediately warn the candidate, and shall report the matter to the Registrar as soon as possible.

(b) A Senior Examination Supervisor may require a candidate who is causing any disturbance to leave the examination room.

(c) A Senior Examination Supervisor may take possession of any material brought into an examination room in contravention of the provisions of clause 6, and shall forward the material to the Registrar with a report on the matter.

10. The Registrar shall refer a report made pursuant to clause 9 to the Head of the relevant Department, who shall deal with the matter according to the procedure set out in clause 12(b).

Plagiarism

11. All Departments shall, as part of their informing students of assessment requirements and procedures, inform them in writing of the University's Statement of Principles and Definition of Plagiarism and Related Forms of Cheating.

12. (a) If an assessor believes that a student has contravened clause 2 concerning plagiarism, the assessor shall notify the Head of Department, in either of the following ways:

(i) If there are grounds for believing that the offence has resulted from a misunderstanding of academic conventions rather than deliberate deception, the assessor shall counsel the student and advise the Head of Department that no further action is required apart from the resubmission of the piece of work.

(ii) If the assessor finds what appears to be a case of deliberate plagiarism, the assessor shall supply the Head of Department with the piece of work and a written statement of reasons for the belief that it is plagiarised.

(b) (i) The Head of Department shall inform the student in writing of the allegation, and shall interview the student with the assessor. The student may bring another person to be present at the interview.

(ii) If the offence is admitted, and if in the opinion of the Head of Department there are no significant extenuating circumstances, the work shall be given zero marks and the student shall fail the subject without the option of taking a supplementary examination.

(iii) If the offence is admitted, and if in the opinion of the Head of Department there are significant extenuating circumstances, the work shall be given zero marks, but the student may be permitted to resubmit the piece of work. The fact that a student is in his or her first year at university may be regarded as an extenuating circumstance.

(iv) If the offence is not admitted, or if the Head rejects a plea of extenuating circumstances, the matter shall be referred to the Departmental Assessment Committee.

(v) The Departmental Assessment Committee shall be a lower tribunal under the terms of Statute Chapter XII, and shall hear the case following the procedures required under that statute. If the offence is admitted the Committee shall consider the plea of extenuating circumstances and confirm or alter the penalty. If the offence is not admitted the Committee shall make a finding and, if appropriate, impose a penalty, in accordance with clause 12(b)(ii) or 12(b)(iii).

(c) All cases of plagiarism, except marginal ones as provided for in clause 12(a)(i), shall be recorded in a confidential register of the Board of Conduct.

Other breaches

13. (a) If an assessor or a supervisor of practical work has reason to believe that a student has falsified or fabricated results or data in contravention of clause 3, the matter shall be reported to the Head of Department, who shall deal with it according to the procedure set out in clause 12(b).

(b) All cases where a student is found to have contravened clause 3 shall be recorded in a confidential register of the Board of Conduct. This record, and any kept under the terms of clause 12(c), shall be destroyed three years after graduation or five years after the student was last enrolled in the University.

14. If an assessor believes that a student has contravened clause 4, 5 or 8, the assessor shall notify the Head of Department, who shall deal with the matter according to the provisions of clause 12(b).

Appeals

15. A student may appeal to the Board of Conduct against a finding or penalty of a Departmental Assessment Committee. Where a student denies that a piece of work has

been plagiarised, the Board may seek the advice of a person or persons with expertise in the subject matter.

Second and subsequent offences

16. If a student is found to have committed a breach of any of the foregoing clauses a second or subsequent time (other than a marginal case of plagiarism as provided for in clause 12(a)(i), the offence shall be reported to the Board of Conduct which, subject to the provisions concerning mediation in Statute Chapter XII. - Of Conduct of Students in the University, shall hear the matter and may impose further penalty as provided for in that Statute.

Prejudicial conduct

17. If a student admits, or is found to have committed, conduct in breach of any of these clauses which prejudices the interests of other candidates in an examination or the integrity of an assessment scheme itself, the Head of Department shall refer the matter to the Board of Conduct, which may impose any penalty authorised under this Statute or in Statute Chapter XII.

Statute allowed 3 January 1907.

Amended: 2 Dec. 1926:(f); repealed and new statute substituted 12 Feb. 1987; 21 Feb. 1991: repealed and new statute substituted.

Chapter XVIII.- Of Academic Dress

1. The Council may, in respect of any University occasion, prescribe that academic dress shall be worn by students, graduates, graduates-elect or staff, or any of them, attending such occasion.*
2. The academic dress for undergraduates shall be a plain black stuff gown and trencher cap.
 - (a) The academic dress for persons awarded Associate Diplomas, or the Diploma in Dental Therapy, shall be a plain black stuff undergraduate gown and a stole in the colour of the Faculty. The stole shall be of the pattern formerly used in Roseworthy Agricultural College.
3. The academic dress for graduates shall be:

*The Council has prescribed that in respect of any Commemoration or Degree awarding ceremony academic dress shall be worn by students, graduates, graduates-elect and staff.

GOWNS

- (a) **For Bachelors:** of black stuff or silk and of the same style as used at Cambridge for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.
- (b) **For Masters:** of black cloth or silk and of the same style as used at Cambridge for the degree of Master of Arts.
- (c) **For Doctors of Philosophy:** of black cloth or silk faced with scarlet, and of the same style as used at Cambridge for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
- (d) **For Doctors (other than of Philosophy):** of scarlet cloth and of the same shape as used at Cambridge (point at bottom of sleeves) faced and sleeve linked with silk the colour of the Faculty (or, in the case of Doctors of the University, with silk of the colour specified under clause 4(b) section below). The undress gown of a Doctor shall be black and of the same shape as the gown for a Master but with black lace around the arm-holes.

HOODS

- (a) **For Bachelors:** of black silk or stuff and partly lined with silk 150 mm. wide which, unless otherwise indicated in this statute, shall be of the colour of the Faculty.
- (b) **For Masters:** of black silk and entirely lined with silk which, unless otherwise indicated in this statute, shall be of the colour of the Faculty.

- (c) **For Doctors of Philosophy:** of black silk entirely lined with scarlet.
- (d) **For Doctors of the University:** of scarlet cloth entirely lined, and edged 150 mm. wide, with silk of the colours specified under clause 4(b) section below.
- (e) **For Doctors (other than Doctors of Philosophy or Doctors of the University):** of scarlet cloth and entirely lined with silk of the colour of the Faculty.
- (f) In each case the shape shall be that used at Cambridge.
- (g) If a Bachelor or Master hood is required to be edged, the edging shall be at least 25mm and not exceeding 35mm.

CAPS

For undergraduates, Bachelors, Masters, Doctors of Philosophy and other Doctors wearing Undress Gowns, a black cloth trencher cap with black silk tassel. The cap to be worn with a Doctor's scarlet gown shall be the Doctor's bonnet of black velvet as worn at Cambridge.

4(a) In each Faculty the colour of the lining of the gowns and hoods shall, unless otherwise indicated in this statute, be uniform for the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor.

4(b) The colour of the lining in the several faculties and for those degrees where the colour indicated is not of the same colour as the Faculty shall be in accordance with the specimens given in Ridgway's *Colour Standards and Nomenclature*, as follows:

- (i) Law - Sky Blue (Plate XX).
- (ii) Medicine - Eosine Pink (Plate I).
- (iii) Surgery - Eosine Pink (Plate I).
- (iv) Dental Surgery - Salmon Colour (Plate XIV).
- (v) Arts - Pale Violet Gray (Plate LII).
- (vi) Science and Mathematical and Computer Sciences - Primuline Yellow (Plate XVI).
- (vii) Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences - Orange Chrome (Plate II).
- (viii) Engineering - Purple (True) (Plate XI).
- (ix) Performing Arts - Cendre Green (Plate VI).
- (x) Economics - Helvetia Blue (Plate IX).
- (xi) Technology - Spectrum Violet (Plate X).
- (xii) Architecture and Urban Design - Variscite Green (Plate XIX).
- (xiii) For the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science - Carmine (Plate I).
- (xiv) For the degree of Bachelor of Applied Science - Aconite Violet (Plate XXXVII).
- (xv) For the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy - Tyrian Rose (Plate XII).
- (xvi) For the degrees of Bachelor of Architectural Studies, Master of Architectural Studies and Master of Building Science - Methyl Green (Plate XIX).
- (xvii) For the degrees of Bachelor of Education and Master of Education - Violet Gray (Plate LII).
- (xviii) For the degree of Master of Business Management - Mathews' Blue (Plate XX).
- (xix) For the degrees of Master of Town Planning, Master of Urban and Regional Planning, Master of Planning and Master of Urban Design - Yellow Green (Plate VI).
- (xx) For the degree of Master of Environmental Studies - Oriental Green (Plate XVIII).
- (xxi) For the degree of Doctor of the University - Ultramarine Blue (Plate IX) for the lining and Old Gold (Plate XVI) for the edging.
- (xxii) For the degrees of Bachelor of Applied Science (Agriculture), Bachelor of Applied Science (Natural Resource Management), Bachelor of Applied Science (Wine Science) and Master of Applied Science in the Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences - Orange Chrome (Plate II) for the lining and white for the edging.

- (xxiii) For the degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Deance) and Bachelor of Arts (Educational Theatre) in the Faculty of Performing Arts - Cendre Green (Plate VI) for the lining and white for the edging.
- (xxiv) For the degrees of Bachelor of Health Science and Master of Public Health - Carmine (Plate I) for the lining and white for the edging.
- (xxv) For the degree of Master of Applied Psychology - Pale Violet Gray (Plate LII) for the lining and white for the edging.
- (xxvi) For the degrees of Master of Educational Studies, Master of Educational Administration and Bachelor of Educational Studies - Violet Gray (Plate LII) for the lining and white for the edging.
- (xxvii) For the degree of Bachelor of Commerce - Helvetia Blue (Plate IX) for the lining and White (Plate LIII) for the edging.
- (xxviii) For the degree of Master of Commerce - Helvetia Blue (Plate IX) for the lining and White (Plate LIII) for the edging.

4(c) The colour of scarlet for gowns and hoods shall be that defined as "Scarlet" in Plate I of Ridgway's *Colour Standards and Nomenclature*.

5. The academic dress for the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor shall be as approved by the Council from time to time.

6. The academic dress for members of the Council, Boards and Faculties who are not graduates shall be a plain black silk gown and black cloth trencher cap with black silk tassel.

7. Any member of the Senate who has been admitted *ad eundem gradum* may at his or her option wear the academic dress appropriate to the degree by virtue of which he or she has been so admitted.

8. A graduate who was admitted to an award before the allowance of this statute or under provisions of this statute previously in force may continue to wear the academic dress prescribed at the time of admission.

Statute allowed 8 December 1949.

Amended: 23 Aug. 1955: 4(b); 20 Dec. 1956: 4(b); 28 July 1959: 4(b); 4 Oct. 1962: 4(b); 16 Dec. 1965: 3 (Hoods), 4(b); 23 Jan. 1975: 1, 3 (Hoods), 4(a), 4(b); 15 Jan. 1976: 3 (Hoods), 4(b); 10 Aug. 1978: 3 (Gowns), 3 (Hoods), 4(a), 4(b), 4(c), 4-7 re-numbered 5-8; 24 Feb. 1983: 4(b)(xvi); 1 Mar. 1984: 4(b)(xix), 4(b)(xxi), re-numbering xvi-xxi; 13 Feb. 1992: 2(a), 3(g), 4(b), 7,8; Awaiting allowance 4(b)(xii), 4(b)(xix).

Chapter XIX.- Saving Clause and Repeal

1. The Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, professors, lecturers, Registrar, and other officers of the University at the time of the allowance and counter-signature by the Governor of these statutes shall have the same rank, precedence, and titles, and hold their offices by the same tenure, and upon and subject to the same terms and conditions, and (save the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor) receive the same salaries and emoluments, and be subject to dismissal from their offices and suspension for a time from performing the duties and receiving the salaries thereto as if these statutes had not been made.

2. From and after the allowance and counter-signature by the Governor of these statutes there shall be repealed:-

The statutes allowed and countersigned by the Governor on each of the undermentioned days, viz:

1. The 28th day of January, 1876.
2. The 7th day of November, 1881.
3. The 12th day of December, 1882.
4. The 16th day of September, 1885.

And the regulations allowed and countersigned by the Governor on the 21st day of August, 1878.

Provided that:

1. This repeal shall not affect:

- (a) Anything done or suffered before the allowance and counter-signature by the Governor of these statutes under any statute or regulation repealed by these statutes; or
- (b) Any right or status acquired, duty imposed, or liability incurred by or under any statute hereby repealed; or
- (c) The validity of any order or regulation made under any statute or regulation hereby repealed; and

2. In particular, but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provisions, the repeal effected by these statutes shall not alter the rank, precedence, titles, duties, conditions, restrictions, rights, salaries, or emoluments attached to the Chancellorship or Vice-Chancellorship or to any professorship, lectureship, Registrarship, or other office held by the present Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or by any existing professor, lecturer, Registrar, or other officer.

Statute allowed 18 December 1886.

Amended 24 Mar. 1988: 4(b)(xvi)

Chapter XX- Of Colleges affiliated to the University

1. The following Colleges and educational establishments are hereby affiliated to the University:

- (a) St. Mark's College, Incorporated;
- (b) St. Ann's College, Incorporated;
- (c) Aquinas College, Incorporated;
- (d) Lincoln College, Incorporated;
- (e) Roseworthy College, Incorporated.

2. Council shall approve by rule the terms and conditions according to which the affiliation of each College and educational establishment has been agreed.

Statute awaiting allowance.

Chapter XXIII.- Of Graduates and Undergraduates

1. For the purpose of the definition of "graduate" in Section 3 of the University of Adelaide Act, 1971 the following awards currently or formerly offered by the University are prescribed subject to the provisions of Clause 3 hereof:

- (a) All degrees;
- (b) All diplomas, including graduate diplomas and associate diplomas;
- (c) All graduate certificates;
- (d) The Final Certificate in Law.

2. For the purpose of the definition of "undergraduate of the University" in Section 3 of the University of Adelaide Act the following awards are prescribed subject to the provisions of Clause 3 hereof:

- (a) Bachelor degrees, other than degrees the Regulation of which establish such degrees as postgraduate degrees;
- (b) Diplomas, including associate diplomas, other than -
 - (i) Graduate Diplomas;
 - (ii) Diplomas the Regulations of which establish such diplomas as postgraduate diplomas;
- (c) Certificates, other than Graduate Certificates.

3. No award shall be a prescribed award within the meeting of this Statute unless it was or is constituted by or within the purview of a Statute or Regulations approved by the Senate and the Governor in accordance with the provisions of the University of Adelaide Act.

Statute allowed 13 February 1992.

Chapter XXV.– Miscellaneous

1. In any statute, regulation, rule, publication or official document of the University, unless there is something in the context repugnant to such construction words importing the masculine gender or singular number shall be construed to include the feminine and plural respectively and *vice versa*.

1A. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in any statute or regulation of the University, or in any rules made by the Council, the following provisions shall apply to any moneys held by the University by way of endowment of any scholarship, studentship, exhibition, prize, lectureship or the like.

(2) All or any of the funds, so held as aforesaid, may be amalgamated for the purposes of investment, and held in a common fund, and the net income earned by the common fund shall be credited, ratably, to the funds so amalgamated: Provided that any fractional part of the income of the common fund, which cannot conveniently be distributed in the year in which it is earned, may, by direction of the Council, be carried to a suspense account, and held in reserve or applied to the equalisation of income, as the Council may from time to time determine.

(3) If the whole of the income earned by or credited to any particular fund is not expended or appropriated in the year following that in which it is credited, it shall be added to the capital of the fund, but (subject to any express provision contained in the statute, regulation, or rules relating to the particular case) any income so added may be applied to the purposes of the endowment, as the Council may at any time determine, as if it had been the income of the year in which it is so applied.

2. Statutes and regulations relating to scholarships, studentships, exhibitions, or prizes may be varied from time to time, unless the founders have expressly stipulated to the contrary.

2A. Every candidate for a degree, diploma, scholarship, exhibition, studentship or prize shall enter his name on the prescribed form with the Registrar not later than a date fixed by the Council and published in the Calendar or by advertisement. Later entries may be received on payment of such additional fee as the Council may prescribe* which, however, may be remitted by the Vice-Chancellor for an adequate reason.

*The additional fee prescribed by the Council is \$10

2B. Whenever a thesis or other work is submitted for admission to a higher degree, and it is provided by statute or regulation that copies thereof shall be deposited in the University Library, the candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies prepared in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) In those cases in which specific directions have been given to candidates under the authority of the regulations of the degree concerned: in accordance with those directions.

(b) In all other cases:

(i) unless specific approval otherwise has been given by the University Librarian, all script shall be typed or printed on paper of A4 size;

(ii) maps, drawings, photographs or other illustrations may be of any size or form approved by the Librarian;

(iii) the essay or thesis shall be bound, and the cover shall be entitled and lettered in accordance with specifications to be supplied by the Librarian.

Whenever an essay or thesis is accepted for the award of a University prize or scholarship, the successful candidate shall lodge with the Registrar, for transmission to the library, a copy prepared in accordance with the foregoing conditions.

3. In all cases where an age limit is not fixed by the regulations, persons who shall pass the same examination more than once shall not be qualified to receive any scholarship, exhibition, medal, prize, or other similar reward in respect of that examination save on the first occasion of their being examined.

3A. No person shall be admitted to a degree examination in which he has already passed at this University, except by special permission of the Council.

3B. Repealed.

3C. A subject designed for students with no prior knowledge of it need not be made available to students who have such knowledge. A faculty may refuse to allow a student to enrol in a subject if, after receiving advice from the Head of the department which teaches the subject, it considers that the student's background and qualifications are fully adequate for another subject which is taught in that department and which is available as an alternative.

4. Wherever, in the statutes or regulations of the University, a time limit or an age limit is imposed, the Council shall have the power to add or deduct or allow for the period spent in war service by any candidate, but may impose such conditions or modifications as may seem good to the Council in each case.

4A. On the advice of the appropriate faculty or board, the Council may make special provision for any candidate for a degree or diploma who has been engaged in war service, by altering the conditions prescribed for entrance on his course of study, by altering the fees, and by adjusting the curriculum, provided that the whole curriculum be substantially fulfilled before the degree or diploma is conferred.

4B. Where by reason of physical disability a student is unable to perform any section of the work prescribed by the regulations for the course on which he has entered or proposes to enter, the Council, on the advice of the appropriate faculty or board, may allow him to substitute for such work, other work or another subject substantially equal in standard, and in such case may also impose such other conditions as it thinks fit.

4C. (a) A faculty or board of studies may review the academic progress of any student enrolled for studies within the curriculum of that faculty or board at any time after the student has been enrolled for two semesters and, in the case of a student enrolled for a subject or subjects, has presented himself or has had an opportunity of presenting himself for the final examination in the subject or subjects for which he was enrolled.

(b) As a result of such review the faculty or board may decide (i) to take no action, or (ii) to permit the student to take during the current or next ensuing academic year only such programme of study as it may approve, or (iii) to recommend to the Council that the student be not permitted to enrol for further studies within its curriculum during the next ensuing academic year, or (iv) to recommend to the Council that the student be precluded from taking further studies in the subject or course for which he was enrolled.

(c) Whenever a student who has been enrolled for studies within the curriculum of a faculty or board of studies seeks enrolment for studies within the curriculum of another faculty or board of studies, or when a student who has been precluded under (b) seeks readmission to the faculty or board of studies from which he was precluded, the faculty or board of studies in which enrolment or re-enrolment is sought may consider the candidate's previous academic record in the University and elsewhere and may recommend to the Council that the enrolment be rejected.

(d) Every student or candidate whose position is to be considered under the foregoing sections of this clause shall be notified accordingly, and may be requested to submit in writing for consideration by the faculty or board of studies such explanations as he can offer for his lack of satisfactory progress and reasons why he should be permitted to enrol for further studies in the University. If the faculty or board of studies decides to recommend preclusion under section (b) or rejection under section (c) of this clause the recommendation shall be submitted to the Council which, after making such enquiry as it thinks fit, may confirm, vary or set aside the recommendation.

(e) For the purposes of the foregoing sections of this clause and for the purposes of reducing the potential for delay in resolving the action to be taken with respect to the student a faculty or board of studies may delegate its responsibilities and powers to a sub-committee consisting of a number of members of the faculty or the board of studies or to the dean of the faculty or the Convener of the board of studies. If, after making a review of the academic progress or history (as the case may require) of the student, the sub-committee or the dean or the Convener (as the case may be) decides to recommend preclusion under section (b) or rejection under section (c), the sub-committee or the dean or the Convener shall submit its or his recommendation directly to the Council and send a copy thereof to the faculty or board of studies.

Any delegation of its responsibilities and powers to a sub-committee or to its dean or Convener shall not thereby preclude the faculty or board of studies itself acting under the foregoing sections in relation to the student.

(f) On the recommendation of a faculty or board of studies the Council may, in respect of candidates for enrolment who are not domiciled or have not been resident in South Australia for a continuous period of at least twelve months before applying for admission to the University, (i) set annually a quota for such students to be admitted to the course of study under that faculty or board and determine the method by which the quota shall be filled; or (ii) in accordance with a general policy which it may adopt or for any reason that it may deem adequate in a particular case, refuse enrolment to such students. Admission of such a student to one course of study in the University shall not confer or imply permission subsequently to transfer to another course of study.

5. In all cases where regulations affecting the course of study for any degree or diploma of the University have been or shall be repealed or altered, the Council may nevertheless allow candidates who have previously entered under the regulations repealed or altered to complete their course thereunder, but may impose such conditions or modifications as may seem good to the Council in each individual case.

5A. (i) In the case of any candidate for a degree or diploma the Council, on the recommendation of the relevant faculty or board of studies, may vary any period of time prescribed in the regulations relating to the course of study for that degree or diploma.

(ii) In the case of any candidate for a degree the Council, on the recommendation of the Matriculation Board, may vary any maximum period of time prescribed in Chapter IX of the Statutes.

6. In all cases where the passing of an examination is required by the regulations, the passing of any other examination which shall appear to the Council to be of at least equal value may be accepted instead thereof.

7. Students from other tertiary institutions who may desire that instruction received and examinations passed there be counted *pro tanto* for any course of study in this University, may be granted such exemption from the requirements of the regulations and schedules of this University as the Council shall in each case consider just. Provided always that they shall give such evidence of their status as in the opinion of the Council shall be sufficient.

8. A student, who, in the opinion of the professor or lecturer concerned, is unable to profit by a course of lectures, may be reported to the faculty. The faculty, after consideration of the student's record, shall furnish a report to the Council, who may thereupon require the student to withdraw for the remainder of the academic year from one, or in special cases from more than one, course of lectures, not necessarily including that for which he has been reported.

9. Annual Examinations in each faculty except the Faculty of Medicine shall be held at such times as may be prescribed by regulation, but special examinations may be allowed to any candidate if the faculty concerned shall so decide and the Council approve. These

examinations shall be held at such times and under such conditions as the faculty may in each case determine with the approval of the Council.

10. In all cases where the regulations affecting the degree of Master or Doctor in any faculty have been or shall be repealed or altered, the Council may nevertheless allow a candidate, who has qualified under the regulations repealed or altered to proceed to that degree, to complete his qualification under the regulations so repealed or altered, provided that he complete his qualification for admission to the degree under those regulations within three years of the date of such repeal or alteration.

NOTE: For the purposes of clause 3 c "department" shall be taken to mean any formally established body within the University with responsibility for the organisation and teaching of subjects e.g. the Centre for Asian Studies.

11. (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other statute or regulation of the University, any student may be precluded in the manner herein provided from entering upon or proceeding with any course of study.

(2) If it appears to any faculty or board of studies that it is not in the interests:

(a) of the University, or

(b) of other students thereof, or

(c) of the public (having regard to any profession, avocation, or calling for which the student may be qualifying):

that any student should be permitted to enter upon or proceed with any course of study under the control of that faculty or board it shall be lawful for the faculty or board to forward to the Council a recommendation to that effect, together with a statement of the grounds upon which the recommendation is made.

(3) Subject to sub-clauses (4) and (5), the Council, if it thinks fit, may adopt any such recommendation with or without modification, whereupon the student shall be precluded in accordance with the terms of the recommendation as so adopted.

(4) No such recommendation shall be adopted with or without modification unless and until the student has had an opportunity of being heard and of adducing evidence in opposition to the recommendation.

(5) Any such hearing may be by the Council or by a committee appointed for that purpose and consisting of or including at least three members of the Council. At the conclusion of its hearing the committee shall make a report and the Council may if it thinks fit act upon any such report.

(6) The Council shall be at liberty to review any decision under sub-clause (3) hereof at any time.

(7) Any decision of the Council under sub-clause (3) or sub-clause (6) hereof shall not affect anything lawfully done or suffered before such decision.

12. A person wishing to be admitted to a course of study not leading to a degree may be so admitted, upon such terms and conditions as the Council may prescribe. Such a person shall be known as a Non-award Student.

13. The Council, having regard to the accommodation and facilities available for teaching, may impose a limit upon the number of students to be admitted in any year to any class or course of study in any faculty or board of studies. If the number of students seeking admission to any such class or course is greater than the limit fixed by the Council, the students to be admitted to the class or course in that year shall be selected by such method as the Council shall from time to time determine and publish.

14. Any member of the academic staff may dismiss from his class any student who he considers is disrupting that class. The member of the academic staff shall report any such dismissal, and the reasons for it, forthwith to the Head of his department.

15. On each enrolment a student shall complete the following declaration: "I undertake to obey the statutes and regulations of the University of Adelaide and to comply with such

Rules as may from time to time lawfully have been made by or with the authority of the Council of the University."

Statute allowed 27 December 1899.

Amended: 12 Aug. 1903: 3; 12 Aug. 1915: 5,6; 5 Dec. 1918: 3A, 4A; 10 Dec. 1919: 4,7; 7 Dec. 1927: 9; 7 Dec. 1932: 10; 10 Jan. 1946: 11; 23 Jan. 1947:4B; 11 Dec. 1947: 2A; 14 Dec. 1950: 12; 11 Nov. 1954: 1A; 18 Oct. 1956: 2A,8A; 28 July 1959: 4C, 5A; 17 Dec. 1959: 2A; 16 Mar. 1961: 2B, 3B (Repeal); 4 Apr. 1963: 12, 13; 28 Jan. 1965: 10; 21 Dec. 1967: 14 (Repeal); 9 Jan. 1969:15; 24 Dec. 1969: 4C(c), 4C(d), 15; 16 Dec. 1971: 8, 13; 21 Dec. 1972: 2A; 15 Jan. 1976: 2A, 2B, 4C, 4C(b); 23 Dec. 1976: 2A; 8 Feb. 1979: 3C; 31 Jan. 1980:1, 5A, 6, 7; 24 Feb. 1983: 2, 4, 16, 17.; 20 July, 1989: 4c(a), 8(c); 1 Mar. 1990: 8 (repealed), 8A (repealed), 13; 28 Jan. 1993: 13 to be repealed as of 1st August 1993.

Chapter XXX.— Of The Tinline Scholarship.

Whereas the late George John Robert Murray, then a member of the Council of the University, paid in 1907 the sum of £1,000 to the University for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a scholarship to be called "The Tinline Scholarship" in memory of the family of his mother:

Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. Two Tinline Scholarships shall be available for award each year.
2. The purpose of the scholarships is to encourage original work.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit one scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate place highest in the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of History and the other to the candidate placed highest in the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of Politics.
4. If in any year no candidate in one school is deemed by the examiners to be of sufficient merit, two awards may be made in the other school if two candidates in that school are deemed to be of sufficient merit.
5. The value of a scholarship shall be determined from time to time by the Council.
6. The value of the scholarship shall be paid in one sum to the scholar on receipt by the Registrar of a certificate from the head of the department concerned that the scholar has entered upon postgraduate study or research in the University of Adelaide which accords with the general purpose of the scholarship as stated in clause 2 above.
7. This statute may be varied from time to time but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 28 January 1965.

Amended: 15 Jan. 1976: 6; 24 Feb. 1983: 6.

Chapter XXXI.— Of the David Murray Scholarships.

Whereas the late David Murray has bequeathed the sum of £2,000 to the University of Adelaide for the purpose of founding scholarships and whereas the said sum has been paid to the University to be used and administered by it in fulfillment of such intention, and that sum having been increased in 1972 to \$8,300 by capitalisation of unspent income, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The scholarships shall be called "The David Murray Scholarships".
2. The purpose of the scholarships shall be to encourage advanced work and original investigation.
3. The sum of \$100 may be awarded in each year by the Faculty of Arts, by the Faculty of Law, by the Faculty of Science, by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences and by the Faculty of Medicine.

4. The scholarships shall be awarded in accordance with conditions prepared by each faculty and approved by the Council.
5. If for any reason the full amount of \$100 be not awarded in any year by any faculty having the disposal of it, any amount so unawarded shall be disposed of as the Council shall determine.
6. The money shall be paid to the scholars at such time, and in such amounts, as the Council, upon the advice of the faculties, shall determine.
7. These statutes may be varied from time to time.

Statute allowed 13 January 1908.

Amended: 7 Dec. 1927: 5; 21 Dec. 1967: 3, 5; 21 Dec. 1972: 3, 5.

Chapter XXXII.— Infectious Diseases.

1. If any professor, or lecturer, or examination supervisor, suspects or is apprehensive, that any student attending or desiring to attend his classes, or any examinations, is suffering from tuberculosis, or any other disease which he believes may be infectious, he may request such student to absent himself, and there upon such student shall without delay leave the University premises, or any place in which any University lecture or examination is being given or held, and shall not return to the University, or such other place, until he forwards to the Registrar a certificate, under the hand of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine or of the Medical Officer of Health in the District where he resides, or may be isolated, to the effect that there is no risk, of his conveying infection to others.
2. The Council shall have power to close the University, or any part thereof, for such time as it shall deem desirable, in order to prevent the spread of infectious disease.

Statute allowed 24 August 1910.

Amended: 15 Jan. 1976: 1; 24 Feb. 1983: 1.

Chapter XXXVI.— Of The John Creswell Scholarships.

Whereas the sum of £1,300 has been subscribed and paid to the University for the purpose of founding with the income thereof scholarships in memory of the late John Creswell: Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. Three scholarships, to be called the John Creswell Scholarships, shall, subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth, be awarded in each year:- One by the South Australian Cricket Association (hereinafter called "the said Association"), one by the Royal Agricultural and Horticultural Society of South Australia, Incorporated (hereinafter called "the said Society"), and one by the Council of the University (hereinafter called "the Council").
2. The scholarships to be awarded by the said Association and the said Society respectively shall be awarded annually to candidates who:
 - (a) have qualified for matriculation in the Faculty of Economics,
 - (b) are under the age of nineteen years on the first day of March in the year in which the award is made, and
 - (c) are deemed by the said Association and the said Society respectively worthy to receive the scholarships.
3. The scholarships to be awarded by the Council shall be awarded annually to students who:
 - (a) have qualified for matriculation in the Faculty of Economics,
 - (b) are under the age of nineteen years on the first day of March in the year in which the award is made, and
 - (c) are recommended to the Council by the Public Examinations Board as being worthy to receive the scholarships.

4. The value of each scholarship shall be sufficient to pay once only the fees for lectures and examination in each course in accountancy or law that the scholar may include in his curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Economics provided that the scholarship shall not be tenable for more than six years. If the scholar is entitled to payment of the fees involved from some other scholarship or award the scholar shall, on passing the final examination in each subject concerned, be paid the sum of \$20.

5. Except by permission of the Council, each scholar shall enter forthwith upon the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics and shall prosecute his studies continuously and with diligence. The scholarship shall be forfeited if the holder thereof fails to observe any of these requirements, unless such failure shall, in the opinion of the Council, have been the result of ill-health or other reasonable cause; provided, however, that failure to pass in any examination shall not of necessity be sufficient cause for forfeiture. The decision of the Council as to the forfeiture of a scholarship shall be final.

6. If a scholarship be forfeited, or lapses or becomes vacant before the holder has completed his course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics, the scholarship shall not be re-awarded.

7. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarships shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 24 December 1913.

Amended: 3 Jan. 1929: 1; 22 Jan. 1953: 2, 3, 5, 6; 22 Dec. 1966: 4.

Chapter XLII. - Of the A.M. Simpson Library in Aeronautics

Whereas Mrs A. M. Simpson has paid to the University the sum of five hundred pounds for the purpose of founding a library in aeronautics in memory of her late husband, Alfred Muller Simpson:

It is hereby provided that:

1. The Library shall be called the A.M. Simpson Library in Aeronautics in memory of her late husband, Alfred Muller Simpson.

2. Interest on the endowment at the rate of at least five per centum per annum shall be annually set aside for the purchase of books on aeronautics.

3. The books shall be available for study to all persons on the same conditions as other books in the University Library.

4. This statute may be varied from time to time but the title and the purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 5 December 1918.

Amended: 21 Dec. 1972: 2.

Chapter XLV.- Of the Barr Smith Library

Whereas during his life the late Robert Barr Smith gave to the University sums amounting to £9,000 for the purchase of books constituting the Barr Smith Library; and whereas members of his family, in order to perpetuate his memory within the University, paid to the University in 1920 the sum of £11,000:

It is hereby provided that:

1. Interest at the rate of at least five per centum per annum on the sum of £11,000 shall be set aside for the purchase of books to be added to the Barr Smith Library.

2. The books of the library shall be suitably distinguished from other books in the possession of the University.

Statute allowed 9 December 1920.

Chapter XLVI.— Of The George Thompson Bursary in Commerce

Whereas the Adelaide Co-operative Society, Limited, has paid to the University the sum of £150 for the purpose of founding a bursary in memory of George Thompson, the first Secretary and Manager of the Society: Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A bursary, to be called "The George Thompson Bursary in Commerce", shall be awarded by the University to any person nominated from time to time by the Adelaide Co-operative Society.
2. The value of the bursary shall be sufficient to pay once only the fees for lectures and examination in each course in accountancy or law that the bursar may include in his curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Economics.
3. He shall be in all respects subject to the discipline and to the statutes and regulations for the time being of the University.
4. Save by permission of the Council of the University, the bursar shall not retain the bursary for more than six years.
5. The Society may at any time, with the permission of the Council, substitute another student for the then holder of the bursary, and the privileges of the then holder shall thereupon be at an end.
6. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title of the bursary shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 6 December 1923.

Amended: 22 Jan. 1953: 2, 4.

Chapter XLVII.— Of the Elizabeth Jackson Library

Whereas the sum of £750 (of which was £650 was raised by public subscription and £100 was given by the Old Scholars' Association of the Methodist Ladies' College, Adelaide) has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding a special library for the study of psychology in memory of the late Sarah Elizabeth Jackson, M.A., formerly tutor in philosophy in this University:

It is hereby provided that:

1. The library shall be called "The Elizabeth Jackson Library".
2. The interest on the endowment at the rate of at least five per centum per annum shall be annually set aside for the purchase of books and apparatus for the study of psychology, especially the psychology of abnormal children.
3. The books shall be available to all persons on the same conditions as other books in the University Library.
4. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and the purposes of the endowment shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 11 December 1924.

Amended: 21 Dec. 1972: 2.

Chapter XLVIII.— Of St. Mark's College, Incorporated

Statute repealed (awaiting allowance).

Chapter LII.— Of the Bonython Prize

In consideration of the endowment by the Hon. Sir John Langdon Bonython, K.C.M.G., of the Chair of Law at the University of Adelaide, and in order better to perpetuate his memory, as well as to encourage original contributions to the Science of Law, the Council of the University of Adelaide has decided to found a prize not exceeding the value of £100 (\$200), to be awarded on the following conditions:

1. The prize shall be called "The Bonython Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded by the Council to such candidates as in the opinion of the Faculty of Law shall have written the best original thesis on any legal subject approved by the Faculty and the Council, which thesis is in the opinion of the examiners of sufficient merit.
3. The prize may be awarded to the author of any book on any legal subject published prior to and within 18 months of the last day for the submitting of theses, provided that the other conditions of the prize have been fulfilled.
4. Where, in the opinion of the examiners, two or more theses shall be considered of equal merit, the prize shall be awarded to the thesis the subject-matter of which is deemed by the examiners to be of greater interest or utility from the point of view of the law of the Commonwealth or of South Australia.
5. No thesis submitted for competition shall have been previously submitted for any competition or prize at the University of Adelaide or elsewhere.
6. Candidates must either have graduated by examination in law at the University of Adelaide, or having been resident in South Australia at least two years immediately preceding the last day of submitting the thesis, have been admitted *ad eundem* to a degree in law in this University.
7. If any thesis be considered by the examiners sufficiently meritorious to qualify for the prize but inferior to another thesis submitted at the same competition, the former thesis may be resubmitted (subject to clause 3 hereof) at a subsequent competition, but may be then awarded the prize only if no other thesis of sufficient merit to qualify for the prize is submitted for the first time at such subsequent competition.
8. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same candidate.
9. A typewritten or printed copy of the successful thesis shall be deposited by the candidate in the Library of the University, but shall be made available to the candidate for period of one month, or for such further period as the Faculty may allow if he wishes to publish the same. In the case of publication the University shall have no rights in respect of the thesis so published, but a printed copy shall be presented by the candidate to the Council of the University.
10. These shall be submitted not later than the first day of July in any year.

Statute allowed 3 January 1929.

Chapter LV.— Of The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography

Whereas the late Fred Johns bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,500 for the purpose of founding a scholarship to be called "The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography", it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a scholarship of the value of £100 (\$200) to be called "The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography".
2. The Council shall establish a fund and contribute the sum of £60 (\$120) a year to it for the purpose of the scholarship.
3. Beginning with the year 1939 the Council may, as often as the funds permit, appoint a graduate or an undergraduate of the University of Adelaide to write a biography of a deceased eminent Australian (not necessarily Australian born) named by the Council but any subject for which the scholarship has been awarded shall not be named again prior to the year 1983.
4. The writer appointed shall lodge the completed biography with the Registrar within two years of his appointment or within such further period as the Council upon application may deem expedient.

5. The Council may award the writer progress payments not exceeding a total sum of £50 (\$100), and, if the work is adjudged to be of sufficient merit, shall award him the title of Fred Johns Scholar, and shall complete the payment of the amount of the scholarship.

6. Within six months of the award of the title of Fred Johns Scholar, the Council shall decide whether the biography shall be published by the University. If the Council decides that the biography shall not be so published, the copyright therein shall be the property of the University until the Council shall decide otherwise; and the biography shall be published by the University as soon as possible.

7. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and the purposes of the endowment shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 8 December 1938.

Amended: 22 Jan. 1953: 5, 6; 15 Jan. 1976: 4; 24 Feb. 1983: 4.

Chapter LVIII.— Of The T.G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics

Whereas the sum of £2,500 has been paid to the University by Thomas George Wilson, M.D., for the purpose of promoting the study and practice of obstetrics and gynaecology by founding a scholarship: It is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be called "The T. G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics".

2. The scholarship shall be tenable for one year, shall be of the value of £250 (\$500), and shall be awarded from time to time as often as the income of the said capital sum permits.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded by a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, and the Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

4. Payment of the scholarship shall be made upon approval of the proposed date of the scholar's departure from South Australia.

5. The scholarship shall be open to any graduate in medicine of the University of Adelaide who has reached a high standard of proficiency throughout his undergraduate course. Candidates must be undertaking, or have completed, in Adelaide, the course of postgraduate training, including obstetrics, as prescribed by the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists for the Membership examination.

6. Holders of the scholarship will normally be expected to return to practise obstetrics in South Australia.

7. Within such time after being awarded the scholarship as the Council shall in each case allow, the scholar shall proceed overseas to gain postgraduate experience in obstetrics and gynaecology. He must present himself for the examination for membership of the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, or such other examination as may be approved by the Council.

8. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 4 October 1962.

Chapter LXI.— Of St. Ann's College, Incorporated

Statute repealed (awaiting allowance).

Chapter LXIII.— Of The William Gardner Scholarship and The William Gardner Prize

Whereas the late Louise Gardner has bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,500 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in surgery, and whereas the capital sum was increased on 31 December, 1953, to £2,042, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be called the William Gardner Scholarship and a prize to be called the William Gardner Prize, each of which shall be offered for competition annually.

2. Only a student who, being neither a graduate in medicine or surgery of any other medical school nor a person who has been registered as a medical practitioner in South Australia or elsewhere, has completed the whole of the last three years of the medical course in the University of Adelaide and has passed the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in that year, shall be eligible to receive either the scholarship or the prize or both.

The William Gardner Scholarship

3. The Scholarship shall be of the value of \$90 and shall be paid to the scholar in one sum.

4. The scholarship shall be awarded annually at the discretion of the Board of Examiners on the advice of the Head of the Department of Surgery to the eligible candidate who in passing the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, is deemed most distinguished in the clinical part of that section of the examination which relates to Surgery.

The William Gardner Prize

5. The prize shall be of the value of the total income, less the sum of \$90, derived in that year from the capital sum and shall be paid to the scholar in one sum.

6. The prize shall be awarded annually in December at the discretion of the Board of Examiners on the advice of the Head of the Department of Surgery, to the eligible candidate who, in passing the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, achieves the highest marks in that section of the examination which relates to Surgery.

7. If in any year either the scholarship or the prize or both be not awarded the amount of the award or awards for that year shall be added to the capital of the fund and invested for the purpose of the bequest.

8. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 25 August 1955.

Amended: 8 Feb. 1979: 4,6; 31 Jan. 1980: 6.

Chapter LXVI.— Of Aquinas College, Incorporated

Statute repealed (awaiting allowance).

Chapter LXVII.— Of The Angas Parsons Prize

Whereas the late the Honourable Sir Herbert Angas Parsons, K.B.E., LL.B., from 1921 until his retirement in 1945 one of His Majesty's Judges of the Supreme Court of South Australia, a graduate of the University, a member of the Council from 1915, Warden of the Senate from 1927 and Vice-Chancellor from 1942 until his death in 1945, has bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,000*.

It is hereby provided as follows:

1. In commemoration of Sir Angas Parsons' services to the University, and in order to encourage the advanced study of law, there shall be a prize to be called "The Angas Parsons Prize".

2. The value of the prize, which shall be available for award annually, shall be determined by the Council from time to time and should not at any time exceed the annual income from the endowment.

3. Provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, there is a candidate of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded to the candidate who is considered by the examiners to be the most meritorious of those qualifying for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws.

Statute allowed 10 July 1947.

Amended: 22 Dec. 1955: 3; 29 Jan. 1981: 2.

*Reduced by succession duty to \$900.

Chapter LXXVII.— Of the Baker Scholarship in Law

Whereas Robert Colley Baker, Esquire, B.A. has paid to the University the sum of £5,000* for the advancement of the study of law and for the purpose of founding a scholarship in memory of his father, the Honourable Sir Richard Chaffey Baker, K.C.M.G., K.C., M.A., and of his brother, John Richard Baker, Esq., B.A., LL.B.:

It is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship of an annual value to be determined from time to time by the Council, but not, at any time, to exceed the annual income from the endowment.
2. The scholarship may be awarded biennially, or more often if the income of the endowment permits, by the Council to a candidate who satisfies the conditions of this statute and is recommended for such award by the Faculty of Law.
3. A candidate for the scholarship must have been admitted to, or have become entitled to be admitted to, the degree of Bachelor of Laws in the University of Adelaide.
4. Each recipient of the scholarship shall be styled "The Baker Scholar" and shall, with a view to presenting a thesis for the degree of Master of Laws, pursue a course of study approved by the Faculty of Law.
5. Payment of the scholar's stipend shall be made in equal quarterly instalments, and before each payment the scholar shall satisfy the Dean of the Faculty of Law that he is diligently pursuing his course of study. The last two quarterly payments may, in the discretion of the Faculty of Law, be withheld until the scholar has submitted his thesis for the degree of Master of Laws.
6. The scholarship shall not be awarded twice to the same person.
7. If the Faculty of Law shall not consider any candidate worthy of the award, no award shall be made.
8. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 17 January 1952.

Amended: 29 Jan. 1981: 1.

Chapter LXXVIII.— Of Lincoln College, Incorporated

Statute repealed (awaiting allowance).

Chapter LXXX.— Of The Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture

Whereas Sir Tom Elder Barr Smith has given to the University the sum of £13,875 for the purpose of establishing a fund in memory of his father, the late Tom Elder Barr Smith, Esquire:

Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The fund shall be called "The Barr Smith Memorial Fund".
2. The object of the fund shall be to promote study and research in agriculture and other subjects, especially animal husbandry, cognate to the pastoral and wool industries and to encourage mutual understanding between the peoples of Australia and of Great Britain by

the maintenance of a scholarship called the Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture.

3. The moneys constituting the fund shall be invested in such manner and form and in such securities as the Council in its absolute discretion shall from time to time determine and the income from such investments shall be used for the purposes of the scholarship. During any vacancy in the scholarship the income shall be accumulated and invested as aforesaid, with power to the Council to resort to such accumulations for the purpose of increasing the emoluments of the scholarship in such manner as the Council in its discretion shall deem fit.

4. The scholarship shall be tenable for postgraduate work in the University of Cambridge. Before being confirmed in the scholarship the scholar must have qualified for the Honours degree of Bachelor in the University of Adelaide or other approved Australian university and have been accepted for admission by a College and by the Board of Graduate Studies of the University of Cambridge.

5. The scholar shall pursue as a postgraduate student a course of study approved by the electors in a subject or subjects connected with theory and practice of animal husbandry (preferably) or agriculture or cognate to the wool and pastoral industries.

6. The Electors shall consist of the Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute, two members appointed by the Council and two members appointed by each of the Faculties of Science and of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences.

7. The scholarship shall be tenable for two years in the first instance and, upon application, may be extended for a third year and a fourth year if the scholar has worked to the satisfaction of the electors.

8. The scholarship may not be held with any other scholarship or studentship which in the opinion of the electors involves obligations inconsistent with those arising under this statute. During his tenure the scholar shall devote himself wholly to study or research and shall not systematically follow any business or profession or engage in any educational or other work which in the opinion of the electors is inconsistent with the purpose for which the scholarship is awarded.

9. The scholarship shall be open to graduates of the University of Adelaide who are under the age of 26 years at the date of election, provided that, if there be no suitable candidate from the University of Adelaide, the electors may invite applications from graduates of other Australian universities subject to the same age limit.

10. If at any time it appears to the electors that, through illness or lack of diligence or for any other reason deemed adequate by the electors, the scholar is not fulfilling and is not likely to fulfil the objects of the scholarship the electors may terminate his tenure of the scholarship.

11. The nomination and election of a scholar shall be made so that a newly-elected scholar may enter upon his scholarship when the previous scholarship terminates or as soon as practicable thereafter.

12. The emolument of the scholar shall be of a value to be determined by the Board from time to time and shall be payable in quarterly instalments in advance.

13. This statute may be varied from time to time, provided that any such variations shall not make the scholarship tenable otherwise than at Cambridge University nor alter the general object of the fund as set out in clause 2 above.

Statute allowed 25 August 1955.

Amended: 21 Dec. 1972: 4, 5, 12; 15 Jan. 1976: 6.

Chapter LXXXII.— Of The Lady Barr Smith Memorial Fund for Cancer Research

Whereas Sir Tom Elder Barr Smith has given to the University a sum of money for the purpose of establishing a fund in memory of his wife, the late Nancy Leland Barr Smith: and whereas at his request the said sum has been invested in 15,000 £1 fully paid 5 p.i. Cumulative Preference Shares in Cellulose Australia Limited:

Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The fund shall be called the Lady Barr Smith Memorial Fund for Cancer Research.
2. The object of the fund shall be to promote study and research in the causes, prevention, treatment and relief of cancer.
3. The fund may be invested in such securities and in such form as the Council shall from time to time determine, provided that the said Preference Shares shall continue to be held by the fund by way of such investment unless and until the Company be wound up or be taken over by another company or be merged with another company.
4. The income from the fund shall be available for the following purposes:
 - (a) To maintain a scholarship to be known as the Lady Barr Smith scholarship for Cancer Research;
 - (b) For the purchase of equipment to support the research work of a scholar or of other workers whose research work serves the object of the fund;
 - (c) For such other purposes as the Council, on the advice of the Committee of Management, shall approve as serving the object of the fund.
5. The Committee of Management shall consist of two members appointed by the Council, two members appointed by the Faculty of Medicine, two by the Faculty of Science, and Mr Tom Elder Barr Smith.
6. Unspent income from the fund shall be accumulated and invested in such securities and in such form as the Council in its absolute discretion shall from time to time determine. The Council may resort to such accumulations for the purpose of increasing the emoluments of a scholarship or of awarding two or more scholarships concurrently, or for such other purpose in accordance with clauses 4(b) and (c) as the Council, on the advice of the Committee, shall deem fit.
7. (a) A scholarship shall be tenable at such place or places, wherever situated, as the scholar shall select and the Council approve.
 - (b) A scholar shall pursue a course of study or research approved by the Council.
 - (c) A scholarship shall be tenable for two years in the first instance. On application by a scholar tenure of his scholarship may, on the recommendation of the Committee, be extended for a third year and in exceptional circumstances for a fourth year.
 - (d) The Council, on the advice of the Committee, may terminate tenure of a scholarship at any time for reasons deemed adequate by the Council.
 - (e) Unless the Council decides otherwise the value of a scholarship shall be £750 (\$1,500) a year payable in quarterly instalments in advance.
8. This statute may be varied from time to time provided that such variations shall not alter the general object of the fund as set out in clause 2 above.

Statute allowed 12 December, 1963.

Amended: 23 Dec. 1976: 5.

Chapter LXXXIV.— Of Kathleen Lumley College, Incorporated

Kathleen Lumley College, Incorporated, having been established as a residential college for postgraduate students of the University of Adelaide, and the Interim Council of the College having applied for affiliation of the College to the University of Adelaide, it is hereby provided as follows:

Kathleen Lumley College, Incorporated, is hereby affiliated to the University of Adelaide as a college for men and women undertaking postgraduate studies in the University of Adelaide: provided that, until the Council of the University of Adelaide shall decide otherwise, the College may admit to its membership men and women undertaking postgraduate studies in the Flinders University of South Australia; and provided further that the number of resident members undertaking postgraduate studies in the Flinders University of South Australia shall not exceed one-third of the total number of resident members.

Statute allowed 21 December 1967.

Chapter LXXXV.— Of Election of Members of the Council

1. Each election shall be conducted by the Returning Officer appointed by the Council for that election.
2. (1) The Council shall annually prescribe two appointed days, one for the election of members of the Council by the undergraduates and the other for the election of members of the Council by the Convocation of Electors.
(2) The appointed day shall not be earlier in the relevant month than the fifteenth day of that month.
3. Before the appointed day for an election the Returning Officer shall cause public announcements of the election to be made in the daily press, and by such other means as he may deem appropriate. The announcements shall (a) specify the vacancies to be filled at the election, the names of retiring members, and whether any retiring member is ineligible for re-election; (b) invite nominations for election to the vacancies; and (c) state that nomination forms may be obtained by any member of the relevant electorate on application to the Returning Officer at the University. There shall be at least two such announcements in the daily press in South Australia, each on a different day; the first such announcement being not less than sixty days before the appointed day of the election.
4. Each nomination form shall state the number of vacancies for each category of member, and the date and time by which nominations must reach the Returning Officer. In addition each nomination form shall be accompanied by information as to the names of any retiring members, and whether any retiring member is ineligible for re-election.
5. (1) Every nomination shall be signed by two members of the electorate for the election.
(2) Every candidate nominated shall declare, on the nomination form, that he is qualified to be elected in the category of membership for which he is nominated, and signify thereon his consent to the nomination.
(3) An incomplete nomination or a nomination that reaches the Returning Officer after the date and time prescribed shall be invalid.
(4) Every candidate nominated shall be invited to supply to the Returning Officer in at most 150 words information about himself to be sent by the Returning Officer to the electors.
6. All nominations must reach the Returning Officer before noon on the fortieth day before the appointed day for the election.
7. A candidate duly nominated for any office may subsequently by letter to the Returning Officer request that his nomination be cancelled, and receipt by the Returning Officer of such letter shall be held to cancel such nomination.
8. If at any election no more than the required number of candidates be nominated, the Returning Officer shall declare the nominated candidate selected.
9. (1) If more than the required number of persons be nominated, the Returning Officer, as soon as practicable after nominations have closed, shall (a) publish in the daily press, and by such other means as he may deem appropriate, a statement listing the vacancies to be filled, the candidates for election, and the appointed day for the election; and (b) prepare

voting papers showing the vacancies to be filled, listing in alphabetical order the names of the candidates for election, and containing directions as to the manner of voting.

(2) The Returning Officer shall supply with each voting paper (a) background information about each candidate that has been supplied in accordance with clause 5(4) above, with a statement clearly indicating the information has been provided by the candidates in terms of clause 5(4) of this statute; (b) a description of the manner in which the votes shall be counted, and such information and instructions to voters as the Returning Officer may deem necessary or advisable; and (c) a distinctive envelope addressed to him at the University and containing, on the back, provision for the voter to give his name, address and signature.

10. (1) The system of voting in any election of members of the Council shall be based on the Nanson-Baldwin system, adapted as set out in rules made by the Council under the authority of this statute.

(2) The calculation and counting of the formal votes shall be performed by computer, using an adequately tested programme, which shall provide an appropriate print-out.

11. (1) Each candidate may appoint a scrutineer to assist the Returning Officer. A candidate may not himself be a scrutineer, or be present while the scrutineering is being carried out; and the scrutineering shall not be open to observers.

(2) If the number of scrutineers appointed by candidates is insufficient, the Returning Officer may appoint other persons to act as scrutineers.

12. At a convenient time the scrutineers appointed by the candidates shall be given the opportunity, in the presence of the Returning Officer, to satisfy themselves that the votes have been correctly recorded and correctly calculated. For this purpose they shall have available the voting papers and such computer print-out as they, after consultation with the Returning Officer, may consider necessary.

13. When the scrutineers or such of them as attend, and the Returning Officer, are satisfied that the votes have been correctly calculated and counted, the Returning Officer shall declare the result of the election. He shall do this:

(a) by public statement, by such means as he may decide;

(b) by circular sent as soon as feasible to each candidate;

(c) by written report to the next meeting of the University Council following the election.

14. The Returning Officer shall, subject to the University of Adelaide Act, 1971, and to this statute, determine finally on questions of detail concerning the election.

15. Subject to this statute, detailed arrangements for the conduct of any election shall be made by the Returning Officer in accordance with any rules made by the Council under the authority of this statute.

16. Neither the Returning Officer nor any scrutineer shall in any way whatever directly or indirectly divulge or disclose or aid in divulging or disclosing for what candidate or in what manner any voter has voted at any election.

Statute allowed 16 September 1971.

Amended: 23 Jan. 1975: 5(4), 9(2), 11; 20 July 1989: 9(2)

System of Voting— Rules made by the Council under the authority of Clause 10 of Chapter LXXXV of the Statutes

A. VOTING SYSTEM

The system of voting in any election of members of the Council shall be the adapted Nanson-Baldwin system, as follows:

1. Every voting paper shall be in the form following or to the like effect that is to say:

"DIRECTIONS

*i. The voter shall indicate the order of his preference by writing whole numbers (1, 2, 3, ...) opposite the names of all or some or one of the candidates.

- *ii. No number used shall be greater than the total number of candidates.
- iii. A number opposite the name of a candidate shall indicate a preference for that candidate over each candidate opposite whose name a higher number or no number is written.
- iv. Candidates against whose names the same number is marked shall be regarded as being equally preferred by the voter.
- v. All candidates against whose names no number is written shall have the lowest degree of preference.
- vi. An elector who spoils a voting paper may, on returning the spoilt paper to the Returning Officer, receive another voting paper.
- vii. Do not put opposite the name of any candidate a tick /, a cross x, a dash -, a zero 0, or any mark which is not a whole number.

*In any election by the Convocation of Electors, i.e. one in which more than one group of candidates is involved, these two directions shall be replaced by the following:

- i. It is not necessary for a voter to vote in both groups A and B below. In each group in which he desires to cast an effective vote, the voter shall indicate the order of his preference by writing whole numbers (1, 2, 3,...) opposite the names of all or some or one of the candidates.
- ii. No number used in a group shall be greater than the total number of candidates in that group.

Order of Voter's Preference	LIST OF CANDIDATES (Names to be inserted in alphabetical order of surnames)
-----------------------------	--

Do not sign this Voting Paper."

- 2. (1) The voter shall indicate the order of his preference by writing whole numbers (1, 2, 3, ...) opposite the names of all or some or one of the candidates. A number opposite the name of a candidate shall indicate a preference for that candidate over each candidate opposite whose name a higher number or no number is written. Candidates against whose names the same number is marked shall be regarded as being equally preferred by the voter. All candidates against whose names no number is written shall have the lowest degree of preference.
- (2) A vote shall be informal if:
 - (a) a mark other than a whole number is shown opposite the name of the candidate; or
 - (b) a number is used which exceeds the total number of candidates.
- 3. (1) The number of preferences for each candidate over each other candidate shall be ascertained in the manner hereinafter set out.
- (2) Each ballot paper shall be allotted points in accordance with the formula $0 + 1 + 2 + \dots + (N-1)$, where N is the number of candidates. If, on a given ballot paper, no two candidates are grouped together as having the same merit, the candidate of last preference receives no points, the one of penultimate preference one point, and so on, so that the most preferred candidate receives (N-1) points. If, however, several candidates are grouped together, then the corresponding points are added, and distributed equally between them. For the purpose of this rule two or more candidates for whom no preference is shown shall be regarded as comprising the least preferred group and shall share equally the corresponding points.
- (3) The candidate with the highest total number of points shall be elected. If two or more candidates tie for top place, and there are at least the same number of vacancies then both or all shall be elected. If the number so tying exceeds the number of vacancies the result shall be determined by lot.

(4) When one or more candidates has been elected and there remains a further vacancy to be filled all references to the successful candidate or candidates is notionally eliminated from every ballot paper and the process described in sub-paragraphs (2) and (3) hereof shall be repeated.

B. PROCEDURE FOR VOTING BY THE CONVOCAATION OF ELECTORS

4. (1) All members of the convocation of electors are entitled to vote in an election of members of Council; provided that a member of the convocation who is registered as an undergraduate of the University and who votes in an election of members of Council in that capacity shall not in the same year be entitled to vote in the capacity of a member of the convocation of electors.

(2) When the number of candidates in any election or in any category of any election exceeds the number of places to be filled, the Returning Officer, at least ten days before the appointed day for the election, (a) may cause a voting paper and other information to be posted or otherwise sent to the last known address of every member of the Convocation of Electors whose address is held by the Returning Officer and (b) shall cause a voting paper and other information to be posted or otherwise sent to every person on the postal address list maintained for the purposes of elections of Council members, provided that, in the case of any elector who is registered as an internal full-time higher degree student of the University or any person who is an employee of the University or the Union, the Returning Officer may regard the relevant Department of the University or the Union as being the last known address.

(3) For the purposes of Clause 4(2) the voting paper and other information to be posted or sent may be incorporated in a University publication.

(4) Any member, who on the first day of the month in which the appointed day falls is entitled to vote and has not yet voted, may request a voting paper from the Returning Officer on or before the appointed day and the Returning Officer, if satisfied that the member has not yet voted, shall comply with the request.

5. (1) The Returning Officer shall cause a postal address list to be maintained. The postal address list shall contain the names and addresses of all members of the convocation of electors who have given written notifications of a wish to receive voting papers.

(2) The postal roll of the convocation of electors maintained according to Rules made under this Statute and in force immediately prior to the date these Rules take effect shall be the initial postal address list.

(3) For the purpose of keeping the postal address list up to date, each person who from time to time becomes a member of the convocation of electors by virtue of graduating, enrolling as a postgraduate student or joining the full-time staff of the University or the Union shall be invited to indicate whether his or her name should be placed on the postal address list.

(4) The postal address list shall be reviewed regularly to determine whether persons who have gained entitlement to membership of the convocation of electors by virtue of being a postgraduate student or a member of the full-time staff of the University or Union remain so entitled on the first day of the month in which the election occurs.

(5) The postal address list shall be revised in June of the fourth year after this rule comes into effect and every fourth year thereafter by verifying whether persons on the list wish to continue to receive voting papers and by ascertaining whether any eligible persons whose names are not on the list wish to be added to it. For the purpose of such revision (a) the Returning Officer shall invite each person whose name appears on the postal address list to indicate whether the name should remain on the list; and (b) the Returning Officer shall advertise in the daily Press of South Australia that a revision of the postal address list is being conducted. Such advertisement shall state that the name of any member of the

convocation of electors will be entered on the postal address list on receipt of a written notification from the member to the Returning Officer of a wish to receive voting papers. The advertisement must state that the notification shall include appropriate information on the member's eligibility, including, in the case of a graduate member, the member's degree and year of graduation.

(6) The Returning Officer shall cause to be entered on the postal address list the name and address of any member of the convocation of electors who at any time gives written notification of a wish to be entered on or restored to it. The notification shall include appropriate information on the member's eligibility, including, in the case of a graduate member, the member's degree and year of graduation.

(7) The postal address list shall be available at all reasonable times for inspection by any member of the convocation of electors.

6. (1) A voter shall (a) place the voting paper inside the smaller envelope provided by the Returning Officer, seal the smaller envelope, place it inside the distinctive outer envelope provided by the Returning Officer, and seal the distinctive outer envelope; (b) give, on the back of the distinctive outer envelope, his or her name, address and signature; and (c) either place the envelope in a ballot box in the University grounds or post or deliver it to the Returning Officer at the University.

(2) No vote shall be counted unless the distinctive envelope containing it is placed in a ballot box before 6.00 p.m. or otherwise reaches the Returning Officer before 5.00 p.m. on the appointed day for the election.

PROCEDURE FOR VOTING BY UNDERGRADUATES

7. (1) All registered undergraduates of the University are entitled to vote in an election of members of Council to be elected by undergraduates; provided that a registered undergraduate who is a member of the convocation of electors and who votes in an election of members of Council in that capacity shall not in the same year be entitled to vote in the capacity of an undergraduate.

(2) Whenever an election of members of the Council by undergraduates is to be held, the Returning Officer shall, at least ten clear days before the appointed day for the election, send a voting paper and other information to each undergraduate whose name is included in the postal address list (undergraduate) on the first day of the month in which the appointed day falls.

(3) The voting paper and other information shall be posted or otherwise sent to the private address of each undergraduate as shown on the postal address list (undergraduate).

(4) Any registered undergraduate, who on the first day of the month in which the appointed day falls is entitled to vote and has not yet voted, may request a voting paper from the Returning Officer on or before the appointed day and the Returning Officer, if satisfied that the undergraduate has not yet voted, shall comply with the request.

8. (1) The Returning Officer shall cause a postal address list to be maintained. The postal address list shall contain the names and private addresses of all registered undergraduates of the University who have given written notification of a wish to receive voting papers.

(2) For the purpose of the election occurring in 1988, the postal address list (undergraduate) shall consist of all currently enrolled undergraduates.

(3) For the purpose of keeping the postal address list (undergraduate) up to date:

(a) the name and relevant particulars of each person who, since the last election, has enrolled as an undergraduate for the first time, or has re-enrolled as an undergraduate after an absence from the University of a year or more, shall be included on the postal address list (undergraduate) at least until the next election of Council members by undergraduates which requires a ballot.

(b) when an election of members of the Council by the undergraduates is held and a ballot is required, the casting of a vote (including an informal vote) by an undergraduate whose name is included on the postal address list (undergraduate) shall be deemed to indicate a wish on the voter's part that his or her name continue to be so included; and that name shall remain on the postal address list (undergraduate) accordingly at least until the next such election requiring a ballot.

(c) At any such election requiring a ballot an undergraduate whose name is included on the postal address list (undergraduate) and who does not return a vote shall, subject to (d) below, be deemed to have indicated a wish that his or her name not be retained in the postal address list (undergraduate); that name shall therefore be removed from the said address list.

(d) any undergraduate whose name is included in the said address list and who chooses not to vote in a particular ballot for the election of Council members by the undergraduates may, at the time of ballot, apply on a form provided for the purpose requesting that his or her name be retained in the said address list and the Registrar shall, on receipt of such applications, cause the applicant's name to remain on that address list at least until the next such election requiring a ballot.

(4) The postal address list (undergraduate) shall be reviewed annually to determine whether each person on it remains entitled to be so by virtue of being an undergraduate student on the first day of the month in which the election occurs.

(5) Any undergraduate, whose name has not been entered or retained on the postal address list (undergraduate), may at any time give written notification to the Returning Officer of a wish that his or her name be entered on the list. The written notification shall include the undergraduate's name, signature, student number and private address.

(6) The Returning Officer shall cause to be entered on the postal address list (undergraduate) the name and private address of any undergraduate who at any time gives written notification of a wish to be entered on or restored to it in accordance with these Rules. That name and address shall remain on the list at least until the next election of Council members by undergraduates which requires a ballot.

9. (1) A voter shall (a) place the voting paper inside the smaller envelope provided by the Returning Officer, seal the small envelope, place it inside the distinctive outer envelope; (b) give, on the back of the distinctive envelope, his or her name, private address, student number and signature; and (c) either place the envelope in a ballot box in the University grounds or post or deliver it to the Returning Officer at the University.

(2) No vote shall be counted unless the distinctive envelope containing it is placed in the ballot box before 8.00 p.m. or otherwise reaches the Returning Officer before 5.00 p.m on the appointed day for the election.

D. PROCEDURE FOR PROCESSING THE VOTING PAPERS

10. At some convenient time after the voting has closed the Returning Officer assisted by the scrutineers will:

(a) examine the details on the back of each distinctive envelope and determine whether the voter is entitled to vote and has voted once only;

(b) open each distinctive envelope, and remove the inner envelope containing the voting paper;

(c) place and mix each inner envelope with other similar envelopes.

11. When all the distinctive envelopes have been opened and the inner envelopes mixed with other similar envelopes, the Returning Officer assisted by the scrutineers will:

(a) open the inner envelopes and remove the voting papers;

(b) examine each voting paper to ensure that it represents a formal vote, and that each number is clear and unambiguous. (If, in any election in which there is more than one

group of candidates, the voter's action in respect of any one group contravenes the instructions, the vote shall be regarded as informal in the election or group concerned but as formal in the groups in which it is correctly cast.);

(c) number each formal voting paper in the space in the top left hand corner, using the automatic numbering machine that will be provided;

(d) count the formal voting papers and the informal papers (if any), placing informal papers in a marked envelope;

(e) arrange the formal voting papers in numerical order, and clip or tie them together;

(f) deliver the formal voting papers to the Computing Centre, where each formal vote will be punched and verified.

12. The calculations and counting of the formal votes, and the procedures to be followed and the action to be taken by the scrutineers and the Returning Officer, will be in accordance with Chapter LXXXV of the Statutes.

13. The print-out of the recording and calculation of the votes shall not be a public document; but for any election the Returning Officer shall send to each candidate, for information, a summary of the total figures at each stage of the election. Such summary shall be available, on request, to any member of the electorate concerned.

Chapter LXXXVI.— Of the Degree of Doctor of the University

1. There shall be a degree of Doctor of the University of Adelaide.

2. The Council may admit to the degree persons who have rendered distinguished service to the University and who are not members of the staff of the University.

3. The Council may also admit to the degree any member of the staff, after his resignation or retirement, in appreciation of long and meritorious service to the University.

4. A person admitted to the degree shall be entitled to use the letters D.Univ. and his name shall be published in the Calendar of the University.

5. The procedure to be adopted for admission to the degree shall be set out in regulations.

Statute allowed 10 August 1978.

Regulations of the degree of Doctor of the University made under the authority of clause 5 of Chapter LXXXVI of the Statutes

1. Any member of the University may propose in confidence, to the Vice-Chancellor, that an eligible person be admitted to the degree. Information in support of the proposal shall be submitted also.

2. The Council shall set up a Standing Committee to consider recommendations for admission to the degree. No person making such a recommendation shall be a member of the Standing Committee considering that particular recommendation.

3. The Standing Committee shall seek such evidence as it deems proper; its deliberations shall be conducted *in camera* and its recommendations submitted to the Council for consideration in confidence.

4. The decision to award the degree shall be made by the Council.

Regulations allowed 10 August 1978.

Chapter LXXXVII.— Of The Abbie Memorial Lecture

Whereas the University has received from Audrey Abbie the sum of \$10,000 for the purpose of establishing a fund for a memorial lecture in memory of her husband, the late Emeritus Professor Andrew Arthur Abbie, Elder Professor of Anatomy and Histology from 1945 to 1970, for the promotion and advancement of studies in neuro-anatomy and related fields, it is hereby provided that:

1. A lecture in neuro-anatomy and related fields to be known as "The Abbie Memorial Lecture" shall be given from time to time in the University of Adelaide in accordance with the provisions of this statute.
2. Each lecturer shall be appointed by Council from time to time on the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Elder Professor of Anatomy and Histology and two senior neurologists or neuro-surgeons from teaching hospitals associated with the University of Adelaide. Appointment of the Selection Committee shall be approved by Council for five year periods on the nomination of the Vice-Chancellor.
3. The lecture shall be given at intervals conditioned by money available and other factors as recommended by the Selection Committee.
4. The annual income arising from the fund shall accumulate during the intervals between each lecture. After allowance for any appropriate augmentation of the capital sum, the income thus accumulated shall be used to pay the honorarium of the lecturer, the costs of travel to and from Adelaide of the lecturer, and any other costs associated with presentation of the lecture as Council may from time to time approve. The honorarium shall be determined from time to time by Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee. Each lecturer shall be presented with a suitably inscribed memento.
5. Admission to the lectures shall be free to the public.
6. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and object of the lectures shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 31 January 1980.

Chapter LXXXVIII.— Of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute

Whereas the University received in 1924 a gift of property and endowments from Mr Peter Waite, the University Council at that time established "The Waite Agricultural Research Institute".

1. The aims of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute shall be:
 - (a) to conduct research in agriculture and allied subjects;
 - (b) to provide postgraduate teaching for degrees of the University; and
 - (c) to provide teaching for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science.
2. The Council shall appoint a suitable person to be the Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute, who shall be the research director and executive officer of the Institute and shall be responsible to the Council for the proper discharge of those functions.
3. (a) Subject to sub-sections (b) and (c) of this clause a Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute shall hold office on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine provided that the initial term of office of such Director shall not exceed seven years from the date of appointment. The Council may at its unfettered discretion extend the appointment for one further term not exceeding seven years.
 - (b) A Director shall not continue in office after the thirty-first day of December in the year in which the Director attains the age of sixty-five years.
 - (c) A Director may be removed from office at any time if in the opinion of the Council it is in the best interests of the University that the Director be so removed. No decision to remove the Director from office shall be effective unless a resolution to that effect has been passed at two successive Council meetings at an interval of not less than four weeks; but if the decision is so taken it shall be final.
 - (d) This clause shall come into operation on 1 January, 1990.
4. A Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute who has served the University in that office for at least seven years may, upon ceasing to serve in that office continue to serve the University in such capacity and on such conditions as the Council and the Director may have agreed at the time of appointment to the office.

5. There shall be a Waite Institute Advisory Board consisting of:

- (a) a Head, not engaged in the employment of the University; appointed by the Council for a three-year term;
- (b) the Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute, *ex-officio*;
- (c) one member of the tenured or tenurable academic staff of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute, elected by the tenured and tenurable academic staff of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute and appointed by the Council for a three-year term;
- (d) one member of the tenured or tenurable academic staff of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute appointed by the Council for a three-year term on the nomination of the Director;
- (e) one member of the tenured or tenurable academic staff of the University, excluding the Waite Agricultural Research Institute, appointed by the Council for a three-year term on the nomination of the Vice-Chancellor;
- (f) five members, not engaged in the employment of the University, appointed by the Council for a three year term;
- (g) one postgraduate student, elected from among themselves by the postgraduate students enrolled in the Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences, for a one-year term; and
- (h) one undergraduate student, elected from among themselves by the undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences, for a one-year term.

6. The procedures for the elections of the members in categories 5(c), 5(g) and 5(h) shall be prescribed in rules drawn up by the Board and approved by the Council.

7. The responsibilities of the Board shall be:

- (a) to further the interests of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute;
- (b) to advise the Council on the policy and the development of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute and on the Waite Agricultural Research Institute's long term research goals;
- (c) to advise the Council on the funding needs of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute;
- (d) to advise the Director on the Waite Agricultural Research Institute's diverse research activities; and
- (e) to advise and assist the Director in the activities of seeking funds external to the University for the Waite Agricultural Research Institute and in maintaining liaison with the agricultural industry, bodies concerned with agricultural research policy and other institutions concerned with agriculture.

8. The Council shall appoint a Secretary of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute, who shall be the Principal Administrative Officer of the Institute and shall be responsible to the Director for the performance of the Secretary's duties.

Statute allowed 24 February 1983.

Amended: 20 July 1989: 2(b), 2(f), 3, 4(c), 4(d), 4(e), 4(f), 5 (repealed), 7, 8, 9.

Chapter LXXXIX - Of Fees

1. (a) The Council may impose fees in respect of instruction, tuition, applications for awards, or any other matters.

(b) The Council shall prescribe by rule those matters in respect of which a fee is to be charged, the categories of persons who are to pay them, the amounts to be charged and the time and manner of payment.

(c) The Registrar may allow in individual cases an extension of time for payment of fees. A student who fails to pay the prescribed fees at the time prescribed by the Council or

Statutes

within such extended time as may have been allowed by the Registrar shall incur such additional fee as may be prescribed by the Council.

2. (a) Every student proceeding to a degree, diploma, or certificate of the University and such other students as the Council may from time to time decide shall, unless exempted therefrom by the Council, pay an entrance fee and an annual fee for membership of the Adelaide University Union.

(b) The Council shall from time to time prescribe the entrance fee and the annual fee. The entrance fee shall be the same for all classes of students, but the annual fee may differ for different classes of students as determined from time to time by the Council.

(c) The Council may determine whether the entrance fee may be paid by instalments over the first two years of the student's enrolment in the University and whether any individual student or any class of student may be exempted from payment of either the entrance fee or the annual fee or both.

(d) The entrance and annual fees prescribed from time to time by the Council and the conditions under which they may be paid shall be published in the University Calendar.

3. When it deems there are adequate reasons for so doing the Council may:

- (i) reduce any fee payable by a student, or
- (ii) exempt a student from liability to pay any fee.

4. Subject to Clause 3 of this Statute a student may not re-enrol in the University and notwithstanding the provisions of the separate degree, diploma or certificate regulations applicable a candidate shall not be admitted to a degree, diploma or certificate of the University unless all outstanding fees and all other financial obligations due to the University have been discharged or arrangements of their discharge have been approved by the Registrar.

Statute Allowed 1 March, 1990.

Chapter XC.- Of Roseworthy College

Statute repealed (awaiting allowance).

STANDING ORDERS OF THE SENATE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

I. THE OFFICERS OF THE SENATE

1. A member of the Senate shall be elected annually as Warden.
2. The Warden shall preside at all meetings at which he is present.
3. The Warden shall take the Chair as soon after the hour of meeting as fifty members are present.
4. If the office of Warden be vacant, or if the Warden shall be absent, or shall desire to take part in a debate, the Senate shall elect a Chairman who, while in the Chair, shall have all the powers of the Warden; but if the Warden shall arrive after the Chair is taken, or shall cease to take part in a debate, the Chairman shall vacate the Chair.
5. A Clerk of the Senate shall be elected annually, and shall perform such duties as may be directed by the Warden in addition to those prescribed by these Standing Orders.
- 5A. A Deputy Clerk of the Senate shall be elected annually, and shall perform such duties as may be assigned to the Deputy Clerk by the Clerk in addition to those prescribed by the Standing Orders.
6. The Clerk shall receive all notices of motion or of questions, and also all nominations of candidates for the office of Warden, Clerk, Deputy Clerk or member of the Standing Committee.
7. The Clerk shall prepare, under the direction of the Warden, a Notice-paper of the business of every meeting.
8. The Clerk shall, under the direction of the Warden, record in a book the Minutes of the Votes and Proceedings of the Senate.
9. Whenever an extraordinary vacancy shall occur in the office of Clerk, or the Clerk shall be unable to act, the Deputy Clerk shall act as Clerk of the Senate.
- 9A. Whenever an extraordinary vacancy shall occur in the office of Deputy Clerk, or when the Deputy Clerk shall be unable to act, the Warden may appoint some suitable person to act until a Deputy Clerk shall have been appointed.
10. Whenever an extraordinary vacancy shall occur in the office of Warden, or when the Warden shall from any cause be unable to act, the Clerk shall perform the duties of Warden until the next meeting of the Senate. At the meeting the Senate, without previous nomination being required, shall elect one of its members as Warden; and the member so elected shall hold office until the next November meeting.

II. MEETINGS OF THE SENATE

11. The Senate shall meet at the University on the fourth Wednesday in the month of November unless the Warden shall be written notice to the Vice-Chancellor given not earlier than the first day of the month of October nor later than the second Thursday in that month determine that the Senate shall meet in that year on some day after, but within fourteen days of, the fourth Wednesday in the month of November.
12. The Warden may at any time convene a meeting of the Senate.
13. Upon a requisition signed by twenty members of the Senate setting forth the objects for which they desire the meeting to be convened, the Warden shall convene a special meeting to be held within not less than seven nor more than twenty-one days from the date of the receipt by him of such requisition.

Standing Orders

13A. All meetings of the Senate shall be convened by notice under the hand of the Warden published and advertised at least seven days before the day of such meeting in some newspaper which is published or circulated daily in Adelaide. If he thinks fit the Warden may cause further advertisements of the notice to be given in any newspaper which is published or circulated in Adelaide and in any newspaper published or circulated outside Adelaide and by any other means he may consider appropriate.

14. If after the expiration of a quarter of an hour from the time appointed for the meeting there shall not be fifty members present the meeting shall lapse.

15. If it shall appear on notice being taken, or on the report of a division by the tellers, that fifty members are not present, the Warden shall declare the meeting at an end or adjourned to such time as he shall direct, and such division shall not be entered in the Minutes.

16. The Senate may adjourn any meeting or debate to a future day.

III. NOTICES

17. In addition to the formal notice convening a meeting of the Senate the advertisement thereof in any newspaper shall include an agenda or brief summary of or the general nature of the business to be transacted at the meeting. Any such advertisement may also include a statement to the effect that any member of the Senate whose name is not entered in the address list may upon application to the Clerk have his or her name so enrolled and thereupon become entitled to receive a copy of the Notice-paper for the meeting and of voting papers if any.

17A. A copy of the Notice-paper for every meeting shall be posted or otherwise sent to the last known address of every member of the Senate whose name is entered in the address list.

18. All notices of motion or of questions must reach the Clerk at the University before noon on the thirtieth day before the day of meeting.

IIIA. THE ADDRESS LIST

18A. (1) For the purposes of meetings of the Senate and for the annual election of Warden and Clerk and of the election of members of the Standing Committee there shall be maintained a list to be known as the address list which shall contain the name and address of each member of the Senate who has informed the Clerk in writing of his or her wish to receive notice papers and voting papers.

(2) Only those members of the Senate whose names are entered in the address list shall be sent notice papers and voting papers.

(3) For the purposes of compiling the address list, as soon as possible after this Standing Order has come into effect, a communication shall be sent to:

(a) each graduate of the University whose last known address is in the State of South Australia;

(b) each other graduate of the University who has at any time asked that notice papers be sent to him or her;

(c) each postgraduate student; and

(d) each person in the full-time employment of the University who is a graduate of another university recognised by the University or who has attained at another institute of higher learning qualifications considered by the University to be a status equivalent to that of a degree of the University, requesting the recipient to indicate whether he or she wishes to be placed on the address list.

(4) For the purposes of keeping the address list up-to-date each person who from time to time becomes a member of the Senate shall be invited to indicate whether he or she wishes to be placed on the address list.

(5) Annually, in preparation for each ordinary meeting in November the address list shall be reviewed to determine whether any person who has gained entitlement to membership of the Senate remains so entitled on the first day of November.

(6) In addition, in June of the fourth year after this Standing Order has come into effect, and of every fourth year thereafter, the address list shall be revised by verifying whether each person on the address list wishes to continue to receive notice papers and voting papers, and by ascertaining whether any eligible person whose name is not on the address list wishes to be added to it. For the purposes of such revision:

(a) the Clerk shall invited each person whose name appears on the address list to indicate whether he or she wishes his or her name to remain on the address list; and

(b) the Clerk shall advertise by such means as he considers appropriate that such a revision of the address list is being conducted. Such advertisements shall indicate that any member of the Senate may apply in writing to the Clerk requesting that his name be entered in the address list.

(c) The name and address of each member of the Senate who applies to be included in the address list shall be so included.

(8) A member of the Senate whose name has been removed or omitted from the address list does not thereby cease to be a member of the Senate.

(9) A member of the Senate may at any time apply in writing to the Clerk requesting that his or her name be entered in the address list notwithstanding that his or her name had previously been removed from the list and the Clerk shall on receipt of such applications enter the name and address of such member on the address list.

(10) The address list shall be available at all reasonable times for inspection by any member of the Senate.

(11) Notwithstanding that any member of the Senate who is in the full-time employment of the University or who, being a postgraduate student, is registered with the University as an internal full-time higher degree student has supplied the Clerk with an address other than an address of or care of his or her department or office within the University the address or last known address of such member, for the purposes of sending notice papers and voting papers, shall be at or care of his or her department or office within the University.

IV. CONDUCT OF BUSINESS

A. Agenda

19. The business of any meeting shall be transacted in the following order, and not otherwise, except by direction of the Senate:

(a) Reading, amendment, and confirmation of Minutes.

(b) Business arising out of the Minutes.

(c) Report by the Clerk on elections.

(d) Report by the Standing Committee on matters other than legislative business from the Council.

(e) Questions.

(f) Legislation approved by the Standing Committee on behalf of the Senate.

(g) Other legislative business from the Council.

(h) Motions on the Notice-paper.

(i) Other business.

20. Except by permission of two-thirds of the members present, no member shall make any motion initiating for discussion a subject which has not been duly inserted on the Notice-paper for that meeting.

21. Except subject to the preceding Order, no business shall be entered on at an adjourned meeting which was not on the Notice-paper for the meeting of which it is an adjournment.

Standing Orders

B. Rules of Debate

22. Whenever the Warden rises during a debate any member then speaking or offering to speak shall sit down and the Warden shall be heard without interruption.
23. If the Warden desire to take part in a debate he shall vacate the Chair for the time.
24. Every member desiring to speak shall rise in his place and address himself to the Warden.
25. When two or more members rise to speak the Warden shall call upon the member who first rose in his place.
26. A motion may be made that any member who has risen "be now heard", and such motion shall be proposed, seconded, and put without discussion or debate.
27. Any member may rise at any time to speak "to order".
28. A member may speak upon any question before the Senate or upon any amendment proposed thereto, or upon a motion or amendment to be proposed by himself, or upon a point of order, but not upon the motion that the question be now put, or that a member be now heard.
29. By the indulgence of the Senate a member may explain matters of a personal nature, although there be no question before the Senate, but such matters may not be debated.
30. No member may speak twice to a question before the Senate except in explanation or reply; but a member who has merely formally seconded a motion or amendment shall not be deemed to have spoken.
31. A member who has spoken to a question may again be heard to explain himself in regard to some material part of his speech, but shall not introduce any new matter.
32. A reply shall be allowed to a member who has made a substantive motion, but not to any member who has moved an amendment.
33. No member may speak to any question after it has been put by the Warden and the show of hands has been taken thereon.
34. No member shall reflect upon any vote of the Senate except for the purposes of moving that such vote be rescinded.
35. In the absence of a member who has given notice of a motion any member present may move such motion.
36. A motion may be amended by the mover with leave of the Senate.
37. Any member proposing an amendment may be required to deliver it in writing to the Warden.
38. Any motion or amendment not seconded shall not be further discussed but an entry thereof shall be made on the Minutes.
39. A member who has made a motion or amendment may withdraw the same by leave of the Senate, granted without any negative voice.
40. No motion or amendment shall be proposed which is the same in substance as any question which during the same meeting has been resolved in the affirmative or the negative.
41. The Senate may order a complicated question to be divided.
42. When amendments have been made the main question as amended shall be put.
42. When amendments have been proposed but not made, the question shall be put as originally proposed.
44. A question may be suspended-
 - (a) By a motion "That the Senate proceed to the next business."
 - (b) By the motion: "That the Senate do now adjourn."
45. A debate may be closed by the motion "That the question be now put" being proposed, seconded, and carried, and the question shall be put forthwith without further amendment or debate.

C. Divisions

46. So soon as a debate upon a question shall be concluded the Warden shall put the question to the Senate.
47. A question being put shall be decided in the first instance by a show of hands.
48. The Warden shall state whether in his opinion the "Ayes" or the "Noes" have it, but any member may call for a division.
49. When a division is called the Warden shall again put the question, and shall direct the "Ayes" to the right and the "Noes" to the left, and shall appoint a teller for each party.
50. The vote of the Warden shall be taken before the other votes, without his being required to leave the Chair.
51. Every member present when a division is taken shall be entitled to vote except as hereinafter provided.
52. No member shall be entitled to vote in any division unless he be present when the question is put.
53. No member shall be entitled to vote upon any question in which he has a direct pecuniary interest, and the vote of any member so interested shall be disallowed if the Warden's attention be called to it at the time.
54. In case of an equality of votes the Warden shall give a casting vote, and any reasons stated be him shall be entered in the Minutes.
55. An entry of the lists of divisions shall be made by the Clerk in the Minutes.
56. In case of confusion of error concerning the numbers reported, unless the same can be otherwise corrected the Senate shall proceed to another division.
57. While the Senate is dividing, members can speak only to a point of order.

D. Questions

58. Questions touching the affairs of the University may be put to the Warden or to the Representative of the Council in the Senate.
59. The Warden may disallow any question which he thinks ought not to be put, and may alter and amend any question which is not in accordance with the Standing Orders, or which is in his opinion injudiciously worded.
60. The Warden or Representative of the Council to whom a question is put may without reason assigned decline to answer at all or until notice thereof has been duly given.
61. By permission of the Senate any member may put a question in the absence of the member who has given notice of it.
62. By permission of the Senate a member may amend in writing a question of which he has given notice and put it as amended.
63. In putting any question no argument or opinion shall be offered nor shall any facts be stated except so far as may be necessary to explain such questions.
64. In answering any question the matter to which it refers shall not be debated.
65. Replies to questions of which notice has been given shall be in writing and, having been read, shall be handed to the Clerk and recorded in the Minutes.
66. Questions not on the Notice-paper shall also be recorded in the Minutes as shall the answers thereto.

E. Committee of the Whole Senate

67. A Committee of the whole Senate is appointed by a resolution "That the Senate do now resolve itself into a Committee of the whole."
68. The Warden shall be Convener of such Committee unless he be unwilling to act, in which case any other member may be voted to the Chair.

Standing Orders

69. When the matters referred to the Committee have been disposed of the Senate resumes, and the report of the Committee is at once proposed to the Senate for adoption.
70. When the matters so referred have not been disposed of the Senate, having resumed and having received a report of the Committee to the effect that the matters have not been fully disposed of, may appoint a future day for the Committee to sit again.
71. A member may speak more than once to each question.
72. A motion need not be seconded.

V. SELECT COMMITTEES

73. Select Committees, unless it be otherwise ordered, shall consist of five members, who shall elect their own Chairman, and of whom three shall be a quorum.
74. The Chairman shall have both a deliberative and a casting vote.
75. At the time of the appointment of the Committee the Senate shall instruct the Committee as to the matters to be reported on by the Committee, and its report shall be confined to such matters.
76. The Chairman shall present the report of the Committee to the Senate, and it shall be forthwith discussed or postponed for future consideration.

VI. STANDING COMMITTEE OF SENATE

77. There shall be a Standing Committee of the Senate consisting of the Warden of the Senate, *ex officio*, and twenty members of the Senate elected by the Senate.
78. It shall be the function of the Standing Committee to consider any legislation to be put before the Senate.
79. The Standing Committee shall, at each meeting of the Senate at which business from the Council is before the Senate for its approval, report to the Senate upon such business.
80. The Standing Committee may submit for the consideration of the Senate or of the Council such suggestions as it thinks fit with respect to the affairs and concerns of the University.
81. The Council may refer any matter to the Standing Committee for its consideration and report.
82. At each meeting of the Senate the Standing Committee shall report upon the suggestions (if any) which it has made to the Council and the matters (if any) which the Council has referred to it for consideration since the previous meeting of the Senate.
83. The office of a member of the Standing Committee shall become vacant if he:
 - (i) dies;
 - (ii) declines to act;
 - (iii) resigns his office by writing under his hand addressed to the Warden;
 - (iv) ceases to reside in South Australia;
 - (v) is absent without leave granted by the Standing Committee from three successive meetings of the Committee.Any vacancy so occurring shall be a casual vacancy and the Standing Committee may elect a member of the Senate to fill such casual vacancy.
- 83A. Until the ordinary meeting in November 1978 a casual vacancy shall be deemed to exist with respect to any unfilled place following the increase in the number of members from twelve to twenty.
84. Meetings of the Standing Committee shall be called by the Warden at least one in each of the months of August, September and October, and at such other times as the Warden shall determine.

85. Six members present shall constitute a quorum of the Standing Committee and the Committee may function notwithstanding a vacancy in its membership so long as a quorum remains.

86. The Warden shall be Chairman of the Standing Committee and shall preside at every meeting of the Committee at which he is present. In the absence of the Warden the members of the Committee present at the meeting shall elect from among themselves a Chairman to preside at the meeting.

87. The Standing Committee shall regulate its own procedure at its meetings.

88. The seven members of the Standing Committee who have been longest in office and any member elected by the Standing Committee to a casual vacancy shall retire at the ordinary meeting of the Senate in November but shall be eligible for re-election. If more than seven members shall have been in office for the same period the order of their retirement shall be decided by ballot.

Notwithstanding the foregoing-

(a) any member who was elected in November 1976 shall not retire by effluxion of time before the ordinary meeting in November 1979;

(b) any member who was elected in November 1988 shall not retire by effluxion of time before the ordinary meeting to be held in November 1980;

(c) if with respect to any member elected by the Senate before its ordinary meeting in November 1978 to fill any of the additional eight places the Senate shall determine the time that such member is to retire by effluxion of time, that member shall retire at the time so determined.

VIa. APPROVAL OF UNIVERSITY LEGISLATION

88a. In this Part of the Standing Orders the expression "proposed legislation" means any proposed statute or regulation, or any proposed alteration or repeal of an existing statute or regulation.

88b. The Standing Committee may (subject to the requirements of the next succeeding four Standing Orders) approve any proposed legislation which in its opinion is non-controversial so far as the Senate is concerned.

88c. If at any meeting there shall be before it for consideration any proposed legislation to be put before the Senate and if, after consideration, the Standing Committee shall resolve to report that the proposed legislation is non-controversial so far as the Senate is concerned, the Standing Committee may resolve that its decision be published and that unless within the time which it should fix (being not less than thirty days after the first such publication) at least five members of the Senate shall in writing request that the proposed legislation should not be so approved, it intends to approve the proposed legislation.

88d. Notice of any decision of the Standing Committee under the preceding Standing Order shall be published at least twice (and at least three days apart) in some newspaper which is published or circulated daily in Adelaide. The notice shall contain sufficient information to convey the gist of the proposed legislation and the time by which members of the Senate may request the Standing Committee not to approve the proposed legislation. The notice may contain additional material which the Standing Committee considers may draw it to the attention of members of the Senate who are likely to be particularly interested in or affected by the proposed legislation. If he thinks fit the Warden may cause further advertisements of the notice to be given in any newspaper which is published or circulated in Adelaide or elsewhere and by any other means he may consider appropriate.

88e. If by the time fixed less than five requests not to approve the proposed legislation have been received the Standing Committee shall meet and may approve the proposed legislation.

Standing Orders

88f. If a duly convened meeting of the Senate at which proposed legislation is to be submitted lapses for want of a quorum or if a meeting of the Senate should terminate for want of a quorum before all proposed legislation properly before that meeting has been dealt with the Standing Committee shall as soon as practicable thereafter meet and may approve the proposed legislation or the part of the proposed legislation not dealt with (as the case may be), whether the proposed legislation or that part has been considered by the Standing Committee to be non-controversial so far as the Senate is concerned, or not.

88g. Whenever the Standing Committee has approved any legislation the Warden shall report the fact thereof to the Council and may give or sign any certificate to the Council or Governor that the requirements of The University of Adelaide Act and of this Part of the Standing Orders have been complied with.

88h. If by the time fixed five or more members of the Senate have requested the Standing Committee not to approve any proposed legislation the Standing Committee shall take no further action under this Part of the Standing Orders except any such action as may be required by Standing Order 88F.

88i. The Standing Committee shall report to the Senate all actions taken by it and the Warden under this Part of the Standing Orders. If any proposed legislation is so approved by the Standing Committee the text of such legislation and any explanatory notes thereon shall be included in any such report.

VII. ELECTIONS

89. Before each ordinary meeting in November the Clerk shall cause public announcements of the annual election of Warden and of Clerk and of Deputy Clerk and of the election of members of the Standing Committee to be made in some newspaper which is published or circulated daily in Adelaide, and by such other means as he may deem appropriate. The announcements shall (a) specify the offices and vacancies to be filled, and the names of the retiring officers and members; (b) invite nominations for election to the offices and vacancies; and (c) state that nomination forms may be obtained by any member of the Senate on application to the Clerk of the Senate at the University. There shall be at least two such announcements in some newspaper which is published or circulated daily in Adelaide, each on a different day; the first such announcement being not less than sixty days before the day appointed by the Council for the election of members of the Council by the Convocation of Electors or the day of the ordinary meeting of the Senate in November (whichever day is the earlier).

90.(1) Every nomination shall be signed by two members of the Senate.

(2) Every candidate nominated shall signify, on the nomination form, his consent to the nomination.

(3) An incomplete nomination or a nomination that reaches the Clerk after the date and time prescribed shall be invalid.

(4) Every candidate nominated shall be invited to supply to the Clerk in about 100 words information about himself to be sent by the Clerk to the members of the Senate.

91. All nominations must reach the Clerk before noon on the fortieth day before the day appointed by the Council for the election of members of the Council by the Convocation of Electors or the day of the ordinary meeting of the Senate in November (whichever day is the earlier).

92. A candidate duly nominated for any office may subsequently by letter to the Clerk request that his nomination be cancelled, and receipt by the Clerk of such letter shall be held to cancel such nomination.

93. If at any election no more than the required number of candidates be nominated, the Clerk shall declare the nominated candidates elected.

94.(1) If more than the required number of persons be nominated the Clerk, as soon as practicable after nominations have closed, shall (a) publish in some newspaper which is published or circulated daily in Adelaide, and by such other means as he may deem appropriate, a statement listing the vacancies to be filled, the candidates for election, and the appointed day for the election; and (b) prepare voting papers showing the vacancies to be filled, listing in alphabetical order the names of the candidates for election, and containing directions as to the manner of voting.

(2) The Clerk shall supply with each voting paper (a) a document or documents giving background information about each candidate, a description of the manner in which the votes shall be counted, and such instructions to voters as the Clerk may deem necessary or advisable; and (b) a distinctive envelope addressed to him at the University and containing, on the back, provision for the voter to give his name, address and signature.

95.(1) The system of voting in any Election of Warden or of Clerk or of Deputy Clerk or of Members of the Standing Committee shall be based on the Nanson-Baldwin system, adapted as set out in the Rules for the time being in force made by the University Council under the authority of Statutes Chapter LXXXV- *of Election of Members of the Council* which Rules shall subject to any express provisions contained in the Standing Orders apply *mutatis mutandis* save that any reference in such Rules to the 'Returning Officer' shall be construed as a reference to the Clerk.

(2) The calculation and counting of the formal votes shall be performed by computer, using an adequately tested programme, which shall provide an appropriate print-out.

96.(1) When the number of candidates in any election or in any category of any election exceeds the number of places to be filled the Clerk shall, at least ten clear days before the appointed day for the election, cause a voting paper and other documents to be posted or otherwise sent to the last known address of every member of the Senate whose names in entered in the address list.

2. Any member of the Senate who satisfies the Clerk that on the first day of the month in which the appointed day falls he or she was entitled to vote but did not receive or had irretrievably lost the voting paper may, on request to the Clerk on or before the appointed day, obtain another voting paper; and any vote cast by the use of such substituted voting paper shall be valid if it otherwise complies with the provisions of these Standing Orders.

97.(1) Each candidate may appoint a scrutineer to assist the Clerk.

(2) If the number of scrutineers appointed by candidates is insufficient, the Clerk may appoint other persons to act as scrutineers.

98. At a convenient time the scrutineers appointed by the candidates shall be given the opportunity, in the presence of the Clerk, to satisfy themselves that the votes have been correctly recorded and correctly calculated. For this purpose they shall have available the voting papers and such computer print-out as they, after consultation with the Clerk, may consider necessary.

99. When the scrutineers or such of them as attended, and the Clerk, are satisfied that the votes have been correctly calculated and counted, the Clerk shall declare the result of the election. He shall do this:

- (a) by written report to the Warden following the election;
- (b) by public statement, by such means as he may decide;
- (c) by circular sent as soon as feasible to each candidate.

100. The Clerk shall, subject to the Standing Orders, determine finally on questions of detail concerning the election.

101. Neither the Clerk nor any scrutineers shall in any way whatever directly or indirectly divulge or disclose or aid in divulging or disclosing for what candidate or in what manner any voter has voted at any election.

VIII. SUSPENSION OF STANDING ORDERS

-102. Any of these Standing Orders may be suspended for the time being on motion made with or without notice, provided that a quorum shall be present, and that such motion shall have the concurrence of at least two-thirds of the members present.

These Standing Orders were adopted by the Senate on 1 September 1971. They were based on Standing Orders originally adopted by the Senate on 2 December 1985, and subsequently amended from time to time as shown by the footnotes to the Standing Orders as published in the Calendar for 1971. Provisions relating to the Standing Orders of the Senate were originally adopted on 22 November 1961; and those relating to the current voting system - which is an adaptation of the Nanson-Baldwin voting system, used in the University of Melbourne since 1926 - were adopted on 26 November 1969 and amended on 1 September 1971. The Standing Orders were further amended on 22 November 1972, 28 November 1973, 27 November 1974, 26 November 1975 and 23 November 1977.

THE ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC

REGULATIONS

Whereas the University was enabled by an endowment of \$40,000 from the late Sir Thomas Elder in 1897 to establish the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. Any reference to the department or school of music in any statute or regulation of the University and in any deed, certificate or other document issued by, to, or under the authority of the University, whether made before or after the commencement of this regulation, shall be deemed to be a reference to the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

2. In fulfilment of its functions, the Conservatorium shall:

(a) provide the courses of instruction and study for the degrees of Bachelor of Music, Master of Music and Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty of Performing Arts in such branches of music as the Council shall from time to time approve.

(b) provide for the teaching and study of various branches of music as single study subjects. The range of studies to be so provided shall be approved from time to time by the Council, and shall be classified as individual subjects and class subjects.

(c) provide such courses of instruction and study in music for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty of Arts as the Council shall from time to time approve.

(d) provide such other courses of instruction and study in music as the Council shall from time to time approve.

3. The teaching staff of the Conservatorium shall comprise a Director and such professors, readers, senior lecturers, lecturers, senior tutors and other staff as the Council may from time to time appoint.

4. Admission to courses of study in the Conservatorium shall be determined as follows:

(a) before admission to the degree courses specified in regulation 2(a) and (c) a student shall satisfactorily complete year 12 SACE or equivalent, unless granted exemption by the Council under the regulations of those degrees or under Chapter XXIV of the Statutes.

(b) before admission to the course of study for the degree of Bachelor of Music, a candidate shall, in addition, show sufficient musical aptitude by audition and may be required to pass a special entrance examination appropriate to the course of study he/she wishes to pursue.

(c) before admission as a single study student under regulation 2(b), an intending student shall satisfy the Director of his/her fitness to enter upon the course of study proposed, and shall be admitted irrespective of age or matriculation status. Students may take single study subjects without proceeding to a degree and, subject to the approval of the Director, they may attend class subjects without enrolling in an individual subject.

5. Upon being admitted to a course of single study tuition under the provisions of regulation 2(b), a student shall:

(a) complete and sign an Elder Conservatorium single study enrolment form

(b) pay the entrance fee, general service fee and tuition fee prescribed by the Council, provided that:

(i) the entrance fee and the general service fee shall be paid in one sum at the time of enrolment.

(ii) the tuition fee for a year's work shall be paid **either** in one sum not later than the seventh day after the first day of the first term of the Conservatorium year, as

The Elder Conservatorium Regulations

defined in regulation 4(a) or in two equal instalments each not later than the seventh day of the relevant semester.

- (iii) except in cases approved in advance by the Registrar of the University, late payment of fees will also incur payment of a late fee of such amount as may be determined by the Council.
- (iv) a student enrolling after the first $\frac{1}{2}$ semester in any year has begun shall undertake to complete two full and consecutive semesters of study.
- (v) the student, or if he/she be under the age of eighteen years his/her parent or guardian, shall give an undertaking to pay the fees for a year.
- (vi) all fees shall be paid to the Bursar of the University.

At the end of the year a student of a single study subject may, upon application in writing, receive a report on progress from the Director.

7. Scholarships may be established from time to time by the Council, or be accepted from private individuals on such conditions as the Council may approve.

8. The Council may from time to time make rules relating to studies in the Conservatorium, and all students shall conform to such rules.

Regulations allowed 16 March 1961.

Amended: 21 Dec. 1972: 1, 2, 7, 8(c); 24 Feb. 1983: 1-11.

SCHEDULE OF COURSES AND SUBJECTS APPROVED BY THE COUNCIL UNDER REGULATION 2

Degree Courses

Details of the courses referred to in regulation 2(a) and (b) are published in Volume II of the University Calendar.

Single Study Subjects

Individual Subjects

Flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon, French horn, trumpet, trombone, tuba, percussion, harp, saxophone, violin, viola, violoncello, double bass, voice, pianoforte, harpsichord, organ, guitar, recorder, composition and jazz instruments.

Class Subjects

Theory of music, history and literature of music, general musical knowledge, musical form and analysis, aural development, chamber music, orchestral and ensemble playing, choral singing, class teaching of practical subjects, ethnomusicology, composition, electronic music and selected jazz theory subjects.

A.M.E.B. EXAMINATIONS

Details of A.M.E.B. examinations may be obtained from the office of the A.M.E.B., 230 North Terrace, Adelaide.

SCHEDULE OF CONSERVATORIUM FEES APPROVED BY COUNCIL UNDER REGULATION 5

1. The entrance fee shall be \$5.00.
2. The general service fee shall be \$10.00.
3. The fee for a principal subject shall be \$600 a year, or \$310 a semester for a weekly 30-minute lesson during the Conservatorium year.
4. The fee for a class subject shall be \$175 a year, or \$90 a semester for a weekly class; provided that a student shall be exempted from payment of fees for any classes or other

work required by the Director in accordance with the terms of rule 2 made by the Council under regulation 8 or in accordance with the terms of rule 4 made by the Council under regulation 8.

5. The late fee shall be \$5.00 (accruing weekly up to 5 weeks).

GENERAL RULE FOR SCHOLARSHIPS MADE BY THE COUNCIL UNDER REGULATION 7

1. Auditions for scholarships offered by the Elder Conservatorium for tuition shall be held annually. Applications on forms available from the Conservatorium Office must be lodged by the closing date nominated by the Elder Conservatorium with the entrance fee of \$5.00.

2. Unless the rules of the scholarship concerned allow otherwise—

(a) Any scholarship tenable at the Conservatorium shall be available only to students of single study subjects and shall be applied towards tuition in the individual subject for which it was awarded.

(b) The scholar shall pay the difference between the sum awarded and the fees due for tuition.

(c) No candidate who holds an A.M.E.B. Practice of Music Scholarship or who holds any scholarship or award offered by the University for study in the same instrument or other branch of music at the Elder Conservatorium shall be eligible to hold another scholarship for the study in the same instrument or other branch of music at the Elder Conservatorium. A candidate may, however, hold another such scholarship after tenure of the first has expired or has been relinquished.

3. A scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical promise and not necessarily to the most advanced candidate at the examination. In most cases preference will be given to singers who are aged eighteen years or over and, for scholarships of annual value of \$99 or more to instrumentalists who are aged fifteen years or over.

4. Each holder of a scholarship tenable for tuition shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.

5. If the holder of a scholarship tenable for more than one year fails to make satisfactory progress in the opinion of the Director, the student shall thereupon forfeit the scholarship for the remainder of its term of award, unless the Council shall otherwise decide.

RULES MADE BY COUNCIL UNDER REGULATION 8

1. A student shall attend regularly such series of lecture recitals and concerts in the Conservatorium as may be prescribed by the Director provided that in exceptional cases and for extraordinary reasons a student may, upon written application to the Director, be exempted from such lecture recitals and concerts.

2. A student shall attend such orchestral, vocal or other class as the Director may deem essential to his/her progress.

3. Subject to the approval of the Director, arrangements for receiving tuition in the Conservatorium shall be made by the student in consultation with his/her teacher.

4. A student shall attend punctually at the time appointed for his/her lesson, and in the event of absence shall notify the Director.

5. A student shall not, except in extraordinary cases approved by the Director, receive tuition elsewhere than at the Conservatorium.

6. Students are encouraged to undertake outside engagements, provided that:

(a) a student shall not take part in any public concert or accept any public engagement that prohibits the student from attending a scheduled lesson or class at the Conservatorium except by permission of the Director;

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

(b) The Director reserves the right to determine whether or not a student shall be required to acknowledge the name of the Elder Conservatorium, or of its staff, at any public concert or engagement in which the student participates.

7. If required by the Director a student shall, at the expense of the Elder Conservatorium, deposit a copy of any published composition, or other published or recorded musical work, in the University Library.

The names of recent winners of Elder Conservatorium scholarships and prizes may be seen, on application, in the office of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

SCHOLARSHIPS

The Eugene Alderman Scholarship

Whereas the sum of \$1,480* has been raised by public subscription and has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding scholarships in memory of the late Eugene Alderman, a teacher of violin in the Elder Conservatorium, it is hereby provided that:

1. Two scholarships, which shall be called the "Eugene Alderman Scholarships", shall be offered for competition among students of music who are permanent residents of Australia and have been resident in the State of South Australia for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.

2. Each scholarship shall be of the annual value of \$180.00, and shall be tenable for three years at the Elder Conservatorium.

3. One scholarship shall be awarded for the violin; the other shall be awarded for any one of the following subjects: violin, violoncello, pianoforte, organ, or singing; but in case of equality of merit a violin candidate shall have the preference.

4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the examination for a scholarship shows sufficient merit, that scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If a scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition for one year, equal to the annual value of the scholarship, to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit. In the case of the lapse of the scholarship for violin, the exhibitioner, if any, shall be a student in string playing; in the case of the lapse of the other scholarship, the exhibitioner, if any, shall be a student in any of the subjects of that scholarship.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarships shall not be changed.

*Increased by capitalisation in 1973 to \$1,800.

The Allans Music Scholarships

Whereas Allans Music Australia Limited has agreed to provide annually two scholarships in music, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarships shall be known as "The Allans Music Scholarships".

2. (a) One scholarship shall be awarded to a student of pianoforte as a principal subject (single study) in the Elder Conservatorium of Music; and

(b) One scholarship shall be awarded to a student of instrument or voice as a principal subject (single study) in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

3. The annual value of each scholarship shall be \$200 and shall be applied either towards payment of fees due to the University or upon such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music may approve.

4. Each scholarship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance but may be renewed for a second or third year. No candidate may hold a scholarship for more than three years.

5. A scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music who shall be Chairman of the panel.
6. If in the opinion of the panel of examiners no candidate enrolled for individual subject studies in the Elder Conservatorium of Music is of sufficient merit, a scholarship may be awarded to a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music who is taking the piano or other instrument as his/her chief practical study for the degree.
7. Notwithstanding the general rule 2 concerning scholarships for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, The Allans Music Scholarship may be granted to a student who already holds any scholarship tenable for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

The Anders and Reimers Scholarships

Whereas the late Julie Sack has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,468* for the purpose of providing two scholarships in memory of her husband and parents, tenable at the Elder Conservatorium, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be two scholarships, one to be known as "The Franz and Catherine Anders Scholarship", and the other to be known as "The Gustav Reimers Scholarship".
2. The Franz and Catherine Anders Scholarship shall be awarded to a player of the double bass and the Gustav Reimers Scholarship to a player of the violoncello.
3. The annual value of each scholarship shall be \$240, and each scholarship shall be tenable for three years.
4. A candidate for either scholarship shall be a permanent resident of Australia and have been resident for at least one year prior to the date of entry for the scholarship.
5. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the examination for a scholarship shows sufficient merit, that scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If a scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition for one year, equal to the annual value of the scholarship, to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit in string playing.

*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$2,449.

The Frederick E. Baxendale Scholarship

Whereas the late Frederick E. Baxendale has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$2,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship for pianoforte, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship for pianoforte, to be known as "The Frederick E. Baxendale Scholarship".
2. The value of the scholarship, until determined otherwise by the Council, shall be \$300 a year.
3. The scholarship shall be tenable for three years. The annual value of the scholarship shall be paid in two equal instalments, one at the beginning of each semester; provided that payment of the second instalment each year shall be subject to the scholar's progress during the preceding semester being satisfactory to the Director.
4. In recommending awards examiners shall take into consideration both technical competence and general musicianship.
5. If at any examination for a scholarship no award be made, the scholarship shall not be offered again for competition until a period of about one year has elapsed.
6. Any accumulated income after provision of the scholarships shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council shall determine.

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The Frederick Bevan Scholarship for Singing

Whereas the sum of \$1,200* was paid to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship in singing to perpetuate the name and memory of Frederick Bevan, teacher of singing in the Elder Conservatorium from 1898 to 1935, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship for singing to be called "The Frederick Bevan Scholarship" which shall be tenable at the Elder Conservatorium.
2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$100 a year and shall be tenable for three years.
3. Every candidate for the scholarship shall be a permanent Australian resident and shall have been resident in the State of South Australia for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.
4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the prescribed examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If the scholarship so lapses, the Council shall have power to award an exhibition for one year to a singing student of the Elder Conservatorium who shall have been recommended by the Director.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

*Increased in 1973 by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,800.

The Alex Burnard Scholarship

(For Rules *see* below under Scholarships and Prizes, Faculty of Music.)

The Norman Chinner Scholarship

Whereas the Adelaide Philharmonic Choir Incorporated has given to the University the sum of \$1,200* for the purpose of founding a scholarship to perpetuate the name of Norman Chinner, a student of the Elder Conservatorium of Music from 1928 to 1937 and conductor of the choir from 1941 to 1961, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship, to be known as "The Norman Chinner Scholarship", shall be offered for competition at the end of 1966 and every second year thereafter. If no award be made at a competition the scholarship shall be offered again in the following year; but such deferred offering of one scholarship shall not delay the offering of the next scholarship at the normal time.
2. The value of the scholarship, until otherwise determined by the Council, shall be \$144.
3. (a) To be eligible to compete for the scholarship a candidate shall have studied organ playing as a principal or secondary subject in the Elder Conservatorium for at least two years and shall have shown to the satisfaction of the Director of the Conservatorium an interest in choral work and conducting.
(b) There shall be no age limit for candidates, and the scholarship may be awarded to an organ student enrolled either for the degree of Bachelor of Music or for individual subject study.
4. (a) The examiners for the scholarship shall include, if he be willing and able to act, the Conductor of the Adelaide Philharmonic Choir.
(b) In deciding the award the examiners shall take into consideration the likelihood of a candidate's taking an active part in choral work and conducting after tenure of the scholarship.

5. (a) The scholarship shall be tenable for one year during which the scholar shall study organ playing as a principal subject in the Elder Conservatorium of Music and shall pursue such studies in choral conducting as the Director of the Conservatorium shall require.

(b) The value of the scholarship shall be paid in two equal instalments, one at the beginning of each semester during the year of tenure: provided that payment of the second instalment shall be subject to the scholar's progress during the preceding semester being satisfactory to the Director.

6. Accumulated income after provision of the scholarships shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council shall determine.

7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,356.

The Josephine Christiansen Organ Scholarship

In 1972, Desmond James Christiansen offered to provide \$75 a year during the remainder of his life, and an amount of \$1,250 on his death, for an annual Davies scholarship to commemorate his wife, Josephine Christiansen. The Council having accepted the offer, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship to be known as "The Josephine Christiansen Organ Scholarship" shall be available for award annually.

2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$150, until the Council decides otherwise.

3. Any student intending to study or to continue studying the organ in the University shall be eligible to compete for the scholarship.

4. The scholar shall submit to the Director, Elder Conservatorium of Music, for approval, proposals for expenditure of the amount of the scholarship; and when these proposals have been approved the scholarship shall be paid to the scholar in one sum.

5. The scholarship shall be tenable for one year. A scholar shall be eligible to compete again for the scholarship but it shall not be awarded to the same person for more than three years.

6. If in the opinion of the examiners no candidate at the examination for the scholarship shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for that year, but in that event an additional scholarship may be awarded in a subsequent year.

7. These rules may be changed by the Council from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The Alexander Clark Memorial Scholarship

Whereas the sum of \$510* has been paid to the University in 1917 by the Public School Decoration and Floral Societies for the purpose of founding a scholarship in memory of the late Inspector Alexander Clark, it is hereby provided that:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The Alexander Clark Memorial Scholarship".

2. Candidates may present themselves in any one of the following principal subjects: pianoforte, violin, organ, violoncello or singing.

3. All candidates must have regularly attended a South Australian Education Department school for at least two years.

4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at any examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If the scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition, for one year, equal to the annual value of the scholarship, to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit.

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

5. The scholarship shall, for the present, be of the annual value of not less than \$49.50, tenable for three years, for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not change.

* Increased by capitalisation in 1973 to \$960.

The Ethel Cooper Scholarship for Pianoforte

Whereas the sum of \$5,000 has been donated to the University by Mrs Decie Denholm from the royalties of *Behind the Lines. One Woman's War 1914-18. The Letters of Caroline Ethel Cooper*, Sydney, Collins, 1982, for the purpose of founding a scholarship for award to a student whose principal subject is the pianoforte. Ethel Cooper (1871-1961) studied piano under Herr I.G. Reimann whose school was the genesis of the Elder Conservatorium of Music and subsequently spent many years of her life studying music in Leipzig. The following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Ethel Cooper Scholarship for Pianoforte".

2. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Faculty of Performing Arts to a student of piano forte as a principal subject (single study) in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

3. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$600 or such other amount as the Council may from time to time determine, and shall be applied either towards payment of fees due to the University or upon such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium may approve.

4. The scholarship shall be available for competition each year and shall be tenable for one year. No candidate may hold the scholarship for more than three years.

5. The scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music or nominee who shall be Chairman of the panel.

6. If, in the opinion of the examiners, there is no candidate of sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for that year.

7. Accumulated income after provision of the scholarship shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council may determine.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The E. Harold Davies Scholarship for Organ

Whereas the sum of \$800 (subsequently increased to \$1,000)*, raised by private subscription, has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship to commemorate the work of E. Harold Davies, Mus.Doc., F.R.C.M., who for twenty-eight years was Elder Professor of Music and Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship for organ playing to be called "The E. Harold Davies Scholarship for Organ" which shall be tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$100 and shall be tenable for three years.

3. A candidate for the scholarship shall be a permanent resident of Australia and shall have been resident in the State of South Australia for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.

4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at any examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for the period of one year, after which it shall be offered again. In the event of no award being made, the Director of the Conservatorium shall have

power to recommend to the Council that an exhibition equal to the value of the scholarship for one year shall be awarded to a student of the Conservatorium of outstanding merit.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,400.

The Thelma Dent Memorial Scholarship

Whereas friends and pupils of the late Thelma Dent, a teacher in the Elder Conservatorium of Music from 1974 to 1978, have paid to the University the sum of \$1,900 for the purpose of founding a scholarship for pianoforte, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship for pianoforte, to be known as "The Thelma Dent Memorial Scholarship".
2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$150 and may be applied towards the payment of fees for one period of tuition a week in the playing of the pianoforte.
3. The scholarship shall be tenable for two years in the Elder Conservatorium.
4. Payment of the scholarship shall be in two equal instalments, one at the beginning of each semester; provided that payment of the second instalment each year shall be subject to the scholar's progress during the preceding semester being satisfactory to the Director.
5. If in the opinion of the examiners no candidate at the examination for the scholarship shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for that year, but in that event an additional scholarship may be awarded in a subsequent year.
6. Any accumulated income after provision of the scholarships shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council shall determine.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Elder Scholarships Regulations

1. Scholarships to be held at the Elder Conservatorium, and known as Elder Scholarships, shall be offered for competition among Australasian students of music.
2. One scholarship shall for the present be awarded in each of the following: singing, pianoforte, violin, organ, violoncello.
3. Should none of the candidates competing for a scholarship in any subject show sufficient merit, or should there be no candidates, it may be left vacant until such time as the Council shall direct, or the Council may award it for another subject.
4. A scholarship shall be tenable for three years, and shall entitle the holder to free tuition in one principal and one or more secondary subjects, to be approved by the Director. Scholars taking violin as the principal subject of study shall, unless exempted by the Director, also study the viola. The period of tenure may be extended by the Council, but a scholarship shall not be awarded a second time to the same student for the same principal subject, and no person may hold more than one of the Elder Scholarships at the same time.
5. These regulations may be varied from time to time.

Regulations allowed 13 December, 1917.

Amended: 2 December, 1926: 2; 21 December, 1972: 4.

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

The Elder Conservatorium Free Scholarship

1. There shall be an annual scholarship to be called "The Elder Conservatorium Free Scholarship" which shall exempt the holder from payment during the tenure thereof of any fees for tuition or examination in not more than one principal subject in the Elder Conservatorium. The tenure of the scholarship shall be for one year.
2. To be eligible for the scholarship a student must have studied a principal subject in the Elder Conservatorium of Music for at least one academic year.
3. Nominations for the scholarship shall be made by the teachers in the Elder Conservatorium in writing to the Director not later than 1 January each year.
4. After the teachers concerned have been consulted the award shall be determined by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.
5. In determining the award the Vice-Chancellor and the Director shall take into consideration the financial circumstances of the candidate and his family as well as the musical merit of the candidate.
6. The scholarship shall not be awarded more than once to the same student.
7. Tenure of the scholarship during the second and third terms shall be subject to receipt by the Registrar at the end of the preceding term of a certificate from the Director that the scholar's progress in musical studies has been entirely satisfactory; otherwise, unless the Council on appeal shall decide otherwise, tenure of the scholarship shall lapse.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but any change made during the currency of tenure of a scholarship shall not affect that scholar.

The Fund for Elder Conservatorium Students in need of assistance

1. Help will be given only in exceptional cases and then on the understanding that any amount advanced should, if possible *be repaid later* (but this proviso need not be obligatory).
2. Only persons who have already completed at least one year of study in the Elder Conservatorium and who would otherwise be obliged to discontinue their studies are eligible for assistance from the fund.
3. Any application for assistance from the fund shall be communicated by the teacher of the applicant to the Director who, after making such investigations as he may think fit, will submit a recommendation to the Vice-Chancellor and the Registrar.
4. Any assistance granted from the fund is to be applied solely to the payment of fees for tuition or for examinations at the Elder Conservatorium.
5. The Vice-Chancellor, the Registrar and the Director shall together decide upon the amount of the assistance to be given and shall generally be responsible to the Council for the proper administration of the fund.
6. Notwithstanding the general rule 2 concerning scholarships for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium, assistance from this fund may be granted to a student who holds another scholarship tenable for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium, subject to the provisions of rule 3 governing this fund.

The Marjorie Garner Orchestral Scholarship for Trombone

In that Mr Herbert Garner has donated in 1990 the sum of \$8,500 for the purposes of endowing a scholarship for a single study student in the Elder Conservatorium, in memory of his late wife, a scholarship for full fees for the study of trombone as a principal Single Study shall be offered annually, or as income from the capital sum allows.

The following rules shall apply:

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

1. The scholarship shall be tenable in each instance for one year, and shall then be re-offered in competition. The holder may re-apply for the scholarship for a second year. The scholarship may be awarded to the same candidate for a maximum of 3 years.
2. The scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who receives the highest score for trombone in his/her audition for entry into the single studies scheme in each year.
3. If there is no candidate, or no candidate judged to be of sufficient merit, the scholarship shall be left vacant until such time as the Director of the Conservatorium determines that a further round of auditions may be held.
4. The scholarship will be awarded subject to the recipient agreeing to join the Adelaide Youth Orchestra and/or University of Adelaide Brass Ensemble, as requested by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, in the year in which the scholarship is held.
5. The scholarship shall entitle the holder to free tuition in Trombone and in such other subjects as may be approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, in consultation with the Head of the Department of Music Studies.

The Angela Lakin Bursary

In 1970/71 friends of the late Angela Lakin gave to the University the sum of \$2,190 for the purpose of commemorating her achievements in music. Although blind from birth, Angela Lakin had, amongst other musical achievements, graduated with honours in music in 1965. The Council, having accepted the gifts for the purpose specified, established a bursary and made the following rules to govern it:

1. Beginning with 1972 a bursary to be known as "The Angela Lakin Bursary" shall be available for award annually.
2. The annual value of the bursary, until the Council decides otherwise, shall be not less than \$300.
3. Eligibility for the bursary is confined to candidates who
 - (a) suffer some substantial physical disability which, however, is not such as to preclude satisfactory progress in the study of theoretical and scholarly aspects of music or alternatively in the performance of music; and
 - (b) have reached a standard in the study of music acceptable for admission to the course of study leading to the degree of Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Arts in the University or as a student of a principal subject in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
4. Nominations for the bursary shall be made by the teachers in the Elder Conservatorium in writing to the Director not later than 1 March each year.
5. After the teachers concerned have been consulted, the award shall be determined by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.
6. In determining the award the Vice-Chancellor and the Director shall take into consideration the financial circumstances of the candidate and his family as well as the musical merit of the candidate.
7. The bursary shall be awarded on an annual basis and may be held in conjunction with any other scholarship or award, but may not be held by the one person for more than four years.
8. The value of the bursary shall be paid in two equal instalments, one at the beginning of each semester in the academic year. Tenure of the bursary during the second semester shall be subject to receipt by the Registrar at the end of the preceding semester of a certificate from the Director that the bursar's progress in musical studies has been entirely satisfactory; otherwise, unless the Council on appeal shall decide otherwise, tenure of the bursary shall lapse.
9. If there be no award of a bursary in any year the income for that year shall be held in suspense and if in a future year there be more than one candidate deemed worthy of an

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

award a grant of such sum as the Council may determine may be made to the candidate deemed most deserving after the successful candidate.

10. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but any change made during the currency of tenure of a bursary shall not affect that bursary.

The Lienau Scholarship

Whereas Christian Hans Augustus Lienau has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,000* for the purpose of providing a scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be known as "The Lienau Scholarship" tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
2. Subject to the provisions of clause 4, the scholarship shall be awarded to a tenor.
3. The scholarship, which shall be available for award annually, shall be tenable for one year. Its value shall be \$150.
4. If, in the opinion of the examiners no candidate at an examination for the scholarship shows sufficient merit the scholarship shall lapse for one year after which it shall be offered again. If a scholarship so lapses, the Council on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition for one year to the value of \$150 to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit in singing.
5. Allowing for the conditions of the award of an exhibition under clause 4, the scholarship shall be offered for competition only when the value of it has reached the sum of \$150.

*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,250.

The Guli Magarey Fund and Scholarship

Whereas the late Gulielma Magarey has bequeathed to the University two sums of \$1,000, one for the purpose of establishing a fund to supplement the value of the Elder Scholarship tenable at the Royal College of Music, London, and the other for the purpose of founding a scholarship tenable in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

The following rules are hereby made:

The Guli Magarey Fund

1. The sum of \$1,000 shall be set aside, known as "The Guli Magarey Fund", and invested; and the sum of \$50 a year shall be paid to the current holder for the time being of the South Australian Scholarship tenable at the Royal College of Music, London, founded by the late Sir Thomas Elder.
2. If the said scholarship shall be vacant for any period income from the fund at the rate of \$50 a year shall accumulate during that period and subsequently be paid to the next holder of the scholarship.
3. Subject to the provision of clause 2, payment to the scholar shall be made annually in or about January of each year, each payment comprising the total amount available for that purpose under clauses 1 and 2 since the last payment had been made.

The Guli Magarey Scholarship

4. The Guli Magarey Scholarship shall be of the annual value of \$120, shall be available for award annually and shall be tenable for one year. It shall be awarded for singing to a female student of the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
5. A candidate for the scholarship shall have been resident in South Australia and shall have been a student at the Elder Conservatorium of Music for at least six months prior to the first day of December of the year in which the examination is held.

6. If, in the opinion of the examiners in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit, no award shall be made and the monies which would have been paid had the scholarship been awarded shall be added to the value of the scholarship on the next occasion on which an award is made.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

The Paul Howard Martin Scholarship

Whereas the late Mrs Kathleen Rhonda Smith, who served the University in a secretarial position from 1958 to 1984, has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$3,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in memory of her late son Paul Howard Martin, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Paul Howard Martin Scholarship".
2. The scholarship shall be awarded to a student of organ as a principal subject (single study) in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
3. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$210 or such other amount as the Council may from time to time determine, and shall be applied either towards payment of fees due to the University or upon such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium may approve.
4. The scholarship shall be available for competition each year and shall be tenable for one year. No candidate may hold the scholarship for more than three years.
5. The scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music or nominee who shall be Chairman of the panel.
6. If, in the opinion of the examiners, there is no candidate of sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for that year.
7. Accumulated income after provision of the scholarship shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council may determine.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Orchestral Scholarships

Since 1939 the Council has offered annually five scholarships for orchestral instruments, tenable at the Elder Conservatorium, in accordance with the following rules:

1. One scholarship is offered for each of the following subjects: flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon, French horn, percussion.
2. A candidate may not hold more than one of these scholarships at any one time.
3. If there is no candidate, or no candidate of sufficient merit, for any scholarship in the prescribed instruments, the scholarship may be offered to a suitably qualified student of any other orchestral instrument.
4. A scholarship shall be tenable in the first instance for one year. It shall then be re-offered for competition and the holder shall be eligible for re-appointment to the scholarship for a second year. No scholarship shall be awarded to the same candidate for more than two years.
5. A scholarship shall entitle the holder to free tuition in the principal subject for which it is awarded and in such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director of the Conservatorium.

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

The Michael Robert Poag Scholarship

Whereas Mr and Mrs R. Poag have paid to the University the sum of \$2,500 for the purpose of providing, in memory of their son, Michael Robert Poag, a scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, the following rules are hereby made.

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Michael Robert Poag Scholarship".
2. The scholarship shall be awarded to a student of guitar as a principal subject (single study) in the Elder Conservatorium of Music or failing a suitable applicant in guitar, a student in drama.
3. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$200 and shall be applied either towards payment of fees due to the University or upon such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music may approve.
4. The scholarship shall be available for competition each year and shall be tenable for one year. No candidate may hold the scholarship for more than three years.
5. The scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music or his nominee who shall be Chairman of the panel.
6. If in the opinion of the panel of examiners no candidate enrolled for individual subject study in guitar in the Elder Conservatorium of Music is of sufficient merit, the scholarship may be awarded to a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music who is taking either guitar as the chief practical study for the degree or drama as a subject for the degree.

The Mrs Arno Pontt (May Gepp) Scholarship

Whereas the late Arno F. Pontt has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of providing a scholarship in music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a scholarship called "The Mrs Arno Pontt (May Gepp) Scholarship".
2. The scholarship, which shall be for an orchestral instrument, shall be available for award annually and shall be tenable for one year at the Elder Conservatorium.
3. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$150.
4. A candidate for the scholarship shall have been a student at the Elder Conservatorium of Music for at least six months prior to the first day of December of the year in which the examination is held.
5. A scholar shall be eligible for re-appointment to the scholarship but the scholarship shall not be awarded to the same person for more than three years.
6. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the examination for the scholarship shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for that year, but in such an event an additional scholarship may be awarded in a subsequent year.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose shall not be changed.

The Maude Puddy Scholarship

Whereas the sum of \$1,000* has been raised by a committee of her former students and has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship in pianoforte in honour of Maude Puddy, teacher of pianoforte at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The Maude Puddy Scholarship for Pianoforte", and shall be tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$240, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine.

3. The scholarship shall be tenable for three years, but the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may extend the period of tenure.
4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at any examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If the scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition equal to the annual value of the scholarship for one year to a student of the Conservatorium of outstanding merit.
5. No person who has previously held the scholarship may be a candidate for it.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,500.

The Lilian Richardson Scholarships

Whereas the late Mrs Lilian Moonta Richardson has bequeathed to the Elder Conservatorium of Music the sum of \$1,000 to provide an annual scholarship in each of four years the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Lilian Richardson Scholarship for Baritone Singing in Oratorio".
2. The scholarship, which shall be available for award for the first time in 1979, shall be offered for competition amongst the students of the Elder Conservatorium of Music in each of four years and, provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit, the award shall be made by a committee appointed for the purpose by the Faculty of Music.
3. The value of each scholarship shall be \$280 or such other sum as the Council may determine.
4. Each scholarship shall be tenable for one year.
5. Payment of the scholarship shall be made in two equal instalments, one at the beginning of each semester.

The Selborne Moutray Russell Scholarships

Whereas the sisters of the late Selborne Moutray Russell have paid to the University the sum of \$2,000* for the purpose of providing in his memory scholarships tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be two scholarships, to be known as "The Selborne Moutray Russell Scholarships", tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
2. One scholarship shall be awarded to a male singer; the other shall be awarded to the player of an orchestral instrument approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.
3. The annual value of each scholarship shall be not less than \$100, and each scholarship shall be tenable for three years.
4. A candidate for a scholarship shall be a permanent Australian resident, and shall have been resident in the State of South Australia for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.
5. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the examination for a scholarship shows sufficient merit, that scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If a scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition for one year, equal to the annual value of the scholarship, to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit in the subject for which the scholarship would have been awarded.

*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$3,000.

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

The Daisy Burmeister Salotti Scholarships for Pianoforte

The late Daisy Maud Salotti having bequeathed the sum of \$6,000 to establish a scholarship or scholarships in pianoforte, the Council of the University has approved the following arrangements:

1. The scholarships shall be known as "Daisy Burmeister Salotti Scholarships in Pianoforte".
2. The following persons shall be eligible for award of scholarships:
 - (a) A student of pianoforte as a principal subject in The Elder Conservatorium of Music.
 - (b) A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music taking pianoforte as his chief practical study in the practical studies section of the curriculum for the degree.
3. (a) The annual value of a scholarship shall be not less than \$50 and not more than \$300 as may be determined in each case. The financial circumstances of candidates and the holding of any other awards or assistance in the payment of fees due to the University will be taken into account in determining awards and their values.
 - (b) The value of a scholarship shall be applied towards payment of fees due to the University or expenditure upon such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music may from time to time approve.
4. A scholarship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, but tenure at such value as may be determined may be extended for a second or third year. A candidate may not hold a scholarship for more than three years.
5. The scholarships shall be awarded by a committee appointed for the purpose by the Faculty of Music.
6. Notwithstanding the general rule 2 concerning scholarships for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium, a Daisy Burmeister Salotti Scholarship may be granted to a student who holds another scholarship tenable for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium, subject to the provisions of rule 3 above governing these scholarships.

The William Silver Scholarship

Whereas friends and pupils of the late William Silver, a teacher in the Elder Conservatorium of Music from 1919 to 1947 have paid to the University the sum of \$3,200 for the purpose of founding a scholarship for pianoforte to perpetuate the name of William Silver, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship for pianoforte, to be known as "The William Silver Scholarship".
2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$600 or such other sum as may be determined by the Director and may be applied towards the payment of fees for one period of tuition a week in the playing of the pianoforte or may be applied for one period of tuition in such other instrument or voice as may be approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.
3. (a) The scholarship shall be tenable for three years in the Elder Conservatorium.
 - (b) The annual value of the scholarship shall be paid in two equal instalments, one at the beginning of each semester; provided that payment of the second instalment each year shall be subject to the scholar's progress during the preceding semester being satisfactory to the Director.
4. If at any examination for a scholarship no award be made the scholarship shall not be offered again for competition until a period of about one year has elapsed.
5. Any accumulated income after provision of the scholarships shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council shall determine.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The Jewel Stevens Scholarship

Whereas Ernest William Stevens has paid to the University the sum of \$6,000 for the purpose of providing, in memory of his late wife, a scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Jewel Stevens Scholarship".
2. The scholarship shall be awarded to a student of pianoforte as a principal subject (single study) in the Elder Conservatorium of Music or failing a suitable applicant in pianoforte, a student of the violin.
3. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$600 or such other sum as may be determined by the Director and shall be applied either towards payment of fees due to the University or towards such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music may approve.
4. The scholarship shall be available for competition each year and shall be tenable for one year. No candidate may hold the scholarship for more than three years.
5. The scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music or nominee who shall be Chairman of the panel.
6. If in the opinion of the panel of examiners no candidate enrolled for individual subject studies in the Elder Conservatorium of Music is of sufficient merit, the scholarship may be awarded to a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music who is taking the piano or violin as the chief practical study for the degree.

The Gladys Lloyd Thomas Scholarship for Violin

Whereas Miss Gladys Lloyd Thomas has paid to the University the sum of \$1,000* for the purpose of encouraging the study of the playing of the violin, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship for violin playing to be called "The Gladys Lloyd Thomas Scholarship" which shall be tenable at the Elder Conservatorium.
2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$200.
3. The scholarship shall be tenable for three years, but the Council shall, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, have power to extend the period of tenure.
4. A candidate for the scholarship shall be a permanent Australian resident and shall have been resident in the State of South Australia for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.
5. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at any examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for the period of one year, after which it shall be offered again. In the event of no award being made, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, shall have power to award an exhibition equal to the value of the scholarship for one year to a student of the Conservatorium of sufficient merit in string playing.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,300.

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

The Varley Scholarship and Exhibition

Whereas John Varley has paid to the University the sum of \$2,000* for the purpose of providing a scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be known as "The Varley Scholarship", and in addition an annual exhibition to be known as "The Varley Exhibition".
2. Subject to the provisions of clause 6, the scholarship shall be awarded to a player of the viola, and subject to the provisions of clause 7, the exhibition shall also be awarded to a player of the viola.
3. The annual value of the scholarship and of the exhibition shall each be \$300 and shall be applied towards the payment of fees for tuition in the playing of the viola and tuition in such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.
4. The scholarship shall be tenable for three years.
5. A candidate for either award shall be a permanent resident of Australia and have been so resident for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.
6. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate in viola at an examination for the scholarship shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for the period of one year, and for that year an additional exhibition of \$300 may be awarded to players of the violin, the violoncello, or the double bass.
7. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate in viola at an examination for the exhibition shows sufficient merit, the exhibition may for that year be awarded to a player of the violin, the violoncello, or the double bass.

*Increased by capitalisation in 1973 to \$3,000.

The Jack de Vos Scholarships

Whereas Mrs D.L. Duthie has donated to the University the sum of \$10,000 for the purpose of founding scholarships in pianoforte tenable at the Elder Conservatorium for students of special talent, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be scholarships for pianoforte, to be known as "The Jack de Vos Scholarships" tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
2. The annual value of each scholarship shall be \$500 and may be applied to the payment of fees for one period of tuition per week in pianoforte.
3. Each scholarship shall be tenable for up to three years, subject to the scholar's progress during the preceding year being satisfactory to the Director.
4. Each scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music. If there is no suitable candidate or candidates in any year, the scholarship or scholarships shall lapse for that year after which they shall be offered again.
5. Notwithstanding the general rule 2 concerning scholarships for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, a student may hold a Jack de Vos scholarship concurrently with another scholarship.
6. A candidate for a scholarship shall be a permanent resident of Australia and shall have been a resident in the State of South Australia for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.
7. Any accumulated income after provision of the scholarships shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarships increased by such amount as the Council shall determine.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarships shall not be changed.

The James Whitehead Scholarship

Whereas friends of the late James Whitehead, Teacher of Violoncello from 1959 to 1977, have paid to the University the sum of \$580 for the purpose of providing, in his memory, a scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The James Whitehead Scholarship".
2. The scholarship shall be awarded to a student of violoncello as a principal subject (single study) in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
3. The annual value of the scholarship shall be not less than \$50 and shall be applied either towards payment of fees due to the University or such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music may approve.
4. The scholarship shall be available for competition each year and shall be tenable for one year. No candidate may hold the scholarship for more than three years.
5. The scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music, or his nominee, who shall be Chairman of the panel.
6. If in the opinion of the panel of examiners no candidate enrolled for individual subject studies in the Elder Conservatorium of Music is of sufficient merit, the scholarship may be awarded to a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music who is taking the violoncello as the chief practical study for the degree.
7. If there is no suitable candidate in any year, the scholarship shall lapse for that year and an additional scholarship may be awarded in any subsequent year, provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

PRIZES AND OTHER AWARDS

The Adelaide Choral Society Prize

Whereas the trustees of the Adelaide Choral Society have paid to the University the sum of \$2,000 for the purpose of founding a prize for choral or ensemble work, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Adelaide Choral Society Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded to the student of the Elder Conservatorium in recognition of the recipient's contribution to choral or ensemble work in one of performance, singing, conducting or composition.
3. The value of the prize shall be \$120 and shall be awarded annually on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
4. If the Director does not consider any candidate worthy of the award, the prize shall lapse for that year, but in such an event an additional prize maybe awarded in a subsequent year.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

"The Advertiser" John Bishop Memorial Fund

In 1966 Advertiser Newspapers Limited gave to the University the sum of \$10,000 to fund a continuing memorial to the late Professor John Bishop, Elder Professor of Music from 1948 to 1964 and first Artistic Director of the Adelaide Festival of Arts.

With the income from the fund the University commissions every second year a substantial original musical composition which is offered for performance at a John Bishop Memorial Concert at the ensuing Festival of Arts. If for any reason the work should not be performed during the Festival the University will arrange a concert at which it will be performed.

Commissions for the Adelaide Festival of Arts

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

1968: Mr Peter Sculthorpe.	1980: Mr Malcolm J. Fox.
1970: Mr Richard Meale.	1982: Mr Graeme Koehne.
1972: Mr Don Banks.	1984: Mr Bozidar Kos.
1974: Mr Ross Edwards.	1986: Mr Vincent Plush.
1976: Mr Tristram Cary.	1990: Mr Carl Vine.
1978: Mr Peter A. Brideoake.	1994: Mr Tristram Cary.

The Lucy Josephine Bagot Prize

Whereas the University has received from Walter Hervey Bagot the sum of \$1,000* for the purpose of founding, in memory of his mother, a prize for operatic singing, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be an annual prize to be called "The Lucy Josephine Bagot Prize".
2. The prize shall consist of a sum not less than \$66 and shall be awarded to the student of the Elder Conservatorium who shows the greatest ability in the performance of an approved operatic aria, together with a general knowledge of the opera concerned.
3. The examiners shall consist of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium and two others to be appointed by the Faculty of Performing Arts.
4. If the examiners do not consider any candidate shows sufficient merit, the prize shall lapse for that year, but in such event an additional prize may be awarded in a subsequent year.
5. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same person.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,100.

The Iris M. Colly Prize

Whereas friends of the late Iris Maureen Colly, a member of the office staff of the Department of Music for over ten years, have subscribed the sum of \$1,095 for the purpose of establishing a prize in her memory, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Iris M. Colly Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded biennially to two students of the Elder Conservatorium of Music for the best public performance of a sonata for violin and pianoforte, provided that in the opinion of the examiners the performance is of sufficient merit.
3. The value of the prize shall be \$200 or such other sum as the Council, having regard to rule 6 below, may determine and the prize shall be shared equally between the prizewinners.
4. The prize shall not be awarded more than twice to the same person.
5. The examiners shall consist of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music and two others appointed by the Faculty of Performing Arts.
6. Subject to the approval of the Council, the capital sum may be used to supplement the income from the fund in order to ensure that the value of the prize in 1977 terms shall not be eroded.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

The Florence Cooke Violin Prize

On its dissolution in 1960 the Elder Conservatorium Old Scholars' Association paid the sum of \$200* to the University for the maintenance of the prize, which had until then been administered by the Association.

The value of the prize is \$20. The prize money is to be spent on music or books with the approval of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

A candidate for the prize must be a promising and deserving student who is not already the holder of a scholarship or prize in the Elder Conservatorium for the current year. Teachers made recommendations to the Director, who selects the winner.

*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$300.

The Dr Ruby Davy Prize for Composition

(For Rules *see* below under Scholarships and Prizes, Faculty of Music.)

The H. Brewster Jones Prize

Whereas a sum of approximately \$490 has been paid to the University by members of the S.A. Guild of Composers for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a prize in memory of the late H. Brewster Jones, former South Australian musician and composer, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize to be called "The H. Brewster Jones Prize".
2. The prize may be awarded annually to an undergraduate or single study student of the School of Music or of the Elder Conservatorium of Music who submits a meritorious composition by 1 November.
3. The Faculty of Performing Arts shall from year to year appoint a Board of Examiners, the Chairman of which shall be the Director, Elder Conservatorium of Music.
4. The normal annual value of the prize shall be not less than \$30. If in the opinion of the examiners at any competition no candidate submits a composition worthy of the award, the prize shall lapse for that year and the value of the prize be increased to a maximum of \$60 in the following year or years.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

The Athol Lykke Award for Postgraduate Studies in Music.

(For Rules *see* below under Scholarships and Prizes, Faculty of Music.)

The John Robert Mitchell Violin Prize

Whereas the Executor of an anonymous deceased donor has paid to the University the sum of \$300 for the purpose of providing a prize in memory of John Robert Mitchell, who had died in 1943 and had been a student of distinction in the Elder Conservatorium, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The John Robert Mitchell Violin Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded to the most outstanding senior violin student in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
3. The value of the prize shall be not less than \$30 and shall be applied towards books or music as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music shall approve.
4. The prize shall be available each year as funds allow and shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the bequest shall not be changed.

**The Elder Conservatorium
Scholarships & Prizes**

The Robert Whinham Prize

Whereas the Trustees of the late Robert Whinham have given a sum of money for the purpose of providing a yearly prize in elocution, to be called after the late Robert Whinham, and the Council of the University of Adelaide have agreed to invest that sum and to apply the income thereof in the manner specified in these rules, it is hereby provided that in consideration of the receipt by the University of the above-mentioned sum:

1. The prize shall be called "The Robert Whinham Prize".
2. The prize shall be of the annual value of \$15.
3. Only students who have participated in an opera during the year of the award shall be eligible for the award.
4. The prize shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, to the student who gives the best interpretation of an operatic role.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council.

The Clement Q. Williams Prize

Whereas the sum of \$1,000* has been raised by a committee of former students of Clement Q. Williams, teacher of singing in the Elder Conservatorium of Music from 1948 to 1957, and paid to the University for the purpose of founding an annual prize to commemorate his work, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A prize, to be known as "The Clement Q. Williams Prize", shall be offered for competition annually.
2. The first competition for the prize shall be held in May, 1959. On that occasion, to be eligible to compete for the prize, a candidate must have been enrolled as a student of the Elder Conservatorium for the first term of 1959. For all competitions after the first a candidate must have been enrolled as a student of the Elder Conservatorium for the two terms preceding the competition. There is no age limit or restriction of nationality for competitors.
3. The prize shall consist of the sum of \$100 and, subject to rules 6 and 7, shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest ability and understanding in the performance of an approved programme of German lieder.
4. The candidate shall enter for examination on the prescribed form by a date fixed each year, the entry fee being \$2.10 and each candidate shall submit with his entry, for approval by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, a programme requiring about fifteen minutes to perform.
5. The examiners shall be the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music, and two others to be appointed by the Faculty of Performing Arts.
6. If the examiners do not consider any candidate worthy of the award the prize shall lapse for that year, but in such event an additional prize may be awarded in a subsequent year.
7. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same student.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,513.

INSTITUTES, FOUNDATIONS AND FUNDS OF THE UNIVERSITY

The Animal Products Research Fund

The sum of seven thousand pounds, raised by private subscription, having been paid to the University in 1920 for the purpose of promoting research on the growth and nutrition of man and animals, that sum having been increased in 1967 to twenty-one thousand dollars by capitalisation of unspent income, the statute governing the original use of the income of the fund having been repealed, and the Advisory Board of the Foundation having since been discontinued, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The annual income of the Fund shall be divided equally between the Barr Smith Library and the Waite Agricultural Research Institute Library for the acquisition of books and journals relevant to the general purpose of the endowment.
2. Unless the Council decides otherwise, unexpended income in any year may be added to the capital sum or expended in the next or some following year, at the discretion of the University Librarian or the Waite Institute Librarian as the case may be.
3. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the Fund shall not be changed.

The Anti-Cancer Foundation of the Universities of South Australia

The Foundation has its origins in an Anti Cancer Committee, formed in 1928 by the University of Adelaide. The objects were to facilitate research into the problems of cancer and to provide and extend modern methods for the treatment of cancer in South Australia. During its sixty years of existence the original Committee has undergone a process of growth and evolution changing its title and modifying its objectives on a number of occasions. The last significant change occurred on 1 January 1991 when The Anti-Cancer Foundation became a legal entity in its own right governed by the Australian Corporations Law. The two shareholders in this Company are the University of Adelaide and the Flinders University. The organisation's headquarters are at 202 Greenhill Road, Eastwood. A wide range of services are provided by the 32 staff, assisted by many volunteers. Details of the services provided and the organisation structure are set out in the Annual Report which can be obtained from the Foundation.

Since its inception the Foundation has sought to obtain funds from a number of different sources. Currently these include gifts and bequests, income from gifts and bequests which have been invested and public appeals.

The Foundation is the major supporter of cancer research within the State and applications are invited each year for Anti-Cancer Foundation project grants to support research in any scientific or medical field directly concerned with the development of cancer, its diagnosis, prevention and treatment. The Foundation also provides funding for the salaries and maintenance of several senior researchers. Grants totalling in excess of \$1.35m will be disbursed in 1994 to researchers in Institutions within the State.

The Foundation has been active for a number of years supporting the development of appropriate diagnostic services within South Australia and also providing public education campaigns. The Foundation also offers a wide range of educational programs. These include skin cancer awareness programs (Slip, Slop, Slap), schools programs and the Quit campaign which is a joint initiative with the National Heart Foundation and is funded by Foundation South Australia.

Institutions & Foundations

A number of Patient Care Services are provided, both directly and through a number of support groups including Breast Cancer Support Service. The Foundation owns and maintains Martin House which provides accommodation for patients and partners who may have to come to Adelaide for investigation and treatment of cancer.

The Medical Foundation

The Medical Foundation is 30 years old. In October 1963 Sir Ronald Jacobs, Sir Ewen Waterman, Sir Ivan Jose, Dr Helen May, Sir Ellerton Becker, T.W. Martin, J.R. McAuley, P.C.F. Hayward, Hector Brooks, A.N. Powell, D.M. Fowler, W.G. Gerard, K.D. Williams, J.A. McGregor, C. Verco, M.R. Lodge, R.A. Lee, A.P.M. McLachlan and A.W. Crompton met and discussed the apparent lack of postgraduate medical education particularly for country practitioners and resolved to do something to correct this situation. To become a Governor, member or subscriber of the Foundation, a subscription or donation was necessary and thus began the task of raising sufficient capital to enable the Foundation to meet its obligations which are set out in the constitution as follows:

- (a) to co-operate with the South Australian Postgraduate Medical Education Association Inc. in the promotion of postgraduate education in the prevention as well as the treatment of ill health;
- (b) to assist the medical profession generally and in particular Country Practitioners to keep abreast of the latest developments in the medical and allied sciences;
- (c) to assist in the training of teachers and workers in all branches of medicine and the allied sciences;
- (d) to support the University in its public relations in the promotion of these objects;
- (e) to admit to membership of the Foundation, persons, firms, companies, corporations and associations upon such terms and with such privileges as may be determined by the Foundation from time to time;
- (f) to enter into any arrangements with any institution or organisation which has objects similar to those of the Foundation;
- (g) to enter in any arrangement with any institution or organisation which has objects similar to those of the Foundation;
- (g) to enter into any arrangement with any institution or organisation which has objects similar to those of the Foundation;
- (h) to solicit donations, gifts and bequests to the University of Adelaide from members of the public for the promotion of the objects of the Foundation including the holding of monies and other property on trust for the promotion of the objects of the Foundation or for other specific purposes consistent with the promotion of the objects of the Foundation; and
- (i) to do all such things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the above objects or any of them.

A successful approach to the Wolfson Foundation secured an ongoing source of funds and the Foundation derives income from the L.K. Symons Bequest to the University. A drive in 1984 to secure more members was quite successful in increasing the capital base. The income of the Foundation from its own capital resources is used primarily to subsidise selected portions of the continuing Education programme arranged by the South Australian Postgraduate Medical Education Association Inc. (SAPMEA)

In 1989 the Board adopted a new policy and direction for the Foundation by committing itself to a significant development programme which is intended to benefit substantially the Faculty of Medicine at the University of Adelaide.

Donations which are tax deductible are continually being sought and may be forwarded to the Secretary, Mr D.G. Seaton, P.O. Box 596, North Adelaide, S.A. 5006.

The Foundation has a secondary role; that of acting as Trustee of certain funds donated for specific purposes. These include the M.S. McLeod Visiting Professorship Fund, The Faculty of Anaesthetists Visiting Professorship Fund, the Mark Jolly Memorial Fund and the Lorna Laffer (Medical Director of SAPMEA) Fund.

The Board of Governors of the Foundation include the Chancellor, Deputy Chancellors, Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, Chairman of the Education Committee, The Lorna Laffer Medical Director, and the Executive Director of SAPMEA and representatives from business and commerce as well as medicine.

In 1989 the Foundation changed its name from the Postgraduate Medical Foundation to the Medical Foundation of the University of Adelaide.

The University of Adelaide Foundation

The University of Adelaide takes justifiable pride in the excellence of its graduates. Excellence refers not only to high academic and professional achievement, but also to the general intellectual and cultural opportunities offered within the University.

The University of Adelaide Foundation was established in 1980 to support, promote and enrich this general intellectual and cultural life and thereby the excellence of its graduates. A major objective of the Foundation is to ensure that the University's private moneys can be directed towards specific projects designed to maintain and develop the University's distinctive character.

This character is under threat with the current method and level of Government funding, which is related closely to supporting regular academic activities. Government does not allow for support in many areas which should provide the rich cultural texture of education in a true university.

The Foundation aims to attract more direct support from benefactors so that the University can continue to offer more than just academic curricula to its students. A University should exemplify the best in our culture rather than reflect the norm, and it follows that those who learn in our University should themselves have experienced the best available education. The Foundation's role is to promote this basic cultural aim.

One avenue the Foundation uses to attain this goal is to seek out and fund proposals of an innovatory kind, proposals likely to be of general appeal and interest to the University and proposals likely to promote greater intellectual and cultural diversity within the University Community.

In order to achieve this the Foundation needs the financial support of staff, students, graduates and the community.

Activities supported by the Foundation

The range of activities the Foundation supports, or plans to support includes:

Writers, artists, producers and musicians-in-residence.

Lectures by outstanding public figures and leading scholars from within and beyond Australia.

Facilities for university activities having a significant impact on the community as in theatre, musical performance and radio.

Activities encouraging community links with ethnic communities in an increasingly multi-cultural Australian society.

Supplementation of Union initiative for the provision and extension of student services.

Establishment and extension of collections of works notably by contemporary artists.

Co-operative schemes including where appropriate scholarship awards designed to strengthen academic links with overseas universities.

Institutions & Foundations

Gifts will be received for the general purposes of the Foundation or the support of specific projects. The Board of Governors would be pleased to discuss specific projects suggested by potential donors. If you wish to discuss a specific project with the Foundation you should contact the Foundation Secretary.

Gifts should be made payable to The University of Adelaide Foundation.

The structure and purposes of the Foundation will be reviewed in 1994-1995 as part of the establishment of a University Development Office.

Tax Deductibility

Donations to The University of Adelaide Foundation qualify for income tax deductions.

Gifts and further enquiries should be directed to:

The Secretary, University of Adelaide Foundation, The University of Adelaide, South Australia 5005, Telephone (08) 303 4277 Facsimile (08) 303 5808.

The University of Adelaide Museum of Classical Archaeology

The Museum, which was opened in 1983, is located in the Henry Basten Room on the first floor of the Mitchell Building.

On display is a representative collection of some six hundred Old World artefacts, from Mesopotamian cuneiform clay tablets to early mediaeval Coptic textiles from Egypt. The Egyptian collection also includes alabaster vessels, bronze and faience statuettes, a large number of scarabs, some seals, fragments of painted sarcophagus and a mummified hand. There is an excellent range of Cypriot pottery from the 3rd to 1st millennia B.C. The Greek section includes Mycenaean jars of the mid-2nd millennium B.C., a fine range of black- and red-figure pottery, and some Hellenistic terracottas and lamps. A large model of Athens in the 2nd century A.D. is also on display. Villanovan, Etruscan and South Italian pottery and bronze objects are well-represented, as are lamps, pottery, glassware and jewellery from the Roman world. Among the Museum's special treasures are a 6th century B.C. Corinthian bronze helmet and a near life-size Etruscan terracotta sarcophagus with reclining figure on the lid. A Cast Gallery in the foyer houses replicas of famous Greek statues such as the Peplos Kore, the Delphic Charioteer, and a Caryatid from the Erechtheum in Athens.

The Museum is run by the Classics Department. Convener of the Museum Committee is Dr Margaret O'Hea.

The Museum is open to the public from 12.00 to 3.00 p.m., Monday to Friday. Enquiries should be directed to the custodian, (303 5239).

RESIDENTIAL COLLEGES

By the Acts of Parliament under which the University of Adelaide was founded provision was made for affiliation to the University of residential colleges in which students could enjoy the advantages of residence, discipline, and tuition supplementary to that given by the staff of the University.

St. Mark's College

St. Mark's College, the first residential college in the University of Adelaide, was founded by a committee formed at a public meeting held under the chairmanship of the Bishop of Adelaide on 29 May, 1922. The Committee obtained some \$24,000 by public subscription, bought the residence of the late Sir John Downer on Pennington Terrace, North Adelaide, and secured two acres of land adjoining. The College was affiliated in 1924, and opened for students in March, 1925. It was immediately found necessary to provide additional accommodation, and in 1925-6 and in 1926-7 a three-storey building of thirty rooms was erected as the first portion of a main quadrangle on the vacant land. During the years 1941 to 1945 the property was leased to the Royal Australian Air Force. Since then the College has acquired additional properties and buildings and now provides residence for about 200 graduates and undergraduates with facilities which include large Junior and Senior Common Rooms, computer facility on line to the University, drafting room, Chapel, Library, Tutorial Rooms, Recreation and Music Rooms, and five grass tennis courts.

The College is governed by a Council including representatives of the Anglican Church of Australia, the Council of the University, St. Peter's College, and the Old Collegians. The Archbishop of Adelaide is ex officio President and the Chairman is the Hon. Justice R.G. Matheson. Although the College is primarily under the auspices of the Anglican Church, it is freely open to students of all religious denominations. In 1981 the College Council decided to admit women students to residence from the beginning of 1982.

The College provides its members with the advantages of corporate life in close proximity to the University, the University sports facilities, and the other Colleges of the University. Students have all their meals at the College. Since its foundation the College has built up a fine all-round record in academic and other fields, with many winners of major prizes and scholarships, including thirty Rhodes Scholarships.

Members of the Senior Common Room are graduates, including members of the University's academic staff, who serve as academic and personal tutors.

The Student's Club plays a substantial role in the running of the College and fosters social, dramatic and sporting activities. Religious services are provided for College members.

St. Mark's offers up to twenty-five scholarships and bursaries annually for resident students. The scholarships are awarded primarily on academic merit, the bursaries on financial need. Full details are available from the Administrator.

Applicants should be matriculated in the University and must furnish evidence of good character. No member of the College may be permitted to remain in residence unless the Master is satisfied with his/her academic progress and conduct.

Further particulars are available from:

The Master-Mr. C.R. Ashwin, M.A.(Oxf.); St. Mark's College Inc., 46 Pennington Terrace, North Adelaide, 5006; Telephone 267 2211.

St. Ann's College

St. Ann's College was founded following bequests by the late Mr. Sidney Wilcox of his house and garden at Brougham Place, North Adelaide, and a substantial sum of money to establish a non-denominational College for women students attending the University. The

Residential Colleges

College was incorporated and affiliated with the University in 1939 and opened for students in 1947. In September 1972 the College Council agreed to admit men students to residence in 1973.

The College provides residence for 155 students in single study-bedrooms. In addition, the College has a spacious dining hall and common rooms, tutorial rooms, music rooms, a library, computer room, design room, photography studio, weights room and tennis court. St. Ann's provides university students with the opportunity to live in a community of graduates and undergraduates in which academic excellence is emphasized, and which allows for many extra-curricular activities. Security and fire safety installations are exemplary, and a telephone is provided in every student room. There are eight residential tutors who provide academic and social leadership, and pastoral care. Academic tutors provide one-to-one academic help in thirty-five subject areas.

The College is situated in pleasant surroundings with a view of the Mount Lofty Ranges. It is within ten minutes' walk of the University of Adelaide.

St. Ann's provides undergraduate scholarships and bursaries for resident students. The Doris Simpson Scholarship (value \$1,800 p.a. at present) is awarded to a continuing student and is based primarily on academic results. The Constance Finlayson Scholarship (value \$1,800 p.a. at present) awarded to a first-year student is based primarily on the results of the Matriculation Examination, but character and extra-mural interests are also taken into account. Tenure may be renewed for a second year. The Phyllis Crompton Scholarship (value \$1,800 at present) is awarded on academic achievement and leadership qualities to a student already in the College and intending to be resident in the year of the award. The Collegians' Awards, valued at approximately \$400 each, are awarded annually, for one year only, to first-year students of ability and in financial need. Other awards and bursaries are also awarded annually. Applications should be sent to the Principal of the College not later than 20 January.

Further details and application forms can be supplied by the Principal, Dr. Rosemary Brooks, St. Ann's College Inc., 187 Brougham Place, North Adelaide, 5006; Telephone 267 1478. Fax (08) 267 1903.

Aquinas College

Aquinas College was incorporated in 1946 and by a statute of the University in 1947 was affiliated to the University as a Residential College under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church for students of the University. In 1948, "Montefiore", just behind Colonel Light's Statue in North Adelaide, was purchased as a site for the College. This house was, for many years, the residence of the late Sir Samuel James Way, Chief Justice of South Australia for 40 years, and for 33 years Chancellor of the University. In 1953, Sir Collier Cudmore's home, 24 Palmer Place, was purchased and in 1968 the property belonging to the Darling family, 19 Palmer Place. In 1992, the College purchased the Cathcart property at 102 Palmer Place.

The College now has accommodation for 150 students in single study-bedrooms. Besides the full catered kitchen and dining room, the College has spacious common rooms, a Chapel, libraries, television rooms, two squash courts, an all-purpose tennis court and a computer room.

Since the beginning of 1974, the College has had both male and female students.

Students of the College enjoy the advantages of residence close to the University, corporate life in an academic community, the influence of the doctrine, ideals and sacramental life of the Church, and a considerable informal tuition system which supplements the lectures at the University.

The President of the College is the Archbishop of Adelaide, the Most Reverend L.A. Faulkner DD. The Vice-President is the Most Reverend F.P. de Campo DD, Bishop of Port Pirie. The Chairman of the College Council is the Emeritus Archbishop of Adelaide, the Most Reverend J.W. Gleedon DD. The Rector is the Reverend Father T.G. Overberg SJ. For further information, and to apply for admission, write to: The Rector, Aquinas College, 1 Palmer Place, North Adelaide SA 5006; telephone (08) 267 2944, facsimile (08) 267 5581.

Lincoln College

Lincoln College is a co-educational residential College affiliated with the University of Adelaide since 1951. Originally the College was opened for male students but, by a decision of the College Council, women have been admitted as residents since 1973 and now comprise approximately half of the resident students.

The College was founded by the South Australian Conference of the Methodist Church. With the inauguration of the Uniting Church in Australia in 1977 Lincoln College came under the auspices of that body. Admission is not restricted to members of the Uniting Church, but is open to students of all faiths.

The College consists of three modern buildings and four heritage residences providing 250 single bedroom studies. The College offers residential facilities, including three meals a day, seven days a week, for students undertaking tertiary studies in Adelaide with priority being given to students in the University of Adelaide.

The College seeks to create a helpful academic environment. Tutors are available within the College to assist students with their academic work. Continued residence in the College depends on satisfactory academic progress and general conduct.

Students are represented in the management and participate in the general running of the College. The College Club, run by the students, is largely responsible for the extra-curricular activities. A diverse program of cultural, social and sporting activities is arranged.

The College is governed by a Council comprised of representatives of the Church, the University and members and graduates of the College. The Chairperson of the Council is Mrs Helen Berriman. The Principal is the Reverend Geoffrey D. Scott, B.A. L.Th.(M.C.D.), Ph.D.(Southern Methodist).

To commemorate the distinguished service of the late Reverend Dr Frank Hambly as its Foundation Master, the College has established two Frank Hambly Memorial Scholarships, the value of which are set by the Council from time to time. The College also offers an Andrew Smith Scholarship and a small number of bursaries for students in difficult financial circumstances. For further information on these and other matters write to The Principal, Lincoln College, 45 Brougham Place, North Adelaide SA 5006; telephone (08) 267 2588, facsimile (08) 267 2942.

Kathleen Lumley College

The College was founded in 1967 with the aid of a gift of \$60,000 from Mrs. Kathleen Lumley and the support of the State and Federal Governments through the Australian Universities Commission. The University made a site available for the College at Mackinnon Parade, North Adelaide.

The aim of the College is to provide residential accommodation for men and women postgraduate students of the University of Adelaide together with educational, cultural, social and recreational facilities for all postgraduate students of the University.

Residential Colleges

The College provides living accommodation for 76 postgraduate students, as well as a dining-room, common room and reading room for the use of both resident and non-resident members of the College.

The College is governed by a Council, which includes members nominated by the Council of the University, and by the residents of the College, together with representatives of the Lumley family. The Chairman of the Council is Dr. E.H. Medlin, B.Sc., Ph.D, D. Univ. The Master of the College is Dr. David L. Clements, M. Sc. (Canterbury), Ph.D. (Melbourne). Further particulars may be obtained from the Master, Kathleen Lumley College, 51 Finnis Street, North Adelaide 5006, telephone 267 3270.

PUBLIC LECTURES AND COURSES

The Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce

Whereas on the 17th day of April, 1903 Joseph Fisher, Esquire, paid the sum of £1,000 to the University for the purpose of promoting with the income thereof, the study of commerce in the University. It is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be established a lecture on a subject relating to Commerce, to be called "The Joseph Fisher Lecture," to be given from time to time in the University and subsequently published.
2. Normally a lecture shall be given every alternate year, but the Faculty of Economics and Commerce may vary that interval on any occasion for a reason which it deems adequate." A list of the lectures delivered between 1904 and 1976, inclusive, can be found in University Calendars prior to 1977:
1976-"Comparison of I.A.C. and Jackson Committee Approaches to Industrial Development", by G.A. Rattigan, Esq., C.B.E.
1978-"Australian Economics 1967-1977", by Professor F. H. Gruen.
1982-"Work and Welfare in the Years Ahead", by Dr. R. G. Gregory.
1985-"Japan Faces Affluence", by Professor M. Brofenbrenner.
1986-"What do We really know about Monetary Policy?" by Professor D. Laidler.
1988-"Pacific Challenges to the U.S." by Professor Paul Krugman.
1993-"How Convincing is the Evidence Linking Education and Income" by Professor Orley Ashenfelter.

The Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants Lecture in Accountancy

Whereas in 1945 the Council accepted the offer of the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants to provide an annual sum for the purpose of promoting an annual public lecture on some aspects of Accounting; and whereas that offer has subsequently been renewed by the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants (hereinafter called the Society) which on its formation in 1952 absorbed the Commonwealth Institute of Accountants, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A lecture to be called the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants Lecture in Accounting shall be given annually in the University in accordance with these Rules.
2. The selection of the Lecturer, and the general arrangements for the lecture, shall be made by a Committee consisting of two representatives of the University nominated by the Department of Commerce and two representatives of the Society.
3. The administrative work associated with the lecture shall be carried out by the University, except that all invitations for members of the Society shall be sent to the Society for distribution by the Society.
4. Beginning in the year 1958, the Society shall pay the University each year the sum of \$500, which shall be paid into a fund from which the University shall pay all costs of the lecture including such travelling and other expenses of the Lecturer, and such other expenses incidental to the giving of the lecture.
5. The University Council shall have the right of publishing the lectures, but the Society shall be at liberty to publish the lectures, in its journal or elsewhere, if it thinks fit.
6. Admission to the lectures shall be free.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, with the consent of the Society.

Public Lectures & Courses

For a list of the lectures given from 1945-61 inclusive, see Calendar for 1962. For a list of those given from 1956-76 inclusive, see Calendar for 1977, Volume I.

1976-"Improving Funds Flow Reports: An Important Priority", by Mr. M.C. Miller, M.Com., A.A.S.A., A.C.I.S., A.F.A.I.M.

1977-"CCA-Its Expected Effects", by Dr. R. S. Gynther, Ph.D., M.Ec., B.Comm., F.A.S.A.

1978-"Accounting for Trusts and Trustees", by Mr. W. G. Cook, B.Comm., LL.B., A.A.S.A.

1979-"Regulation of Financial Reporting", by Professor J. K. Winsen, Ph.D., M.A., M.Comm., A.A.S.A. (Senior).

1980-"Substance over form", by Mr. R.A. Lamond, F.C.A.

1981-"Tying User Needs to Information Supplied: The missing link in Current Value Accounting", by Professor P. W. Bell.

1982-"Planning Accounting Standards", by Mr. K. Stevenson. 1983-"The Australian Accountancy Profession-Challenge and Change", by Mr. V. A. Prosser.

1984-"Insolvency-Growth and Separatism", by Mr. W. J. M. Ewing.

1985-"Education for the Accounting Profession", by Professor M. S. Henderson.

1987-"From Laissez Faire to Regulated Society: The Decline of Freedom", by Mr. G. Nash.

1988-"Value, Activities and Profit: The Past and Future of Management Accounting" by Professor H Thomas Johnson.

1989-"Deregulation and the Accountant - Recent UK Experience" by Geoff Mitchell.

1990-"Setting Sail or Weighing Anchor: The Changing Accounting Profession" by Mr. Charles Kaiser

1991-"Off Balance Sheet Transactions" by Professor K Walker.

The Sir Ronald Fisher Lecture

Whereas in 1989 the Council accepted a gift of \$20,000 from Emeritus Professor Peter Angas Parsons for the purpose of establishing an annual lecture in recognition of the work of the late Sir Ronald Fisher commencing in 1990, the centenary of his birth, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A lecture to be known as The Sir Ronald Fisher Lecture shall normally be given annually in the University of Adelaide in accordance with the provisions of these rules.
2. The lecture shall be in a field to which Sir Ronald Fisher contributed namely, Genetics, Evolutionary Biology or Statistics.
3. The selection of the Lecturer, and the general and financial arrangements shall be made by a committee established for this purpose, which shall report to the Faculty of Science. The committee shall consist of three members representing each of the fields of Genetics, Evolutionary Biology and Statistics and shall be co-ordinated by the Faculty of Science.
4. The income from the fund shall be used to pay travel and other expenses involved in giving the lecture, as determined by the committee. Any unused income and any subsequent donations to the fund shall accumulate in the fund.
5. The committee shall try to arrange the publication of each annual Sir Ronald Fisher Lecture in an appropriate journal with an acknowledgement, and shall consider contributing to any costs involved.
6. Admission to the lecture shall be free to the public.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time by Council, but the title and field of the lecture shall not be changed.

The Robin Memorial Lecture

Whereas a committee of old students and friends of the late Professor Rowland Cuthbert Robin, M.E., has raised a sum of money and given it to the University for the purpose of establishing a memorial lecture, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A lecture to be known as The Robin Memorial Lecture shall be given from time to time in the University of Adelaide in accordance with the provisions of these Rules.
2. Normally a lecture shall be given each alternate year, but the Council may vary that interval on any occasion for a reason which it deems adequate.
3. The lecture shall be on some subject which the Council, with the advice of the Faculty of Engineering, considers to be in accordance with the general theme "Engineering and the Community."
4. The lecturer, who shall be an eminent engineer or other person of eminence, shall be appointed by the Council on the nomination of the Faculty of Engineering.
5. The annual income arising from the fund, and from any subsequent donations thereto, shall accumulate during the intervals between lectures. The income shall be used to pay the honorarium of the lecturer, and such of his expenses and of the other expenses associated with the giving of the lecture as the Council may from time to time approve. The honorarium of the lecturer shall be fifty dollars, until the Council decides otherwise.
6. Admission to the lectures shall be free to the public.
7. These rules may be varied time to time, but the title and object of the lecture shall not be changed.

Lectures

- 1954-"The Engineer in the Community", by Sir Claude Gibb, Kt.
1956-"Water and the Community", by W. H. R. Nimmo.
1961-"The Future of Civil Engineering", by J. A. L. Matheson.
1966-"The Next Fifty Years in Engineering", by D. M. Myers.
1973-"The Engineer and Development-Domestic and Overseas", by Professor A. N. Sherbourne.
1976-"The Computer/Finite Elements and the Engineering Profession", by Professor O. C. Zienkiewicz.
1981-"Engineers and the Community: Some Lessons from the Past and Thoughts for the Future", by R. A. Buchanan.M
1983-"Technological Temerity and the Engineer", by Professor J. O. C. Crisp.

The Gavin David Young Lectures in Philosophy

Whereas the late Jessie Frances Raven has bequeathed to the University the sum of £2,450 for the purpose of establishing a fund in memory of her father, the late Gavin David Young, for the promotion, advancement, teaching and diffusion of the study of philosophy, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. Series of lectures in philosophy to be known as "The Gavin David Young Lectures", Shall be given from time to time in the University of Adelaide in accordance with the provisions of this statute.
2. Normally a series of the lectures shall be given every fourth year, but the Council may vary that interval on any occasion for a reason which it deems adequate.
3. The lecturer, who shall be appointed from time to time by the Council, may be selected from any country in the world; but the lectures shall be given, and subsequently printed, in the English language.

Public Lectures & Courses

4. The annual income arising from the fund shall accumulate during the intervals between each series of lectures. The income thus accumulated shall be used to pay the honorarium of the lecturer, the costs of publication of the lectures and such other expenses associated with the giving of the lectures as the Council may from time to time approve. The honorarium of the lecturer shall be determined from time to time by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts.
5. Admission to the lectures shall be free to the public.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and object of the lectures shall not be changed.

Lectures

- 1956-"Thinking", by Professor G. Ryle.
1959-"Terms and Objects", by Professor W. V. Quine.
1963-"The Presuppositions of Immortality", by Professor A. G. N. Flew.
1965-"Towards a Philosophy for Our Age of Science", by Professor Herbert Feigl.
1968-"Agency and Causality", by Professor Donald Davidson.
1971-"The Paradoxes of Time Travel", by Professor D. K. Lewis.
1979-"Science and Rationality: Analytic vs. Pragmatic Perspectives", by Professor Carl G. Hempel.
1984-"Conscious Experience and Intentionality", by Professor Daniel C. Dennett.
1987-"Our Place in the Universe", by Professor J.J.C. Smart.

Continuing Education

The University has been involved in adult and continuing education since 1914. A more detailed description of that work is found in the Calendar for 1983 and earlier years. From 1983 to 1987, a number of changes to the activities and management of Continuing Education took place. Those changes are recorded in the Calendar for 1986-87.

The University's principal continuing education activities are currently organised through the Office of Continuing Education, although programmes are also arranged separately some profession based faculties.

The Office of Continuing Education is located (organisationally) within the Academic Services Division of the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic) Office, and (geographically) at 10-20 Pulteney Street, 2nd Floor, Adelaide. Its charter is:

- (a) to encourage and develop the provision of continuing education for graduates and professional groups;
- (b) to provide public seminars and conferences on matters of social and political concern to the community;
- (c) to encourage and co-ordinate the provision of opportunities for the public to attend intra-mural lectures and seminars;
- (d) to provide foreign language classes for the public at a level appropriate to the University; and
- (e) to encourage and develop such other continuing education programmes as are consistent with the University's objectives.

Details of the programmes arranged by the Office of Continuing Education are available from the Director, Continuing Education.

SERVICE DEPARTMENTS AND DIVISIONS OF THE UNIVERSITY

The Advisory Centre for University Education

The Advisory Centre for University Education (ACUE) exists primarily to assist in the development of excellence in teaching and learning within The University of Adelaide. The ACUE is an academic centre in the University and was established in 1973.

In 1990 the University Council agreed to expand and restructure the ACUE. Its aim became:

(a) to develop, manage and implement the University's activities in: academic staff development, academic evaluation, institutional research and language and learning support.

(b) to conduct academic research in each of these areas.

Academic services provided include advice and assistance with course design, language and learning, teaching methods, assessment, and course evaluation. A variety of short courses, seminars and workshops are offered throughout the year. These include an introductory program in university teaching and seminars on issues in academic management. The Centre produces books and monographs which are addressed to specific aspects of university teaching. The Centre also participates in research projects with academic staff, and has provided consultancy services to tertiary institutions in Australia, New Zealand, Papua-New Guinea, India, Thailand, Malaysia, Singapore and Indonesia.

The Director of the ACUE is responsible to the Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic) for the administration of the Centre. The Director is advised by a Committee for the ACUE which draws its members from all faculties and from the student body. This Committee is a sub-committee of Academic Board.

In recent years the ACUE has been successful in influencing changes in the University's policies and practices with respect to teaching. Some examples include: the preparation and introduction of a major policy statement on the professional development of all staff; the introduction policies and practices designed to enhance the quality of teaching and learning; the introduction and development of approaches to the evaluation of teaching (the SET: 'Student Evaluation of Teaching' system); changes to promotion policies which now require clear evidence of excellence in teaching in addressing stricter criteria relating to teaching performance; and the introduction of a comprehensive program for both staff and students in the broad area of language and learning support.

In addition, the staff of the ACUE have been working with all faculties on innovations in teaching practices ranging in scale from, for example, individual assistance with lectures and small group teaching, to the introduction of new teaching methods, the development of schemes for student assessment, curriculum review and approaches to independent learning.

Further information about the ACUE is available from the Director. The ACUE is located on level 6 of the Hughes Building. The telephone number is (08) 303 5771.

University of Adelaide Libraries

The University of Adelaide Libraries include the Barr Smith Library, the Law Library, the Performing Arts Library, the Roseworthy Campus Library and the Waite Campus Library. The central library is named in honour of Robert Barr Smith who made the first of his benefactions in 1892. A building of classical design was completed in 1932, the gift of Tom Elder Barr Smith. It has been extended and remodelled several times, most recently during 1986-87.

Service Departments & Divisions

The role of the University Library is to provide staff and students with the materials and information required to meet their needs for research, teaching and learning.

Services provided include lending, reference, interlibrary loans, electronic databases and education in library and information use. The Library makes extensive use of automation, and its catalogue and a number of electronic databases are accessible from terminals and microcomputers in departments throughout the University, as well as inside the Library.

At the end of 1993 the Barr Smith Library contained ca 1,425,000 volumes and approximately 1,400 seats; the Law Library located in the Ligertwood Building, ca 105,000 volumes and 280 seats; Performing Arts Library located in the Hartley Building, ca 96,000 items and ca 100 seats; the Roseworthy Campus Library, ca 41,000 volumes and 205 seats; and the Waite Campus Library at Glen Osmond, 56,000 volumes and 105 seats. Total holdings of The University of Adelaide Libraries were 1,723,000 items. Some 15,700 journal titles were being regularly received.

The Barr Smith Library normally offers service from 9.00am to 10.00pm, Monday to Thursday; 9.00am to 6.00pm on Friday; and 2.00pm to 5.00pm Saturday and Sunday. Shorter hours are offered during the summer vacation. Hours of service in the branch libraries are designed to meet the needs of their regular clientele.

Rules governing use of The University of Adelaide Libraries are listed under the 'News' option on the computer catalogue.

All University students and staff may borrow from, and use facilities in, the Library. The Library is also available to members of other institutions through various agreements and to the public generally on an annual fee basis.

Notice boards, and user guides which are available on request from the Barr Smith Library should be consulted for further information.

The Careers and Course Advice Centre

The Careers and Course Advice Centre provides a vital and professional service for prospective, new and continuing students in such areas as course information, entry requirements, special access schemes, assessment of overseas qualifications, and gaining admission to courses most appropriate to their study, career and life goals. The Centre provides and distributes information on courses to schools and the community. Students are also assisted with career planning including self assessment, job seeking, preparing applications and interview skills through programs of careers education and employers on campus.

The Careers and Course Advice Centre is located on level 4 of the Wills Building (next to the Post Office). For admission and course enquiries please telephone (08) 303 5208 and for careers enquiries telephone (08) 303 5906. Students may make an appointment with the Careers Advisers, the Admissions Officer, the Course Advisor, or they may come in and browse through the available literature and resources.

The Counselling Centre

The Counselling Service aims to assist undergraduate and postgraduate student focusing on personal issues that impinge on effective study thereby enabling them to gain maximum benefit from their university experience.

The major services offered are individual, relationship, family and wider systems consultations.

Further in the course of every academic year various group consultations are conducted on a variety of issues that include communication and personal development, anxiety and stress management, and other conjoint sessions with the Health Centre e.g. AIDS awareness.

The Counselling Centre's philosophy is based on the premise that students have the resources and responsibility for decision, action and change. The counsellor works collaboratively with students and becomes part of a process that aims at broadening individual capacities. Solutions are not prescribed but opportunity is provided for the creation and further development of individual options and choices.

The service is located on the ground floor level of the Horace Lamb Building. Consultations commence at 9.15am and are available until 4.00pm daily. Appointments can be arranged by calling into the Centre or telephoning the receptionist on 303 5663 or Roseworthy Campus 303 7899.

The Information Technology Division

The Division was established in July 1990 by combining University wide information technology services previously provided by the University Computing Services Branch, Information Systems Branch (administrative computing), Buildings Branch (voice communications) and ACUE (education technology).

The new Division replaced the University Computing Services Branch of the Registry which had been formed in November 1985 following an extensive review of computing within the University and a determination that computing resource management should be decentralised and local management groups formed. University Computing Services replaced the Computing Centre which was established as a separate department in 1969, although computing facilities had been available since the early 1960's.

The role of the Division is to provide services and support for computing (academic and administrative), communications (voice, data and video), educational technology (including audio/visual, graphics/typesetting, video) and printing activities associated with research, teaching and administration on all campuses. Note that computing support to teaching and research in specific academic disciplines is usually provided by local management groups.

Prospective users are invited to contact the Information Technology Division or their local management group, except that students should in general seek advice from the relevant teaching department. Education in computing is the concern of the Department of Computer Science and other departments, although the Information Technology Division does offer staff training courses in microcomputing, use of the university network and administrative systems.

For more information call 303 5584 or Level 1, Plaza Building for the Information Technology Division User Guide. Support for technical problems should be directed to the Information Technology Division Help Desk 303 3000.

The Language Laboratory

The Language Laboratory is part of the Faculty of Arts. It was established in 1965 to provide audio-lingual and audio-visual practice facilities for foreign language students. Since its installation the equipment has been expanded and updated. The latest update took place in 1990 with the introduction of computers as a further tool to language learning. During the day it is used by University students enrolled for courses in the departments of Chinese, French, Modern Greek, German, Japanese, Vietnamese, Italian and Spanish. They either meet as a class under the direction of a staff member, or engage in private practice during free access periods.

From 6.00pm - 10.00pm the cassette laboratory is used by Office of Continuing Education students studying Chinese, French, German, Indonesian, Italian, Japanese, Modern Greek, Russian, Spanish and Vietnamese. Student numbers have increased recently. The Office

Service Departments & Divisions

also offers intensive courses during vacation times in French, German, Italian, Japanese, Chinese, Spanish and Vietnamese.

Over the years a large tape library comprising tapes, cassettes and videos has been built up, partly through gifts from various foreign embassies, mainly those of the Federal Republic of Germany and France. It includes recordings of literary works and cultural background materials. A comprehensive catalogue is kept. Audio and video materials are available to staff members for use in classes and tutorials, and to students for use within the laboratory's facilities. For most tapes scripts are available. High speed tape duplicating facilities have resulted in a home borrowing scheme both for language and literary materials. The Language Laboratory also has a well equipped recording studio where production of supplementary language materials are made, and is available for hire. A full range of audio-visual equipment (video, slides, overhead projection) has been installed in one tutorial room that can accommodate up to 12 students. This room is also hired out to interested groups e.g. holding conferences. Individual video-viewing for staff and students is also available. The Laboratory also has a comprehensive selection of slides which can be borrowed by staff for lectures and tutorials. Catalogues giving details of slides, cassettes and videos are available for inspection in the office.

Staff members are reminded that the Language Laboratory has a number of language courses at various levels of difficulty, which can be borrowed. Some of these would be suitable for reviving forgotten language skills, others offer a linguistic 'survival kit' for beginners. No charge is made, but a refundable deposit is required. All Language Laboratory rooms and its facilities are available for hire to interested parties.

Location: First Floor, Napier Building

Cassette Laboratory - Room 106

Workshop - Room 108

Office - Room 109

A/V tutorial - Room 109A

Recording Studio - Room 112

Computer Aided Teaching Room - Room 151

Computer Aided Learning Room - Room 152

The Centre for Physical Health

The Centre aims to foster physical health and fitness among students and staff of the University through professionally designed activity programmes. To this objective, classes are conducted in a wide variety of activities i.e. fitness classes, weight training, aerobics, fitness circuits, tennis, ethnic dance, gymnastics, badminton, squash etc., and a physiotherapy service is also available. Training of elite sports persons and rehabilitative programmes are also conducted at the Centre.

In addition, the Centre provides excellent facilities for a wide range of physical activities. A large sports hall, gymnasium, seminar room, human performance laboratory, weight training room, circuit room, squash courts, combats area, boxing room and change rooms make up the complex. A 2.2 km jogging track with lights circumnavigates the park lands in front of the Centre. Intramural sporting competitions are conducted, primarily for the social player. The Centre also hires racquets, towels and sells drinks, health foods and sporting goods.

The Centre is located at 127 Mackinnon Parade, Lower North Adelaide. Further enquiries can be made at the reception desk or phone 267 2926.

Radio 5UV

5UV, Australia's first public and educational radio station was established by the former Department of Continuing Education, with a generous donation of \$100,000 from the late Mr. K.G. Stirling. It began broadcasting in 1972. Over the past 22 years the station has obtained recognition for its excellent educational programmes including many awards for excellence in the field of educational radio.

5UV provides programmes of a general educational nature as well as specialist music with an emphasis on Australian performances. 5UV broadcasts on 531 kHz to the greater Adelaide area.

Details of its current programming can be obtained by telephoning 303 5000.

The University Health Service

In 1946 the Health Service was established in response to an outbreak of pulmonary tuberculosis amongst medical students, thus becoming the first Australian University to initiate a Health Service. Following this, there was a period during which students in their first full-time year were required to attend the Health Service for a medical examination, chest X-ray and Mantoux Test. This requirement has now ceased, but students are actively encouraged to attend the Health Service for their health care and health education needs. The medical staff in the Health Service have developed the particular skills required to provide for the needs of the student population, including those from country areas and from overseas. Both male and female doctors are available for consultation.

The Health Service provides a wide range of services, including contraception advice, sexual health advice, acute casualty care, immunisation advice, sports medicine advice and preventive medicine/lifestyle advice. The Health Service continues to provide emergency first-aid care to students, staff and visitors at the University.

The Health service is located on the ground floor of the Horace Lamb Building, and is open from 9am to 5pm each weekday. Consultation is by appointment, and the Secretary in the Health Service can be contacted on 303 5050. A student health nurse/occupational health nurse is available at both Roseworthy Campus (303 7884) and Waite Campus (303 7498).

SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURAL AND NATURAL RESOURCE SCIENCES

UNDERGRADUATE

The D.B. Adam Memorial Prize

Whereas a committee of former students and friends of the late David Bonar Adam, B.Ag.Sc., has raised the sum of \$600 and given it to the University for the purpose of establishing a memorial prize, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The D.B. Adam Memorial Prize" and shall be available annually.
2. It shall consist of the sum of \$30, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine.
3. It shall be awarded in or about November of each year to the undergraduate student in the Bachelor of Agricultural Science course who, in the opinion of the Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences, is the best student in plant pathology and is of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

FIRST YEAR

The National Farmers' Federation Prize

1. The National Farmers' Federation having undertaken to provide annually a prize to encourage study in agricultural science as part of its "Our Country" programme, the following rules are hereby made:
2. The award shall be known as "The National Farmers' Federation Prize".
3. The prize shall be available for award each year.
4. The value of the prize shall be \$100.
5. The prize shall be awarded to the student obtaining the highest aggregate marks in the first year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science.
6. The award shall be made by the Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences.
7. If two or more students obtain an equal aggregate score, then the prize shall be shared equally among them.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

THIRD YEAR

The R.K. Morton Scholarship

The sum of \$4,000 having been given to the University by members of the Australian Biochemical Society and other friends and colleagues of the late Robert Kerford Morton, F.A.A., Waite Professor of Agricultural Chemistry in the University from 1957 to 1962 and Professor of Biochemistry in 1963, for the purpose of establishing a fund in his memory, the following rules are hereby made:

1. Two scholarships, to be known as R.K. Morton Scholarships, shall be offered for award annually. The value of each scholarship, until otherwise determined by the Council of the University of Adelaide, shall be \$300.
2. (a) One scholarship shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed highest in order of merit amongst those candidates who have completed a major in Biochemistry, with a standard of pass with distinction overall in the subjects included in the major and who proceeds to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry.
2. (b) The other scholarship shall be awarded to the undergraduate in the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science who is placed highest in order of merit amongst those who pass with distinction the Level III subject Agricultural Biotechnology, and who proceeds to the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science.
3. If no award of either scholarship be made in any year the value of the lapsed award shall be added to the capital sum of the fund.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council of the University of Adelaide, but the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

FOURTH YEAR

The Australian Institute of Agricultural Science (S.A. Branch) Prize

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of the South Australian Branch of the Australian Institute of Agricultural Science to provide annually a prize consisting of a medal and the cost of corporate membership of the Institute, it is hereby provided that:

A prize to be known as "The Australian Institute of Agricultural Science (S.A. Branch) Prize", will be available annually for award to the candidate who, on completing the course for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science, shall in the opinion of the Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences be the most distinguished of the students completing the course in that year: but no award shall be made unless the Faculty is satisfied that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

The T.O. Browning Medal for Distinction in Entomology

On the occasion of the retirement of Professor T.O. Browning from the Waite Chair of Entomology, his friends and colleagues have had a number of medals struck in his honour, each for annual award to the fourth-year undergraduate student placed highest in order of merit amongst those candidates who pass with distinction an entomology subject at Level III in the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science.

These rules may be varied by the Council of the University of Adelaide, but the general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

The C.M. Donald Prize in Agronomy

The late Emeritus Professor C.M. Donald, C.B.E., F.A.A., Waite Professor of Agronomy from 1954 to 1973, having left to The University of Adelaide the sum of \$2,000 for the purpose of providing an Award within the Faculty of Agricultural Science, and this sum being supplemented by the Faculty to bring the total sum to \$2,500, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The C.M. Donald Prize in Agronomy".
2. The prize shall be available for award each year.
3. The value of the prize shall be \$170, or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.

Scholarships & Prizes
Agricultural & Natural
Resource Sciences

4. The prize shall be awarded to the student in the final year of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science who, in the opinion of the Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences, is the best student in agronomy and is of sufficient merit.
5. The award shall be made by the Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences, which shall receive advice from the Department of Agronomy and Farming Systems.
6. If two or more students eligible for the prize are of equal merit, then the prize shall be shared equally among them.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The W.V. MacFarlane Prize

The sum of \$2,500 having been given to the University by friends, colleagues and former students of the late Professor W.V. MacFarlane, Foundation Professor of Animal Physiology at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute of the University from 1964 to 1978 for the purpose of founding a prize in his memory, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a prize to be known as the "W.V. MacFarlane Prize" which shall be available for award each year.
2. Until otherwise determined by the Council, the value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty to the student who obtains the highest aggregate mark for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science in the Department of Animal Science.
4. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit the prize shall be shared equally.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

POSTGRADUATE AND UNDERGRADUATE

The Charles John Everard Scholarships

Whereas the late Mrs Ella Syme Everard has devised and bequeathed the residue of her estate (amounting to approximately \$260,000) to the University for the purpose of founding, in memory of her late husband Charles John Everard, one or more scholarships for original research in such branches of agricultural or horticultural science as may from time to time be determined by the Council of the University, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be scholarships to be known as "Charles John Everard Scholarships".
2. The purpose of the scholarships is to enable graduates of the University of Adelaide or undergraduates studying at the University of Adelaide to undertake original research in any branch of the agricultural or horticultural sciences.
3. An award may be made to a candidate whose proposed research is approved by the Head of his Department and is substantially connected with a branch of the agricultural or horticultural sciences. Awards will therefore not be limited to candidates whose proposed research will be conducted within the Faculty of Agricultural Science.
4. A scholarship will normally be awarded for postdoctoral research, but postgraduate and undergraduate awards may be made. Postdoctoral and undergraduate scholarships shall be tenable at the University of Adelaide but in appropriate cases postgraduate scholarships may be tenable at other institutions.
5. A scholarship shall be tenable for one year and may, if the candidate shows satisfactory progress, be renewed for a second consecutive year. In the case of a postgraduate candidate a scholarship may be renewed for a third consecutive year under the same conditions but may be renewed for a fourth consecutive year only in special circumstances.

6. The amount of a postgraduate award will be an amount fifteen percent greater than the amount of a Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Award current at the time of application. A postdoctoral award will carry a salary scale which shall be the same as the University's standard scale for postdoctoral fellowships and the value of a particular award shall be fixed within the scale in accordance with the candidate's previous postdoctoral experience. Where an award is made to an undergraduate candidate the amount of such an award shall be determined by the Council at a figure similar to other comparable undergraduate awards.
7. Where more than one award is made in any year, the awards shall be known as the Charles John Everard No. 1 Scholarship, the Charles John Everard No. 2 Scholarship, or as the case may be.
8. Awards shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee.
9. An application for extension of tenure of a scholarship must be made in writing to the Registrar and should include a report on the scholar's work during the preceding year, together with a recommendation from the Head/Chairman of the Department in which he is working.
10. If in the opinion of the Council sufficient funds are available in any one year, a candidate may, on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee, be awarded such additional assistance by way of funds for research equipment or travel as the Council may determine.

POSTGRADUATE

The K.P. Barley Prize

The sum of \$5,000 having been given to the University by friends and former students of the late Keith Percival J. Barley, Reader in Agronomy in the University from 1955 to 1975 for the purpose of founding a prize in his memory, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a prize to be known as "The K.P. Barley Prize", which shall be available for award each year.
2. Until otherwise determined by the Council the value of the prize shall be \$900.
3. (a) Provided that there is a nominee of sufficient merit the prize shall be awarded to a candidate for a postgraduate degree within the Faculty of Agricultural Science who holds an Honours degree or equivalent qualifications, who has been enrolled for not less than one year and who, at the time of the closing date for applications, is still undertaking research for the degree.
(b) If candidates are of equal merit preference may be given to a candidate whose field of study is concerned with Agronomy, soil-plant relationships or Soil Science.
4. Nominations for the award of the prize will be made to the Registrar by 1 November by Heads/Chairmen of Departments in the Faculty of Agricultural Science. The award of the prize will be made by the Council on the recommendation of a Committee of the Faculty of Agricultural Science, which shall make its recommendation on the basis of research performance.
5. If no award of the prize for any year be made the value of the prize for that year shall be added to the foundation fund referred to in the preamble.
6. A K.P. Barley prize winner is not eligible for re-nomination.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council in any manner consistent with the objectives for which the fund was provided.

Scholarships & Prizes
Agricultural & Natural
Resource Sciences

The Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture

In 1953 Sir Tom Barr Smith gave to the University the sum of \$27,750 for the purpose of establishing a fund in memory of his father, the late Tom Elder Barr Smith. The object of the fund is to promote study and research in agriculture and other subjects, especially animal husbandry, cognate to the pastoral and wool industries and to encourage mutual understanding between the peoples of Australia and of Great Britain.

The scholarship is tenable at Cambridge University, for two years in the first instance, and is open to graduates of the University of Adelaide who are under the age of 26 years at the date of election.

For the conditions upon which the scholarship is awarded, see Statutes, Chapter LX.XX.

The Turner Family Postgraduate Scholarship

Whereas the Turner Family bequeathed the residuary estate (amounting to \$91,000*) to the University of Adelaide to establish The Turner Family Bequest for the purpose of encouraging study and research in the pastoral and agricultural field, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be scholarships to be known as "Turner Family Postgraduate Scholarships" for candidates intending to proceed to a research degree of the University of Adelaide. Applications will be received from Australian candidates and from overseas candidates who can demonstrate the capacity to meet the tuition fees for the course.
2. The purpose of the scholarships is to enable graduates to undertake original research in any branch of the pastoral or agricultural sciences.
3. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Executive Committee to the applicant of highest academic qualifications, provided that such an applicant is deemed of sufficient merit.
4. The scholarship shall be tenable within the University for a period of up to two years for the degree of Master or up to three years for the degree of Ph.D. subject to satisfactory academic progress as determined by annual review. A scholarship may be extended for a maximum period of six months in special circumstances and where funds permit.
5. Until the Council decides otherwise, the annual value of the living allowance provided by the scholarship shall be 5% greater than the living allowance provided by the University of Adelaide Scholarship for Postgraduate Research and the scholarship will also provide such other allowances, with the same value, as those provided by a University of Adelaide Scholarship for Postgraduate Research.
6. Where appropriate, a department may submit a justified claim for annual research maintenance for a candidate from bequest income. Such claims may not exceed 15% of the base living allowance of the scholarship in any one year.
7. If, in the opinion of the Executive Committee, sufficient funds are available, a candidate may be awarded such additional assistance by way of funds for travel as the Executive Committee may determine.
8. Scholarships will be made available as income from the bequest permits.
9. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council in any manner consistent with the objectives for which the fund was provided.

*This amount was supplemented by \$70,000 in 1988 from Waite Institute Private Income.

FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE AND URBAN DESIGN

UNDERGRADUATE

The Architects Board of South Australia Travelling Prize in Architecture

Whereas the Architects Board of South Australia has agreed to provide an annual prize in Architecture for the purposes of travel, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Architects Board of South Australia Travelling Prize in Architecture".
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$800 per annum or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Architecture, to the student achieving the best results in all compulsory Level I subjects in the Bachelor of Architecture degree, where the results are determined by aggregating the product of the individual subject results and the points value of the subject.
4. No award shall be made if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
5. If in any year, two or more candidates are equally ranked, the prize shall be divided equally amongst such candidates.
6. The selected candidate shall submit an itinerary and details of proposed travel for approval by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design; and confirmation of the award shall be subject to the Faculty's approval.
7. Payment of the award shall be made after approval by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design of the travel arrangements proposed by the scholar.
8. The scholar must submit to the Faculty and to the Architects Board of South Australia a short report on the travel undertaken.
9. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Dean W. Berry Prize in Architecture

Whereas the Architects Board of South Australia has agreed to provide an annual prize to commemorate the service to the community of Mr Dean W. Berry who was Chairman of the Board for twenty-seven years, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Dean W. Berry Prize in Architecture".
 2. The value of the prize shall be \$175.
 3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design to the student in the Bachelor of Architecture course who has, in the year of the award, obtained the highest aggregate of marks in the practice subjects Architectural Management and Practice IIA and Architectural Management and Practice IIB.
- No award shall be made if, in the opinion of the Faculty, no student is of sufficient merit.
4. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
 5. These rules may be varied by Council from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Boral Building and Construction Award

Whereas Boral Industries Ltd. has agreed to provide two annual awards of \$100 each and one annual award of \$300 in the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design with a view to heightening awareness among architecture students of the technical aspects of their work, the following rules are hereby made:

Scholarships & Prizes
Architecture & Urban Design

1. The awards shall be known as "The Boral Building and Construction Awards".
2. (a) One award of \$100 shall be made annually by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design to the student in the first year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture who has achieved the highest aggregate of marks in the technical aspects of Architecture IA, Architecture IB, Architecture IC and Architecture ID.
(b) One award of \$100 shall be made annually by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design to the student in the second year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture who has achieved the highest marks in the technical aspects of the subject Architecture II.
(c) One award of \$300 shall be made annually by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design to the student in the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture who has most effectively demonstrated abilities in the technical aspects of the course. The prize shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Architecture.
(d) No award shall be made under any or all of the above rules if no candidate is considered by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design to be of sufficient merit.
3. In the event of there being two or more candidates of equal merit for any of the awards, the award shall be divided equally among them.
4. The terms of the awards may be varied at any time by agreement between the Company and the University, and the awards may be withdrawn by the Company on its giving in writing twelve months' notice of such withdrawal.

The James Hardie Prize in Architecture

Whereas Asbestolite Proprietary Limited agreed in 1958 to provide an annual award in architecture and in 1960 James Hardie and Co. Pty. Limited assumed responsibility for maintaining the award, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The James Hardie Prize in Architecture". The intention of the award shall be to assist the holder to travel to other parts of Australia for architectural study.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$600.
3. The award shall be made annually by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design to the student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture who:
(a) has satisfactorily completed the requirements for the degree; and
(b) has achieved the most outstanding record in the integration of design and technical competence, measured as the highest aggregate of marks in all core subjects of the B.Arch. course.

No award shall be made if the Faculty deems that no student is of sufficient merit.

4. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Payment of the award shall be made after approval by the Head of the Department of Architecture of the travel and study arrangements proposed by the student. It is expected that the prize winner will submit the travel and study proposal within six weeks of receiving notice of the award of the prize.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time by agreement between the University and James Hardie & Coy. Pty. Limited.

The Royal Australian Institute of Architects (South Australian Chapter) Prizes

Whereas the Royal Australian Institute of Architects (South Australian Chapter) has agreed to provide six annual prizes each of the value of \$75 in the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prizes shall be called "The Royal Australian Institute of Architects (South Australian Chapter) Prizes".

2. (a) Three prizes shall be awarded, one for each of the following groups of subjects:

(i) A11 Level I B.Arch.St. compulsory subjects.

(ii) A11 Level II B.Arch.St. compulsory subjects.

(iii) A11 Level III B.Arch.St. compulsory subjects.

In each group of subjects the prize shall be awarded to the student enrolled in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architectural Studies who, in the annual assessment, obtains the highest aggregate of results in that group of subjects.

(b) Two prizes shall be awarded, one for each of the following groups of subjects, or subject:

(i) Architecture IA, Architecture IB, Architecture IC and Architecture ID.

(ii) Architecture II.

In each group of subjects, or subject, the prize shall be awarded to the student enrolled in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture who, in the annual assessment obtains the best result in that group of subjects, or subject.

(c) One prize shall be awarded for the following group of subjects:

Architecture IIIA, Architecture IIIB and Architecture IIIC.

The prize shall be awarded to the student enrolled in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture, who, in the annual assessment, obtains the highest aggregate of weighted results in those subjects, with the result in Architecture IIIC to count twice the value of the result obtained in Architecture IIIA and Architecture IIIB.

(d) No award of a prize shall be made if no candidate is considered by the Faculty to be of sufficient merit.

3. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the relevant prize(s) shall be shared equally in any of the above categories.

4. These rules may be varied by agreement between the University and the Royal Australian Institute of Architects (South Australian Chapter).

The David A.L. Saunders Prize for History and Theories of Architecture

Whereas Doreen A Saunders has paid to the University the sum of \$3,000 for the purpose of establishing an annual prize to commemorate the memory of Professor David A.L. Saunders, Professor of Architecture 1977-86, and to encourage the study of the history of architecture, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The David A.L. Saunders Prize for History and Theories of Architecture."

2. One prize of \$150 shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design to the student who submits the most outstanding essay in one of the following subjects: Australian Architecture I; Image/Text/Architecture I; Asian Architecture II; Australian Architecture II; Modernity and Architecture II; Asian Architecture III; Critiques, Theories and Architectural History III; Modernity and Architecture III.

No award shall be made if the Faculty deems that no student is of sufficient merit.

3. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.

4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council but the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Scholarships & Prizes
Architecture & Urban Design

The Laurence T. Schneider Prize in Art History and Theories

Whereas the late Laurence Theodore Schneider, a former student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture, has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$4,000 to establish a prize in the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design, the following rules are hereby made.

1. The prize shall be known as The Laurence T Schneider Prize in Art History and Theories.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$200 subject to the availability of funds..
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who achieves the highest aggregate of marks in one of the following pairs of subjects:
Art History and Theories IA *or* IIA, and Art History and Theories IB *or* IIB.
4. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. These rules may be varied by Council from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The South Australian Gas Company Prize in Architecture

Whereas the South Australian Gas Company, to mark its centenary in 1961, has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$1,000, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The South Australian Gas Company Ltd. Prize in Architecture".
2. The award shall be made annually by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design to the best candidate for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Architecture determined in accordance with the Faculty's guidelines in the year of the award.
3. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the award may be varied at any time by agreement between the Company and the University, and the award may be withdrawn by the Company on its giving in writing twelve months' notice of such withdrawal.

The Woods Bagot Scholarship in Architecture

WHEREAS, Woods Bagot Pty. Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual scholarship to reward academic achievement in architecture and to assist scholars in gaining professional work experience, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Woods Bagot Scholarship in Architecture".
2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$3,000, to be paid in two annual instalments of \$1,500 each.*
3. The scholarship is tenable for two years, provided that the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design may terminate a scholarship if a scholar's progress is unsatisfactory at the end of the first year of tenure of the scholarship. The scholarship will normally lapse if a scholar is not enrolled as a full-time student in Levels II and III of the Bachelor of Architecture course in two consecutive years following the award of the scholarship.
4. A scholarship which is forfeited or lapses may be awarded to a student who has completed the work of Level II of the Bachelor of Architecture course and who is enrolled in Level III of the course.
5. The scholarship is open to any full-time Bachelor of Architecture student who has successfully completed all of the examinations of Level I of the course, who is in the top 20 per cent of students in the aggregate mark of the compulsory subjects of Level I, and who is enrolled in Level II of the course.
6. The Head of the Department of Architecture shall, with the consent of the nominee in each case, recommend to the Selection Committee no less than three or more than five candidates chosen on the basis of academic merit in Level I of the course.

7. The Selection Committee, comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design (Convener) and the Head of the Department of Architecture or their nominee(s) and a nominee of Woods Bagot Pty Ltd., shall, in making its selection, take into account academic excellence and an ability to recognise the relationship between academic studies and the needs of the profession of architecture.
 8. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.
 9. No award shall be made under the above rules if no candidate is considered by the Faculty to be of sufficient merit.
 10. In the event of there being two or more candidates of equal merit, the award shall be shared equally between them.
 11. These rules may be varied from time to time by agreement between the University and Woods Bagot Pty Ltd.
- *Woods Bagot Pty Ltd may in addition offer work experience to the scholar.

POSTGRADUATE

The Clive E. Boyce Fellowship

Whereas Mrs R.I.M. Boyce has given to the University the sum of \$10,000 for the purpose of establishing a postgraduate Fellowship in Architecture and Urban Design, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The Clive E. Boyce Fellowship".
2. The value of a fellowship will be about \$5,000. A fellowship will normally be tenable for one year, and will be open for competition from time to time as the accumulated net income from the fund becomes sufficient to enable an award to be made.
3. A fellowship may be awarded either for full-time postgraduate studies in or relating to architecture or urban design, or for research in these fields.
4. Graduates from recognised tertiary institutions are eligible to apply for fellowships. A graduate from a university other than The University of Adelaide will be required to undertake his or her studies or research under the award in the Department of Architecture in Adelaide; a University of Adelaide graduate may undertake research either in Adelaide or at another university approved for the purpose by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design. Preference will be given to candidates wishing to undertake work leading to a higher degree.
5. The selected candidate shall submit an itinerary and details of proposed study for approval by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design; and confirmation of the award shall be subject to the Faculty's approval.
6. The value of a fellowship shall be paid in two equal instalments, the first on approval of the award; and the second after the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design has received evidence that the fellow has satisfactorily completed six months study or research under the award.
7. A fellow who undertakes work at a university other than the University of Adelaide shall submit to the University of Adelaide concurrently copies of reports and theses submitted to the university concerned.
8. A fellow will normally be expected to give a lecture or short paper relating to the subject of study under the fellowship in the Department of Architecture, University of Adelaide.

Scholarships & Prizes
Architecture & Urban Design

The Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship

Whereas Mr F. Kenneth Milne has given the sum of \$14,000 to establish a postgraduate travelling scholarship in architecture, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship in Architecture".
2. The value of the scholarship shall be at a sum to be determined and the scholarship shall be offered for competition from time to time as the accumulated net income from the fund becomes sufficient to enable another award to be made.
3. A candidate for the scholarship shall be a graduate in architecture of the University of Adelaide of not more than five years' standing by the closing date for applications.
4. The scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who, in the opinion of the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design:
 - (a) has the most distinguished academic record of the candidates, particularly in the Architectural Thesis or the Final Project in Architectural Design IIIB or Architecture IIIC; and
 - (b) whose study programme will best enable the scholarship winner to take an important part in the future of Architecture in South Australia.
5. The selected candidate shall submit an itinerary and details of proposed study for approval by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design; and confirmation of the award shall be subject to the Faculty's approval. The award may relate to a postgraduate study programme either overseas or in Australia or the continued professional development of the applicant.
6. Payment of the award shall be made after approval by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design of the travel and study arrangements proposed by the scholar.
7. The scholar must submit to the Faculty within 12 months of completing the travel a report of the work carried out.
8. On return to South Australia the scholar shall, if the University so desires, give one public address relating to the subject of study, and shall be available to the University, if the University so desires, to give a short series of lectures or seminars or both in the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design.
9. The moneys constituting the fund shall be invested in such manner and form and in such securities as the University in its absolute discretion shall from time to time determine.

Footnote: (not forming part of the Rules). The value of the Scholarship is expected to be in the region of \$7,500 but the exact amount will be determined on each occasion that the Scholarship is awarded. The aim is to enable the Scholarship to be awarded every other year as funds permit and, if there are suitably qualified applicants, to more than one awardee in each round of applications.

The Royal Australian Planning Institute Medal and Prize for Planning Research

Whereas the Royal Australian Planning Institute (South Australian Division) has agreed to provide \$150 annually with a view to promoting postgraduate research in the field of planning, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The Royal Australian Planning Institute Medal and Prize for Planning Research".
2. The award shall be made from time to time to a candidate for the degree of Master of Planning who, in the opinion of thesis Examiners and with the approval of the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design, submits a meritorious thesis for the degree of Master of Planning.
3. The value of the prize shall be \$250. In addition, the Royal Australian Planning Institute will provide and present a medal to the prizewinner at a ceremony to be held at a place to be nominated by the Institute.

Footnote: These Rules are currently under review.

FACULTY OF ARTS

AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN ANY YEAR

The Bunday Prize for English Verse

Whereas Ellen Milne Bunday has paid to the University the sum of \$400 for the purpose of founding with the income thereof an annual prize in memory of her parents, the late Sir Henry and Lady Bunday, to be called "The Bunday Prize for English Verse", the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to the value of \$50, called "The Bunday Prize for English Verse", shall be awarded in June or July of each year to the person who, in the opinion of the examiners, shall have written the best poem or poems under conditions previously prescribed by the Faculty of Arts; provided that, if the examiners shall not consider any candidate worthy to receive the prize, it shall lapse for that year. The examiners shall be appointed annually by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of English Language and Literature.
2. The competition for the prize is open to graduates and undergraduates of the University of Adelaide, provided that they have entered on their studies at the University not more than six years prior to the date fixed for sending in poems.
3. Each poem must be accompanied with the name of the author in full and be delivered at the office of the Registrar of the University not later than 31 May or such other date as the Faculty may prescribe or in any particular case allow.
4. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same candidate.
5. Copies of all poems presented shall be retained, and a copy of the successful poem shall be deposited in the Library.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Goethe Award for German Studies

Whereas the German Consulate-General has undertaken to provide annually a prize in German of the value of \$40, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize, consisting of books and an appropriate certificate, to be known as "The Goethe Award for German Studies", shall be offered for competition each year.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the student in the Department of German who, in the opinion of the examiners, shows, by his performance at the annual examinations in any course in German (except Science German and Special Language), most evidence of outstanding improvement in the subject and has also reached an academic standard deemed worthy of the prize.
3. If, in any particular year, the examiners consider that no candidate be suitable for the prize, no award shall be made.
4. These rules may be altered from time to time by the Council but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography

For conditions of award, see Statutes, Chapter LV.

The length suggested for biographies is from 50,000 to 75,000 words, but candidates will not be debarred from submitting biographies either longer or shorter than the length indicated.

Scholarships & Prizes

Arts

Each biography must include a synopsis, a full bibliography, and adequate references to the original authorities for the statements made; and candidates are recommended to submit their works in typewriting.

FIRST YEAR

The Byard Prize

Whereas the sum of \$260 has been paid to the University by Mrs Amy Matilda Beddome for the purpose of founding a prize to perpetuate the memory of her father, the late Douglas John Byard: It is hereby provided that-

A prize of the value of not less than \$12* shall be awarded annually to the best student in English I (the best student being the person who gains the highest mark in the year's work and final examination(s) combined).

*The current value of the prize is \$60.

The Hope Crampton Prize for French

Whereas the French Club of the University of Adelaide has given the sum of \$200 for the purpose of establishing a prize in French to commemorate the services to the University of its founder, Miss Hope Crampton, formerly Senior Lecturer in French, the following rules are made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Hope Crampton Prize for French" shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$20.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student or graduate who has been placed first in the list of candidates who have passed with distinction in the annual examination in French I.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Natalia Davies Prize

Whereas Miss Amylis I. Laffer has given to the University the sum of \$800 for the purpose of perpetuating the memory of the late Miss Natalia Davies, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize of the annual award of \$40 and known as "The Natalia Davies Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who shall be deemed by the examiners to be the most meritorious student in first-year history, provided that he has not previously completed a year's course of study or work at a university.
3. The value of the prize shall be awarded in books dealing with some aspect or aspects of history preferably of the British Empire or of the British Commonwealth of Nations. The books, which shall be selected by the prizeman subject to the approval of the Professor of History, shall be furnished with a book-plate designed for the purpose.
4. These rules may be altered from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be altered.

The M. Rees George Memorial Prize

Whereas the sum of \$400 has been paid to the University by the South Australian Branch of the League of the Empire and the Old Scholars of the Advanced School for Girls for the purpose of establishing a prize in French in memory of the late Miss Madeline Rees

George: It is hereby provided that a prize of the value of not less than \$20, to be known as "The M. Rees George Memorial Prize", shall be awarded annually to the student who secures the highest place in the annual examination in French IIA for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit. The prize shall be awarded either in books, for which a special bookplate will be provided, or in money, as the successful candidate may desire.

NOTE: While the credit balance of the income from the endowment will permit, two prizes may be awarded in any year in which two candidates of sufficient merit present themselves.

The Christine Horton Prize

Dr Christine Horton, formerly a Senior Lecturer in French, having given the sum of \$425 to provide for an annual prize for French IA, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Christine Horton Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$25.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who has shown the highest academic merit in French IA.
4. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The John Lewis Prize for Geography

The Council has accepted the offer of the Royal Geographical Society of Australasia (South Australian Branch Inc.) to provide an annual prize, to be called "The John Lewis Prize for Geography", for the candidate placed first at the annual examination in Geography I. The prize shall be of the value of \$50. The award shall not be made unless the examiner is satisfied that the candidate has shown sufficient merit.

The Allison Nitschke Memorial Prize

Whereas Lynette and Terry Nitschke have provided funding to the University to establish an annual Prize in the Department of Geography in memory of their daughter Allison, for the purpose of encouraging and rewarding excellence in the study of Geography at First Year Level, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize called "The Allison Nitschke Memorial Prize".
2. The prize shall be in the form of books to the value of \$125 and it shall be awarded annually.
3. The Prize shall be awarded to the student in the subject of Geography I, who in the opinion of the staff of the Department of Geography, has attained the most outstanding result (reflecting exceptional commitment and dedication to the subject, attributes which characterised Allison Nitschke).
4. If, in any particular year, the examiners consider that no candidate is suitable for the Prize, then no award shall be made.
5. If the examiners deem that two or more candidates are of equal merit, the Prize shall be divided equally among those candidates.
6. The books constituting the Prize shall be chosen by the successful candidate with the approval of the Head of the Department of Geography and furnished with a book-plate designed for the purpose.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty, but the title and the purpose shall not be changed.

Scholarships & Prizes
Arts

The Norman Munn Prize for Psychology

Whereas a sum of \$20,000 was donated by Professor Norman Munn, distinguished psychologist, author and Honorary Professor of Psychology at the University of Adelaide, and the Department of Psychology has determined that a portion of the income from the investment should be used for the re-inforcement of the study of Psychology, the following rules are made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Norman Munn Prize for Psychology I".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. A prize of \$100 shall be awarded annually by the Department of Psychology to the candidate placed first in Psychology I, providing that the candidate is of sufficient merit.
4. If the examiners deem that two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be divided equally among the candidates.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title of the prize shall not be change.

The Tormore Prize

Whereas the sum of \$260 has been paid to the University by the Old Scholars of Tormore House School for the purpose of founding a prize to perpetuate the memory of the said school: It is hereby provided that-

A prize of the value of not less than \$12* shall be awarded annually to the matriculated woman student in the first-year course in English Literature who, in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department of English Language and Literature, has written the best essays during the year. Unless the essays are of sufficient merit, the prize shall not be awarded. The money shall be spent on books approved by the Chairman, and suitably inscribed.

*The current value of the prize is \$24.

FIRST AND SECOND YEAR

The Weimar-Ohlstrom Prizes

Whereas Mrs Leonore Ohlstrom has given the sum of \$600 to the University for the purpose of establishing annual prizes in German in memory of her late husband, Patrick Andreas Ohlstrom, the following rules are hereby made:

1. Two prizes to be known as "The Weimar-Ohlstrom Prizes" shall be offered for competition each year.
2. Provided that in each case there is a candidate of sufficient merit -
 - (a) a prize of the value of two-thirds of the annual income from the endowment shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed first in the annual examination in German II;
 - (b) a prize of the value of one-third of the annual income from the endowment shall be awarded to the undergraduate who is most successful in the course German I, provided that this student does not have a significant advantage by virtue of native-speaking background.
3. Each prizewinner, before being paid the value of the prize, will be required to produce evidence that he will spend, or subsequent to being recommended for the prize, has spent, the value on the prize on the purchase of books approved by the Head of the Department of German.
4. These rules may be altered from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be altered.

FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD YEAR

The Barr Smith Prize for Greek

The late Robert Barr Smith in 1908 gave the sum of \$300 to provide for an annual prize in Greek. The prize is of the value of \$25, and is awarded to the student who is placed first in an annual examination in either Greek and Latin or Greek, other than Greek IA or Greek IIS, with preference to more advanced subjects, and provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

The James Gartrell Prize

Whereas James Gartrell has given the sum of \$400 for the purpose of establishing an annual prize of \$36, it is hereby provided that the same shall be awarded to the student who is placed first in an annual examination in Classical Studies, with preferences to more advanced subjects, and provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

The Andrew Scott Prize for Latin

This prize was founded by private subscription, in memory of the late Andrew Scott, B.A. It is of the annual value of \$16, and is awarded to the student who is placed first in an annual examination in either Greek and Latin or Latin, other than Latin IA or Latin IIS, with preference to more advanced subjects, and provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

SECOND YEAR

The Brian Elliott Prize for Australian Literary Studies

Whereas the sum of one thousand dollars has been paid by private subscription to the University for the purpose of providing a prize in Australian Literary Studies in honour of Brian Robinson Elliott, M.A.(W.Aust.), D.Litt., D.Univ., a member of the staff of the Department of English Language and Literature from 1940 and Reader in Australian Literature from 1961 until his retirement in 1975, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Brian Elliott Prize for Australian Literary Studies".
2. So long as the fund and the income thereof suffice for the purpose, the prize shall be of the annual value of \$100, until the Council decides otherwise.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who, in the opinion of the Chairman of the Department of English Language and Literature, is highest in merit of those taking the annual examination in Australian Literary Studies as part of an English Department second or third-year subject, provided always that in the opinion of the Chairman, the candidate is of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Charles Fenner Prize for Geography

This prize was founded by private subscription in memory of the late Charles Fenner, D.Sc. It is of the annual value of \$10, and is awarded to the student who is placed first in Geography II, provided that the candidate is, in the opinion of the examiners, of sufficient merit.

Scholarships & Prizes

Arts

The George Cockburn Henderson Prize

Whereas the sum of \$500 from the Henderson Jubilee Fund has been paid to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in History to commemorate the services to the University of George Cockburn Henderson, formerly Professor of Modern History, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The George Cockburn Henderson Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$50.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student enrolled in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts whose essay written in the ordinary work of either History IIA or History IIB is judged to be the best of those submitted for the Prize. The award shall be determined by a panel comprising the Chairman of the Department and each of the second year option co-ordinators.
4. The prize shall not be awarded to any person more than once.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

The Norman Munn Prize for Psychology II

Whereas the sum of \$20,000 was donated by Professor Norman Munn, distinguished psychologist, author and Honorary Professor of Psychology at the University of Adelaide, and the Department of Psychology has determined that a portion of the income from the investment should be used for the re-inforcement of the study of Psychology, the following rules are made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Norman Munn Prize for Psychology II".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. A prize of \$100 shall be awarded annually by the Department of Psychology to the candidate placed first in Psychology II, providing that the candidate is of sufficient merit.
4. If the examiners deem that two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be divided equally among the candidates.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title of the prize shall not be changed.

The Edith A. Puddy Prize

Whereas the Alliance Francaise of South Australia has given the sum of \$240 to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in French to commemorate the services of Edith A. Puddy to the Alliance Francaise, the following rules are made:

1. A prize shall be known as "The Edith A. Puddy Prize" shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$20.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student or graduate placed first amongst the candidates who pass with distinction in the annual examination in French II.
4. These rules may be changed from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Sir Archibald Strong Memorial Prize for Literature

Misses Ruth and Alfreda Bedford, having given 500 on behalf of their sister Sylvia Bedford, to provide for an annual prize for literary work in memory of Sir Archibald Strong, formerly Jury Professor of English Language and Literature, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Sir Archibald Strong Memorial Prize for Literature".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$130.
3. Provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, there is a candidate of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded to the best student who has taken either option in Major English Texts as a second-year subject.

SECOND, THIRD AND POSTGRADUATE LEVEL

The Industrial Relations Society of South Australia Prize

Whereas the Industrial Relations Society of South Australia have agreed to provide annual prizes, the purpose of which shall be the encouragement of the study of Industrial Relations by students in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce and the Faculty of Arts, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Prize shall be called "The Industrial Relations Society of South Australia Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. A prize of \$200 (or as otherwise determined) shall be offered each year to the student achieving the highest marks in the following subjects offered by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce:
5426 Industrial Relations II/III
6814 Industrial Relations
4. A prize of \$200 (or otherwise determined) shall be offered to the student in the following course who, in the opinion of the Head of the Centre for Labour Studies has achieved consistency and excellence throughout the course:
Associate Diploma of Labour Studies.
5. A prize of \$200 shall be offered to the student who achieves the most outstanding results in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Labour Studies.
6. If, in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit the prize will not be made.
7. In the case of the examiners deeming there to be candidates of equal merit, the prize in that category shall be shared.
8. These results may be varied by agreement between the Faculty of Economics and Commerce and the Faculty of Arts from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the Prize shall not be changed.

THIRD YEAR

The Roby Fletcher-Munn Prize

Whereas a sum of \$160 has been paid to the University by various subscribers for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of the late Reverend William Roby Fletcher, M.A., formerly Vice-Chancellor of the University and subsequently a sum of \$20,000 has been donated to the University by Dr Norman Munn, a distinguished teacher and author in the field of Psychology, who became Honorary Professor of Psychology at the University of Adelaide and the Department of Psychology has determined that income from the investment of this sum be used for the encouragement of the study of Psychology, the following rules are made:

1. There shall be a prize to be known as "The Roby Fletcher-Munn Prize" which shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100.

Scholarships & Prizes

Arts

3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize should be awarded to the candidate deemed to have completed most successfully the Level III pre-requisites for entry into the Honours Psychology course.
4. If the examiners deem that two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be divided equally among the candidates.

The Edith Hubbe and Harriet Cook Prize

Whereas the sum of one thousand dollars has been paid to the University by the past pupils of the Knightsbridge School for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a prize in memory of the late Mrs Edith Hubbe and the late Miss Harriet Cook, former Headmistresses of that school, to be called "The Edith Hubbe and Harriet Cook Prize":

It is provided that -

1. The Edith Hubbe and Harriet Cook Prize shall be of the value of \$100, and shall be available for award annually.
2. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit the prize shall be awarded to the best student who has taken either option in Major English Texts as a third year subject.
3. The Council may vary these rules but the title of the prize shall not be changed.

The Jefferis Memorial Medal

Whereas the sum of one hundred dollars has been paid to the University for the purpose of providing a medal in honour of the Rev. James Jefferis, LL.D., who was closely associated with the University from its foundation till his death in 1918: It is hereby provided that -:

1. There shall be a medal to be awarded annually, and called "The Jefferis Memorial Medal".
2. It shall be awarded for distinction in the study of philosophy, and it shall not be awarded except for work of high merit.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the Head of Department of Philosophy the essay is of sufficient merit, the medal shall be awarded each year to the matriculated or postgraduate student who submits the best essay in any Level III Philosophy subject during the year.

NOTE: While the credit balance of the income from the endowment will permit, each award of the medal will be supplemented by a cash prize of \$6.30.

The John F. Kennedy Memorial Scholarship

Whereas the Australian-American Association in South Australia Incorporated raised by public subscription the sum of \$3,888 which it has given to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship in memory of John Fitzgerald Kennedy, President of the United States of America from 1961 to 1963, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The John F. Kennedy Memorial Scholarship".
2. The aim of the scholarship shall be to encourage studies in politics, international relations and history.
3. A candidate for a scholarship shall be a matriculated student in the Faculty of Arts, who:
 - (a) has completed, or before taking up the scholarship will have completed, the work for the Ordinary degree and is eligible for admission to the course for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in either the Department of History or the Department of Politics, or in a combination of the two;
 - (b) undertakes that if awarded a scholarship he will enrol as a student for the work of the final Honours year.

4. (a) A candidate for a scholarship shall be nominated, in December of any year, by either the Head of the Department of History, or the Head of the Department of Politics.
- (b) All nominations received by 31 December shall be considered by a committee appointed by the Dean of Arts.
- (c) Where candidates are of equal merit, the Committee shall make its recommendation taking into account financial need.
- (d) The award of a scholarship shall be made by the Dean of Arts on the recommendation of the appointed committee.
5. A scholarship shall be tenable for the year that the holder is enrolled as a student for the work of the final Honours year. So long as the income from the fund suffices for the purpose the value shall be \$200 or such other amount as the Council shall in each case determine. Payment shall be made in two equal instalments: one at the beginning of the year of tenure of the scholarship and the other as soon as practicable after receipt by the Registrar, not earlier than four months after the date of payment of the first instalment, of a report from the Head of the relevant department that the scholar's work and progress have been satisfactory.
6. The scholarship shall be offered for award annually; but no award shall be made if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Arts, no candidate is of sufficient merit.
7. If in any year the scholarship be not awarded additional scholarships may, subject to these rules, be awarded in a subsequent year, provided that there are candidates who in the opinion of the Faculty of Arts are of sufficient merit.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The Greek News Prize

Whereas Mr B. Konstas, proprietor of the *Greek News* has undertaken to provide annually a prize, in memory of Professor Trypanis, to be called the "Greek News Prize" in the form of a cheque for \$500, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize consisting of a cheque for \$500, to be known as the "Greek News Prize", shall be awarded annually.
2. The Prize shall be awarded to the student who, in the opinion of the examiners, is the most outstanding third- or fourth year student in Modern Greek Studies.
3. If, in any particular year, the examiners consider that no candidate is suitable for the prize, then no award shall be made.
4. If the examiners deem that two or more candidates are of equal merit the prize shall be divided equally amongst those candidates.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Violet de Mole Memorial Fund

The sum of \$512 (increased in 1952 to \$912) having been paid to the University for the purpose of establishing a fund to perpetuate the memory of the late Miss Violet de Mole, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize, to be known as "The Violet de Mole Prize in French" and consisting of a book or books of the value of \$20, shall be awarded annually to the matriculated or graduate candidate placed first in the annual examination in French III, provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit. The book or books shall be selected by the prizeman with the approval of the Professor of French Studies, and shall be furnished with the book-plate that has been designed for the purpose.

Scholarships & Prizes

Arts

2. The balance of the income from the fund, after payment of the prize provided for in rule 1, shall be used for the purchase of books for the Barr Smith Library. Each book so purchased shall contain a bookplate indicating that it is part of the Violet de Mole Memorial Library. These books shall be selected by the Professor of French Studies in consultation with the Librarian.

The Archibald Grenfell Price Prize in Geography

The sum of \$220 having been given to the University by St. Mark's College Club for the purpose of establishing a prize to be known as "The Archibald Grenfell Price Prize in Geography", the following rules are made:

1. A prize, to be known as "The Archibald Grenfell Price Prize in Geography", shall be awarded annually to the candidate placed first in Geography III, provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$20 until the Council decides otherwise.

The Pauline Price Scholarship

The Council having accepted a gift of \$2,350 from the family of Lady Kitty Pauline Price for the purpose of establishing a scholarship to commemorate her services to the University and to its affiliated Colleges, especially St. Mark's College and St. Ann's College, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The Pauline Price Scholarship", shall be tenable for one year, and shall be open to candidates who have completed at least one of the subjects Geography IIIA or Geography IIIB in the University of Adelaide.
2. The value of the award will be determined by the Faculty of Arts, but will not exceed the income derived during the preceding calendar year from the investment of the said sum of \$2,350.
3. The scholarship shall be available for award each year to a candidate who will proceed during its tenure to the final year's work for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the subject Geography or in such other subject or subjects as the Council in consultation with a representative of the donors may from time to time approve, bearing in mind that the general intention of the donors is that the scholarship should normally be held for studies for geography.
4. The scholarship may be held in the University of Adelaide or the Flinders University of South Australia.
5. The scholarship be awarded by the Faculty of Arts after consultation with the Chairman of the Department of Geography.
6. The scholarship shall be awarded on the merit of the candidate's previous academic records in geography.
7. a. Payment of the value of the scholarship shall be made in two equal instalments.
b. Payment of the first instalment shall be made as soon as practicable after the scholar's enrolment for the Honours year's work; if the scholar enrolls in the Flinders University a certificate of such enrolment must be submitted to the Registrar of the University of Adelaide.
c. Payment of the second instalment shall be made on 31 July and shall be subject to receipt by the Registrar of a certificate from the department concerned that the scholar's work and progress during the preceding term were satisfactory.
8. If no award be made in any year an additional award may be made in a subsequent year provided that there is an additional candidate of sufficient merit in that year.
9. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The A.J. Schulz Bequest

The late Adolf John Schulz having bequeathed to the University the sum of \$9,000 for the purpose of promoting postgraduate research work in the theory of education, and the study of the German language, literature and culture generally, the following rules are hereby made in accordance with the terms of the bequest:

A. Education

1. A room in the Department of Education in the Napier Building shall be known as "The A.J. Schulz Room" and its primary purpose shall be to afford facilities for postgraduate research in the theory of education.
2. The annual income available from the bequest for the promotion of research in the theory of education shall be used to furnish the A.J. Schulz Room with books relating to the theory of education and with furniture and equipment. The books shall be chosen by the Chairman of the Department of Education in consultation with the Librarian.
3. Books purchased under the A.J. Schulz bequest and shelved in the Schulz Room shall not be available for loan except to full-time members of the staff of the Department of Education; candidates for the Advanced Diploma in Education, candidates for the degrees of M.Ed. or Ph.D. in Education, and such other persons as may, from time to time, be approved by the Chairman of the Department or his nominee. All loans shall be subject to such limitations and conditions as the Chairman of the Department may prescribe. A copy of each book in the Schulz Room shall be available for general use in the Barr Smith Library.
4. No book may be borrowed and removed from the room until the loan has been recorded in the manner prescribed by the Chairman of the Department.

B. German

5(a) A prize, to be known as the "A.J. Schulz Prize", shall be available for award annually at the Matriculation Examination as follows:

A book or books to the value of \$10 for the candidate under nineteen years of age on 31 December of the year in which the examination is held who obtains the highest marks in German at the Matriculation Examination.

(b) The book or books constituting the prize shall be chosen by the prize winner with the approval of the Head of the Department of German.

(c) No award of a prize shall be made if the examiners be of opinion that there is no candidate worthy of the award.

6. (a) Prizes, to be known as A.J. Schulz Prizes, shall be available for award annually as follows:

(i) Books to the value of \$30 for the candidate placed first in the annual examination in German III.

(ii) Books to the value of \$50 for the candidate placed first in the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of German Studies.

(b) No award of a prize shall be made if the examiners be of opinion that there is no candidate worthy of the award.

7. (a) An award, to be known as the A.J. Schulz Award and consisting of books to the value of \$30 shall be available annually for a candidate of sufficient merit who, having qualified for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of German Studies, proceeds to postgraduate work in German studies.

(b) The award will be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts, after advice from the Head of the Department of German.

8. The books constituting a prize under rule 6 or the award under rule 7 shall be chosen by the successful candidate with the approval of the Head of the Department of German and furnished with a book-plate designed for the purpose.

Scholarships & Prizes

Arts

9. If in any year a prize be not awarded under rule 6 or an award be not made under rule 7 the value of the prize or award for that year shall be used for the purchase of books for the Barr Smith Library. Such books shall be chosen by the Head of the Department of German in consultation with the Librarian and shall be furnished with an appropriate book-plate.

C. General

10. The Council may alter these rules from time to time provided that the general purposes of the bequest be preserved; and the annual income available for the purposes of the bequest shall be changed from time to time as the capital sum of the bequest grows in accordance with the provisions of the bequest.

The Lynda Tapp Prize in History

Whereas the late Adrian Lynda Tapp has bequeathed the sum of \$11,287 to the University for the purpose of founding prizes, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Lynda Tapp Prize in History" shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$325.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners in the Faculty of Arts, which shall receive advice from the Chairman of the Department of History, to the matriculated student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts who most distinguishes himself in the annual examinations in history in the third year of the course, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. The prize shall not be awarded to any person more than once.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

HONOURS

The Alitalia Travel Award in Classics

Alitalia Airlines having undertaken to provide an annual award to enable a student in the Department of Classics to travel to Italy and Greece, the following rules are made:

1. The award shall be known as "The Alitalia Travel Award in Classics".
2. The award shall consist of an excursion-class flight from Adelaide to Rome and Athens, and return, excluding the high season.
3. Applicants for the award must have been accepted as candidates for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in one of the subjects available in the Department of Classics, and should submit a scheme for use of the award to the Chairman of the Department.
4. The award shall be made on the recommendations of the Chairman of the Department of Classics to the applicant of highest academic merit who submits an acceptable scheme for use of the award, with preference being given to applicants whose Honours work will be in the field of Art and Archaeology.

The Australian Psychological Society Prize in Psychology

The Australian Psychological Society having agreed to provide an annual prize the purpose of which shall be the encouragement of the study of psychology by fourth-year students, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Australian Psychological Society Prize in Psychology".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$200, unless otherwise determined.
3. The prize shall be awarded each year to the student who has, in that year, most distinguished himself in the Honours School of Psychology, either in the course for the

Honours degree of Bachelor of Science or in the work of the final Honours year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

4. The recommendation for the award of the prize shall be made either by the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Science or by the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Arts, upon receipt of advice from the Chairman of the Department of Psychology.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council.

The Anna Florence Booth Prize

Whereas Sydney Russell Booth has paid to the University the sum of \$1,000* for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a prize in memory of his wife, to be called "The Anna Florence Booth Prize", the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Anna Florence Booth Prize" shall be available for award annually.
2. Until the Council decides otherwise, the value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the thesis is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of Psychology for the best thesis in psychology which addresses a social problem in the wider community, and which has been submitted during the year by a candidate for the Masters degree of Applied Psychology.
4. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same candidate.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

*Increased by capitalisation of income to \$1,500.

The John Howard Clark Prize

This prize, of the value of about \$50 a year for two years, was founded by public subscription in memory of the late John Howard Clark for the encouragement of English literature at the University.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XIV.

The Brian Coghlan Prize

Whereas sundry colleagues and friends of Brian Coghlan have donated monies towards a prize to commemorate his services to the University of Adelaide, his scholarly achievements and his contribution to the cause of German Language and Culture and of the Humanities generally in South Australian community, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Brian Coghlan Prize".
2. Until the Council determines otherwise the prize shall consist of a sum of money provided annually by the investment of a sum of \$2,500, which may be added to from time to time, according to the University's guidelines for such prizes.
3. The annual value of the prize shall be determined by Council from time to time according to such guidelines.
4. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of German, as confirmed by the annual examiners' meeting of the Department of German and endorsed by the Faculty of Arts, shall have completed an Honours Degree in German, or in a combination of German with another subject or other subjects, with the highest degree of academic merit, provided that in the opinion of the Head of Department and the Faculty of arts the student is of sufficient merit.
5. If in any year two or more students should be judged to be of sufficient and equal merit, then the sum available shall be divided equally among them.

Scholarships & Prizes

Arts

The J.G. Cornell Prize for French

Whereas the sum of \$2,000 has been paid by private subscription to the University for the purpose of providing a prize in French to commemorate the services rendered to education, and in particular to the teaching of French, by Professor J.G. Cornell, Head of the Department of French Studies in the University of Adelaide from 1938 to 1969, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The J.G. Cornell Prize for French" shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$150, unless otherwise determined.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded to the candidate placed highest in the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of French Studies.
4. If in any year a prize be not awarded, the value of the prize for that year shall be used for the purchase of books dealing with some aspect or aspects of Old and Middle French language and literature for the Barr Smith Library. Such books shall be chosen by the Chairman of the Department of French in consultation with the Librarian, and shall be furnished with an appropriate book-plate.
5. These rules may be changed from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Graham Lawton Prize for Geography

Graham Henry Lawton, B.A., B.Ed. (Melbourne), M.A. (Oxford), F.A.S.S.A., was appointed Reader-in-charge of the Department of Geography in 1951, established the Honours School of Geography in 1952, was appointed Foundation Professor of Geography in 1959, occupied the Chair until his retirement in 1977, and was awarded the title Professor Emeritus in 1978. Whereas the sum of one thousand dollars has been paid by private subscription to the University for the purpose of providing a prize in his honour, the following rules are made.

1. The prize shall be known as "The Graham Lawton Prize for Geography".
2. So long as the fund and the income thereof suffice for the purpose, the prize shall be of the annual value of \$100, until the Council decides otherwise.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate placed first in the final examination in the Honours School of Geography, provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Professor Sir William Mitchell Prize in Philosophy

The sum of \$20,000 having been given to the University by Mrs J.R. Thomson to honour the memory of her father, the late Professor Sir William Mitchell, Hughes Professor of English Language and Literature, and of Mental and Moral Philosophy (18-94-1916), Vice-Chancellor (1916-1942), and Chancellor of the University (1942-1948), the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize to be known as "The Professor Sir William Mitchell Prize in Philosophy".
2. The prize shall be available for award annually.
3. The value of the prize shall be \$1,200 unless otherwise determined.
4. The prize shall be awarded each year to the Honours student in Philosophy who obtains a first class Honours degree and is placed highest in order of merit.

5. If in any year the prize is not awarded, then two or more prizes may be awarded in subsequent years to two or more persons who obtain first-class Honours degrees and who are placed highest in order of merit.
6. If two or more candidates eligible for the prize are of equal merit, the prize or prizes shall be shared equally among them.
7. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Department of Philosophy.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the award shall not be changed.

The A.J. Schulz Bequest (Final Honours German)

(For Rules, see above under Third Year)

The Tinline Scholarships for History and Politics

Two scholarships of the value of \$60 are offered annually. They were founded by George John Robert Murray, a member of the Council of the University, in memory of the family of his mother. Until 1964, one scholarship only, of the value of \$120 was offered in history. For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter X.

POSTGRADUATE

The E.W. Benham Prizes

The late Edward Warner Benham having expressed a desire that the University should use such part of his bequest to the University as it saw fit to provide annual prizes in English literature and British political history it is hereby provided as follows:

1. Two prizes each of the value of \$200 shall be available for award each year subject to clause 5 below.
2. One such prize shall be known as "The E.W. Benham Prize for English Literature" and the other as "The E.W. Benham Prize for History".
3. The E.W. Benham Prize for English Literature shall be awarded for the best thesis which deals with literature written in the English language and which has been submitted during the preceding calendar year for the degree of Master of Arts or Doctor of Philosophy in the University of Adelaide.
4. The E.W. Benham Prize for History shall be awarded for the best thesis submitted during the preceding calendar year for a degree of Master or Doctor in the University of Adelaide and dealing with an aspect or period of the history of Britain or of a country whose political and legal history derives from that of Britain.
5. Whether a thesis is to be considered for an award of a prize shall be determined by the Chairman of the Department to which the thesis was submitted. The award shall be made on the recommendation of a Board of Examiners appointed for the purpose by the Faculty of Arts. In neither case shall a prize be awarded unless in the opinion of the Board of Examiners a thesis of sufficient merit has been submitted.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time but the general purpose of the prizes shall not be changed.

The Mountford Award

Whereas Charles P. Mountford, O.B.E., Dip.Anthropol. (Cambridge), Hon.D.Litt. (Melbourne), D.Litt. (Adelaide) has given to the University a sum of \$8,000*, in recognition of help given to him in his anthropological work by John and Hope Sloane of the U.S.A., the following rules are hereby made:

Scholarships & Prizes

Arts

1. There shall be an award, called "The Mountford Award", which shall be available from time to time as the income from the capital sum permits.
2. The purpose of the award shall be to promote studies in the anthropology of the Australian Aborigine, particularly those which involve work in the field.
3. To be eligible to be considered for an award an applicant must:
 - (a) be a graduate of the University; and
 - (b) satisfy the Faculty of Arts that his background in anthropology is sufficient for the work that he proposes.
4. Every application shall be in writing, shall be addressed to the Registrar, and shall:
 - (a) include a statement of the applicant's grounds for believing that he satisfies the provision of rule 3;
 - (b) give details of the work, including work in the field, for the support of which an award is sought; and
 - (c) include details of the way in which the award, if made, would be used.
5. The award shall be made by the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts. Before making its recommendation the Faculty shall receive advice from the Chairman of the Department of Anthropology.
6. (a) The value of an award shall be determined by the Council at the time that the award is made.
 - (b) One half of the value of an award shall be paid within a short time after the award has been made.
 - (c) After the proposed study or research has been begun the holder of an award shall submit, to the Chairman of the Department of Anthropology, a progress report. The balance of the award shall be paid after receipt by the Registrar of a certificate from the Chairman that the work is proceeding satisfactorily and that, in the Chairman's opinion, payment of such balance should be made.
 - (d) Notwithstanding the provisions of (b) and (c) above the whole of the value of an award may, if the Council so decide, be paid to the award holder in one sum.
7. These rules may be changed from time to time, but the title and purpose of the award shall not be changed.

* Increased in 1978 to \$12,000 by transfer of \$3,000 from the Mountford Fund and a donation of \$1,000 from Mrs C.P. Mountford. Further increased in 1980 by a donation of \$8,000 from Mrs C.P. Mountford.

The P.W. Rice Scholarship

The late Therese Marie Rice having bequeathed to the University her real and personal estate for the purpose of establishing a scholarship to be known as "The P.W. Rice Scholarship" in memory of her late father, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The P.W. Rice Scholarship".
2. The scholarship may be offered for award as often as the income of the bequest allows.
3. The scholarship may be awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts to a graduate of the University of Adelaide who has gained First Class Honours in Classics or Latin or Classical Studies or Linguistics or French or German or English or other modern or medieval language taught in the University to enable him to read for a degree or postgraduate diploma of an overseas university or other approved institution in a field of study related to that of his Honours Degree.
4. A candidate for the scholarship shall be nominated by the Chairman of the Department concerned early in December in the year preceding that for which the award is to be made.
5. The scholarship shall be tenable for up to two years but may on written application to the Registrar be extended for a third year if the Faculty of Arts is satisfied that this is required for the completion of the scholar's approved course.

6. (a) Unless the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts decides otherwise, and subject to clause (d) below, the value of the scholarship shall be 95% of the value of a United Kingdom Award under the Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan and, in addition, shall carry the cost of approved compulsory fees.

(b) Confirmation of the award of the P.W. Rice Scholarship will be dependent upon the scholar's giving evidence that he has been accepted by the university or other institution concerned and that he is able to make suitable arrangements to proceed there.

(c) A scholar may hold, concurrently with the P.W. Rice Scholarship, any grant for travel purposes only.

(d) A scholar who obtains any other award (whether it be scholarship, fellowship, salary, living allowance, or other emolument) shall at once inform the Registrar. He will normally be required to retain such other award; and, subject to the approval of the Council, the Faculty of Arts, after considering all the circumstance, will decide what adjustment will be made in the annual value of his P.W. Rice Scholarship.

(e) One quarter of the annual value of each scholarship will be paid to the scholar before his departure from Australia. Thereafter, for the period of tenure of the scholarship, payments will be made in equal quarterly instalments in advance.

Approved compulsory fees will normally be paid, on receipt by the Registrar of an appropriate account, direct to the overseas institution concerned.

(f) Payment of the scholarship for the second year will be contingent upon receipt by the Registrar, from the candidate's supervisor or from the Head/Chairman of the Department in which he is studying, of a satisfactory report on his work during the preceding year.

7. No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Faculty of Arts no candidate is of sufficient merit.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The South Australian Institute of Educational Administration Prize

Whereas the South Australian Institute for Educational Administration provided in 1982 for an annual prize to promote their objectives of fostering the study of educational administration and support for worthy courses in this discipline, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize consisting of a medal and cheque for \$50, called the South Australian Institute for Educational Administration Prize, shall be offered each year.

2. The Prize will be awarded to the student in the Department of Education, who, in the opinion of the examiners, shows, by his/her academic performance, to be the most outstanding graduate for the year from the Master of Educational Administration or the Graduate Diploma in Educational Administration courses

3. If, in any particular year, the examiners consider that no candidate is suitable for the prize, then no award shall be made.

4. If the examiners deem that two or more candidates are of equal merit the prize shall be divided equally amongst those candidates.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY

AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN ANY YEAR

The A.F.U.W.-S.A. Inc. Trust Fund

The Winifred E. Preedy Undergraduate Bursary, \$2,000, is offered annually to women undergraduates in the Faculty of Dentistry at the University of Adelaide at the end of their first to fourth years. Application forms are sent to eligible candidates by the Assistant Registrar of the Faculty of Dentistry. Completed forms must be lodged by 25 January. Money for this award is provided from the bequest of Winifred E. Preedy BDS (1901-1989), a devoted Life Member of A.F.U.W.-S.A. Inc., who graduated in 1927, the second woman to graduate BDS in the University of Adelaide.

The A.M. Horsnell Student Travel Scholarship

The Council has accepted the sum of \$4,279* raised by private subscription to commemorate the services rendered to the dental school by Professor A.M. Horsnell, Professor of Dental Science (later Dental Health) from 1959 to 1977.

1. The award shall be known as the "A.M. Horsnell Student Travel Scholarship" subject to the availability of funds the scholarship shall be awarded annually on the recommendation of Faculty.
2. The purpose of the award shall be to provide an undergraduate travelling scholarship to assist the student to visit an approved dental school or other institution for a period not exceeding twelve weeks. The student will normally have completed the Third Annual Examination.
3. The value of the award will be determined in each case.
4. In selecting the recipient the Faculty of Dentistry shall take into account not only academic merit, but other factors such as the likely benefit to be derived both by the dental school and the student.
5. Applications should be lodged with the Registrar no later than 31 October each year, for award in the following year, and should include a proposed programme of study arranged by the institution concerned.
6. In the event that Faculty is unable to identify a candidate of sufficient merit, the scholarship shall not be awarded.
7. The rules pertaining to the scholarship may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

** Increased in 1980 to \$5,141 by the transfer of \$862 from the residual funds of the Student Education Exchange Scheme.*

The Oliver Rutherford Turner Awards

Whereas the late Oliver Rutherford Turner has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$38,280 for the purpose of assisting two or more dental students to continue their studies, the following rules are hereby made:

A. The Oliver Rutherford Turner Scholarship

1. There shall be a scholarship to be titled "The Oliver Rutherford Turner Scholarship", the holder of which shall be titled "The Oliver Rutherford Turner Scholar". The scholarship shall be awarded annually on the recommendation of the Faculty.
2. The purpose of the scholarship shall be to support a candidate of outstanding merit to undertake further studies in dentistry at The University of Adelaide.
3. The scholarship shall be awarded for not less than one year and may be renewed for a further year subject to satisfactory progress.

4. The value of the scholarship shall normally be equivalent to a University of Adelaide Scholarship, subject to availability of funds.
5. Applications should be lodged with the Registrar not later than 31 October for award in the following year. Only candidates who have been accepted into a programme of study leading to a higher degree in the Faculty of Dentistry or the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science in Dentistry are eligible to apply.
6. In the event that Faculty is unable to identify a candidate of sufficient merit, the scholarship shall not be awarded.

B. The Oliver Rutherford Turner Awards

7. Provided that the income of the bequest permits, two or more awarded to be titled the "Oliver Rutherford Turner Awards" shall be available each year.
8. Each award shall normally be tenable for one year, but a candidate may be eligible for a renewal for a further year subject to satisfactory progress.
9. To be eligible for an award an applicant must have completed at least one full year's work in the course in which he or she is enrolled.
10. Both academic merit and financial need will be taken into account in determining awards.
11. Applications in writing shall be lodged with the Registrar not later than 1 March in any year but applications may be made at other times.
12. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty, but the title and general purpose of the fund shall not be changed.

The R.G. Willoughby Bursary

The sum of \$3,840 having been paid to The University of Adelaide by members of the Australian Dental Association and other friends and colleagues of the late Roger George Willoughby, tutor in the Dental School from 1949 to 1968 and Warden of the Senate 1960 to 1968, for the purpose of establishing an award in his memory, the following rules are hereby made:

1. An award to be known as "The R.G. Willoughby Bursary" shall be available each year.
2. The aim of the award shall be to aid students in need of financial assistance to continue their studies in Dentistry.
3. Both academic merit and financial need will be taken into account in determining awards.
4. The award shall be tenable for one year, but a candidate shall be eligible to receive subsequent awards.
5. To be eligible for an award an undergraduate applicant must have satisfactorily completed at least one annual examination in their course of studies. Postgraduate students must have completed at least one year of study at The University of Adelaide in the degree for which they are currently enrolled.
6. Applications in writing shall be lodged with the Registrar not later than 1 March in any year, but applications may be made at other times.

FIRST YEAR

The Dental Board of South Australia Prize for the highest standard in the First Annual Examination.

Whereas the Dental Board of South Australia has paid to the University the sum of \$1,600 for the purpose of establishing (two) annual prizes (see also under "FOURTH YEAR") in the Faculty of Dentistry, the following rules are hereby made:

Scholarships & Prizes
Dentistry

1. The prize shall be called "The Dental Board of South Australia Prize for the First Annual Examination".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100, or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student who, in the opinion of the Faculty, obtains the highest standard in the First Annual Examination provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

SECOND YEAR

The Malcolm Joyner Prize for the highest standard in the Second Annual Examination

The Council has accepted the offer of the South Australian Graduate Chapter of the Delta Sigma Fraternity in memory of Malcolm Joyner (Part-time Demonstrator and later Part-time Lecturer in Crown and Bridge from 1936 to 1958) to provide a prize in the Faculty of Dentistry; and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Malcolm Joyner Prize for the Second Annual Examination".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$200 or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student who, in the opinion of the Faculty obtains the highest standard in the Second Annual examination, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

The T. Draper Campbell Medal and Prize

Whereas the sum of \$5,000 has been donated to the University by Professor Tasman Brown for the purpose of establishing a medal and prize to commemorate the name of the late Professor Thomas Draper Campbell, the first Professor of Dental Science and Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry from 1939 to 1958 the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The T. Draper Campbell Medal and Prize" and shall be a medal and the sum of \$250 or such other amount as the Council may from time to time determine.
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, in the opinion of the Faculty obtains the highest marks in the subject Dental Science II, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
3. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally and more than one medal struck.
4. Council, may from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

THIRD YEAR

The Thomas D. Hannon Prize for the highest standard in the Third Annual Examination.

The Council has accepted a gift* from the South Australian Branch of the Australian Dental Association of \$266 in memory of Thomas D. Hannon Part-time Demonstrator in Operative Technique from 1934 to 1940 and who died in an aircraft accident in New Guinea three months after the Second World War in November, 1945 for the purpose of establishing an annual prize in the Faculty of Dentistry; and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Thomas D. Hannon Prize for the Third Annual Examination".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100*, or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student who, in the opinion of the Faculty obtains the highest standard in the Third Annual Examination, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

* Interest from capital to be enhanced by an annual amount of \$70 each year from 1986 to enable a prize of \$100 to be awarded.

FOURTH YEAR

The Australian Society of Endodontology Prize for the highest standard in the endodontic component of Conservative Dentistry IV.

The Council has accepted the offer of The Australian Society of Endodontology to provide a prize in the Faculty of Dentistry; and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Prize shall be known as "The Australian Society of Endodontology Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$150, or such other amount as the Council may from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, in the opinion of the Faculty, obtains the highest marks in endodontic component of Conservative Dentistry IV provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

The Australian Society of Periodontology (S.A. Branch) Prize

The Council has accepted the offer of the Australian Society of Periodontology (S.A. Branch) to provide a prize in the Faculty of Dentistry; and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Australian Society of Periodontology (S.A. Branch) Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100, or such other amount as the Council may from time to time determine.

Scholarships & Prizes

Dentistry

3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student in the fourth year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery who has passed all subjects in the Fourth Annual Examination, and is deemed by the Faculty to have obtained the highest standard in the subject of Periodontology, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.

4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.

5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

NOTE (not forming part of the rules). A medal will also be presented by the Australian Society of Periodontology to the prizewinner.

The Dental Board of South Australia Prize for the highest standard in the Fourth Annual Examination.

Whereas the Dental Board of South Australia has paid to the University the sum of \$1,600 for the purpose of establishing (two) annual prizes (see also under "FIRST YEAR") in the Faculty of Dentistry, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Dental Board of South Australia Prize for the Fourth Annual Examination".

2. The value of the prize shall be \$100, or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the student who, in the opinion of the Faculty, obtains the highest standard in the Fourth Annual Examination provided that the student is of sufficient merit.

4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.

5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

FIFTH YEAR

The Austin Bazely Prize for the highest standard in Oral Medicine and Applied Oral Pathology.

The Council has accepted from the Oral Surgery and Oral Medicine Study Group of the Australian Dental Association (S.A. Branch), a gift of \$500 to endow a prize in memory of Austin Bazely, a graduate of the University in 1955 and active member of the Study Group before his death at age 27 for the purpose of establishing an annual prize in the Faculty of Dentistry; and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Austin Bazely Prize for the highest standard in Oral Medicine and Applied Oral Pathology".

2. The value of the prize shall be \$200 or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.

3. The prize will be awarded annually to the student in the final year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery who obtains the highest standard in the subject Oral Medicine and Applied Oral Pathology, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.

4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.

5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

The Australian Dental Association (S.A. Branch) Prize for the highest standard in the Final Examination.

The Council has accepted the offer of the S.A. Branch of the Australian Dental Association to provide a prize in the Faculty of Dentistry; and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Australian Dental Association (S.A. Branch) Prize for the highest standard in the Final Year".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$300 or such other amount as the Council may from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, in the opinion of the Faculty obtains the highest standard in the Final Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

The Australian Society of Dentistry for Children (S.A. Branch) Prize

The Council has accepted the offer of The Australian Society of Dentistry for Children (S.A. Branch) to provide a prize in children's dentistry in the Faculty of Dentistry; and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Australian Society of Dentistry for Children (Branch) Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100, or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student in the final year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery who has passed all subjects in the Fifth Annual Examination; and who in the opinion of Faculty has obtained the highest standard in the annual examination in children's dentistry provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Council may, from time to time vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

NOTE (not forming part of the rules):

The Australian Society of Dentistry for Children (S.A. Branch) will, in addition, present a Certificate to the prizewinner.

The Australian Society of Orthodontists (S.A. Branch) Prize

The Council has accepted the offer of the Australian Society of Orthodontists (S.A. Branch) to provide an annual prize in the Faculty; and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Australian Society of Orthodontists (S.A. Branch) Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$250 or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student in the final year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery who has passed in the final examination of that course and who is deemed by the Faculty to have obtained the highest standard throughout the course in the subject Orthodontics, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.

Scholarships & Prizes Dentistry

4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

The Kevin Murphy Prize in Oral Surgery

The Council has accepted the offer of the Adelaide Oral Surgery Group to provide a prize in the Faculty of Dentistry in memory of Kevin John Murphy, half-time Senior Lecturer from 1981 until his death in 1985 and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Kevin Murphy Prize in Oral Surgery".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$200, or such other amount as the Council may from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the final year student who in the opinion of the Faculty obtains the highest standard both theoretically and clinically, in the examinations in Oral Surgery, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

The Sir Joseph Verco Memorial Prize for the highest standard in General Dental Practice.

The Council has accepted from Peter Joseph Willis Verco a gift of \$2000 for the purpose of establishing a prize in the Faculty of Dentistry in memory of Sir Joseph Verco, who was Dean of the Faculty of Medicine (1889) and the first Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry (1921-1928); and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Sir Joseph Verco Memorial Prize in General Dental Practice".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$125, or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of the University who has passed all subjects of the Fifth Annual Examination; and is deemed by the Faculty to have obtained the highest standard in the subject General Dental Practice, provided that that student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

POSTGRADUATE

The J.L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship and J.L. Eustace Memorial Awards

Whereas the late John Leonard Eustace, B.D.S., a member of the part-time staff of the Dental School for thirty years, has bequeathed his estate valued at \$42,000 to the University for the purposes of the Dental School it is hereby provided that there shall be a "J.L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship and "J.L. Eustace Memorial Awards"; and whereas the income from the bequest shall be used wholly or in part for either or both of these purposes as the Faculty of Dentistry shall determine, the following rules are hereby made:

A. The J.L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship

1. There shall be a postgraduate travelling scholarship to be called "The J.L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship in Dentistry". The holder of that scholarship shall be styled "The J.L. Eustace Scholar". The scholarship shall be awarded annually on the recommendation of the Faculty.
2. The purpose of the scholarship shall be to assist a candidate of outstanding merit in dentistry to undertake further studies leading to a higher degree in dentistry in another institution or institutions. The institution or institution and the proposed programme of study must be approved in advance by the Faculty of Dentistry.
3. The following persons, not being members of the full-time staff of the University, may apply for the award of the scholarship:
 - (a) a person who has been awarded the degree of Master of Dental Surgery, Master of Science in Dentistry or the honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Dentistry in the University of Adelaide;
 - (b) a non-tenured member of the academic staff in the Dental School; and
 - (c) a graduate in dentistry of the University of Adelaide with at least three years graduate experience in dentistry.
4. The value of the scholarship shall not generally exceed half of the annual income of the bequest.
5. Applications for the J.L. Eustace Scholarship shall be lodged with the Registrar not later than 1 March in any year, but applications may be made at other times.

B. The J.L. Eustace Memorial Awards

6. Awards to be called "J.L. Eustace Memorial Awards" may be made for any of the following purposes:
 - (a) To support the appointment in the Dental School, on a temporary basis, of distinguished persons who would fill posts which have temporarily become vacant.
 - (b) To support short-term visits to the Dental School by distinguished persons under conditions which shall be negotiated in advance by the Faculty of Dentistry.
 - (c) To support visits to other Dental Schools and/or scientific conferences by undergraduate and postgraduate students of The University of Adelaide who are of outstanding merit in dentistry. Applicants in this category will normally be expected to give a scientific presentation at the conference they plan to attend.
7. Applications for a J.L. Eustace Memorial Award shall be lodged with the Registrar on or before 1 March in any year, but applications may be made at other times. Applications made in relation to conferences need be made at least six weeks prior to the commencement of the conference.

The Herbert Gill-Williams Scholarship and Herbert Gill-Williams Awards

The University of Adelaide has accepted from the late Mrs B.D. Gill-Williams a bequest of \$53,000 to commemorate her husband, the late Herbert Gill-Williams who was a lecturer in General Medicine in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery from 1920 until 1934.

A. The Herbert Gill-Williams Scholarship

1. There shall be a scholarship to be called "The Herbert Gill-Williams Scholarship" the holder of which shall be titled "The Herbert Gill-Williams Scholar". The scholarship shall be awarded annually on the recommendation of the Faculty.
2. The purpose of the scholarship shall be to support a full-time candidate of outstanding merit to undertake further research studies in dentistry at The University of Adelaide.
3. The scholarship shall be awarded for not less than one year and may be renewed for a further year subject to satisfactory progress.

Scholarships & Prizes
Dentistry

4. The value of the scholarship shall normally be equivalent to a University of Adelaide Scholarship, subject to availability of funds.
5. Applications should be lodged with the Registrar no later than 31 October for award in the following year. Only candidates who have been accepted into a programme of study leading to a research degree in the Faculty of Dentistry (including the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science in Dentistry) may apply.
6. In the event that the Faculty is unable to identify a candidate of sufficient merit, the scholarship shall not be awarded.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty, but the title and general purpose of the fund shall not be changed.

B. The Herbert Gill-Williams Awards

8. Provided that the income of the bequest permits, awards to be called "The Herbert Gill-Williams Awards" may be made by the Faculty of Dentistry for purposes which promote or assist in the study of Dentistry.

The G.O. Lawrence Scholarship and G.O. Lawrence Award

The University of Adelaide has accepted from the late Mrs A.E. Lawrence a bequest of \$70,000 to commemorate the name of her late husband, Gordon Ord Lawrence, a teacher of conservative dentistry in the Dental School from 1940 to 1960 for the purpose of supporting postgraduate scholarship in Conservative Dentistry.

A. The G.O. Lawrence Scholarship

1. There shall be a postgraduate scholarship in conservative dentistry to be known as "The G.O. Lawrence Scholarship", the holder of which shall be titled "The G.O. Lawrence Scholar", subject to the availability of funds, the scholarship shall be awarded annually on the recommendation of Faculty. For the purposes of this bequest, the term "conservative dentistry" shall embrace the fields of operative dentistry, crown and bridgework, endodontics, related dental materials, implantology and those parts of paedodontics which involved the above treatments.
2. The purpose of the scholarship shall be to support a full-time candidate of outstanding merit to undertake postgraduate studies or research in conservative dentistry at The University of Adelaide or, in exceptional cases; at another approved institution.
3. The scholarship shall be awarded for not less than one year and may be renewed for a further year subject to satisfactory progress.
4. The value of the scholarship shall normally be equivalent to a University of Adelaide Scholarship, subject to availability of funds.
5. Applications should be lodged with the Registrar no later than 31 October for award in the following year.
Only candidates who have been accepted into a programme of study approved by the Faculty are eligible to apply.
6. In the event that Faculty is unable to identify a candidate of sufficient merit, the scholarship shall not be awarded.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

B. The G.O. Lawrence Awards

8. Provided that the income from the bequest permits, awards to be titled "The G.O. Lawrence Awards" may be made to support postgraduate students in conservative dentistry to attend national or international conferences.
9. Application for a G.O. Lawrence Award shall be lodged with the Registrar no later than six weeks prior to the commencement of the conference for which the application is made.
10. Applicants will not normally be considered for an award unless they are giving a scientific presentation at the conference.

FACULTY OF ECONOMICS AND COMMERCE

LEVEL I

The Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants Prize in Financial Accounting IA and IB

The Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants has offered to provide annually a prize in Accounting and the following rules have therefore been made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants Prize in Accounting".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$300.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to the student obtaining the best aggregate result in the subjects Financial Accounting IA and Financial Accounting IB provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants and the University.

The Auditor-General's Prize in Commerce

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of the Auditor-General's Department to provide an annual prize in Commerce, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Auditor-General's Prize in Commerce."
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$250.
3. The prize shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty to the student obtaining the best result in Information Systems I, provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit.

Where two candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.

4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between the Auditor-General's Department and the University.

The John Creswell Scholarships

These scholarships were founded in 1913 by public subscription in memory of the late John Creswell. They are tenable for five years, and scholars proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Economics.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XVI.

The Economic Society Prize in Economics IA and IB

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of the South Australian Branch of the Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand to provide an annual prize in Economics IA and IB, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Prize shall be called "The Economic Society Prize in Economics IA and IB".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to the student obtaining the best aggregate result in Economics IA and IB, provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between the South Australian Branch of the Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand and the University.

The Archibald Mackie Bursary

Whereas the South Australian Commercial Travellers' and Warehousemen's Association Incorporated (later known as the Commercial Travellers' Association of South Australia Incorporated) has paid to the University the sum of \$200 for the purpose of founding a bursary in memory of Archibald Mackie, formerly Secretary of the Association; the following rules are hereby made:

1. A bursary, to be called "The Archibald Mackie Bursary", shall be awarded by the University to any person nominated from time to time by the Commercial Travellers' Association of South Australia (Incorporated).
2. The bursar must, prior to the award, have satisfied the requirements of the University for entrance upon the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics.
3. Unless the Council of the University, with the consent of the Association, decides otherwise, the bursary shall be of the value of \$50 payable once only during the period of the bursar's studies for the degree of Bachelor of Economics, or the degree of Bachelor of Commerce.
4. The bursar shall be in all respects subject to the discipline and to the statutes and regulations for the time being of the University.
5. The Association may, at any time, with the permission of the Council, substitute another student for the then holder of the bursary, and the privileges of the then holder shall thereupon be at an end.
6. The bursary shall be offered for competition from time to time as the accumulated net income from the fund permits.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the purpose of the bursary shall not be changed.

The Professor Tew's Prize for Level 1 Economics

In 1949 Professor Brian Tew, Professor of Economics in the University of Adelaide from 1946 to 1949, gave \$200 to provide prizes in the Department of Economics. Under that gift an annual prize of \$10 is awarded to the candidate with the best aggregate result in Economics IA and IB provided that he/she is of sufficient merit.

The George Thompson Bursary in Commerce

This bursary was founded in 1923 by the Adelaide Co-operative Society, Limited, in memory of the late George Thompson, the first Secretary and Manager of the Society. For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XLVI.

The KPMG Peat Marwick Prize in Commercial Law

Whereas KPMG Peat Marwick has agreed to provide an annual prize in Commercial Law IS, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The KPMG Peat Marwick Prize in Commercial Law".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student obtaining the best result in the subject Commercial Law IS provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit.
4. The prize to be awarded for a period of five years.

LEVEL II

The KPMG Peat Marwick Prize

KPMG Peat Marwick have offered to provide annually a prize for Level II of the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics degree and the following rules have therefore been made.

1. The prize shall be known as the KPMG Peat Marwick Prize.
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$250.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to the student obtaining the best aggregate result in the subjects Financial Accounting II, Business Finance II and Commercial Law II, who is considered by the examiners to be the most distinguished and worthy of the award, provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the student is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between KPMG Peat Marwick and the University.

The Australian Society of Corporate Treasurers Limited Prize in Business Finance II

The South Australian Chapter of the Australian Society of Corporate Treasurers has offered to provide annually a prize in Business Finance II and the following rules have therefore been made.

1. The Prize shall be known as "The Australian Society of Corporate Treasurers Limited Prize in Business Finance II".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$250.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to the student obtaining the best result in the subject Business Finance II provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between The Australian Society of Corporate Treasurers Limited and the University.

The Chamber of Commerce and Industry S.A. Inc. Prize for Level II Economics

The Council has accepted the offer of the Chamber of Commerce and Industry South Australia Inc. to provide an annual prize of \$100 to be awarded to the student with the best results in Macroeconomics II and Microeconomics II taken together provided that he/she is of sufficient merit.

The Economic Society Prize in Economic Data Analysis II

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of the South Australian Branch of the Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand to provide an annual prize in Economic Data Analysis II, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Economic Society Prize in Economic Data Analysis II".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to the student obtaining the best result in Economic Data Analysis II, provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.

Scholarships & Prizes

Economics & Commerce

4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between the South Australian Branch of the Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand and the University.

The Applied Econometrics III Prize

The Australian Bureau of Statistics has offered to provide an annual prize in Applied Econometrics III and accordingly the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as the Applied Econometrics III Prize.
2. The objective of the prize is to encourage an interest in the use of official statistics and shall be awarded to the student who obtains the best result in the subject Applied Econometrics III provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the student is of sufficient merit.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually and will comprise an annual subscription to a premium publication from the ABS to the value of \$300.

The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia Prize in Financial Accounting

The South Australian State Council of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia has offered to provide annually the sum of \$200 for a prize in Financial Accounting, and the following rules have therefore been made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia Prize in Financial Accounting".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to the candidate who obtains the best result in the subject Financial Accounting II provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia and the University.

The State Bank of South Australia Prize in Macroeconomics II

The State Bank of South Australia has offered to provide annually a prize in Macroeconomics II and the following rules have therefore been made.

1. The Prize shall be known as "The State Bank of South Australia Prize in Macroeconomics II".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to the student obtaining the best result in the subject Macroeconomics II provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between The State Bank of South Australia and the University.

LEVEL II AND POSTGRADUATE

The Industrial Relations Society of South Australia Prize

Whereas the Industrial Relations Society of South Australia having agreed to provide annual prizes, the purpose of which shall be the encouragement of the study of Industrial Relations by students in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce and the Faculty of Arts, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Prize shall be called "The Industrial Relations Society of South Australia Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. A prize of \$200 (or as otherwise determined) shall be offered each year to the student achieving the highest marks in the following subjects offered by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce:
2744 Industrial Relations II
6814 Industrial Relations

LEVEL III

The Coopers and Lybrand Prize in Accounting

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of Coopers and Lybrand, Chartered Accountants, to provide an annual prize in Accounting, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Coopers and Lybrand Prize in Accounting".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$400.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student obtaining the best result in the subject Information Systems III provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit.

The Arthur Andersen Prize in Income Tax Law III

Arthur Andersen & Co. have offered to provide annually a prize in Income Tax Law III and the following rules have therefore been made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Arthur Andersen Prize in Income Tax Law III".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student obtaining the best result in the subject Income Tax Law III provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit.

The Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants Prize in Management Accounting

The Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants has offered to provide annually a prize in Management Accounting and the following rules have therefore been made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants Prize in Management Accounting".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$300.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to the student obtaining the best result in the subject Management Accounting IIIA provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants and the University.

The Chartered Institute of Management Accountants Prize in Management Accounting IIIB

The Chartered Institute of Management Accountants has offered to provide annually a prize in Management Accounting IIIB and the following rules have therefore be made:

1. The Prize shall be known as "The Chartered Institute of Management Accountants Prize in Management Accounting IIIB".

Scholarships & Prizes
Economics & Commerce

2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$300.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to the student obtaining the best result in the subject Management Accounting IIIB provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants and the University.

The Joseph Fisher Medal for Commerce

Whereas on the 17th day of April, 1903, Joseph Fisher, Esquire, paid sum of £1,000 to the University for the purpose of promoting with the income thereof, the study of commerce in the University. It is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a medal, to be called "The Joseph Fisher Medal for Commerce", which shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to the candidate who, having completed the course for a degree in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce and having obtained the best aggregate results for the degree with an Accounting major, shall be deemed by the examiners to be academically the most distinguished eligible candidate in that year and worthy of the award. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the award shall be shared.
2. A candidate shall be eligible for the medal only if the relevant subjects for the degree have been completed within six years of having enrolled for the first such subject. Except with the approval of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce any candidate receiving status for or exemption from examination in any one or more of the subjects concerned shall not be eligible for the medal.
3. The annual income arising from the fund shall be used to pay for the said medal and also for the Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce. (For rules see Public Lectures and Courses.)
4. These rules may be varied by the Council but the title and the purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

NOTE: For the purposes of the Medal, "an Accounting major" is defined as Commerce subjects from Schedule 1, clause 1(a)(i) to the value of twelve points, from clause 1(a)(ii) to the value of twelve points and from clause 1(a)(iii) to the value of sixteen points.

The Price Waterhouse Prize in Auditing

Price Waterhouse have offered to provide annually a prize in Auditing and the following rules have therefore been made.

1. The prize shall be known as "The Price Waterhouse Prize in Auditing".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to the student obtaining the best result in the subject Auditing III provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between Price Waterhouse and the University.

The E.A. Russell Memorial Prize

Whereas friends of the late Professor E.A. Russell, a member of the academic staff of the University from 1952 and Professor of Economics from 1964 until his death in 1977, have subscribed the sum of \$4,478 to establish a prize in his memory, and that sum having been increased by capitalisation of income, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The E.A. Russell Memorial Prize".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$350 or such other sum as the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce, may determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to the student who obtains the best result in Macroeconomics III provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Shell Prize for Microeconomic Theory III

The Shell Company of Australia has offered to provide annually the sum of \$100 for a prize in Microeconomic Theory and the following rules have therefore been made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Shell Prize for Microeconomic Theory III".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to the student obtaining the best result in the subject Microeconomic Theory III provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.

The State Bank of South Australia Prize in Company Accounting III

The State Bank of South Australia has offered to provide annually a prize in Company Accounting III and the following rules have therefore been made.

1. The Prize shall be known as "The State Bank of South Australia Prize in Company Accounting III".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to the student obtaining the best result in the subject Company Accounting III provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between The State Bank of South Australia and the University.

The Young Accountants' Group Prize (Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants)

Whereas the University has accepted an offer by the A.S.C.P.A. Young Accountants' Group, to provide an annual prize in accounting, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Young Accountants' Group Prize (Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants)".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$300.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who, having completed the course for an ordinary degree in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce, and having obtained the highest aggregate results for the degree with an accounting major, shall be deemed by the examiners to be academically the most distinguished candidate of the year and worthy of the award.

Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the award shall be shared equally.

NOTE: for the purposes of the Prize, "an Accounting major" is defined as Commerce subjects from Schedule 1, clause 1(a)(i) to the value of twelve points and from clause 1(a)(iii) to the value of sixteen points.

HONOURS

The John Lorenzo Young Scholarship

This scholarship was founded in memory of the late John Lorenzo Young, and is awarded to encourage research in political economy or some cognate subject.

1. The said sum of \$400, together with such additions as have already accrued or may accrue under clause 4 below, shall constitute the foundation fund of a scholarship which shall (a) be called "The John Lorenzo Young Scholarship"; and (b) be awarded for research in political economy or some cognate subject.
2. Until otherwise determined by the Council the value of the scholarship shall be \$30 and shall be paid in one sum when the award is made.
3. The scholarship shall be offered for award annually and subject to clause 4 below shall be awarded to the author of the report on a research project which in the opinion of the examiners is the best such report submitted in that year by a final-year candidate for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Economics or the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics.
4. If in the opinion of the examiners no report of sufficient merit be submitted in any year no award for that year shall be made and the value of the scholarship shall be added to the foundation fund referred to in clause 1 above.
5. The foregoing clauses may be varied from time to time in any manner not inconsistent with the will of John Harvey Finlayson.

POSTGRADUATE

The Australian Society of Corporate Treasurers Limited Prize in Managerial Finance

The South Australian Chapter of the Australian Society of Corporate Treasurers has offered to provide annually a prize in Managerial Finance and the following rules have therefore been made.

1. The Prize shall be known as "The Australian Society of Corporate Treasurers Limited Prize in Managerial Finance".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$250.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to the student obtaining the best result in the subject Managerial Finance provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between The Australian Society of Corporate Treasurers Limited and the University.

The Baron Partners Prize in Business Policy

Baron Partners Limited have offered to provide an annual prize for Business Policy, and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Baron Partners Prize in Business Policy".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$250.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to the student completing the subject 6309 Business Policy, in the Master of Business Administration degree, who is considered by the examiners to be the most distinguished and worthy of the

award and who achieves the highest grade in that subjects. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit the prize shall be shared equally.

4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time between Baron Partners Limited and the University.

The M.B.A. Society Prize

Whereas the University has accepted an offer by the M.B.A. Society to provide an annual prize, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called the "M.B.A. Society Prize".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$250.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate presenting the best Project Report, provided that, in the opinion of the examiners he or she is of sufficient merit.
4. The candidate for the prize shall be selected from those whose Project Reports are examined each calendar year.

The Royal Australian Institute of Public Administration Prize

The Royal Australian Institute of Public Administration has offered to provide an annual prize for Public Sector Management, and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Royal Australian Institute of Public Administration Prize".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to the student completing the subject 2015 Public Sector Management, in the Master of Business Administration degree, who is considered by the examiners to be the most distinguished and worthy of the award and who achieves the highest grade in that subject. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time between the Royal Australian Institute of Public Administration and the University.

The State Bank of South Australia Prize in Corporate Strategy

The State Bank of South Australia has offered to provide annually a prize in Corporate Strategy and the following rules have therefore been made.

1. The Prize shall be known as "The State Bank of South Australia Prize in Corporate Strategy".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to the student obtaining the best result in the subject Corporate Strategy provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between The State Bank of South Australia and the University.

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

FIRST YEAR

The Sir Robert Chapman Prize

Whereas the University has received the sum of \$600 subscribed by former students of Sir Robert William Chapman, first Professor of Engineering and for fifty years a teacher in the University, for the purpose of founding a prize in his honour and memory: It is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be an annual prize to be called "The Sir Robert Chapman Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. The Faculty shall award an annual prize to the student in the Faculty of Engineering who in the opinion of the Faculty shall have most distinguished himself or herself during that year in the Level I Engineering subjects in the course provided that no award shall be made unless the Faculty be satisfied that the student is of sufficient academic merit.
4. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. If in any year no award be made, the prize for that year shall lapse.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

SECOND YEAR

The E.V. Clark Prize for Electrical Engineering and Electronic Engineering

Whereas the sum of \$300 has been paid to the University by Mrs M.G. Clark for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of her late husband, Edward Vincent Clark, B.Sc., who directed the study of electrical engineering in the University of Adelaide from March, 1910 to February, 1943, it is hereby provided that:

1. The prize shall be called "The E.V. Clark Prize for Electrical and Electronic Engineering".
2. So long as the fund and the income thereof suffice for the purpose, the prize shall be of the annual value of \$15.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who obtains the best results in the assessment in the Level II subject 9635 Circuit Analysis, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Lincolne Scott Prize for Academic Excellence

The Council having accepted the offer of Lincolne Scott Australia Pty Ltd to establish a prize in Electrical and Electronic Engineering or Mechanical Engineering to encourage the achievement of academic excellence, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Lincolne Scott Prize for Academic Excellence" and shall be available for award each year.
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$500 or such other amount as the Council in association with Lincolne Scott Australia Pty Ltd shall determine on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering. The prize shall also include an offer of vacation

employment by Lincoln Scott Australia Pty Ltd while the awardee is still enrolled in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.

3. The prize shall be awarded annually to a student who has completed Levels I and II of either the Electrical and Electronic course or the Mechanical Engineering course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.

4. Candidates for the prize shall be nominated, subject to their consent, by the Heads of the Departments of Electrical and Electronic Engineering and Mechanical Engineering on the basis of overall performance in the work for Level II of the Electrical and Electronic or Mechanical Engineering course.

5. Nominations shall be considered by a Selection Committee consisting of: The Heads of the Departments of Electrical and Electronic Engineering and Mechanical Engineering or their nominees and a nominee of Lincoln Scott Australia Pty Ltd. The Selection Committee shall make its selection taking into account academic excellence.

6. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Engineering on the recommendation of the Selection Committee. No award shall be made, if in the opinion of the Selection Committee, no candidate is of sufficient merit.

7. The rules of the prize may be varied from time to time by agreement between Lincoln Scott Australia Pty Ltd and the Council.

The Philips Industries Holdings Ltd. Prize in Elements of Electronics

Whereas Philips Industries Holdings Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$100 in electronic engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Philips Industries Holdings Ltd. Prize in Elements of Electronics".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who obtains the best results in the assessment of the Level II subject 2772 Electronics IIE, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.

The Shell Scholarship in Chemical Engineering

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of the Shell Company of Australia Limited to provide an annual Scholarship in Chemical Engineering the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Scholarship shall be called "The Shell Scholarship in Chemical Engineering".

2. The value of the Scholarship shall be \$1,000 a year.

3. The Scholarship shall normally be tenable for three years, but the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering may terminate the tenure of the Scholarship if the scholar's progress is unsatisfactory.

4. The Scholarship shall be open to any student who has completed the work of Level I of the Chemical Engineering course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering and the Scholarship may be held only while the scholar is enrolled for the work of Level II, Level III and Level IV of that course.

5. The Head of the Department of Chemical Engineering shall, with the consent of the nominee in each case, recommend to the Selection Committee candidates chosen on the basis of their performance in the work of Level I of the Chemical Engineering course.

6. The Scholarship shall be awarded by the Faculty of Engineering, which shall receive advice from a Selection Committee which shall comprise the Head of the Department of Chemical Engineering, a member nominated by the Faculty of Engineering and a nominee of The Shell Company of Australia Limited. The Selection Committee shall make its selection taking into account academic excellence and qualities of character and leadership.

Scholarships & Prizes Engineering

7. An award shall not be made to a candidate unless he or she is in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering, of sufficient merit.
8. If no award is made in any year, two awards may be made in a subsequent year in which there are two candidates of sufficient merit.

THIRD YEAR

The Altona Petrochemical Company Ltd. Scholarship in Chemical or Mechanical Engineering

The Council having accepted the offer of the Altona Petrochemical Company Ltd. to establish a scholarship in Chemical or Mechanical Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The Altona Petrochemical Company Ltd. Scholarship in Chemical or Mechanical Engineering", and shall be available for award each year.
2. The scholarship shall be of the value of \$1,000 and shall be tenable for one year.
3. It shall be open to any student who has completed the work necessary to enrol for Level III of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in the Department of Chemical or Mechanical Engineering and may be held only while the scholar is enrolled for all of the work of the Level III of the course.
4. The Head of each of the Departments of Chemical and Mechanical Engineering shall, with the consent of the nominee in each case, recommend to the Selection Committee, candidates chosen on the basis of their performance in either the following Level II Chemical Engineering subjects: 5022 Stress Analysis A, 8845 Chemical Engineering Projects II(N), 6283 Chemical Process Principles II, 8601 Introductory Process Fluid Mechanics, 7543 Process Heat Transfer or the following Level II Mechanical Engineering subjects: 1376 Thermodynamics I, 8781 Fluid Mechanics 1, 7872 Design for Function, 5533 Design Project (Level II), 4766 Design for Strength, 4103 Machine Dynamics, 6231 Manufacturing Engineering I.
5. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Faculty of Engineering, which shall receive advice from a Selection Committee which shall comprise the Heads of the Departments of Chemical and Mechanical Engineering and a nominee of the Altona Petrochemical Company Ltd. The Selection Committee shall make its selection taking into account academic excellence and qualities of character and leadership.
6. An award shall not be made to a candidate unless he or she is, in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering, of sufficient merit.

The Australian Institute of Steel Construction Prize

Whereas the Australian Institute of Steel Construction has agreed to provide an annual prize in Civil Engineering to encourage study of steel structures, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "Australian Institute of Steel Construction Prize".
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$200 or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering.
3. The Prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Engineering on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, to the student achieving the best result in the examination component of 6859 Structural Design III (Steel) in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Civil Engineering).
4. No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

5. If in any year, two or more candidates obtain equal highest marks in the examination component of 6859 Structural Design III (Steel) the prize shall be divided equally amongst such candidates.
6. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The B.H.P. Steel International Group - Long Products Division Prize

Whereas the Long Products Division of BHP Steel International Group has agreed to provide an annual prize in engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize is called the BHP Steel International Group - Long Products Division Prize.
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$500.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty to the student who achieves the highest aggregate of marks for the subject 6859 Structural Design III (Steel).
4. The prize shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
5. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Cement & Concrete Association of Australia Prize

The Council having accepted the offer of the Cement & Concrete Association of Australia (South Australian Region) to establish a prize in Civil Engineering to encourage and assist students to complete a degree in Civil and Environmental Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Cement & Concrete Association of Australia Prize" and shall be available for award each year.
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$250 per annum or such other amount as the Council, in association with the Cement & Concrete Association of Australia (South Australian Region), shall from time to time determine on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Engineering on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering to the student who obtains the best results in the assessment of the Level III subject 4967 Structural Design III (Concrete) in the Civil Engineering course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.
4. No award shall be made if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
5. If in any year two or more candidates qualify equally for the prize, it shall be divided equally amongst such candidates.
6. The rules of the prize may be varied from time to time by agreement between the Cement & Concrete Association of Australia (South Australian Region) and the Council.

The Frank Bull Scholarship in Civil Engineering

The Council having accepted the offer of Kinhill Engineers Pty. Ltd. (formerly Kinnard Hill de Rohan and Young Pty. Ltd.) to provide an annual scholarship of \$1,500 a year in honour of Frank Bertram Bull, Professor of Civil Engineering from 1952-1972, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Frank Bull Scholarship in Civil Engineering", and shall be available for award each year.

Scholarships & Prizes Engineering

2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$1,500 a year.
3. The scholarship shall normally be tenable for two years: provided that if in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering the scholar's progress at the end of the first year is unsatisfactory the scholarship shall be forfeited, unless the Council decides otherwise.
4. The scholarship shall be open to any student who has satisfactorily completed all the work for Level II of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering; and may be held only while the scholar is enrolled for the work of the Level III and Level IV of the Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) course.
5. The Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering shall, with the consent of the nominee in each case, recommend to the Selection Committee, candidates chosen on the basis of their performance in the subjects of Level II of the Department's course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Civil).
6. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Faculty of Engineering, which shall receive advice from a Selection Committee which shall comprise the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, a member nominated by the Faculty of Engineering and two nominees of Kinhill Engineers. The Selection Committee shall make its selection taking into account academic excellence, qualities of character and leadership, and financial need.
7. The scholarship shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

The Metal Building Products Manufacturers Association Prize

Whereas the Metal Building Products Manufacturers Association has agreed to provide an annual prize in Civil Engineering to encourage interest in metal building design, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Metal Building Products Manufacturers Association Prize".
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$200 or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering.
3. The Prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Engineering on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, to the student achieving the best result in the assessment of the design component of 6859 Structural Design III (Steel) which relates to the understanding of cold formed steel structures (buckling) in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Civil Engineering).
4. No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
5. If in any year, two or more candidates obtain equal highest marks in the design component of 6859 Structural Design III (Steel) the prize shall be divided equally amongst such candidates.
6. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Chamber of Commerce and Industry Prizes in Electrical and Electronic Engineering

The Council having accepted the offer of the Chamber of Commerce and Industry South Australia Inc. (formerly S.A. Chamber of Manufacturers) to provide two annual prizes in electrical and electronic engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prizes shall be called "The Chamber of Commerce and Industry Prize in Electrical Engineering" and "The Chamber of Commerce and Industry Prize in Electronic Engineering".

2. The prizes shall each be of the value of \$150.
3. The Chamber of Commerce and Industry Prize in Electrical Engineering shall be awarded to the student who obtains the best results in the assessment of the Level III subject 9623 Control IIIE, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.
4. The Chamber of Commerce and Industry Prize in Electronic Engineering shall be awarded to the student who obtains the best results in the assessment of Level III subjects 7091 Fields Lines & Guides E and 3085 Electronics IIIE, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.

The Gerard Industries "Clipsal" Prize

Whereas Gerard Industries Pty. Ltd. (formerly Gerard Trust Ltd.) has agreed to provide an annual prize in electrical and electronic engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Gerard Industries 'Clipsal' Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student who obtains the best result in the assessment of the Level III subject 9133 Energy Conversion E, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.

The Sir William Goodman Scholarship

Whereas the late Sir William G.T. Goodman has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$8,000 for the purpose of founding an undergraduate scholarship in electrical and electronic engineering, and that sum having been increased by capitalisation of income the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship in electrical and electronic engineering, to be known as "The Sir William Goodman Scholarship", shall be available for award annually.
2. Subject to clause 3 hereof, the scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical and Electronic or Computer Systems Engineering who in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering obtains, in one year, the best overall results in the assessment of the Level III subjects prescribed in the schedules defining the course of study for these degrees.
3. If in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering the candidate defined in clause 2 hereof is not of sufficient merit to warrant award of the scholarship no award for that year shall be made; and if an award so lapse an additional award may be made in a subsequent year in which there is a second candidate who in the opinion of the Faculty is worthy of an award.
4. The scholarship shall be tenable for Level IV of the course of study for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical and Electronic or Computer Systems Engineering.
5. The value of the scholarship shall be \$1,900. An amount of \$1,000 will be paid when the scholar commences Level IV of the course of study for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical and Electronic or Computer Systems Engineering and an amount of \$900 will be paid in the year after the scholar has qualified for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical and Electronic or Computer Systems Engineering in the Honours grade.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Scholarships & Prizes Engineering

The Hardie Iplex Pipeline Systems Prize in Civil and Environmental Engineering

Whereas Hardie Iplex Pipeline Systems a division of the James Hardie Group of Companies has agreed to provide an annual prize in the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Prize shall be called "The Hardie Iplex Pipeline Systems Prize in Civil and Environmental Engineering".
2. The value of the Prize shall be \$500 or such sum as the Council may determine from time to time and a medal.
3. The Prize shall be presented annually to the student in Level III of the Civil or Civil and Environmental Engineering courses for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering who distinguishes himself or herself in the assessment of the subject 8227 Water Engineering and Design III and who is involved in community affairs and or student affairs such as sport, provided that there is a candidate of sufficient academic merit.

The Patrick Pak-Poy Scholarship

The Council having accepted the offer of PPK Consultants Pty Ltd to establish a scholarship in Civil Engineering to encourage and assist students to complete a degree majoring in Civil and Environmental Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Patrick Pak-Poy Scholarship" and shall be available for award each year.
2. The scholarship shall be of the value of \$1,000 per annum or such other amount as the Council in association with PPK Consultants Pty Ltd shall determine on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering.
3. Subject to satisfactory progress, the scholarship shall be tenable for up to 2 years by a student enrolled full-time in Level III and the subsequent year of the Civil and Environmental Engineering course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.
4. Candidates for the award shall be nominated, subject to their consent, by the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering on the basis of overall performance in the work for Levels I and II of the Civil and Environmental course.
5. Nominations shall be considered by a Selection Committee consisting of two senior members of the academic staff of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering nominated by the Head of that Department and up to two nominees of PPK Consultants Pty Ltd. The Selection Committee shall make its selection on the basis of academic excellence and a short presentation made by the nominees.
6. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Faculty of Engineering on the recommendation of the Selection Committee. No award shall be made if, in the opinion of the Selection Committee, no candidate is of sufficient merit.
7. If in any year two or more candidates qualify equally for the prize, it shall be divided equally amongst such candidates.
8. The rules of the scholarship may be varied from time to time by agreement between PPK Consultants Pty Ltd and the Council.

NOTE: Rule 5 refers to a short presentation to be made by the nominees. By the agreement of PPK Consultants Pty. Ltd. and the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering nominees will be asked to speak (informally) to the Selection Committee for up to ten minutes on the reasons they chose to study environmental engineering, their experience to date as students of environmental engineering and their career goals.

The Petroleum Refineries (Australia) Pty. Ltd. Prizes

Whereas Mobil Oil Australia Ltd. has agreed to provide two annual prizes in the Chemical Engineering and Mechanical Engineering courses of the Faculty of Engineering, the following rules have been made:

1. The prizes shall be called "The Petroleum Refineries (Australia) Pty. Ltd. Prizes".
2. The value of each prize shall be \$200.
3. One prize shall be awarded annually to the student undertaking a Chemical Engineering course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering who obtains, in one year, the best results in the assessments in the Level III subjects prescribed in the schedule defining the course of study for that degree, provided that no award shall be made if in the opinion of the Head of the Department no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.
4. The other prize shall be awarded annually to the student undertaking the Mechanical Engineering course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering who obtains the best results in the assessment in the subjects 4153 Mechanical Engineering Project (Level IV), provided that no award shall be made if in the opinion of the Head of the Department no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.

The Shell Prize for Mechanical Engineering

Whereas the Shell Company of Australia Limited has agreed to provide one annual prize in mechanical engineering the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Shell Prize for Mechanical Engineering".
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the full-time student in Level III of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering who is the most distinguished at the annual examinations, provided that in the opinion of the examiners the student is of sufficient merit.

The Western Mining Corporation Ltd. Prizes

Whereas Western Mining Corporation Ltd. has agreed to provide two annual prizes of \$150 in chemical engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prizes shall be called "The Western Mining Corporation Ltd. Prizes".
2. The value of each prize shall be \$150.
3. The prizes shall be awarded annually to the students who obtain the best results in the assessment of following two groups of Level III and Level IV subjects respectively provided that they are in the opinion of the Head of the Department of sufficient merit.

Level III Subjects

3824 Chemical Engineering Projects III
8083 Process Design

Level IV Subjects

8014 Chemical Engineering Research Project
4459 Chemical Engineering Laboratory Projects
IV

FOURTH YEAR

The K.R. and M.S. Davey Prize in Biochemical Engineering

Whereas Dr K.R. and Mrs M.S. Davey have paid to the University the sum of \$2,500 for the purpose of establishing a prize to foster the development of biochemical engineering interest and practice within the Faculty of Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

Scholarships & Prizes Engineering

1. The prize shall be known as "The K.R. and M.S. Davey Prize in Biochemical Engineering".
2. The prize shall consist of a medal and a monetary prize to the value of \$100, subject to the availability of funds, or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Engineering on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Chemical Engineering to the student who obtains the best results in the subject 2532 Biochemical Engineering.
4. No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
5. If in any year two or more candidates are of equal merit the prize shall be shared equally.
6. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Electricity Trust of South Australia Prize

Whereas the Electricity Trust of South Australia has agreed to provide an annual prize in electrical and electronic engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Electricity Trust of South Australia Prize".
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$125.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student who has successfully completed Level IV of the Electrical and Electronic Engineering course or the Computer Systems Engineering Course and who showed the most ability in presenting facts and ideas to an audience, after consideration of such evidence as seminars, demonstrations and group discussions in the Level IV subjects 2356 Project A and 7345 Project B; provided that no award shall be made if no student was deemed to be of sufficient merit.

The Electricity Trust Prize in Electrical Power Engineering

Whereas the Electricity Trust of South Australia has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$400 in electrical power engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Electricity Trust Prize in Electrical Power Engineering".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who obtains the best results in assessment of the subjects listed in section D: Industrial Power and Control at Level IV of the Schedules of the Electrical and Electronic Engineering course or of the Computer Systems Engineering course; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.

The ICI Australia Operations Prize in Chemical Engineering Design

Whereas ICI Australia Operations Limited has agreed to provide an annual prize to encourage the study of Chemical Engineering Design the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The ICI Australia Operations Prize in Chemical Engineering Design".
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$500.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who completes Level IV of the Chemical Engineering course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering and who submits, as part of his or her work in the subject 5058 Plant Design Project, the best design project.
4. The prize shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Chemical Engineering, there is no candidate of sufficient merit but if no award is made in any year, two prizes may be awarded in a subsequent year in which there are two candidates of sufficient merit.

The Award of the Institution of Engineers, Australia

The Council has accepted the offer of the Institution of Engineers, Australia, to provide an annual award of \$200 for students enrolled in the Honours degree of Bachelor of Engineering and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The Award of the Institution of Engineers, Australia".
2. The award shall be open to students enrolled in Level IV of a course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.
3. The Head of each Department within the Faculty of Engineering may, with the consent of the nominee in each case, recommend for the award up to two candidates, chosen on the basis of academic excellence and qualities of character and leadership.
4. The Dean of the Faculty of Engineering, after consultation with the Chairman of the South Australian Division Committee of the Institution of Engineers, Australia (or the Chairman's nominee) and the Associate Dean, may recommend to the Faculty of Engineering a candidate for the award.
5. The award shall not be made if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

Note: The Institution of Engineers, Australia will, in addition, present the "The Arvi Parbo Medal" to the successful candidate.

The Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) for Materials Welding & Joining Award

Whereas the Cooperative Research Centre for Materials Welding and Joining has agreed to provide an annual prize in Mechanical Engineering to encourage innovation in welding engineering and joining projects, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The CRC Materials Welding & Joining Award" and shall be available for award each year.
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$500 or such other amount as the Council in association with the CRC for Materials Welding and Joining shall determine on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering. The prize recipient will be considered for a CRC Education Postgraduate Award.
3. Candidates for the prize shall be nominated, subject to their consent, by the Head of the Department of Mechanical Engineering on the basis of performance in a project of relevance to Welding Engineering & Joining of Materials.
4. Nominations shall be considered by a Selection Committee consisting of the Head of the Department of Mechanical Engineering or his/her nominee and a nominee of the CRC for Materials Welding and Joining. The Selection Committee shall make a recommendation to the Faculty of Engineering on the award of the prize to the student who has obtained the highest standard in the design or research project.
5. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Engineering. No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Selection Committee, no candidate is of sufficient merit.
6. The rules of the prize may be varied from time to time by agreement between the CRC for Materials Welding & Joining and the Council.

The Institution of Radio and Electronics Engineers (IREE) Prize in Microelectronics

Whereas the Institution of Radio and Electronic Engineering has provided the University with the sum of \$1,500 (augmented by the Faculty of Engineering to provide the minimum required amount for an endowed prize) for the purpose of establishing an annual prize in microelectronics the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "I.R.E.E. Prize in Microelectronics".

Scholarships & Prizes Engineering

2. The prize shall be of the value of \$100, subject to the availability of funds, or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Engineering on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering to the student who obtains the best overall results in the subjects listed in Group B: Digital Systems, Engineering, in Level IV of either the Schedules for Electrical and Electronic Engineering Course or the Schedules for the Computer Systems Engineering Course.
4. No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
5. If in any year, two or more candidates qualify equally for the prize, it shall be divided equally amongst such candidates.
6. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The R.J. Jennings Memorial Prize for Mechanical Engineering Design

Whereas Dr and Mrs A.C. Jennings and friends have given to the University the sum of \$3,178 for the purpose of founding a prize in the memory of Richard James Jennings, formerly a student in the Department of Mechanical Engineering, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be an annual prize to be called "The R.J. Jennings Memorial Prize for Mechanical Engineering Design".
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$500.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student in Level IV of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering, who most distinguishes himself or herself, in 4153 Mechanical Engineering Project (Level IV), provided that the student's performance is of sufficient merit.

The Perry Engineering Prize in Mechanical Engineering

Whereas Perry Engineering Co. Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$150 in mechanical engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Perry Engineering Prize in Mechanical Engineering".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student in Level IV of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering who achieves the best overall result in the Level IV subjects and who qualifies for the award of the degree at the Honours grade, provided that his or her record is of sufficient merit.

The Rutter Jewell-Thomas Medal and Prize

1. A medal, and a prize to the value of \$250, to be known as "The Rutter Jewell-Thomas Medal and Prize", shall be offered for competition annually.
2. The medal and prize shall be awarded to the student completing Level IV of the undergraduate course in Chemical Engineering whose academic record, over the whole course, is judged best.
3. The prize shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Head of the Department, there is no candidate of sufficient merit; but if no award is made in any year, two awards may be made in a later year in which there are two candidates of sufficient merit.

The Lincolne Scott Prize for Engineering Services

The Council having accepted the offer of Lincolne Scott Australia Pty Ltd to establish a prize in Mechanical Engineering to encourage innovation in engineering services projects, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called the "Lincolne Scott Prize for Engineering Services" and shall be available for award each year.
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$500 or such other amount as the Council in association with Lincolne Scott Australia Pty Ltd shall determine on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering. The prize shall also include an offer of full time employment at Lincolne Scott Australia for the awardee once he or she has qualified for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.
3. Eligible candidates must be enrolled in Level IV of the Mechanical Engineering course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering and must have completed a project of relevance to engineering services.
4. Candidates for the prize shall be nominated, subject to their consent, by the Head of the Department of Mechanical Engineering on the basis of performance in a project of relevance to engineering services.
5. Nominations shall be considered by a Selection Committee consisting of: the Head of the Department of Mechanical Engineering or his/her nominee and a nominee of Lincolne Scott Australia Pty Ltd. The Selection Committee shall make a recommendation to the Faculty of Engineering on the award of the prize to the student who has obtained the highest standard in the design project or who has created the most innovative design.
6. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Engineering. No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Selection Committee, no candidate is of sufficient merit.
7. The rules of the prize may be varied from time to time by agreement between Lincolne Scott Australia Pty Ltd and the Council.

The Lokan Prize

The sum of \$200 having been paid to the University by the Adelaide University Engineering Society for the purpose of establishing a prize in memory of Robert Albert Lokan, formerly a student in the Department of Mining, it is hereby provided that:

A prize of the value of \$35 shall be awarded annually to the student who shall most distinguish himself or herself in the annual examination in the Level IV subject 2932 Advanced Separation Techniques and Thermal Processes; provided that he or she is of sufficient merit.

The Philips Industries Holdings Ltd. Prize in Electronics

Whereas Philips Industries Holdings Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$300 in electronic engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Philips Industries Holdings Ltd. Prize in Electronics".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who obtains the best overall results in assessment of the subjects listed in Section A: Communications and Signal Processing, of Level IV of either the Schedule for the Electrical and Electronic Engineering course or the Schedule of the Computer Systems Engineering course of the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.

The Petroleum Refineries (Australia) Pty. Ltd. Prizes

(For Rules, see above under Third Year)

Scholarships & Prizes Engineering

The Society of Automotive Engineers (Australasia) Prize

1. The prize is called the Society of Automotive Engineers -Australasia prize.
2. The prize shall consist of books, standards and papers available through the Society of Automotive Engineers Publications Office to the value of \$100 and membership of the Society for one year without charge.
3. To be eligible for the prize, a student must be enrolled in Level IV of the Mechanical Engineering course of the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering and have completed a project on vehicle transport which has relevance to land, sea or air.
4. The recommendation for the award of the prize will be made by the Head of the Department of Mechanical Engineering to the Faculty of Engineering.
5. The prize shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

The Tubemakers of Australia Ltd. Prize for Engineering Management

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of Tubemakers of Australia Limited to provide an annual prize of \$200 in engineering management, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Tubemakers of Australia Ltd. Prize for Engineering Management".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering who obtains the best result in the subject 5802 Management IA and IB provided that in the opinion of the examiners he or she is of sufficient merit.

The Western Mining Corporation Ltd. Prizes

(For Rules, see above under Third Year)

POSTGRADUATE

The Angas Engineering Scholarship

The Hon. J.H. Angas founded a scholarship of the value of \$400 a year for two years, to "encourage the training of scientific men or women, and especially engineers, with a view to their settlement in South Australia".

For the conditions upon which the scholarship is awarded, see Statutes, Chapter XIII.

The scholarship is normally offered in alternate years. Candidates must give notice upon a special form obtainable at the University office.

Frank Perry Scholarships in Engineering

1. With effect from 1 January 1993 the Frank Perry Scholarships will be offered in the form of one or more supplementary postgraduate scholarships to be held in conjunction with major scholarships.
2. They will be administered by the Scholarships Officer in the Research and Graduate Studies Branch.
3. The Frank Perry Scholarships will be awarded by the Board of Graduate Studies on the recommendation of the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering. Selection shall be on the basis of the academic merit and research potential of the applicants. Prospective first year postgraduate students and students already undertaking research in Engineering are eligible to apply.

4. To be eligible for a scholarship a student must be enrolled in and undertaking a Masters degree or Doctor of Philosophy degree by research in Engineering. Study must be on a full time basis. The student must also be the holder of a major scholarship or award, such as an Australian Postgraduate Research Award (APRA), including an APRA at the priority rate or an APRA (Industry), a University of Adelaide Scholarship for Postgraduate Research (UAS) or similar award.
5. Tenure of the scholarships shall be subject to satisfactory progress and shall be assessed at the same time and in the same manner as extension of tenure for the major award or scholarship. The period of maximum tenure of the scholarships shall be in accordance with the conditions of the APRA/UAS - ie not more than two years for study towards a Masters degree and up to three years for study for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, with the possibility of a further six months extension if required, in the latter instance only.
6. More than one Frank Perry Scholarship may be available at any time. The Scholarships will be re-advertised on vacancy for offer from a date to be determined by the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering. The Scholarships Officer will call for written expressions of interest or applications.
7. The Frank Perry Scholarship will be advertised by the Scholarships Officer. The cost of external advertising will be debited against funds available for the Scholarships.
8. The number of Frank Perry Scholarships to be made available and the value of their stipends shall be determined annually by the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering in conjunction with the Scholarships Officer. The value of the Scholarships in any year shall not exceed the expected income of the funds invested for the Frank Perry Scholarships nor shall it exceed the value of the major scholarship held by the holder.
9. Additional benefits may be made available to the scholarships holder in the form of an annual maintenance allowance at the discretion of the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering.
10. Other conditions of the Frank Perry Scholarships shall be consistent with those for Australian Postgraduate Research Awards and University of Adelaide Scholarships for Postgraduate Research, as administered at this University and as amended from time to time.
11. These rules will only be changed by agreement between the Trustees of the Frank and Hilda Perry Trust, the Faculty of Engineering and the Board of Graduate Studies.

The Doris West Postgraduate Scholarships

The late Mrs Doris West graduated with the degree of Bachelor of Arts from the University of Adelaide in 1921. She was particularly concerned and involved with the interests of women graduates, both nationally and internationally. She was a keen music lover and frequently attended Elder Hall concerts.

Mrs West died in 1990. Her will provided for a bequest from her estate to the University of Adelaide. This amounted to about \$750,000.

The Council of the University at its meeting on 14 December 1990 approved that for an initial period of five years (1992-96) a number of postgraduate scholarships for women students be established under the bequest. In addition, an amount of \$20,000 per annum from the bequest was designated for the purpose of supporting the Piano Appeal for the Elder Conservatorium for the next three years.

The following rules are proposed for the scholarships:

1. The scholarships shall be known as the "Doris West Postgraduate Scholarships for Women".
2. The purpose of the scholarships is to encourage women graduates to consider undertaking full time postgraduate studies in the University of Adelaide by drawing attention to the presence of female postgraduate students of high achievement.

Scholarships & Prizes Engineering

3. There shall be one scholarship available each year to applicants undertaking postgraduate degrees by research and one scholarship for students undertaking postgraduate degrees by course work.
4. The scholarship for research students shall be made available in the form of a supplementary scholarship. It will be offered to the female student at the University who occupies the highest position on the order of merit list in the annual competition for research scholarships and awards at the University of Adelaide and who proceeds to undertake full time research for the degree of Master or Doctor of Philosophy within the University. It is intended to be held in conjunction with an Australian Postgraduate Award or other scholarship.
 - 4.1. The value of this supplementary scholarship shall be such as to bring the total income received by the holder from her award(s) and scholarship(s) to 10% more than the value of an Australian Postgraduate Award at the Priority Rate. In the event that the holder already receives income from awards and/or scholarships in excess of this figure, the value of the Doris West Scholarship shall be \$1,500.
5. The scholarship for course work students will be a full scholarship. It will be offered to the female student at the University who occupies the highest position on the order of merit list in the annual competition for course work scholarships and awards at the University of Adelaide and proceeds to undertake full time studies by course work for the degree of Master within the University.
 - 5.1. The value of this scholarship shall be not less than the value of an Australian Postgraduate Award.
 - 5.2. This scholarship is not intended to be held in conjunction with another major scholarship.
6. There shall be no other benefit under the scholarships.
7. Conditions of tenure, duration and renewal of both scholarships shall be as for Australian Postgraduate Awards and University of Adelaide Scholarships.
8. No separate application will be required for these scholarships. An application for an Australian Postgraduate Award at the University of Adelaide shall serve as an application for the relevant Doris West Scholarship.
9. Council may amend the rules of the scholarships from time to time.

The William Schroder Postgraduate Scholarship(s) in Chemical Engineering

Adelaide Brighton Cement Holdings Ltd. wishes to commemorate the career of the late Ernest William Schroder who served as Managing Director of the Company from 1971 to 1992. It has proposed to offer one or more supplementary postgraduate scholarships in Chemical Engineering. The following rules apply for each scholarship:

1. The scholarship will be formally named "The William Schroder Postgraduate Scholarship in Chemical Engineering".
2. The Scholarship will be supplementary, to be held in conjunction with major scholarships for full-time research in the field of Chemical Engineering. The Scholarship will be administered by the Scholarships Officer in the Research and Graduate Studies Branch.
3. The successful applicant will be selected by the University on the grounds of his/her academic merit and research potential. The nomination of a candidate by a departmental, faculty or ad hoc selection committee will be subject to the consideration and approval of the Board of Graduate Studies of the University.
4. The successful applicant will be a candidate for a postgraduate research degree of Master or Doctor of Philosophy (PhD). (Candidature for a Masters degree may be upgraded to that of a PhD and this will affect the duration of the scholarship).

5. The duration of the scholarship will be a maximum of two years for research towards a Masters degree and up to three years for research towards a PhD (see above). In the case of the PhD only, there is a possibility of extension for a further six months in the event that progress had been adversely affected by circumstances beyond the control of the student, as indicated by the student's supervisor and Head of Department.

6. Tenure and extension of the scholarship will be subject to satisfactory progress, as indicated by the student's supervisor and Head of Department, subject to the normal procedures of the University.

7. The successful applicant(s) will be under no obligation whatsoever to render any service to Adelaide Brighton Cement Holdings Ltd. or to the University of Adelaide as a result of receiving this scholarship, except insofar that he or she is required to pursue his or her postgraduate research as a full time student. The holders will be supervised in the same manner and to the same extent as any other postgraduate student. There will be no obligation of employment under the scholarship.

8. The aggregate annual amount to be paid by Adelaide Brighton Cement Holdings Ltd. to the University of Adelaide in respect of the scholarship(s) will be \$15,000 pa, exclusive of the cost of advertising.

9. Payments from Adelaide Brighton Cement Holdings Ltd. in respect of the scholarship will be paid directly to the University on presentation of an invoice. Payments of the stipend to the successful applicant will be disbursed on a fortnightly basis.

10. One external advertisement of the scholarship in the Saturday Advertiser and Weekend Australian would be deemed sufficient to advertise the scholarship and will be paid for as an extra by Adelaide Brighton Cement Holdings Ltd.

11. Funding by Adelaide Brighton Cement Holdings Ltd. is sufficient to support the initial successful applicants to undertake PhD degrees under the agreed conditions. Before advertising for successive scholarships the University will contact the Company and obtain its concurrence for the scholarships to continue.

The University of Adelaide accepts no responsibility for support of the scholarship holder in the event that Adelaide Brighton Cement Holdings Ltd ceases to fund the scholarship for any reason.

Note: It is not proposed that the scholarship would ordinarily be available to a student who is not an Australian Citizen or who does not have Permanent Resident Status in Australia. No provision is made under the scholarship for payment of the tuition fees incurred by international students. In the event that it is proposed to offer this scholarship to an international student Adelaide Brighton Cement Holdings Ltd will be advised.

The rules of the William Schroder Scholarship may be varied from time to time by agreement between Adelaide Brighton Cement Holdings Ltd and the University of Adelaide (the Faculty of Engineering and the Board of Graduate Studies) but the name and the general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

FACULTY OF LAW

The Australian Mining and Petroleum Law Association Limited Prize

Whereas in 1992 The Australian Mining and Petroleum Law Association Limited agreed to grant annually to the University the sum of \$500 for the purpose of founding a Prize to encourage excellence in the field of resources law, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Australian Mining and Petroleum Law Association Limited Prize" shall be available for award annually by the Faculty of Law.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$500 unless otherwise determined by Council.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the top candidate or candidates in a resources-related subject to be determined each year by the Dean of the Faculty of Law, provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Frederick Penoyre Adams Prize

Whereas the late Mrs Marjorie Wymark has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$4,000 for the purpose of establishing a prize for the best overall academic performance by a student in the subjects Law and Legal Process and Contract, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Frederick Penoyre Adams Prize.
2. The prize shall be available for award annually by the Faculty of Law.
3. The value of the prize shall be \$300 unless otherwise determined by Council.
4. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded to the candidate who obtains the highest aggregate mark in the subjects Law and Legal Process and Contract when completed concurrently.
5. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
6. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The R.W. Bennett Medal and Scholar

Every winner of three R.W. Bennett Prizes is entitled to receive a bronze medal and the title of "R.W. Bennett Scholar".

The R.W. Bennett Prizes and Medal

Whereas the late Richard William Bennett, K.C., LL.B., bequeathed the sum of \$1,000 to the University for the purpose of establishing prizes and a medal for students in the Faculty of Law, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be two annual prizes to be called the R.W. Bennett Prizes.
2. Each prize shall consist of the sum of \$80, or (at the option of the prizeman) of books to be selected by him of that value.
3. (a) The prizes shall be awarded to candidates who pass with distinction in any subject for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Laws and who are recommended for the prizes by the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Law, provided that in each case the Board is of opinion that the candidate's distinction in the subject is of exceptional merit.
(b) If more than two candidates qualify to be considered for a prize, the Board of Examiners shall make its recommendation on the basis of the comparative merits of the distinctions concerned.

4. No candidate shall be awarded more than one such prize in any year.
5. A candidate who is awarded three such prizes shall receive a bronze medal and shall be styled R.W. Bennett Scholar.

The Bonython Prize

This prize is awarded annually to the writer of the best original thesis or book on a subject approved by the Faculty of Law and the Council.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LII.

The Children's Interests Bureau Prize

The Council having accepted the offer of the Children's Interests Bureau to provide for five years from 1986 an annual prize of \$250 in the subject Child Welfare, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Children's Interests Bureau Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$250.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Law to the student who, in the opinion of the examiners, has shown the greatest competence in any area of law relating to children's rights, interests or welfare.
4. The prize shall not be awarded in any given year if in the opinion of the examiners, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
5. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
6. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Paul D. Garson & Co. Prize for Property

Whereas in 1991 Paul D. Garson and Co. agreed to grant annually to the University the sum of \$200 for the purpose of founding a Prize to encourage excellence in the field of Property law, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Paul D. Garson & Co. Prize for Property" shall be available for award annually by the Faculty of Law.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$200 unless otherwise determined by Council.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded to the candidate or candidates placed highest in the primary assessment for the subject Property.
4. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Thomas Gepp Prize

Whereas the late Florence May Pontt has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$400 for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of her late father, Thomas Gepp, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a prize of the value of \$80, to be called "The Thomas Gepp Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student placed first in the final examination in Conflict of Laws in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws provided that in the opinion of the Faculty of Law there is a candidate of sufficient merit.
3. The prize shall be awarded in money or in books as the successful candidate may desire.

Scholarships & Prizes

Law

4. If two or more candidates be placed equal in the final examination in Conflict of Laws the work of each such candidate during the year shall be taken into consideration in awarding the prize for that year.

5. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same person.

6. Subject to the terms of the bequest these rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

The Law Chapter of the Alumni Association Prize

Whereas, the Law Chapter of the Alumni Association have agreed to foster its involvement with the Law School by providing an annual prize of \$200, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Law Chapter of the Alumni Association Prize".

2. The value of the prize shall be \$200.

3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student qualifying for graduation in the year preceding the award of the prize who obtains the highest aggregate mark in all of the compulsory subjects for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Laws or the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours or the Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws (provided he/she has not previously qualified for the Ordinary degree).

4. Where there are two or more candidates of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Law Society of South Australia Centenary Prize

Whereas the Law Society of South Australia, in commemoration of the centenary of the Society in 1979, has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$100 to be awarded in recognition of excellence in the study of law, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Law Society of South Australia Centenary Prize".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate who, in qualifying for the Ordinary or Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws, obtains the highest average mark in the Ordinary degree subjects which he has presented for his degree.

The M.F. and P.J. Manetta Prize in Law

Whereas in 1988 M.F. and P.J. Manetta endowed the Faculty of Law with \$2,500 for the purpose of founding a prize in Law, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize called the M.F. and P.J. Manetta Prize in Law.

2. The Prize shall be awarded each year by the Faculty of Law to the candidate for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Laws who, in the opinion of the Honours Committee of the Faculty of Law, submits the most original thesis.

3. The most original thesis may be, but will not necessarily be, the thesis gaining the highest marks in the relevant year.

4. No award shall be made unless the Faculty is satisfied that there is a thesis worthy of the Prize.

5. The value of the Prize shall be determined by Council from time to time and shall be an amount not less than 6% of the initial capital.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time by Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The National Environmental Law Association (S.A.) Prize for Conservation and Heritage Law or for Land Use Planning Law

Whereas in 1990 the National Environmental Law Association (S.A.) agreed to grant annually to the University the sum of \$100 for the purpose of founding a Prize in Law, and whereas the subjects Land Use Planning and Conservation and Heritage Law are usually offered in alternate years by the Faculty of Law, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known appropriately as "The Environmental Law Association Prize for Land Use Planning Law" or "The Environment Law Association Prize for Conservation and Heritage Law" shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100 unless otherwise determined by Council.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded to the candidate or candidates placed highest in the primary assessment for the subject Land Use Planning Law or the subject Conservation and Heritage Law, whichever is offered in that year.
4. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The National Environmental Law Association (S.A.) Prize for Environmental Planning and Protection Law

Whereas in 1990 the National Environmental Law Association (S.A.) agreed to grant annually to the University the sum of \$100 for the purpose of founding a Prize in Law, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Environmental Law Association (S.A.) Prize for Environmental Planning and Protection Law" shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100 unless otherwise determined by Council.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded to the candidate or candidates placed highest in the primary assessment for the subject Environmental Planning and Protection Law.
4. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Angas Parsons Prize

This prize, bequeathed by the late Sir Herbert Angas Parsons, K.B.E., LL.B., is of the value of \$250 and is awarded annually to the most meritorious candidate qualifying for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws in that year. For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXVII.

The Justin Skipper Prize

Whereas Stanley Herbert and Kathleen Elizabeth Skipper have given the sum of \$300 for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of their son, Captain Justin Way Skipper, late 2/27th Battalion, A.I.F., sometime student of law in this University, who was killed in action at Gona, New Guinea, on 29th November, 1942, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a prize to be known as "The Justin Skipper Prize".
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$80 and shall be available for award annually to a student in the Faculty of Law or a graduate in law.

Scholarships & Prizes Law

3. The prize shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law.
4. The selection shall be made from those students who at the end of their courses have obtained first class passes in at least two subjects of the course, distinctions in Arts subjects being deemed to be first class passes for the purpose of this rule.
5. The prize shall be awarded to that one of such students who, in the opinion of the Faculty of Law, shall have taken the most active and effective part in the general activities of student life within the University during the whole of his undergraduate course.
6. In the case of substantial equality under rule 5, preference shall be given to a student who has shown particular ability in his Arts subjects. If the candidates cannot then be separated the prize may be divided.
7. Any student who wishes to be considered for the prize may make application for the prize within one month of the publication of the results of the annual examinations; any student under consideration for the prize may be required to give details of his general activities in student life within the University.
8. No award shall be made unless the Faculty is satisfied that there is a student worthy thereof.
9. The prize may not be awarded more than once to the same person.
10. If in any year a prize is not awarded, it may be awarded in a subsequent year as an additional prize should there be a second candidate of sufficient merit.
11. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time, but the title of the prize shall not be changed.

The Roy Frisby Smith Prize

Whereas Mrs Margaret Casley Smith and her son John Royle Casley Smith have given to the University the sum of \$2,000 to establish in memory of the late Roy Frisby Smith a prize in law and in particular in company law or in the event of such prize not being in any year awarded otherwise to further and encourage the study of company law in the University it is hereby provided that:

1. A prize, to be called "The Roy Frisby Smith Prize", shall be offered for award annually.
2. Until the Council otherwise decides the value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student in the Faculty of Law who in the annual examination in the subject Associations or in such other subject as may from time to time in the opinion of the Faculty of Law require the most advanced knowledge of company law is awarded the highest marks, provided that no prize shall be awarded unless the said student shall have been awarded a distinction in that subject.
4. Should in any year the prize be not awarded it shall be lawful for the Faculty of Law to authorise the expenditure of a sum being not greater than that offered for award as a prize in that year in any way or ways or for any purpose or purposes which will in the opinion of the Faculty best further and encourage the study and advancement of company law in the University.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the general purposes of the gift shall not be thereby changed.

The South Australian Bar Association Incorporated Prize for Evidence

Whereas in 1993 The South Australian Bar Association Incorporated agreed to grant annually to the University the sum of \$250 for the purpose of founding a Prize in the subject Evidence, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The South Australian Bar Association Incorporated" shall be available for award annually by the Faculty of Law.

2. The value of the prize shall be \$250 unless otherwise determined in accordance with the procedures approved by Council.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded to the candidate or candidates placed highest in the primary assessment for the subject Evidence.
4. These rules may be varied in accordance with the procedures approved by Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Stow Prizes

These prizes were founded by public subscription in memory of the late Mr Justice Stow. They are of the value of \$40 each, and are awarded to undergraduates in law who show exceptional merit in not less than two subjects in any year of their course. For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XV.

The Stow Scholarship

Every Bachelor of Laws who during his undergraduate course obtains three Stow Prizes receives a gold medal and is styled Stow Scholar.

The Taxation Institute of Australia Prize

Whereas the Taxation Institute of Australia has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$100 to encourage interest in the study of Taxation Law and other fiscal legislation, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Taxation Institute of Australia Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student enrolled in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws who attains the highest standard in the subject Taxation Law provided that, in the opinion of the Faculty of Law, he is of sufficient merit.
3. If no award is made the Taxation Institute of Australia will donate to the University the amount of \$200 to purchase books, on Taxation Law and other fiscal legislation, for the Law Library.

The Thomson Simmons and Co. Prize in Law

Whereas in 1988 Thomson Simmons and Co. agreed to grant annually to the University the sum of \$2,000 for the purpose of founding a Prize in Law, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize known as the "Thomson Simmons and Co. Prize in Law."
2. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners there is a candidate of sufficient merit, the Thomson Simmons and Co. Prize in Law shall be awarded annually to the candidate who is considered by the examiners to be the most meritorious of those qualifying for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws.
3. The value of the prize shall be \$2,000, in addition a gold medal which shall be presented to mark the award.
4. These rules may be varied by the Council but the title of the prize shall not be changed.

The Howard Zelling Prize for Administrative Law

Whereas the Honourable Mr Justice Howard E. Zelling has paid to the University the sum of \$2,000 for the purpose of establishing a prize in the subject Administrative Law, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Howard Zelling Prize for Administrative Law" shall be available for award annually.

Scholarships & Prizes

Law

2. The value of the prize shall be \$150 unless otherwise determined by Council.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded to the candidate or candidates placed highest in the primary assessment for the subject Administrative Law.
4. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Howard Zelling Prize for Constitutional Law

Whereas the Honourable Mr Justice Howard E. Zelling has paid to the University the sum of \$2,000 for the purpose of establishing a prize in the subject Constitutional Law, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Howard Zelling Prize for Constitutional Law" shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$150 unless otherwise determined by Council.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded to the candidate or candidates placed highest in the primary assessment for the subject Constitutional Law.
4. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

FACULTY OF MATHEMATICAL AND COMPUTER SCIENCES

SECOND YEAR

The E.A. Cornish Memorial Prize

Whereas the sum of \$1,000 has been given to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in commemoration of Edmund Alfred Cornish, Foundation Professor of Mathematical Statistics in the University from 1 January, 1960 to 31 December, 1964, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize, to be known as "The E.A. Cornish Memorial Prize", shall be available for award annually. Its value shall be determined by the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences, but shall not exceed \$130.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the student placed highest in order of merit amongst the candidates who (a) pass with distinction in the year's work, including four level II Statistics subjects totalling eight points and (b) proceed to undertake at least five level III Statistics subjects totalling at least ten points.
3. If the successful candidate under clause 2 should decline the award or should not proceed to undertake at least five level III Statistics subjects totalling at least ten points in the next academic year the award shall lapse and the prize may then be awarded to the next candidate in order of merit who complies with the subsections (a) and (b) of clause 2.
4. If in any year the prize be not awarded, an additional scholarship may, subject to these rules, be awarded in a subsequent year, when there is a candidate of sufficient merit.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

SECOND AND THIRD YEAR

The Barnes-Michael Prizes in Pure Mathematics

In recognition of the contribution to pure mathematics of Professor E.S. Barnes and Dr J.H. Michael, who served the University in the years 1959-1983, respectively, the sum of \$4,965.20 was given to the University in 1984 by their former students, friends and colleagues to establish the Barnes-Michael Fund for Prizes in Pure Mathematics. The purpose of the Fund is the recognition and encouragement of talent in pure mathematics, and the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be two prizes, known as the "E.S. Barnes Prize" and the "J.H. Michael Prize", available for award annually.
2. The value of each prize shall be \$275 or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.
3. To be eligible for the E.S. Barnes Prize, a student must have passed six level III Pure Mathematics subjects totalling twelve points, in that year, and must have sat for the examination in at least six third-year Pure Mathematics subjects. The Prize shall be awarded by the Faculty to the student who, of those eligible, has achieved the greatest distinction in the work and examinations of the third-year Pure Mathematics subjects.
4. The J.H. Michael Prize shall be awarded by the Faculty to the candidate placed highest in order of merit amongst the candidates who have passed four level II Pure Mathematics subjects totalling eight points.
5. The Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences shall award the prizes upon receipt of advice from the Chairman of the Department of Pure Mathematics.

Scholarships & Prizes

Mathematical & Computer Sciences

6. In each case, no award shall be made if in the opinion of the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
7. In each case, if there are two or more candidates who equally merit an award, the prize shall be divided equally among them.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council in any manner consistent with the objectives for which the Fund was provided.

THIRD YEAR

The Sir Ronald Fisher Memorial Scholarships

(For Rules of Scholarship in Statistics, see under Faculty of Science.)

The David Murray Scholarship (Mathematical Sciences)

This scholarship was founded by the late David Murray, a former member of the Council of the University. Conditions of the award are published in Chapter XI of the Statutes.

The scholarship, of the value of \$100, is awarded annually to a student who has satisfied all the academic requirements for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Science in the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences and who has enrolled for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in that Faculty. In awarding the scholarship, the Faculty will consider the candidate's academic record with particular emphasis on the third year results.

The State Bank of South Australia Prize for Computer Science

Whereas the State Bank of South Australia has agreed to provide an annual prize in Computer Science, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The State Bank of South Australia Prize for Computer Science".
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$200 or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of Computer Science, to the student obtaining the highest aggregate score of marks for six level III Computer Science subjects totalling twelve points.
4. No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
5. If in any year, two or more candidates obtain equal highest marks in Computer Science III, the prize shall be divided equally amongst such candidates.
6. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The J.R. Wilton Prize

In order to perpetuate the memory of the late Professor J.R. Wilton, Elder Professor of Mathematics in the University of Adelaide from 1920 to 1944, the sum of \$200 was raised by friends, former students, and others, and given to the University to establish an annual prize in the Department of Mathematics.

This sum was increased in 1973 by a gift of \$165 associated with the Centenary of the University. The prize, of the value of \$100, is known as "The J.R. Wilton Prize" and is awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences, in accordance with the following conditions:

1. To be eligible for the prize, a student must have taken in that year subjects totalling twenty four points listed as third-year mathematical sciences subjects in the schedules for the degree of Bachelor of Science in the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the student who, of those eligible, has achieved the greatest distinction in the work and examinations of the third-year courses in departments within the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences, provided that, if no candidate be deemed of sufficient merit, no award shall be made.

The R.B. Potts Prize

In recognition of the contribution to applied mathematics of Professor R.B. Potts, who served the University in the years 1948-1990, the sum of \$10,868 was given to the University in 1990 by former students, friends and colleagues to establish a prize for applied mathematics, and the following rules for this prize are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize known as the "R.B. Potts Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$500 or such amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Applied Mathematics.
4. To be eligible for the R.B. Potts Prize, a student must have completed at least four Level III Applied Mathematics subjects and have enrolled for Honours Applied Mathematics IV.
5. The prize shall be awarded to the student who, of those eligible, achieved the greatest distinction in the work and examinations of the Level III Applied Mathematics subjects taken.
6. No award shall be made if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Science there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
7. The prize may be shared if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences there are two or more candidates of equal merit deserving of the prize.
8. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Australian Computer Society Prize for Computer Science

Whereas the Australian Computer Society (South Australian Branch) has agreed to provide an annual prize in Computer Science, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Australian Computer Society Prize for Computer Science".
2. The prize shall be an inscribed medallion and the sum of \$300 or such other amount as the Australian Computer Society (South Australian Branch) Executive Committee shall from time to time determine on the recommendation of the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Computer Science, to the student obtaining the highest aggregate score of marks for six level III Computer Science subjects totalling twelve points.
4. No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Science there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
5. If in any year, two or more candidates obtain equal highest marks, the prize shall be divided equally amongst such candidates and each candidate shall receive an inscribed medallion.
6. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

Scholarships & Prizes

Mathematical & Computer Sciences

The Rational Prize in Software Engineering

Whereas in 1993 Rational agreed to grant annually to the University of Adelaide the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of founding a prize in Software Engineering in Computer Science. The purpose of the prize is the recognition and encouragement of talent in all aspects of Software Engineering, and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as the "Rational Prize in Software Engineering".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$1,000 unless otherwise determined in accordance with the procedures approved by the Council.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences on the recommendation of the Chairman of the Department of Computer Science to the students attaining the best group project mark for a Software Engineering Project (such as that offered in the subject *Software Engineering and Project*).
4. No award shall be made if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences, there are no candidate projects of sufficient merit.
5. The prize shall be shared equally amongst all the members of the group who completed the best Software Engineering Project.
6. The rules may be varied in accordance with the procedures determined by Council from time to time, but the title and general purpose and the prize shall not be changed.

HONOURS

The Amir Hasan Abdi Prize

Whereas Dr Wazir Hasan Abdi has given to the University the sum of \$700 to perpetuate the memory of his father Amir Hasan Abdi of Jaunpur (Uttar Pradesh) India, the centenary of whose birth coincides with the centenary of the University in 1974, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Amir Hasan Abdi Prize" and shall be available for award in 1974 and annually thereafter.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100, unless the Council decides otherwise.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Council to the candidate who is placed highest in the First Class in either Honours Pure Mathematics or Honours Applied Mathematics. The recommendation for the award of the prize shall be made by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences, upon receipt of advice from the Chairman of the Departments of Pure Mathematics and Applied Mathematics.
4. No prize shall be awarded if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences, no candidate is of sufficient merit.
5. In the event of there being two or more candidates of equal merit, the prize shall be divided equally amongst them.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The D.E.C. Prize for Honours Computer Science

1. The prize shall be known as "The D.E.C. Prize for Honours Computer Science".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate obtaining the highest mark in Honours Computer Science, provided that in the opinion of the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences the candidate is of sufficient merit.
3. If in any year two or more candidates obtain equal highest marks in Honours Computer Science, the prize shall be divided equally amongst such candidates.
4. The value of the prize shall be \$300.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE

AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN VARIOUS YEARS

AMSS President's Research Award (APRA) **(AMSS: Australian Medical Students Society)**

In recognition of his long and happy association with the students of the University, Dr Ram S. Tulsi has donated to the University the sum of \$4,000 to initiate the aforementioned award for excellence in research executed by undergraduate medical students. The rules relating to APRA are as follows:

1. The award shall be known as "AMSS President's Research Award" (or the successor of that Society in the event of change of name). The object of the award shall be to encourage undergraduate medical students to pursue excellence in scientific biomedical research.
2. The Award shall be made by the Council on advice of a Committee whose chairperson shall be the President of AMSS. The other four members of the Committee shall be comprised of two medical students nominated by the President and two academic staff members, noted for outstanding research, appointed by the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.
3. Until the Council determines otherwise the prize shall consist of a sum of money provided annually by the income from the initial investment of a sum of \$4,000, which may be added to from time to time, according to the University's guidelines for such prizes.
4. The annual value of the prize shall be determined by Council from time to time according to such guidelines.
5. APRA shall be given annually to a student in years one to six on the basis of one published scientific communication in a referred biomedical journal. The research must have been carried out in the undergraduate years.
6. Each applicant shall submit to the Committee one recently published paper along with referees' reports, journal editor's comments, and any other line of evidence which reflects on the quality of the scientific communication. In the event of a multiple-authored paper, the applicant should have made a substantial contribution to the overall planning of research and writing of the manuscript. The Committee may find it necessary to invite one or more the best applicants to give a 15-minute seminar followed by a suitable question time in order to select the best candidate for the award.
7. If the Committee is of the view that no communication is of sufficient scientific merit, then, no award shall be made.
8. If in any year two students should be judged to be of sufficient and equal merit, then the sum of money available shall be divided equally between them.
9. Council may vary these rules from time to time but excellence in research shall remain the major criterion for APRA.

The E.T. and M.M. Hearn Studentship

Whereas the late Everart Terence Hearn has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$25,000 for the purpose of founding an annual studentship in the Faculty of Medicine the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Studentship shall be called "The E.T. and M.M. Hearn Studentship."
2. The value of the Studentship shall be \$2,500 a year.

Scholarships & Prizes Medicine

3. The Studentship shall be open to any graduate of another discipline who has been admitted to candidature for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery and shall be awarded by the Faculty of Medicine on the basis of academic merit.
4. Subjects to satisfactory performance and progress the studentship shall be tenable for the duration of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.
The Studentship shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Medicine, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and the general purpose of the studentship shall not be changed.

The National Heart Foundation Undergraduate Scholarships

The National Heart Foundation of Australia offers a number of scholarships to undergraduates in the Faculty of Medicine in accordance with the following conditions:

1. The scholarships shall be known as "National Heart Foundation Undergraduate Medical Research Scholarship".
 2. The object of the scholarships shall be to encourage an interest by medical undergraduates in research related to cardiovascular diseases.
 3. The scholarships shall be valued at \$400 per annum each, but if the scholar is in receipt of a Commonwealth tertiary education allowance, the value shall be reduced accordingly.
 4. The scholarships shall be tenable for one year and shall be awarded to medical undergraduates undertaking a course of study and research for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Medical) or Bachelor of Medical Science or a degree considered by the Foundation to be equivalent, in the cardiovascular or allied field.
 5. The scholarships shall be awarded by the University and the name of each scholar, the value of his scholarship and dates of tenure conveyed to the Foundation.
 6. Each scholar shall submit to the Foundation, through his supervisor or Chairman of Department, a brief report describing his work, at the termination of the scholarship.
- A student contemplating proceeding to the degree of B.Med.Sc. in the University of Adelaide should consult the Chairman of the Department in which he wishes so to proceed about the possibility of his being recommended for one of these scholarships.

FIRST YEAR

The Sir Hugh Cairns Memorial Prize

Whereas the sum of \$2,100 has been paid to the University by the Committee of the Sir Hugh Cairns Memorial Association for the purpose of founding a prize to perpetuate the memory of Sir Hugh Cairns, a former student of the Adelaide High School, it is hereby provided that:

1. A prize to be called "The Sir Hugh Cairns Memorial Prize" shall be awarded annually to a student of the Adelaide High School, who is proceeding to the University to study in the medical course, and who has been nominated by the Principal of the Adelaide High School.
2. The nominee must have satisfied the requirements of the University for entrance upon the medical course, and shall, as soon as possible* after the award, enter the University, and begin study in that course.
3. If for any reason the nominee shall fail to begin the course as laid down in paragraph 2 the prize may, at the discretion of the Council, be awarded to another candidate if nominated by the Principal of the Adelaide High School.

4. The value of the prize shall be \$240, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine, payable in three equal instalments, one each on the scholar's enrolling for the first, second, and third year's work of the medical course.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and the purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

* Clause 2 of the rules will be interpreted to permit a nominated student, who wishes to defer entry to the medicine course, to receive the prize when he or she subsequently enters the course.

The Elder Prize

This prize was established by Sir Thomas Elder in 1882, and since his death in 1897 has been continued by the Council. It is of the value of \$20, and is awarded to the student in the first year of the medical course who is placed first in the list of candidates who pass with distinction.

SECOND YEAR

The Christopher and John Campbell Prize for Biochemistry

Whereas the late A.J.N.P. Campbell has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in biochemistry in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Christopher and John Campbell Prize for Biochemistry".

2. It shall be of the value of \$75, or an amount equal to the annual income from the bequest, whichever is the less, and shall be paid to the prizeman in one sum.

3. It shall be awarded annually to the undergraduate who in the Second-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall have passed the whole of that examination and shall have been placed first in biochemistry and who in the opinion of the Professor of Biochemistry is of sufficient merit.

The Wood Jones and Herbert John Wilkinson Prize

Whereas a sum of money has been given to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in memory of the late Professor Frederick Wood Jones, Elder Professor of Anatomy in the University from 1920 to 1926; and whereas the late Professor H.J. Wilkinson, Professor of Anatomy in the University of Adelaide from 1930 to 1936, has bequeathed a sum of money to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in anatomy, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Wood Jones and Herbert John Wilkinson Prize".

2. The prize shall consist of a scalpel suitably inscribed and an award of \$350.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the undergraduate who is placed first in those Annual Examinations in anatomy that are part of both the First and Second-Year Examinations of the medical course, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

THIRD YEAR

The Wood Jones and Herbert John Wilkinson Prize

(For Rules, see above under Second Year)

Scholarships & Prizes Medicine

The Roche Products Prizes in Pharmacology

During the years 1931 to 1938, prizes in pharmacology were provided by the Hoffmann-La Roche Company Limited, of Basle, Switzerland.

In 1953 the Council accepted the offer of Roche Products Limited, of Welwyn Garden City, Hertfordshire, England, to provide the following prizes to encourage the study of pharmacology:

A Junior Roche Products prize of \$300 is awarded annually to the student who obtains the highest number of marks in the assessment for the subject Pharmacology IIIIB.

A Senior Roche Products prize of \$150 is awarded to a student undertaking pharmacological research of sufficient merit in the opinion of the Professor of Pharmacology.

Provided that if in any year there be no senior candidate and there be in that year two junior candidates of equal merit, a second junior prize of \$20 may be awarded.

The Smith Kline Beecham Prize in Microbiology

Whereas the SmithKline Beecham (formerly Smith Kline and French Laboratories [Australia] Limited) have undertaken to provide an annual prize in microbiology in the medical course of the University, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The SmithKline Beecham Prize in Microbiology".
2. Its value shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who is placed first in the assessment in the subject Microbiology and Immunology IIIIB in the course for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

The Lynda Tapp Prize in Physiology

Whereas the late Adrian Lynda Tapp has bequeathed the sum of £11,287 to the University for the purpose of founding prizes, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be called "The Lynda Tapp Prize in Physiology" shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$325.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Medicine, which shall receive advice from the Chairman of the Department of Physiology, to the matriculated student who is placed first in physiology in the Third-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

FOURTH YEAR

The Australian Geriatrics Society Prize

The Council having accepted the offer of the South Australian Chapter of The Australian Geriatrics Society to provide an annual prize of \$200 in Geriatric Medicine in the course for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Australian Geriatrics Society Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$200.

3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Medicine to the student enrolled for the Fourth Year Examination in the course for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery who displays the best overall outstanding of Geriatric Medicine through the Prize Viva for students who completed the Geriatric Medicine written examinations for Clinical Science IV at a distinction standard.
4. In the event that the assessors for the oral examination, who shall be the examiners in the Geriatric Medicine component of Clinical Science IV, cannot distinguish between two or more students, the prize shall be shared.
5. The prize shall not be awarded in any year when no student completed the Geriatric Medicine written examination for Clinical Science IV at a distinction standard.
6. These rules may varied from time to time by agreement between the South Australian Chapter of the Australian Geriatrics Society and the University.

The J.B. Cleland Prize for Pathology

Whereas the sum of \$260 has been given to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in commemoration of John Burton Cleland, M.D., George Richard Marks Professor of Pathology in the University from 1920 to 1948, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The J.B. Cleland Prize for Pathology".
2. It shall consist of a bronze medal and the sum of \$10.
3. It shall be awarded annually to the undergraduate who, at the Fourth-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, is placed first in the subject Pathology III, and who in the opinion of the Marks Professor of Pathology is of sufficient merit.

The Nigel Craddock Memorial Prize

Whereas Mr and Mrs David Craddock have given a sum of \$4,000 to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in memory of their son Nigel E.N. Craddock who passed away in the year he was undertaking the Fourth Year of the Medical Course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Nigel Craddock Memorial Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student enrolled for the Fourth Year Examination in the course for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery who obtains the best results in the assessment for the subject Clinical Skills IV, provided that in the opinion of the Faculty of Medicine the student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that two or more students are of equal merit the prize shall be shared.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Douglas Hardy Research Project Prize

Whereas the Faculty of Medicine has agreed to provide an annual prize in memory of Douglas Hardy, formerly a Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Douglas Hardy Research Project Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who obtains the best results in the Research Project subject provided that, in the opinion of the Faculty of Medicine, the candidate is of sufficient merit.

Scholarships & Prizes Medicine

4. If in any year two or more students obtain the best results in the subject, each shall receive a prize of \$200.
5. The Council may, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine, vary the Rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the Prize.

The Dr Davies-Thomas Scholarship

Whereas Mrs Davies-Thomas has given to the University a sum of money for the purpose of founding a scholarship in the medical course to be named after the late Dr Davies-Thomas, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The Dr Davies-Thomas Scholarship".
2. The value shall be \$80.
3. The scholarship shall be awarded to the student who is placed first in the list of candidates who pass the whole of the Fourth-Year Examination of the medical course with distinction.

The Charles Gosse Wed, 21 Mar 1990 Medal and Prize for Ophthalmology

Whereas the sum of \$2,250* has been subscribed and paid to the University for the purpose of founding a lectureship and medal in memory of the late Dr Charles Gosse, and whereas there is no longer a need for separate funding to support the Dr Charles Gosse Lectureship, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Charles Gosse Medal and Prize for Ophthalmology" and shall be a medal and the sum of \$500.
2. The prize shall be awarded annually in December at the discretion of the Board of Examiners upon the advice of the Dr Charles Gosse Lecturer and Lecturer-in-Charge of Ophthalmology and the Chairman of the Department of Surgery, to the candidate who, having passed the Fourth-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery submits the best essay on the subject of Ophthalmology.
3. No prize shall be awarded if, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, no submission is of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and the purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

* Increased by capitalisation to \$5,213.

The McConnochie Scholarship in Medicine

Whereas the late Mr R.A.M. McConnochie bequeathed a sum of money for the purposes of providing scholarships in Medicine, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as "The McConnochie Scholarship in Medicine" and, subject to the funding shall be available for award each year.
2. The value of the Scholarship shall be \$4,000 a year (to be indexed annually in line with adjustments to the TEAS allowance).
3. The Scholarship shall normally be tenable for two years, but the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine may terminate the tenure of the Scholarship if the scholar's progress is unsatisfactory.
4. The Scholarship shall be open to any undergraduate who has completed the work of the first three years of the course leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery and who is not eligible for a Tertiary Assistance Scheme Allowance or similar award.
5. The Scholarship may be held only while the scholar is enrolled for the work of the fourth and fifth or fifth and sixth years of the course.

6. The Chairman of each Department in the Faculty of Medicine may, with the consent of the nominee in each case, recommend to the Selection Committee candidates chosen on the basis of their overall performance in the course.

7. The Scholarship shall be awarded by the Faculty of Medicine, which shall receive advice from a Selection Committee which shall comprise the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, the Chairman of Medical Research Advisory Committee of the Faculty of Medicine, the Education and Welfare Officer of the University Union and a student member elected from among the students enrolled in the Faculty of Medicine (provided he or she is not an applicant for the Scholarship).

8. The Selection Committee shall make its recommendations taking into account:

- (a) financial need;
- (b) academic merit.

9. An award shall not be made to a candidate unless he or she is in the opinion of the Faculty of Medicine, of sufficient merit.

10. If no award is made in any year, two awards may be made in any subsequent year in which there are two candidates of sufficient merit.

The Sandoz-Sir Aubrey Lewis Prize

The Council having accepted the offer of Sandoz Australia Pty. Limited to provide an annual prize of \$200 in Psychiatry in the course for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Sandoz-Sir Aubrey Lewis Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Medicine to the student placed first in the assessment for the subject Psychiatry IV, provided that the student is deemed to be of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that two or more students are of equal merit the prize shall be shared equally.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by agreement between Sandoz Australia Pty. Limited and the University.

The Shorney Medal and Eugene Abraham Matison Prize

Whereas a sum of money has been given to the University by Miss M. Shorney for the purpose of perpetuating the memory of her brother and whereas a sum of money has also been given by Mrs E.A. Matison for the purpose of establishing a prize in memory of her husband, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be called "The Shorney Medal and Eugene Abraham Matison Prize".
2. The prize shall be a medal and a sum of \$90 and shall be awarded annually in December at the discretion of the Board of Examiners upon the advice of the Lecturer-in-Charge of Otorhinolaryngology and the Chairman of the Department of Surgery to the candidate who, having passed the Fourth Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, is the most meritorious in Otorhinolaryngology.
3. No prize shall be awarded if, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, no submission is of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

**Scholarships & Prizes
Medicine**

The Wellcome Research Prize

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of Wellcome Australia Limited to provide an annual prize for the best overall student for the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science (Honours), the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as the Wellcome Research Prize shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$250.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Medicine to the candidate who obtains the best results in the B.Med.Sc.(Honours) degree, provided that in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between Wellcome Australia Limited and the University.

FIFTH YEAR

The Ian Furler Prize in Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Whereas the friends of the late Ian Furler, Senior Visiting Medical Specialist of the Queen Victoria Hospital and Clinical Lecturer in Obstetrics and Gynaecology of the University, have subscribed a sum in excess of \$2,600 for the purpose of providing an educational memorial, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize to be known as "The Ian Furler Prize in Obstetrics and Gynaecology".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually on the recommendation of the Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology and the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, to the candidate placed first in the subject obstetrics and gynaecology.
3. The value of the prize shall be \$180.
4. The candidate who is awarded the prize shall purchase from the sum an appropriate book approved by the Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology and shall arrange for it to be suitably inscribed.

The Charles Gosse Medal and Prize for Ophthalmology

(For Rules, see above under Fourth Year)

The Ruth Heighway Memorial Prize and Medal

The sum of \$1,400 having been subscribed by the friends and colleagues of the late Frieda Ruth Heighway, M.D., F.R.C.O.G., for the purpose of endowing a prize in obstetrics to perpetuate her memory, and the Council having accepted the said sum for the purpose, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Ruth Heighway Memorial Prize and Medal".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually at the discretion of the Board of Examiners upon the advice of the Chairman of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology to the candidate who, in passing the Fifth-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, achieves the highest marks in that section of the examination which relates to Obstetrics.
3. Until the Council decides otherwise the value of the prize shall be a medal and the sum of \$90.

4. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title of the prize and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

The Barbara Meyler Memorial Prize

Whereas Mrs E.E.M. Wells has given a sum of \$2,000 to the University for the purpose of establishing a memorial prize in memory of her daughter, Dr Barbara Meyler, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Barbara Meyler Memorial Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who at the Fifth-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery held in or about November, achieves the highest aggregate mark in Psychiatry; provided that the candidate is regarded by the Board of Examiners as being of sufficient merit.
3. The value of the prize shall be \$120.
4. The rules of the prize may be varied from time to time but the title shall not be changed.

The McConnochie Scholarship in Medicine

(For Rules, see above under Fourth Year)

The Keith Sheridan Prize

Enabled to do so by a bequest from the joint estate of the late Mrs A.M. Simpson and Miss A.F. Keith Sheridan, the Council has established a prize in the Medical School and made the following rules relating to it:

1. The prize shall be called "The Keith Sheridan Prize".
2. Until the Council decides otherwise, the value of the prize shall be \$320.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate who is placed first amongst the candidates who pass with distinction in the Fifth-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

The Shorney Medal and Eugene Abraham Matison Prize

(For Rules, see above under Fourth Year)

SIXTH YEAR

The Thomas L. Borthwick Memorial Prize

Whereas the late Frank Sandland Hone, C.M.G., has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$200 for the purpose of founding an annual prize in public health and preventive medicine in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Thomas L. Borthwick Memorial Prize in Public Health and Preventive Medicine".
2. It shall be of the value of \$16.
3. It shall be awarded annually to the undergraduate who in the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall have passed the whole of that examination and shall have been placed first in public health and preventive medicine and who in the opinion of the examiners is of sufficient merit.

The Sir Trent Champion deCrespigny Memorial Prize

The Council has accepted the offer of the Australian Medical Association (S.A. Branch) to provide an annual prize with a view to perpetuating the name of the late Sir Trent Champion deCrespigny and his association with the medical school.

Scholarships & Prizes Medicine

1. The prize shall be known as "The Sir Trent Champion deCrespigny Memorial Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, at the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery held in or about November, gains the highest marks in the clinical section of the subject medicine; provided that an award shall not be made unless the candidate concerned has also passed the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination and is regarded by the Board of Examiners as being of sufficient merit.
3. The value of the prize shall be \$75.

The Ciba-Geigy Prize

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of Ciba-Geigy Australia Limited to provide an annual prize for the best overall final year student for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as the Ciba-Geigy Prize shall be available for award annually.
2. The prize shall consist of "The CIBA Collection of Medical Illustrations".
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Medicine to the candidate completing the final year of the M.B.,B.S. course who obtains the best results in the final (sixth year) examination.
4. Notwithstanding the provisions of Clause 3 if, in any year, two or more students obtain the best results in the final (sixth year) examination, the Prize shall be awarded to whichever of those students obtained the highest aggregate mark when the fifth year examination results and, if necessary, the fourth year examination results are consecutively taken into account.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The W.A. Dibden Prize

The Council having accepted the offer of the South Australian Association for Mental Health Inc., to provide an annual prize of \$100 in psychiatry in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The W.A. Dibden Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded to the student who, at the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery held in or about November:
 - (a) is placed first amongst those candidates who obtain, in that section of the examination in medicine that relates to psychiatry, marks at least equal to the minimum standard required for a pass with distinction in the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination; and
 - (b) passes at the same time in the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination.

The Everard Scholarship

This scholarship, founded by the late William Everard, is of the value of \$150 and is awarded to the student who is placed first in the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XVIa.

The H.K. Fry Memorial Prize for Psychological Medicine

Whereas the late Dr Henry Kenneth Fry has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of founding an annual prize in psychological medicine in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The H.K. Fry Memorial Prize for Psychological Medicine".

2. The value of the prize shall be \$50.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student in the final year of the medical course who gains the highest marks in the dissertation or essay in the field of psychological medicine which forms part of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery; provided that an award shall not be made unless the candidate concerned has also passed the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination and is regarded by the Board of Examiners as being of sufficient merit.

The William Gardner Scholarship and Prize

The scholarship, founding in memory of the late Dr William Gardner, is of the value of \$90 and is awarded annually to the eligible candidate who, in passing the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, is deemed the most distinguished in the clinical part of that section of the examination which relates to Surgery.

The prize of the value of the total annual income less \$90 is awarded annually to the eligible candidate who, in passing the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, achieves the highest marks in that section of the examination which relates to Surgery.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXIII.

The Charles Gosse Medal for Ophthalmology

(For Rules, see above under Fourth Year)

The Frank S. Hone Memorial Prize

The Australian Medical Association (S.A. Branch) having undertaken to provide an annual prize of the value of \$100 in memory of the late Dr Frank S. Hone, the following rules have been made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Frank S. Hone Memorial Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually at the discretion of the Board of Examiners upon the advice of the Chairman of the Department of Medicine to the candidate who, in passing the Final (Sixth-year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery attains the highest marks in that section of the examination which relates to the subject Medicine.

The Lister Medal

Whereas the sum of \$200 has been paid to the University by an anonymous donor for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of the late Lord Lister, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Lister Medal".
2. It shall consist of a bronze medal and the sum of \$12.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually at the discretion of the Board of Examiners, upon the advice of the Chairman of the Department of Surgery, to the candidate who, in passing the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery attains the highest marks in that section of the clinical examination which relates to the subject Surgery.

The McConnochie Scholarship in Medicine

(For Rules, see above under Fourth Year).

Scholarships & Prizes Medicine

The Prize in Paediatric Medicine

The Council having accepted the offer of the Department of Paediatrics to provide an annual prize of \$300 in Paediatric Medicine in the course for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Prize shall be called "The Prize in Paediatric Medicine".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$300.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Medicine to the student who provides the best performance in a clinical viva examination in Paediatrics held at the end of the academic year for those students who were assessed as being the best students in the clinical examinations in the paediatric medicine component of Paediatrics VI at the end of three clinical terms.
4. If in any year it is not possible to distinguish between two or more students the prize shall be jointly awarded and the value of it shall be shared.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by agreement between the Department of Paediatrics and the University.

The Prize in Paediatric Surgery

The Council having accepted the offer of the Department of Paediatrics to provide an annual prize of \$200 in Paediatric Surgery in the course for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Prize shall be called "The Prize in Paediatric Surgery".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Medicine to the student who obtains the best results in the clinical surgery component of the subject Paediatrics VI provided that, in the opinion of the Faculty of Medicine, the candidate is of sufficient merit.
4. If in any year two or more students obtain the best results the Prize shall be awarded jointly and the value of the prize shall be shared.
5. The prize shall not be awarded in any year when no student completed the clinical surgery component of the Paediatric Surgery examination for Clinical Science VI at a distinction standard.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time by agreement between the Department of Paediatrics and the University.

The Shorney Medal and Eugene Abraham Matison Prize

(For Rules, see above under Fourth Year).

The Robert and Lynda Stamp Prize

Whereas the late Lynda Adella May Stamp has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$5,000 for the purpose of founding an annual prize in Medicine, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Robert and Lynda Stamp Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$300.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually at the discretion of the Board of Examiners, to the candidate who in passing the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery attains the highest marks in that section of the examination which relates to the Community Practice element of the subject Community Practice VI.

4. The prize shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Board, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
5. In the event that the Board is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and the general purposes of the Prize shall not be changed.

The Archibald Watson Prize

Whereas the sum of \$340 has been paid to the University by the former pupils of Archibald Watson, Emeritus Professor of Anatomy, for the purpose of founding a prize in his honour, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Archibald Watson Prize".
2. The prize shall consist of a printed reproduction of the portrait of Archibald Watson and the sum of \$16.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually in December at the discretion of the Board of Examiners on the advice of the Chairman of the Department of Surgery, to the candidate who, in passing the whole of the Final (Sixty-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery achieves the highest marks in that section of the written examination which relates to Surgery.
4. The prize shall not be awarded to the same person twice.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be altered.

POSTGRADUATE

The John Barker Scholarship

Whereas the late Eleanor Kate Barker has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$6,000 to found a scholarship for medical research to be named "The John Barker Scholarship", the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship for medical research to be known as "The John Barker Scholarship".
2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$700 a year until otherwise determined by the Council.
3. The scholarship shall be available for award annually to a graduate. Tenure of the scholarship will therefore be on an annual basis; but tenure may be extended, by re-award, for a second or third year. The scholarship shall not be held by the same scholar for more than three years.
4. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Medical Research Committee, which shall submit to the Council such recommendation as it sees fit for the award of the scholarship for each year: but no award of the scholarship shall be made for any year unless, in the opinion of the Medical Research Committee, there is a candidate who is worthy of the award. Formal applications for the scholarship are not sought.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Scholarships & Prizes Medicine

The Faulding Scholarships in Experimental Pharmacology and Therapeutics

The Council has accepted the offer of F.H. Faulding and Co. Ltd., of Adelaide, to provide the following scholarships in experimental pharmacology and experimental therapeutics:

(1) A junior Faulding Scholarship of the value of \$100 for one year to enable the holder of a pass B.Sc. degree to proceed to the Honours degree of Bachelor Science in these subjects.

(2) In the event of there being no allocation of the junior scholarship for one or more years, but not more than three years, the accumulated sums or portions thereof may be made available as a senior Faulding Scholarship to a suitably qualified graduate in medicine or an honours graduate in science for the purpose of supporting one year's research work in experimental pharmacology and/or therapeutics.

Application for either scholarship should be made by 1 November to the Registrar, from whom particulars may be obtained.

The Medical Research Committee Grants

The Medical Research Committee will consider applications from persons wishing to undertake medical investigations. Within the limit of its resources, the Committee will provide salaries for suitably qualified graduates able to devote their full time to original work undertaken within or under the aegis of a University Department. It will be glad also to examine the possibility of assisting with the provision of such facilities, other than salaries, as are necessary to enable qualified persons to undertake medical research.

Applications should contain full details of the work proposed and of the estimated cost, and should be made in writing to the Registrar; but candidates are advised first to consult the Professor or Chairman of the Department within which their research project is likely to fall.

A report giving full details of the results obtained will be required on completion of an investigation, and interim reports must be submitted if asked for. Every report must include a statement that the work has been carried out with assistance provided by the Medical Research Committee of the University of Adelaide.

The Roche Products Prizes in Pharmacology

(For Rules, see above under Fourth Year)

The Medical Research Scholarships Fund

1. Three postgraduate scholarships will be created for research in Medical Science or a science closely allied to medicine. (The scholarships will be tenable in the Faculty of Medicine and other faculties).

2. In commemoration of substantial contributors to medical research funds, the scholarships will be named:

the Reginald Walker Medical Research Scholarship,

the Alfred and Ferrers Scammell Medical Research Scholarship,

the Benjamin Poulton Medical Research Scholarship.

3. Each scholarship will be tenable for full time study at the University of Adelaide by postgraduate students who are enrolled for a research degree of Master, Doctor of Medicine or Doctor of Philosophy in a field of medical science.

4. In order to be eligible, applicants must be Australian Citizens or have Permanent Resident Status in Australia at the time of the nominated closing date for applications.

5. Selection will be undertaken by the Faculty of Medicine Research Committee. Its nominations will be forwarded to the Board of Graduate Studies for approval.
6. Selection will be undertaken on the basis of the academic merit and research potential of the applicants, with consideration also being given by the selection committee to the nature and possible value of the research being proposed. The selection committee may choose not to offer one or more scholarships or may request that any scholarship(s) be re-advertised if it is not satisfied with the standard of applications.
7. The scholarships will be administered by the Scholarships Officer.
8. No more than three scholarships will be tenable at any time. Further scholarships may only then be offered when a vacancy occurs through termination of a previously awarded scholarship.
9. The stipend for each scholarship will be determined on selection of a scholarship-holder. It will be fixed at either the current rate for scholarships offered by the National Health and Medical Research Council for Medical and Dental Postgraduate Scholarships (\$21,528 in 1994) or the current priority rate for Australian Postgraduate Awards (\$18,866 in 1994). The latter rate will generally apply to successful applicants other than graduates in Dentistry and Medicine. At the time of nomination of candidates to hold a scholarship, the Faculty of Medicine Research Committee will make a recommendation as to the level of stipend which it considers should apply in each instance.
10. Each scholarship will provide a maintenance allowance to assist the scholarship-holder to meet the expenses of the research project. The value of the maintenance allowance will be \$4,000 for each year of study. There will be a maximum of two such allowances for a Masters student and three for students for the degrees of Doctor of Medicine or Doctor of Philosophy. Recommendations for any increase of the annual amount for maintenance will be made by the Faculty of Medicine Research Committee to the Board of Graduate Studies.
11. Scholarship-holders may apply to the Scholarships Officer for additional funding to assist in the payment of expenses incurred in overseas travel to undertake research which is essential to the higher degree being undertaken. Each such application will be considered on its merits and with consideration of the funds available. Interstate travel and all travel to attend conferences is excluded from this provision but support may be supported from the maintenance allowance, subject to supervisor's approval.
12. All other benefits and conditions of the scholarships including that of satisfactory progress are to be as specified for Australian Postgraduate Awards and University of Adelaide Scholarships, as administered within this University.
13. Tenure of a scholarship will confer no obligation other than that of full time research on the holder. A scholarship-holder will be supervised to the same extent and in the same way as other postgraduate students. It is intended that under these circumstances the scholarships will not be taxable.
14. The expenses of essential external advertisement of the scholarships are to be met from the Fund.
15. Any income from the Medical Research Scholarships Fund which remains unspent at the end of each year after financial obligations have been met will be capitalised in order to increase future income for scholarships.
16. Changes of rules and rates of allowances may be approved by the Board of Graduate Studies from time to time, where applicable in accordance with changes to the indexed rates payable under the relevant National Health and Medical Research Council and Australian Postgraduate Awards. Changes in the general purpose of the Fund may only be varied by Council.

Scholarships & Prizes Medicine

The Shorney Prize

Whereas the late Mabel Shorney on behalf of her family bequeathed a sum of money for the purpose of perpetuating the memory of her late brother, Herbert Frank Shorney, Lecturer in Ophthalmology from 1926 to 1933, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A postgraduate prize, to be known as "The Shorney Prize", of the value of \$400, shall be awarded to the candidate who, in the opinion of the examiners, has made the most substantial contribution to knowledge in ophthalmology.
2. The recipient must be a graduate of an Australian university.
3. Material submitted for the prize must have been published in medical or scientific literature not more than three years prior to the date prescribed for submission of entries.
4. Each candidate must declare that the work described is his own.
5. The prize shall be offered for competition from time to time as the accumulations of the fund permit.
6. The prize shall be offered at least twelve months before the last day for the receipt of applications.
7. The prize shall not be awarded on any occasion unless in the opinion of the examiners the material submitted is of sufficient merit.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

The Bertha Sudholz Prize

Whereas the late Bertha Helga Sudholz has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$4,000 to found a scholarship or prize, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship of an annual value to be determined from time to time by the Council, but not, at any time, to exceed the annual income from the endowment.
2. The scholarship may be awarded biennially, or more often if the income of the endowment permits, by the Faculty of Medicine to a candidate who satisfies the conditions of this statute.
3. A candidate for the scholarship must have been admitted to, or have become entitled to be admitted to, the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the University of Adelaide.
4. Each recipient of the scholarship shall be styled 'the Bertha Sudholz Scholar' and shall, with a view to presenting a thesis for the degree of Doctor of Medicine or Doctor of Philosophy, pursue a course of study in diseases of the ear, nose and throat approved by the Faculty of Medicine.
5. The Scholarship shall not be awarded twice to the same person.
6. If the Faculty of Medicine shall not consider any candidate worthy of the award, no award shall be made.
7. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

The T.G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics

* In 1938 the sum of \$4,000 was paid to the University by Thomas George Wilson, M.D., for the purpose of promoting the study and practice of obstetrics and gynaecology by founding a scholarship, which is of the value of \$500.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LVIII.

* In 1955 the capital sum was increased to \$5,000 and the value of the scholarship raised to \$500.

FACULTY OF PERFORMING ARTS

The Alex Burnard Scholarship

Mrs Olive Mary Burnard, widow of the late Dr David Alexander Burnard, M.B.E., who was admitted to the degree of Doctor of Music in the University in 1932, having given to the University the sum of \$2,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in Dr Burnard's memory, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship to be known as "The Alex Burnard Scholarship" shall be available for award annually.
2. The annual value of the scholarship, until the Council decides otherwise, shall be \$150.
3. (a) A candidate for the scholarship shall have completed at least the first three years of study for the degree of Bachelor of Music of this University or have obtained an equivalent qualification.
(b) A scholar shall enrol as a full-time student of composition for the honours degree of Bachelor of Music or for the degree of Master of Music.
4. The scholarship shall be awarded on an annual basis and may be held in conjunction with any other scholarship or award. Awards shall be made on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Performing Arts, and normally shall be based on the results of the annual examinations. Candidates not currently enrolled for composition at the University of Adelaide must submit not more than four compositions with their applications.
5. Applications must be lodged by 30 November with the Registrar. Tenure by a scholar proceeding to the honours degree may not exceed one year; tenure by a scholar proceeding to the degree of Master of Music may not exceed two years.
6. The value of the scholarship shall be paid in two equal instalments, one at the beginning of each semester in the academic year. Tenure of the scholarship during the second semester shall be subject to receipt by the Registrar at the end of the preceding term of a certificate from the Head of the Department of Music that the scholar's progress in Music Studies has been entirely satisfactory; otherwise, unless the Council on appeal shall decide otherwise, tenure of the scholarship shall lapse.
7. If there be no award of a scholarship in any year the income for that year shall be held in suspense and if in a future year there be more than one candidate deemed worthy of an award a second scholarship may be awarded in that year or a grant of such sum as the Council may determine may be made to the candidate deemed most deserving after the successful candidature.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but any change made during the currency of tenure of a scholarship shall not affect that scholar, and the general purpose of the scholarship shall not be altered.

The Dr Ruby Davy Prize for Composition

Whereas the late Dr Ruby Davy has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$600* to found a prize for the composition of music it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a prize of the value of not less than \$60, to be called "The Dr Ruby Davy Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student of the School of Music or of the Elder Conservatorium of Music who submits the most meritorious composition in accordance with the conditions prescribed for the competition in that year.
3. The Faculty of Performing Arts shall from year to year-
 - (a) prescribe the nature of the competition for the ensuing year;

Scholarships & Prizes
Performing Arts

- (b) prescribe the conditions that shall apply to the competition for that year; and
 - (c) appoint a Board of Examiners, the Chairman of which shall be the Elder Professor of Music.
4. If in the opinion of the examiners at any competition no candidate submits a composition worthy of the award the prize shall lapse for that year; and the value of the prize for that year shall be added to the capital of the endowment.
 5. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same person.
 6. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

* Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,000.

The Elder Overseas Scholarship

Whereas a gift of £3,000 (\$6,000) was made by Sir Thomas Elder to the Royal College of Music, London, in 1883 on condition that the Royal College establish a scholarship tenable by music scholars from South Australia; and whereas also (a) in 1965 Elder Smith Goldsbrough Mort Limited agreed to supplement the scholarship by the sum of \$1,230 a year, increased in 1977 to \$3,000 a year; (b) in 1966 Mrs C.M. McGregor gave to the University the sum of \$20,000 as an endowment, the income from which to be applied for the benefit of the Elder Overseas Scholar; and (c) the income from the Guli Magarey Fund is available for the purposes of the scholarship:-the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall continue to be called "The Elder Overseas Scholarship" and to be tenable at the Royal College of Music, London for a period of three years which may, if both the Royal College of Music and the Faculty of Performing Arts so recommend, be extended for a fourth year. However, if the scholar has completed studies at the Elder Conservatorium of Music and is therefore accepted by the Royal College of Music as a postgraduate, the scholarship shall normally not exceed two years.
2. The scholarship shall be offered for competition every three or four years. A candidate for the scholarship
 - (a) shall be, or have been, a student at the Elder Conservatorium of Music;
 - (b) shall have resided in South Australia for at least five years prior to making application; and
 - (c) shall normally be between 16 and 25 years of age.
3. Every application shall be made on a form obtainable from the Registrar, with whom the application shall be lodged by the date prescribed.
4. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Performing Arts, which shall receive advice from a selection committee appointed by the Faculty for the purpose. Before tendering its advice the selection committee shall conduct, and take into account the results of, a special examination.
5. The value of the scholarship shall be determined by the Council at the time the award is made, after receiving advice from the Faculty of Performing Arts which shall have taken into account
 - (a) the amount of the fees due to the Royal College of Music over and above the amount held by the College in the form of income from the original gift;
 - (b) the estimated costs of travel from Adelaide to London and return, and of the scholar's accommodation and general maintenance in London; and
 - (c) the desirability of the scholar engaging in activities such as concert-going, whether in the U.K. or elsewhere, which would contribute to his or her general musical development.
6. (a) Such proportion of the value of the scholarship as the Council may in each case approve shall be paid to the scholar before departure from South Australia.

(b) The balance of the scholarship shall thereafter be paid in quarterly instalments, save that the final instalment may be paid at such time as may be determined by the Faculty of Performing Arts. Payment of each instalment, except if the Faculty of Performing Arts so decide the final instalment, shall be subject in each case to prior receipt by the Registrar of evidence of the scholar's enrolment and satisfactory progress at the Royal College of Music.

(c) The amount of each instalment shall be determined by the Faculty of Performing Arts.

7. (a) At the end of each year of tenure of the scholarship the scholar shall submit to the Registrar a report, endorsed by the Registrar of the Royal College of Music or his nominee, of his or her musical activity and progress and a statement of his or her plans for the following year. The Registrar shall transmit the report to the Faculty of Performing Arts.

(b) At the end of the period of tenure of the scholarship the Registrar shall furnish a report to Elder Smith Goldsbrough Mort Limited.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the award shall not be changed.

The Patrick Cecil Greenland Scholarship for Pianoforte

Whereas Patrick Cecil Greenland, M.B.E., has given to the University a sum of \$25,000 for the purposes of endowing a scholarship for outstanding students of pianoforte in the Elder Conservatorium of Music, in memory of Sir Thomas Elder, in appreciation of the work of the pianoforte teachers of the Elder Conservatorium, and in gratitude to the University for the fruitful years of his life which he spent in it as a student, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as "The Patrick Cecil Greenland Scholarship for Pianoforte".

2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$1,750, or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.

3. The scholarship shall be an annual scholarship, tenable for up to two consecutive years, and shall be offered for competition as often as the income from the fund allows.

4. A candidate for award of the scholarship shall:

(a) Be a full-time student of pianoforte in the performance stream of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Music.

(b) Have completed all first-year and second-year subjects in the course and be intending to proceed to the third and final year of the course.

5. (a) The award shall be made on the basis of the annual examinations in pianoforte at the end of the second year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Music.

(b) The criteria for determining award of the scholarship shall be high quality musicianly performance on the pianoforte and outstanding potential for further development in the field.

6. (a) A candidate awarded a scholarship at the end of the second year of the course shall proceed in the following year to the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Music as a full-time student.

(b) The scholarship may be renewed for a further year where the scholar is eligible to enrol in and intends to pursue studies for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Music in performance, provided that the work for the degree is to be completed in one year of full-time study.

(c) Renewal of the scholarship shall be subject to the approval of the Faculty of Performing Arts, which shall seek a report from the Director of the Elder Conservatorium on the scholar's progress, and shall satisfy itself that the scholar has maintained the levels of promise and accomplishment which were the basis of the initial award of the scholarship.

Scholarships & Prizes
Performing Arts

7. Payment of the scholarship shall be by such instalments as the University may from time to time determine, provided that payment of instalments subsequent to the first shall be subject to confirmation by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of satisfactory progress during the course of the year of tenure of the award.
8. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Faculty of Performing Arts on the advice of a specialist panel appointed from time to time for the purpose.
9. No award shall be made in any year in which the Faculty of Performing Arts is not satisfied that there is a candidate clearly worthy of an award.
10. Where a scholar, for extraordinary reasons, is forced to discontinue his or her studies during any year of tenure, the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music, in consultation with the Dean of the Faculty of Performing Arts, shall have a discretionary power to vary the conditions of tenure of any payment of the scholarship in that instance, provided that the general purposes of the scholarship shall be maintained.
11. Accumulated income after provision of the scholarship from time to time to be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council may determine.
12. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The Athol Lykke Award for Postgraduate Studies in Music

Whereas the sum of \$3,720, raised by a committee of citizens to commemorate the work of Athol Lykke for music in South Australia, has been paid to the University for the purpose of promoting postgraduate studies in music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be an award to be called "The Athol Lykke Award for Postgraduate Studies in Music".
2. The value of the award shall be not less than \$1,000; an award shall be offered from time to time as often as the income from the fund permits; and the first award shall be offered in 1959. No award shall be made unless there is a candidate of sufficient merit.
3. A candidate for an award shall be a graduate in music, or a holder of the Diploma of Associate in Music, of the University of Adelaide. Preference will be given to graduates or diploma holders of not more than five years' standing.
4. Every candidate
 - (a) shall set out, in his application for the award, details of the course of advanced study in music which he would propose to undertake if he were to receive the award; and
 - (b) shall pay an entrance fee of \$2.
5. The award shall be made by a committee under the chairmanship of the Dean of the Faculty of Performing Arts, appointed for the purpose by the Faculty of Performing Arts.
6. The holder of an award shall pursue an advanced course of study approved by the Faculty of Performing Arts.
7. Within such time after receiving the award as the Council shall in each case allow, the scholar shall proceed to Great Britain or Ireland and there spend the whole of the time during which the award is tenable in gaining musical knowledge and experience in such a manner as may be approved by the Council: provided that on the recommendation of the Faculty of Performing Arts the Council may grant the scholar permission to spend the whole or part of his time in study or practical training on the Continent of Europe, or in Canada, or in the United States of America, or in Australia.
8. Payment of the award shall be made in such instalments as the Faculty may determine, provided that the University may at any time suspend payment if it is not satisfied with the holder's progress in his studies.

9. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the award shall not be changed.

The Musicology Prize

Whereas the Musicological Society of Australia (South Australia Chapter) has guaranteed the sum of \$100 per annum for the purpose of founding a prize in Musicology, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as the "Musicology Prize".
2. The prize, until otherwise determined, shall be a book voucher to the value of \$100, together with an appropriate certificate.
3. (a) The prize shall be awarded each year to a student who has completed all requirements for the subjects Musicology II, Musicology IIIA and Musicology IIIB, and who has obtained the highest aggregate mark over all three subjects which shall be 85% or more.
(b) To be eligible, a student taking the degree of Bachelor of Music must have completed the requirements in 3(a) above within a maximum period of two academic years; a student taking the combined degrees of Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Music must have completed the requirements in 3(a) above within a maximum period of three academic years.
(c) In the event that two students are equally eligible for the award of the prize, the prize shall be shared.
4. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Performing Arts on advice from the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

The Rosemary St. John Harp Scholarship

Whereas a sum of \$10,000 has been bequeathed to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship for harp, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as the Rosemary St. John scholarship.
2. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Elder Conservatorium to a student of harp in the second or third year of the Bachelor of Music Course.
3. The annual value of the prize shall be of the value of \$300 or such other amount as the Faculty under delegated authority from the Council may from time to time determine, and shall be applied either towards payment of fees due to the University or upon such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium may approve.
4. The scholarship shall be an annual scholarship, tenable for up to two consecutive years. No student may hold the scholarship for more than 2 years.
5. The scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium or nominee who shall be Convener of the panel.
6. If in the opinion of the examiners, there is no student of sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for that year.
7. The scholarship may be shared if in the opinion of the examiners more than one student is of equal merit.
8. Payment of the scholarship shall be in two instalments each year, provided that payment of instalments subsequent to the first shall be subject to confirmation by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of satisfactory progress during the course of the year of the tenure.

Scholarships & Prizes Performing Arts

9. Accumulated income after provision of the scholarship shall from time to time, be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Faculty under delegated authority from the Council may determine.

10. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council upon the advice of the Faculty, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The University of Adelaide Medal in Musicology

Whereas the Musicological Society of Australia (South Australian Chapter) has guaranteed the sum of \$1000.00 per annum or such other amount as shall from time to time be determined, for the purpose of an annual award of a medal and a certificate in recognition of outstanding scholarship in Musicology, the following rules are hereby made:

1. (a) There shall be a medal, to be awarded annually and called the "University of Adelaide Medal in Musicology".

2. (a) The award shall be made each year to that student who has most distinguished himself or herself in the course for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Music (Honours Musicology) or the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts (Honours Musicology), provided that (i) he or she has achieved an aggregate mark of 85% or more in both the thesis and coursework components and (ii) has demonstrated during the course a reading knowledge of at least two foreign languages.

(b) In the event that two students are equally eligible, the award shall be shared, and its form and value shall be determined in consultation with the donors.

3. The award shall be made by either the Faculty of Arts or the Faculty of Performing Arts on advice from the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

4. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purposes of the award shall not be changed.

Northern Jazz and Swing Club Prize

Whereas the Northern Jazz and Swing Club has agreed to provide an annual prize for a student in jazz performance in the Associate Diploma of Music (Jazz) the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as the "Northern Jazz and Swing Club Prize".

2. The prize shall be awarded by the Northern Jazz and Swing Club and the Faculty of Performing Arts to the most outstanding student in the Associate Diploma of Music (Jazz) or the jazz stream of the Bachelor of Music course.

3. The annual value of the prize shall be to the value of \$500.

4. The prize shall be available for competition each year. No student shall be awarded the prize more than once.

5. The prize shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium or nominee who shall be Convener of the panel.

6. The examiners will consider:

(a) the rate and nature of improvement in achievement demonstrated by the student during the year;

(b) the participation of the student in the general music life of the Elder Conservatorium and community;

(c) the overall scholastic achievement of the student;

(d) the record of attendance and punctuality of the student;

(e) the sense of initiative and responsibility demonstrated by the student.

7. Nominations will be invited from all full-time and part-time staff who teach in Jazz in the Elder Conservatorium. Nominations will be called no later than 30 October each year.

8. If, in the opinion of the examiners, there is no student of sufficient merit, the prize shall lapse for that year.
9. The prize may be shared if, in the opinion of the examiners, there is more than one student of equal merit.
10. The prize will be announced and awarded at an annual concert at Elizabeth in November.
11. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council upon the advice of the Faculty, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN VARIOUS YEARS

The Ena Orrock Lewcock Award

Whereas the University has accepted a gift of \$1,000 from the estate of Mrs Ena Orrock Lewcock, who was a student at the University from 1924-26, to establish an award to assist a deserving student in botany, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be called "The Ena Orrock Lewcock Award" and shall be available annually.
2. The award shall be of the value of \$200, and shall be applied towards the purchase of books or equipment approved by the Head of the Department of Botany.
3. The award shall be made on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Botany to a student who:
 - (a) passes with credit or distinction in an annual examination within the Department of Botany;
 - (b) proceeds to further studies in botany;
 - (c) satisfies the Head of the Department that he is in need of financial support in addition to his existing resources.
4. If in any year an award is not made, an additional award may be made in a subsequent year.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the award shall not be changed.

FIRST YEAR

The John Bagot Scholarship and Medal

Whereas the University has received from Mrs John Bagot the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of founding, in memory of her late husband, a scholarship and medal for botany, it is hereby provided as follows:

The Scholarship

1. A scholarship, to be called "The John Bagot Scholarship", shall be available for award annually.
2. The scholarship shall be awarded to the student who has passed with the highest aggregate mark for the subjects Biology I and Environmental Biology I. If two or more students obtain an equal aggregate score then the prize shall be shared equally amongst them.
3. If the successful candidate under clause 2 should decline the award it shall lapse and the scholarship may then be awarded to the next candidate in order of merit who complies with the provisions of clause 2.
4. The value of the scholarship shall be \$300 unless otherwise determined by the Council.

The Medal

5. A medal, to be called "The John Bagot Medal", shall also be available for award annually for original work in botany.
6. Provided that in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Botany the thesis or report of an investigation contains sufficiently original and meritorious work, the medal shall be awarded to the author of the best thesis or report submitted in the year concerned as part of

the final year's work for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in the School of Botany.

7. A candidate to whom the medal has been awarded shall deposit either the original or an approved copy of his thesis or report in the University library before he receives the medal.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship and medal shall not be changed.

The Sir Kerr Grant Memorial Prize

The Council having accepted the offer of the Astronomical Society of South Australia Incorporated to provide an annual prize in memory of Emeritus Professor Sir Kerr Grant, Professor of Physics from 1911 to 1948, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Sir Kerr Grant Memorial Prize".

2. The value of the prize shall be \$50.

3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student whose performance is adjudged best amongst the candidates who pass with distinction in Astronomy I.

4. These rules may be varied from time to time by agreement between the donors and the University.

The Reg Sprigg Prize in Geology

In 1955 the University was given shares in Nickel Mines of Australia at the behest of one of the Directors Dr R.C. Sprigg. Funds from the sale of the shares were invested and the Council in 1983 resolved that \$3,295 of the accumulated income be reserved for a prize in Geology, in accordance with a wish expressed by Dr R.C. Sprigg. In 1989 Dr Sprigg indicated his intention to supplement the prize by \$200 annually until and including 1995 at which time it will be reviewed.

The following rules are hereby made:

1. The Prize shall be known as "The Reg Sprigg Prize in Geology".

2. The value of the prize shall be \$500 subject to availability of funds, unless the Council determines otherwise.

3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Science to the student whose performance is adjudged the best amongst the candidates who pass with distinction in Geology 1 and proceeds to further studies in Geology. If two or more candidates are of equal merit the prize shall be shared equally.

4. If in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit, the prize shall not be awarded and an additional award may be made in a future year.

5. These rules may be varied by Council from time to time, in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the prize.

SECOND YEAR

The Elsie Marion Cornish Prize

Whereas the Reverend Raymond Baron Cornish has given to the University the sum of \$500 for the purpose of establishing an annual prize in memory of the late Elsie Marion Cornish, who for many years tended the gardens in the University grounds, it is hereby provided as follows:

A prize to the value of \$120 to be known as "The Elsie Marion Cornish Prize", shall be awarded annually to the student placed first in the list of candidates who pass with distinction in the annual examinations in Botany II as prescribed for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Science.

The Constance Margaret Eardley Memorial Fund

The sum of \$4,000 having been given to the University by friends, colleagues and former students in the Department of Botany and the Adelaide University Graduates' Union to establish a fund in memory of the late Constance Margaret Eardley, a member of the academic staff of the Department of Botany 1933-71, the following provisions are made:

The Constance Eardley Prize

1. The prize shall be known as "The Constance Eardley Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$200, unless the Council determines otherwise.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the best Taxonomy student in Botany II, provided that the student obtains at least a Pass with Credit in both (a) Taxonomy and (b) Botany II.
4. If in any year, two or more students obtain the same marks, the prize shall be shared.

The Constance Eardley Collection

1. The balance of the income of the fund, after payment of the Constance Eardley prize, shall be used to purchase a microfiche copy of a herbarium, not at present available in Australia or in other suitable ways, such as purchase of taxonomic books for research or teaching needs within the Department of Botany.
2. The microfiche so purchased, shall be entitled, "The Constance Eardley Collection" and be deposited in the State Herbarium in South Australia, on permanent loan, with provision for access to the collection by University staff and students.
3. Every six years, or as necessary, the Department of Botany and the University of Adelaide Alumni Association (with which the Adelaide University Graduates' Union was amalgamated on 8 May, 1987) shall reconsider (a) the value of the prize; (b) the distribution of excess funds; and (c) the possibility of discontinuing the fund and, in this eventuality, the appropriate disposal of the capital fund.

SECOND AND THIRD YEAR

The CRA Exploration Mapping Prizes

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of CRA Exploration Pty Limited to provide an annual donation of \$250 to establish prizes for second and third year students, with the aim of improving mapping ability of undergraduate students, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prizes shall be known as "The CRA Exploration Mapping Prizes".
 2. The annual value of each prize shall be \$125.
 3. Two prizes shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Science, as follows:
 - (a) one to the student who submits the best mapping project for the Level II Geology Mapping Camp;
 - (b) one to the student who submits the best mapping project for the subject Tectonics and Geological Mapping.
- If two or more candidates are of equal merit the prizes shall be shared equally.
4. If in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit for either prize, that prize shall not be awarded and an additional award may be made in a future year.
 5. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between CRA Exploration Pty Limited and the University Council.

THIRD YEAR

ADUCHEM Prize in Analytical Chemistry

In consequence of a gift of \$500 by ADUCHEM Consultants to provide an annual prize in Analytical Chemistry, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as the "ADUCHEM Prize in Analytical Chemistry".
2. Until the Faculty determines otherwise, the value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student for the best report on the analytical project undertaken in the Level III subject Metal Complexes and Analytical Chemistry.
4. If in any year two or more students obtain equal highest marks for the project the value of the prize for that year will be increased to \$150 and will be shared equally amongst them.
5. The prize may be withdrawn by the Faculty at any time after 1996.

The Ernest Ayers Scholarship in Botany

The late Ellen Milne Bunday, Mus.Bac., having bequeathed the sum of \$2,472 to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship or scholarships for the encouragement of original research in botany or forestry, such scholarship or scholarships to be called the Ernest Ayers Scholarship or Scholarships, and that sum having been increased to \$4,000 in 1966 by capitalisation of \$1,528 accumulated income, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship or scholarships, to be called "The Ernest Ayers Scholarship", shall be offered for competition each year.
2. Until the Council decides otherwise, the total value of the scholarship or scholarships shall be \$750.
3. (a) The scholarship(s) shall be awarded to a candidate or candidates of sufficient merit who, having qualified for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Science, proposes to proceed to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Botany.
(b) In recommending the award(s) the Head of the Department of Botany shall take into consideration the whole academic record of eligible candidates and attach special weight to evidence of capacity for original thought and investigation. When more than one award is offered in any one year the value of the awards will be determined by Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science.
(c) If a scholar fails to enrol for the Honours Degree in the next ensuing academic year his award shall lapse and the scholarship may be awarded to another candidate of sufficient merit who has so enrolled.
4. If no scholarship be awarded in any year an additional scholarship may be awarded in a subsequent year.
5. Payment of the value of the scholarship shall be made in two instalments, one at the beginning of Semester I of the Honours year, and one at the beginning of Semester II of the Honours year if the scholar's work and progress during the preceding semester have been satisfactory.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The G.M. Badger Prize

The Council, having approved the transfer of \$3,000 from the G.M. Badger Research Fund to provide an annual prize in Organic Chemistry, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The G.M. Badger Prize".
2. Until the Council determines otherwise, the value of the prize shall be \$250.

Scholarships & Prizes

Science

3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student obtaining the highest aggregate mark in Level III Organic Chemistry subjects provided that in the opinion of the Faculty of Science the student is of sufficient merit.
4. If in any year two or more students obtain equal highest aggregate marks in Level III Organic Chemistry subjects each shall receive a prize of \$250.
5. The prize may be withdrawn by the Council at any time after 1988.

The James Barrans Scholarship

The late Sarah Barrans having bequeathed to the University in 1945 the sum of \$6,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in geological or metallurgical science in memory of her brother, the late James Barrans, and that sum having been increased by capitalization of income the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Scholarship shall be called the James Barrans Scholarship.
2. The value of the Scholarship shall be \$1,000 or such other amount as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science shall from time to time determine.
3. The Scholarship shall be awarded annually by the Department of Geology and Geophysics to the student who in the opinion of the Department of Geology and Geophysics displayed the greatest academic merit in third year subjects offered by the Department and who in the following year proceeds to an honours degree in Geology, Geophysics or Petroleum Geology and Geophysics.
4. If the Department of Geology and Geophysics cannot distinguish between two or more students it may award the Scholarship jointly and each student will receive, depending upon the accumulated income of the Scholarship fund, an amount of not less than half the value of the Scholarship.
5. If in any year the Department of Geology and Geophysics does not consider there is a student of sufficient merit, the award will not be made.
6. These Rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the Scholarship but the title shall not be changed.

The Sir Ronald Fisher Prize in Genetics

In 1962, Professor J.H. Bennett gave to the University the sum of \$300 for the purpose of establishing a prize in memory of the late Sir Ronald Fisher, F.R.S. who was closely associated with the Genetics Department from 1959 until his death in 1962; and a prize called "The Sir Ronald Fisher Prize in Genetics" was available for award annually, from 1962-1973 inclusive, to the candidate who had most distinguished himself in the work and annual examinations of the Genetics III course, Professor Bennett having given a further sum of \$400 in 1974, thereby permitting the establishment of an additional prize, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The prizes shall be known as "The Fisher Prizes in Genetics".
2. Two prizes shall be available for award annually, as follows:
 - (a) one to the candidate placed highest in order of merit amongst those who pass with distinction in the annual examination in Genetics II;
 - (b) one to the candidate who, having presented Level III subjects in Genetics to the value of at least nine points, is placed highest in order of merit overall in these subjects, provided that no award shall be made unless the candidate has reached a standard equivalent to that of a pass with distinction.
3. If in any year an award is not made, an additional award may be made in a subsequent year.

4. The value of each prize shall be \$40 until otherwise determined by the University Council.

The Sir Ronald Fisher Memorial Scholarships

The sum of \$2,600 having been given to the University by friends and colleagues of the late Sir Ronald A. Fisher, Sc.D., F.R.S., for the purpose of establishing a fund in his memory, the following rules are hereby made:

1. Two scholarships tenable in the University of Adelaide, to be known as Sir Ronald Fisher Memorial Scholarships, shall be offered for award annually. The value of each scholarship, until otherwise determined by the Council of the University of Adelaide, shall be \$250.

2. (a) One scholarship shall be awarded to the undergraduate who, having presented Level III subjects in Genetics to the value of at least nine points, is placed highest in order of merit and at a standard equivalent to that of a pass with distinction overall in these subjects and who proceeds to an Honours degree in Genetics.

(b) The other scholarship shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed highest in order of merit amongst those candidates who have completed a major in Statistics, with a standard of distinction overall in the subjects included in the major and who proceeds to the Honours degree in Statistics.

The R.K. Morton Scholarship

(For Rules, see under Faculty of Agricultural Science.)

1. The value of each scholarship, until otherwise determined by Council of the University of Adelaide, shall be \$300.

2.(a) One scholarship shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed highest in order of merit amongst those candidates who have completed a major in Biochemistry, with a standard of distinction overall in the subjects included in the major and who proceeds to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry.

The David Murray Scholarship (Science)

This scholarship was founded by the late David Murray, a former member of the Council of the University. Conditions of the award are published in Chapter XI of the Statutes. The scholarship, of the value of \$100, is awarded annually to a student who has satisfied all the academic requirements for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Science in the Faculty of Science and who has enrolled for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science. In awarding the scholarship, the Faculty will consider the candidate's academic record with particular emphasis on the third year results.

The Graeme Searle Memorial Prize

A sum of money having been given to the University for the purposes of establishing a memorial prize in memory of Graeme Hunter Searle, a member of the Department of Physical and Inorganic Chemistry for 27 years, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Graeme Searle Memorial Prize".

2. Until the Faculty determines otherwise, the value of the prize shall be \$200.

3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who obtains the best results in a minimum of 9 subject points in subjects offered at Level III in Physical and Inorganic Chemistry.

4. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit the prize shall be shared equally.

Scholarships & Prizes Science

5. If in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit, the prize shall not be awarded and an additional award may be made in a future year.
6. The prize may be withdrawn by the Faculty at any time after 1996.

The Western Mining Corporation Scholarship

The Council having accepted the offer of Western Mining Corporation Limited to provide and annual Scholarship and the purchase and maintenance of an honour roll for the winners of the Scholarship, the following Rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The Western Mining Corporation Scholarship".
2. The value of the Scholarship shall be \$500 or such amount as Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science shall from time to time determine after due consultation with the donor.
3. The Scholarship shall be awarded annually by the Department of Geology and Geophysics to the student not having been awarded the James Barrans Scholarship, who in the opinion of the Department of Geology and Geophysics displayed the greatest academic merit in third year subjects offered by the Department and who in the following year proceeds to an Honours degree in Geology, Geophysics or Petroleum Geology and Geophysics.
4. If the Department of Geology and Geophysics cannot distinguish between two or more students it may award the Scholarship jointly and each student will receive an equal share of the value of the Scholarship.
5. If in any year the Department of Geology and Geophysics does not consider there is a student of sufficient merit, the award will not be made.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science and after due consultation with the donor, in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the Prize.

The J.G. Wood Memorial Prize

The sum of \$1,000 having been given to the University by friends and former students of the late Joseph Garnett Wood, Professor of Botany in the University from 1935 to 1959, for the purpose of founding a prize in his memory, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A prize to be known as "The J.G. Wood Memorial Prize", shall be available for award annually. Its value, until otherwise determined by the Council, shall be \$300.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who, in the opinion of the examiners, obtains the best results in the year's work for Level III Botany subjects, provided that no award shall be made unless the candidate has completed a major in Botany at level III, with an average standard of pass with distinction in the subject included in the major.
3. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

HONOURS

The John Bagot Medal

(For Rules, see above under First Year)

The Anna Florence Booth Prize

(For Rules, see under Faculty of Arts)

The Australian Psychological Society Prize in Psychology

(For Rules, see under Faculty of Arts)

The Brian and Heather Forster Prize in Biochemistry

Whereas Mr and Mrs Brian Forster, parents of Dr Anthony C. Forster, B.Sc.(Hons.), Ph.D., have donated the sum of \$3,500 in appreciation of their son's education at the University, for the purpose of encouraging excellence in Biochemistry, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Brian and Heather Forster Prize in Biochemistry".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100 or such other amount as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science shall from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Science to the candidate who is placed highest in the First Class of Honours Biochemistry.
No award shall be made if the Faculty deems that no candidate is of sufficient merit.
4. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. If any year an award is not made an additional award may be made in a subsequent year.
6. These rules may be varied by agreement between the University and the donors or their successors, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Normandy Poseidon Prize in Geophysics

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of Normandy Poseidon Limited to provide an annual prize of \$500 for the best Honours student in Geophysics, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Normandy Poseidon Prize in Geophysics".
2. Until the Faculty determines otherwise, the value of the prize shall be \$500.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate who obtains the best results in the BSc (Honours) degree the field of Geophysics.
4. Where there are two or more candidates of equal merit, the prize of \$500 will be divided amongst them in equal shares. If there are no candidates of sufficient merit no prize shall be awarded.
5. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between Normandy Poseidon Limited and the University.

The Rennie Scholarship

The sum of \$640 having been paid to the University in 1930 for the purpose of establishing a scholarship to promote research in chemistry and to perpetuate the memory of Edward Henry Rennie, Angus Professor of Chemistry in the University from 1884 to 1926, and that sum having been increased to \$700 in 1966 by capitalisation of \$60 accumulated income, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship, to be known as "The Rennie Scholarship for Research in Chemistry", shall be offered for competition annually; but no award shall be made unless there is a candidate deemed by the assessors to be of sufficient merit.
2. Until the Council decides otherwise, the value of the scholarship shall be \$100.
3. The scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who is adjudged by the assessors to have carried out in that year with most distinction the research project forming part of the final year's work for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in either Organic Chemistry of Physical and Inorganic Chemistry.
4. The assessors shall be the Head and Deputy Head of the Departments of Chemistry.

Scholarships & Prizes Science

5. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title of the scholarship and its general purpose shall not be changed.

The Michael Smyth Memorial Prize

Whereas a sum of money has been given to the University by the family and friends of the late Dr Michael Ewers Bayne Smyth, a member of the staff of the Zoology Department for nine years, to establish a prize in his memory for the encouragement of original thought and clear expression among students specialising in any branch of Zoology, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize, to be known as "The Michael Smyth Memorial Prize", shall be available for award annually. Its value, until otherwise determined by the Council, shall be \$350.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate at the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Zoology who is placed highest in the first class.
3. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed. The David Sutton Memorial Prize

The Royal Australian Chemical Institute Prize

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of the South Australian Branch of The Royal Australian Chemical Institute to provide an annual prize in Chemistry, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Royal Australian Chemical Institute Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Science to the candidate who is placed highest in the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science class either in Organic Chemistry or Physical & Inorganic Chemistry.
4. The assessors shall be the Head and Deputy Head of the Department of Chemistry.
5. No award shall be made in any year unless there is a candidate deemed by the assessors to be of sufficient merit.
6. If the assessors deem that two or more candidates are of equal merit the prize shall be divided equally amongst those candidates.
7. These rules may be varied at any time by agreement between The Royal Australian Chemical Institute and the University.

The David Sutton Memorial Prize

Whereas a sum of money has been given to the University by Mrs Moya Sutton for the purpose of establishing a memorial prize in memory of her husband, Dr David John Sutton, a member of the staff of the Department of Physics and Mathematical Physics for thirty-one years, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize, to be known as "The David Sutton Memorial Prize" shall be available for award annually. Its value, until otherwise determined by the Council, shall be \$500.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate in experimental physics at the examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science who is placed highest in the first class.
3. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Tate Memorial Medal

Whereas a sum of \$120 was paid to the University for the purpose of founding a medal in memory of the late Ralph Tate, sometime Professor of Natural Science in this University, it is hereby provided that:

1. A medal to be called "The Tate Memorial Medal" shall be awarded annually to the candidate who, in the opinion of the examiners, submits the best thesis on original work as part of the annual examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Geology.
2. No award shall be made in a year in which, in the opinion of the examiners, there is no candidate whose thesis is of sufficient merit.

**Scholarships & Prizes
in different Faculties**

PRIZES AND SCHOLARSHIPS TENABLE IN DIFFERENT FACULTIES

UNDERGRADUATE

Scholarships for Undergraduate Students - General

The major source of support for students up to postgraduate level, (Masters or Doctor of Philosophy) is AUSTUDY. This is administered by the Department of Employment, Education and Training (DEET). In South Australia the AUSTUDY Office is in Wyatt House, 115 Grenfell Street, ADELAIDE, Tel: 224 6433 or FREECALL: 008 112 338 for country callers. In the event that undergraduate students are ineligible for AUSTUDY or are assessed to receive less than a full allowance the University is unable to provide alternative financial support.

Undergraduate students who consider proceeding to a course of postgraduate study or research at a later stage should contact the Scholarships Officer, preferably no later than the second or third year of their undergraduate course, for details of scholarships which may be available to postgraduate students. An information statement is available. The major postgraduate scholarships and awards are available in limited numbers in competition on the basis of academic merit and research potential. AUSTUDY is not presently (1994) available to postgraduate students. See ENQUIRIES AND INFORMATION.

The J.R. Barker Scholarships

Whereas the late John Robert Barker has bequeathed to the University a sum of about \$25,000 for the establishment of awards "for research in connection with primary production in South Australia (more particularly in the livestock and wool industries)", the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be scholarships, to be known as "The J.R. Barker Scholarships", available for award annually.
2. The number of scholarships and the annual value of each scholarship shall be determined by the Board of Graduate Studies, but the value of any one scholarship shall not exceed half the income derived during the preceding calendar year from investment of the capital of the bequest. The total value of the new scholarships in any one year shall not exceed the income derived during the preceding calendar year.
3. A scholarship shall be tenable within the University, for a period of one year.
4. A scholarship may be awarded to a full-time student who either:
 - a) is enrolled for an Honours degree, or
 - b) if the student does not have an Honours degree or its equivalent, is enrolled for the first or preliminary year of a Master's degree.
5. Scholarships shall be awarded by the Board of Graduate Studies. In making a recommendation the Board of Graduate Studies shall take into account the proposed subject of research, the academic suitability of the candidate, and the amount of any other scholarship or award which the candidate may hold.
6. Graduates of other universities will be eligible to apply for a scholarship.
7. Any income from the bequest not expended at the end of any year shall be added to the capital of the bequest.
8. These rules may be varied by the Board of Graduate Studies from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship may not be changed.

The Chapman Memorial Scholarship

Whereas a sum of money* has been given to the University for the purpose of establishing a scholarship in memory of James Chapman and of his sons Stirling and Rodney Chapman, and that sum having been increased in 1971 to \$4,000 by capitalisation of accumulated income, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Chapman Memorial Scholarship".
2. The scholarship shall be awarded annually to a candidate who, having been a student of Pembroke School, Adelaide, has been recommended to the Council by the Principal of Pembroke School and has enrolled in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science or for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering. Provided that no award need be made if, in the opinion of the Principal of Pembroke School, no eligible person is worthy of the award.
3. The Council may, in its discretion, terminate the tenure of the scholarship of any scholar who does not continue with his course or whose progress in his studies is unsatisfactory; and in such case the scholarship may be awarded to another person in accordance with rule 2.
4. The period of tenure of each scholarship shall normally be three years, with power for the Council to increase this period in the case of a student whose approved course for either of the above degrees extends beyond three years.
5. So long as the fund and the income thereof suffice for the purpose, each scholarship shall be of the value of \$200 a year, which shall be paid to the scholar in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term in the year or years in which the scholarship is current.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed, nor shall the scholarship be awarded save on the recommendation of the Principal of Pembroke School, Adelaide.

* About \$2,800.

The Phyllis Crompton Scholarship

The Council of St. Ann's College awards this scholarship annually to an outstanding continuing full-time student already in the College and intending to be resident in the year of the award. The criteria for selection are academic achievement and leadership qualities. The scholarship is tenable for one year in the first instance and the successful candidate will be granted a rebate on College fees to the extent of \$1,800 a year or such sum as the Council may from time to time determine.

Application forms may be obtained from the Principal, St. Ann's College Inc., 187 Brougham Place, North Adelaide, S.A. 5006, telephone 267 1478, and should be submitted by 20 January each year.

The William Donnithorne Awards

On 25 February 1955 Council approved the following set of rules. These rules were published in the University Calendar for 1956 and subsequently.

Whereas the late William Donnithorne has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$4,100, the income of which shall be applied annually "to assist one medical student and one law student to continue their studies as the Chancellor of the University may decide", the following Rules are hereby made:

1. Two awards, each to be known as a William Donnithorne Award, shall be available each year.
2. The value of each award shall be determined by the Chancellor when he/she makes it.

Scholarships & Prizes in different Faculties

3. Each award shall be tenable for one year, but a candidate shall be eligible to receive an award for more than one year.
4. To be eligible for an award an applicant must have completed at least one full year's work in his/her course.
5. Both academic record and financial need will be taken into account in determining awards. A candidate must therefore give particulars of all other monetary awards (if any) that he/she holds and of his/her parents' financial circumstances.
6. In the absence of any suitable candidate wishing to continue undergraduate studies an award may be made to a graduate to enable him/her to undertake studies in the Faculty concerned.
7. Applications *on the appropriate form* shall be lodged with the *Scholarships Officer* not later than **31 March** in the year for which the award is sought. Applications must give the particulars referred to in Rule 5 above and in the case of candidates wishing to undertake graduate studies, particulars of the studies proposed.

The Constance Finlayson Scholarship

The Council of St. Ann's College awards two scholarships annually. One is for an outstanding student in first year University who will reside in the College. The applicant's Matriculation results are the main criteria for selection. The scholarship is tenable initially for one year but may be renewed for a second year at the Council's discretion. The second scholarship is for an outstanding continuing student. The successful candidates will be granted a rebate on College fees to the extent of \$1,800 a year or such sum as the Council may from time to time determine.

Application forms may be obtained from the Principal, St. Ann's College Inc., 187 Brougham Place, North Adelaide, S.A. 5006, telephone 267 1478, and should be submitted by 20 January each year.

The Konig Bequest

The late Julia Nora Konig made a bequest of the residue of her estate to the University of Adelaide to be disbursed for the benefit of Australian Aborigines.

It is proposed to institute awards in her name for Aboriginal Postgraduate students and the following rules are proposed.

1. The awards shall be known as the "Julia Konig Award for Aboriginal Postgraduate Students".
2. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students undertaking postgraduate studies on a full time basis by course work or research towards the degrees of Master or Doctor of Philosophy shall be eligible to apply.
3. Not more than one award shall be offered to each applicant in a calendar year.
4. An applicant may receive an award in more than one calendar year, normally to a maximum of two years if he/she is enrolled in a Masters degree and up to four years if enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
5. The total value of awards given in any year may not exceed the value of the income derived from the bequest in the preceding year.
6. In the event that more than one applicant applies for an award in a calendar year and the benefits which would otherwise be payable appear likely to exceed the amount of income available for the year, consideration shall be given to the relative financial need of the applicants with the student(s) demonstrating the greatest need receiving a greater benefit. In other circumstances applicants will receive an equal benefit.
7. The maximum amount payable to each applicant shall be \$2,500.
9. The closing date for applications will be 30 April each year.

The J.E. Jenkins Scholarships

The late John Evans Jenkins having bequeathed to the University the sum of \$10,000 (subsequently increased by capitalisation of accumulated income) for the purpose of founding within the University one or two scholarships, preferably in the agricultural or social sciences, to promote the common benefit of the metropolitan and rural sections of the community, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be at least two scholarships, to be known as "The J.E. Jenkins Scholarships".
2. The number of scholarships and the annual value of each scholarship shall be determined by the Board of Graduate Studies, but the value of any one scholarship shall not exceed half the income derived during the preceding calendar year from investment of the capital of the bequest. The total value of the new scholarships in any one year shall not exceed the income derived during the preceding calendar year.
3. At least one such scholarship shall be tenable by a woman and another by a man.
4. During each academic year of tenure a scholarship holder shall reside at one of the Colleges affiliated with the University.
5. The Board of Graduate Studies shall take into consideration, in addition to candidates' academic records, such other qualities and qualifications as it may deem appropriate to the testator's wishes as expressed in the memorandum dated 3 June 1941, attached to his will.
6. A candidate for the scholarship shall have come from the country or have been resident for at least twelve months continuously in the country or have served actively for at least twelve months in one of Her Majesty's military services. In any case of doubt the Board of Graduate Studies shall decide what constitutes "country" for the purpose of this clause.
7. Each holder of a scholarship shall undertake a course of study approved by the Board of Graduate Studies, preferably in the agricultural or social sciences.
8. A scholarship shall be renewed for one year in the first instance. but subject to satisfactory progress and continued compliance with Clause 4 above may be renewed annually until completion of the scholar's chosen course of study.
9. Applications for awards and renewals shall be made on the prescribed form and lodged with the Scholarships Officer of the University not later than 31 March each year.
10. Subject to the provisions of Clause 11, payment of the annual value of the stipend shall be made in two equal instalments. Payment of the first instalment shall be made as soon as practicable after the scholar's enrolment. Payment of the second instalment shall be made on 31 July.
11. A scholarship may be suspended at any time if the Board of Graduate Studies is not satisfied with the scholar's progress, and it may be terminated at any time if in the opinion of the University Council the scholar be guilty of misconduct.
12. Any income from the bequest not expended at the end of any year shall be added to the capital of the bequest.
13. These rules may be changed by the Board of Graduate Studies from time to time.

The A.R. Riddle Scholarships

The late Arthur R Riddle having bequeathed to the University the sum of \$67,700 for the purpose of providing for one or more scholars at the University, such scholars to "comprise earnest boys and girls of undoubted native ability but whose ability would probably remain latent but for financial assistance", the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarships shall be known as "The AR Riddle Scholarships"
2. The annual value of each scholarship shall be determined by the Board of Graduate Studies.

Scholarships & Prizes in different Faculties

3. The scholarships shall be available for those undertaking the Honours year for the degree of Bachelor and who can establish financial need.
4. Applications for scholarships must be lodged with the Scholarships Officer before the advertised closing date.
5. Scholarships may also be made available to postgraduate students, who may lodge an application with the Scholarships Officer at any time, and who are able to provide evidence that the value of their current postgraduate scholarship is inadequate to support them.

The St. Alban Scholarship

The scholarship was founded by the Masonic Lodge of St. Alban of South Australia with a gift of \$300 in 1890; its value is \$400 a year. The scholarship may be awarded to the son or daughter of a Freemason, or a present Freemason, and is available to enable such a student to undertake a Bachelor's degree course in the University of Adelaide.

Full details of eligibility, and of conditions of award, may be obtained from the Secretary to the Lodge of St. Alban, The Freemason's Hall, North Terrace, Adelaide, 5000.

The Doris Simpson Scholarship

The Council of St. Ann's College awards this scholarship annually to a continuing full-time University student who will reside in the College. The main criterion for selection is academic merit.

The scholarship is tenable for one year and the successful candidate will be granted a rebate on College fees to the extent of \$1,800 a year or such sum as the Council may from time to time determine.

Application forms may be obtained from the Principal, St. Ann's College Inc., 187 Brougham Place, North Adelaide, S.A. 5006, telephone 267 1478, and should be submitted by 20 January each year.

The Eric Smith Bursary

Whereas in the year 1879 the South Australian Commercial Travellers' and Warehousemen's Association Incorporated (later known as the Commercial Traveller's Association of South Australia (Incorporated)) paid to the University a sum equivalent of \$300 for the purpose of establishing the scholarship hitherto known as "The Commercial Travellers Association Scholarship", and whereas, through the liberality of Sir Edwin Smith, the Association has been enabled to pay to the University the further sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of extending the benefits conferred by the scholarship, and has requested the University to change the name of the scholarship to The Eric Smith Scholarship, in memory of Lieutenant Eric Wilkes Smith, a grandson of Sir Edwin, who was mortally wounded in the attack upon the Dardanelles on 25 April, 1915, and has further requested that from 1967 the scholarship be converted to a bursary, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A bursary, to be called "The Eric Smith Bursary", shall be awarded by the University on the nomination of the Commercial Travellers' Association of South Australia (Incorporated).
2. The bursar must, prior to the award, have satisfied the requirements of the University for entrance upon the degree course which he proposes to take at the University.
3. Unless the Council of the University, with the consent of the Association, decides otherwise the bursary shall be of the value of \$60 a year payable in three equal terminal instalments. Each instalment shall be paid early in the respective term provided that payment for the second and third terms of any year shall not be made unless the bursar is continuing with his studies and is showing diligence satisfactory to the Dean of his Faculty.

4. The bursar shall be in all respects subject to the discipline and to the statutes and regulations for the time being of the University.
5. Save by permission of the Council of the University, the bursar shall not retain the bursary for a longer period than that reasonably required in the opinion of the Council for proceeding to the degree in the course selected.
6. The Association may at any time, with the permission of the Council of the University, substitute another student for the then holder of the bursary, and the privileges of the then holder shall thereupon be at an end.

The United Nations Prize

In 1923 the late Tom Elder Barr Smith gave to the University the sum of \$200 to found an annual prize for an essay on a subject connected with the work of the League of Nations; and until 1945 the prize was so offered for competition.

The League of Nations having been dissolved and the United Nations having been established in 1945, the prize is now offered in accordance with the following rules:

1. A prize of the value of \$350, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine, shall be offered every five years for the best essay on a subject connected with the work of the United Nations.
2. The subject for essays in any year shall be prescribed by the Faculty of Arts before the end of the preceding year.
3. Any undergraduate or non-graduating student in the University, or any member of any class under the control of the University, shall be eligible to compete, provided that he or she is not already a graduate of any University.
4. An essay for the prize shall-
 - (a) contain not fewer than 3,000 nor more than 5,000 words;
 - (b) be submitted to the Registrar not later than 30 September in the year of competition (unless in special circumstances a later date be allowed);
 - (c) be accompanied by a list of the sources from which the material for it was obtained.
5. the prize shall not be awarded more than once to the same person; nor shall an award be made in any year if in the opinion of the examiners no essay of sufficient merit has been submitted.
6. The examiners shall be appointed by the Faculty of Arts and shall convey their decision to the Registrar not later than 1 December in the year of competition.
7. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time, provided only that the general purpose of the endowment be fulfilled.

The John L. Young Scholarship for Research

This scholarship was founded in memory of the late John Lorenzo Young, and is awarded to enable the recipient to carry out research in any branch of knowledge.

1. The said sum of \$2,000 (increased in 1966 by capitalisation of accumulated income to \$3,000) shall constitute the foundation fund of a scholarship to be called "The John L. Young Scholarship".
2. a) Provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit the scholarship shall be awarded annually to a candidate qualified and about to proceed to the final year work for an Honours degree in a subject in one of the following groups of disciplines in rotation, beginning with the award for the year 1967:
 - Social Sciences and Humanities
 - Physical & Mathematical Sciences & Engineering
 - Biological, Agricultural and Medical Sciences

Postgraduate Scholarships & Awards

b) To be eligible for the scholarship a candidate must have completed all the pre-requisite work prescribed for admission to the final year for the Honours degree to which he/she intends to proceed.

3. Nominations for the scholarship will be made by Heads of Departments. The Scholarship will be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Graduate Studies from amongst the eligible candidates in the relevant group of disciplines.

4. The value of the award will be determined by the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Graduate Studies, but will not exceed \$225 (or the income derived during the preceding calendar year from the investment of the said sum of \$3,000). Payment of the annual value of the scholarship shall be in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each semester in the year in which the scholar undertakes the final years work for the Honours degree. The payments for the second semester shall be subject to receipt by the Registrar, Scholarships of a report from the Head of the Department concerned that the scholar's work and progress during the preceding semester have been satisfactory.

5. If no award of the scholarship for any year be made the value of the scholarship for that year shall be added to the foundation fund referred to in Clause 1 above.

6. These clauses may be varied from time to time in any manner not inconsistent with the objectives for which the fund was provided.

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS AND AWARDS

A. TENABLE WITHIN THE UNIVERSITY

The Adelaide University Graduates' Union/R.C. Heddle Awards

In May 1987, the Adelaide University Graduates' Union was amalgamated with The University of Adelaide Alumni Association. A condition of the amalgamation was the continuation of the Adelaide University Graduates' Union/R.C. Heddle Award and the responsibility for the administration of the Award was assumed by the Alumni Association. The Award is available to assist students enrolled in Doctoral programs at The University of Adelaide.

A total of \$1,200 is available each year. The number of awards and the value of each award will be determined by the Selection Committee in the light of applications received. There is no restriction on the fields of study of applicants and limits are not specified as to the use of the Awards: each application will be considered on its individual merits. However, it is expected that the Awards will be made to assist the student to undertake some aspect of his/her studies for which finance is not readily available.

Application forms are available from the Executive Secretary of the Alumni Association, The University of Adelaide. (tel. 303 5800.) The closing date for applications is 30 September.

Australian Postgraduate Awards with Stipend

Formerly known as Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Awards, these awards are now administered by higher education institutions around Australia using funds provided by the Australian Research Council. Awards may be given for research in any area.

In order to be eligible for an award an applicant must be an Australian citizen or have permanent residence status and have lived in Australia continuously for at least 12 months prior to application. Applicants must have qualified for an Honours degree at First Class

level. Students with a qualification which is assessed as equivalent to First Class Honours may also qualify for an award.

A student may lodge an application at more than one institution but an award offered at one institution may not be transferred to another. Commencement of study may not be deferred beyond 31 March in the proposed year of study except in special circumstances where the starting date may be as late as 30th June. Selection is on a competitive basis and follows an order of merit list compiled by each institution which takes into account academic results, referees reports and research potential.

Tenure of an award normally begins from the date of commencement of higher degree candidature and is a maximum of 2 years for a Masters degree and 3 years for a PhD degree, subject to satisfactory progress and renewal at the end of each calendar year. Under special circumstances an award for PhD research may be extended to a maximum of 3 1/2 years.

Benefits include a stipend which is tax-exempt (\$14,619 in 1994), Relocation Allowance (where a student moves to take up higher degree candidature), a Thesis Allowance and exemption from the Higher Education Contribution. Award holders are required to pay the annual Student Union Fee.

The closing date for applications for these awards is 31 October.

Other related awards are the *APA Priority Awards* - a limited number of awards allocated on a competitive basis to applicants who are undertaking research in priority areas designated by the University of Adelaide. These awards will have a stipend of \$18,866 in 1994.

Further information about these awards is available from the Scholarships Officer.

Australian Postgraduate Awards (Industry)

A substantial number of additional APA awards are made available nationally each year to universities which make successful proposals for research and training programs at postgraduate level which are supported jointly by the universities themselves and financially by an industrial partner. Benefits to the successful student applicant are as for Australian Postgraduate Awards at the priority rate (\$18,866 in 1994) with additional funding for research maintenance, essential travel by the research student and other expenses being provided by the industrial partner to an annual level of not less than \$5,000 in cash plus \$5,000 in cash or kind (1994 rates).

Applications for the approval of these awards are invited initially from prospective supervisors or other members of academic staff in collaboration with interested industrial partners. Further information is available from the Scholarships Officer. The closing date for applications is 31 July of the year preceding the year in which the award would be taken up.

All the above awards are normally available to full time postgraduate research students. A limited number of awards may be available to students who, for compelling social reasons, have no alternative but to study part-time.

Australian Postgraduate Awards Without Stipend (APAWS)

Formerly known as HECS Exemption Scholarships, the sole benefit under these Awards is exemption from the Higher Education Contribution.

No separate scholarship application form is required. Exemption from HECS is available (1994) to holders of Australian Postgraduate Awards With Stipend, University of Adelaide Scholarships and other postgraduate scholarships and to students who are undertaking postgraduate research degrees by full-time study (ie 76% to 100% research in a research

Postgraduate Scholarships & Awards

degree). Maximum duration of exemption under an APAWS is two years for a Masters degree and up to four years for Doctor of Philosophy.

Slightly different conditions may apply to continuing students.

Conditions and procedures for allocation of APAWS will be reviewed for 1995.

The Baillieu Research Scholarships

Whereas the University has received a sum of money under the provisions of the Repatriation Fund (Baillieu Gift) Act, 1937, for the purpose of establishing and maintaining in perpetuity within the University a scholarship or scholarships, the following rules are hereby made:

1. Four scholarships, to be known as "The Baillieu Research Scholarships" shall be available annually.
2. The value of each scholarship shall be \$1,500 a year, or such other sum as the Board of Graduate Studies may from time to time determine, and shall be paid to the scholar in two equal instalments, one at the beginning of each semester.
3. Each scholarship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, but may be renewed for a second year and, in exceptional cases, for a third year, but not longer.
4. Any graduate of the University who is enrolled within the University as a full time higher degree research candidate in medicine, law, commerce, economics or architecture shall be eligible to apply.
5. Where a fully qualified student is the lineal descendant of an Australian soldier or sailor who died or was blinded or was totally and permanently incapacitated as a result of his service in World War I, preference shall be given to that candidate.

In determining whether an applicant shall be given preference under this clause, the Board shall be guided by the provisions of the Repatriation Fund (Baillieu Gift) Act 1937.

6. Every application for an award, including, in the case of a scholarship holder, any application for renewal, must be made through the Head of the candidate's department, and should reach the Scholarships Officer by 31 March. It should include full details of the proposed research and of the arrangements made or to be made for carrying it out. The procedures for assessment of progress for continuing students are to be as practised for Australian Postgraduate Awards and University of Adelaide Scholarships, as administered within this University.
7. All awards shall be made by the Board of Graduate Studies.
8. If in any year a scholarship is not awarded, such scholarship may be awarded as an additional scholarship in any subsequent year.

The William Culross Prize for Scientific Research.

In 1952 the late Mrs Gertrude Culross bequeathed to the University the sum of \$500 for the purpose of providing an annual prize for scientific research. Over the years the prize, though of small monetary value, acquired high prestige, and in 1971 the Research and Publications Committee decided to supplement the income from the bequest to the extent necessary to provide three prizes, each of the value of \$100 a year.

The following rules now govern the awards:

1. Each prize shall be called "A William Culross Prize for Scientific Research".
2. The value of each prize shall be \$100 and shall be paid to the prizewinner in one sum.
3. A prize shall be available each year for competition in each of the following fields of science within the University:

Group I: The biological sciences.

Group II: The mathematical and physical sciences and engineering.

Group III: The sciences studied at the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.

4. To be eligible for consideration for a prize an applicant must (a) have been registered as a full-time candidate for a higher degree in science or engineering in the University of Adelaide for at least one year and (b) have been awarded such higher degree during the calendar year of competition.
5. Subject to rule 6 a prize shall be awarded to the candidate deemed, by reason of the thesis submitted, to have most distinguished himself in that year in scientific research in the relevant group as listed in rule 3. Awards shall be made by the Council on the advice of the Executive Committee.
6. If in any year no candidate in any group is considered by the Executive Committee to be of sufficient merit the prize for that group shall lapse for that year.

The George Fraser Scholarship.

Whereas the late Constance Fraser has made a bequest to the University for the purpose of establishing and maintaining a scholarship, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be known as "The George Fraser Scholarship", for candidates intending to proceed to a research degree of the University of Adelaide.
2. The scholarship will be awarded by the Board of Graduate Studies to the highest ranking applicant for an Australian Postgraduate Award With Stipend who is not the recipient of the Doris West Scholarship.
3. Until the Board of Graduate Studies decides otherwise, the annual value of the living allowance provided by the scholarship shall be \$200 greater than the living allowance (tax exempt) provided by an Australian Postgraduate Award with Stipend.
4. The conditions and allowances of the award are the same as those which apply to an Australian Postgraduate Award with Stipend.
5. When a vacancy occurs the Board of Graduate Studies shall, in the year preceding that for which a new scholarship is to be offered, recommend a new scholar.
6. A newly-elected scholar will enter upon the scholarship when the previous scholarship terminates, or as soon as possible thereafter.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title of the scholarship shall not be altered.

The David Murray Scholarships

These scholarships, of the value of \$100 each, were founded by the late David Murray, a former member of the Council of the University.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XI.

Arts

In order to assist students who intend to undertake work of an advanced character a David Murray Scholarship will be awarded on the result of the examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts, in Anthropology, Classical Studies, Greek and/or Latin, or Mathematics or Philosophy to a candidate whose work is considered to be of sufficient merit.

Law

A David Murray Scholarship of \$100 will be awarded each year to a candidate for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws who has maintained a consistently high standard in his work throughout the course, and has demonstrated his ability to undertake advanced work and original investigation.

Medicine

Facilities for higher work will be offered to any graduate or undergraduate who desires to pursue a subject of research. A scholarship of the value of \$100 may be awarded every year

Postgraduate Scholarships & Awards

for such work, provided it is of high quality. Undergraduates of not less than three years' standing and graduates of not more than two years' standing will be eligible to compete.

Mathematical Sciences and Science

For Rules of David Murray Scholarships in Mathematical Sciences or Science, see under Scholarships and Prizes in the Faculty concerned.

University of Adelaide Scholarships

University of Adelaide Scholarships are available for postgraduate research in any faculty to graduates with Australian citizenship or permanent resident status in Australia who hold a good Honours degree or the equivalent. Local candidates are required to hold or attain at least a higher class IIA Honours degree, while candidates who have studied overseas are generally required to hold qualifications equivalent to a first class Honours degree at an Australian University.

The basic benefit of a Scholarship is a stipend or living allowance, which is \$12,500 in 1994. Other allowances and conditions applicable to University Scholarships are similar to those applying to Australian Postgraduate Awards. Scholarship holders are required to pay the annual Statutory or union fee.

Potential applicants should consult the Head of the Department in which they wish to undertake postgraduate studies in July or August of the preceding year, supplying full statement of academic record and details of the proposed field of study.

A limited number of scholarships may be made available to postgraduate students undertaking Masters degrees by coursework who are of comparable academic merit and ranked competitively on the order of merit list with applicants proposing to undertake research degrees.

Applications, on the prescribed form, close with the Scholarships Officer on 31 October each year.

Additional Scholarships are available for overseas students. Such students are now liable to pay the full tuition fees for their courses. The University of Adelaide Scholarship, being for living allowance only, may be offered to overseas students who have successfully applied for other "fees only" scholarships or other funding for the payment of fees but who require further support for living expenses. Overseas students may not apply directly for these Scholarships unless they have received the offer of a full tuition fee scholarship.

In 1994 the stipend payable to overseas students is \$7,500. Supplementary funding of up to \$5,000 per student is being made available by faculties and departments.

Faculty of Science Scholarships

Since 1993 the Faculty of Science has provided ten postgraduate scholarships per year which are available to postgraduate students in the faculty who are not in receipt of another major scholarship or award. Selection is on the basis of merit. No additional application form is required. The closing date and all other benefits and conditions are as for University of Adelaide Scholarships

The Harold J. Rodda Memorial Scholarships

Whereas family and friends of the late Dr Harold J. Rodda, a member of the academic staff of the University from 1951 until his retirement in 1982 and a member of the Council of Kathleen Lumley College from 1970 and its Chairman from 1975 until his death in 1986, have subscribed a sum of money to establish one or more scholarships in his memory the following rules are hereby made.

1. The scholarships shall be awarded by the Kathleen Lumley Council.

2. The scholarships are tenable for one year.
3. The scholarships shall be awarded to continuing full-time postgraduate students who will reside in the College. The criteria for selection will be academic merit, financial need and participation in the affairs of the relevant tertiary institution.
4. The annual value of the scholarships shall be determined by the College Council each year and it will be disbursed as a rebate on the College fees.
5. The College reserves the right to not make an award in any particular year.
6. The rules may be varied by the College Council but the title and general purpose of the scholarships shall not be changed.

The Sir Thomas Playford Memorial Trust Scholarship in Horticulture

The Trustees have established a fund for the purpose of maintaining a scholarship in Horticultural Science at the University of Adelaide. The scholarship is presently valued at \$18,866 p.a. with no allowances and is tenable for up to two years for the degree of Master and three years for the degree of Ph.D. Extension into fourth year of tenure will be considered on application. The minimum qualification required is a IIA Honours degree in Botany or Agricultural Science. The scholarship is advertised from time to time as a vacancy occurs. Enquiries may be directed to the Scholarships Officer.

The Waite Agricultural Research Institute Benefactors Scholarships for Postgraduate Research

In abeyance until 1995.

External and Grant-Funded Scholarships

A number of postgraduate scholarships and awards which are not listed in this calendar become available from time to time. These may be supported from research grants, Co-operative Research Centres, research and development organisations or other sources. Such scholarships may be advertised by the organisations concerned through the daily press or other organs and will be advertised, where possible, within the University through the "Research and Scholarships Update". Applications should be made to the funding organisation or to the Scholarships Officer, as indicated.

Applicants for the major scholarships and awards will be considered for other scholarships which are administered within the University where possible if they appear unlikely to qualify for the award or scholarship of first preference.

B. POSTGRADUATE AWARDS TENABLE IN AUSTRALIA/OVERSEAS

The British Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan

Each year a number of awards are made available under this plan to Australian graduates for postgraduate students in various member countries of the British Commonwealth of Nations.

The scholarships are normally tenable for a program of study or research leading to a postgraduate degree or qualification. For some countries applications may also be considered for postdoctoral candidates. The emoluments are intended to cover the expenses of travel, living and study during the period of tenure. The awards are prestigious and applications often highly competitive - completion of an Honours degree with First Class Honours would normally be a pre-requisite for consideration. Scholars are expected to return to Australia on completion.

Postgraduate Scholarships & Awards

Applications for awards tenable in various Commonwealth countries close at different times of the year and will be advertised internally when available. Applications must be submitted on the prescribed application form to the Scholarships Officer.

The Caltex National Scholarship for Women

The objective of this Scholarship is to encourage women to aspire to the highest positions in business and public administration and to assist in making it possible for those women to enter and complete successfully an appropriate program of study overseas. Given the objective to make a contribution to Australia, it is expected that scholarship holders will return to Australia after a reasonable period overseas.

One of these prestigious scholarships is available annually on a nationwide basis and is awarded to the first-ranked of the Caltex Women Graduates recommended from all states. The scholarship is tenable for two years for study overseas and is valued at approximately \$30,000 per annum.

Candidates must be Australian citizens or Permanent Residents who have lived continuously in Australia for five years and who are completing a degree at an Australian University or higher education institution. They must be intending to embark on a career in business or public administration by first pursuing postgraduate studies on a full-time basis at an higher education institution overseas. The postgraduate degree may, but not necessarily, be in business or public administration.

Candidates apply for consideration in the State in which they are resident. As the conditions of this Scholarship may vary from year to year, interested persons are advised to contact the Honorary State Secretary of the Selection Committee for South Australia, (the Registrar, Scholarships of this University) for further details.

The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund

The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund offers annually one or two postgraduate research scholarships each of the value of up to \$6,000 a year, tenable for two years at a university or other approved institution either in Australia or overseas.

Applications for the research scholarships close with the Scholarships Officer on 31 October each year; a duplicate copy of each application is to be forwarded to the trustees. Further particulars may be had on application from the Scholarships Officer.

The A.F.U.W.-S.A. Inc. Trust Fund

The Jean Gilmore Bursary and the Thenie Baddams Bursary are offered annually to women to assist with research towards a Masters degree by Research or PhD degree. There is no restriction on field of study or nationality of applicants. Applicants must be enrolled at an Australian university and have completed one year of higher degree research. The amount of each Bursary will not exceed \$6,000 but may be less depending on the requirements of each successful applicant.

The Doreen McCarthy Bursary, Barbara Crase Bursary and Cathy Candler Bursary, all valued at \$2,500, are offered annually to male and female students to assist with research towards a Masters degree by Research or PhD degree at a university in South Australia. There is no restriction on field of study or nationality of applicants. Applicants must have completed one year of higher degree research.

The A.F.U.W.-S.A. Inc. Trust Fund Bursary, valued at \$3,000, is offered annually to women to assist with a Masters degree by Coursework at an Australian university. There is no restriction on field of study or nationality of applicants.

Funds for all of the above bursaries are raised by the Academic Dress Hire Service based at Adelaide University, which is staffed on a voluntary basis by members of The Australian Federation of University Women - SA Inc. and friends.

The Winifred E. Preedy Postgraduate Bursary, \$5,000, is open to women who are past or present students of the Faculty of Dentistry at the University of Adelaide, and who are enrolled in a Masters degree or PhD in Dentistry or an allied field.

Applicants must have completed one year of their postgraduate studies. There is no restriction on nationality of applicants. Money for this awarded is provided from the bequest of Winifred E. Preedy BDS (1901-1989), a devoted Life Member of A.F.U.W.-S.A. Inc., who graduated in 1927, the second woman to graduate BDS in the University of Adelaide.

The George Murray Scholarships

Enabled to do so by the bequests (amounting to about \$280,000) of the late Sir George Murray, K.C.M.G., Chancellor of the University from 1916 to 1942, and of his sister, the late Miss Margaret Tinline Murray, the Council has established a number of scholarships and made the following rules relating to them:

1. The scholarships shall be known as the "George Murray Scholarships".
2. The purpose of the scholarships is to enable graduates of the University of Adelaide to undertake further study or research in approved universities or other institutions outside of Australia.
3. Until otherwise determined by the Board of Graduate Studies the number of scholarships available for award in each year shall be determined by the available income but should generally comprise one award in each category. There shall not be more than two new Category A awards in any one year.
4. a) There shall be two categories of awards, the minimum qualifications for award in each category being as follows:

CATEGORY A

A candidate who holds the degree of PhD or who expects to submit a thesis for the degree of PhD by 31 December in the year prior to that for which the award is sought shall be eligible to apply in this category. Any offer made shall be subject to satisfactory completion and award of the degree of PhD.

CATEGORY B

To be eligible to apply a candidate must hold either (a) an Honours degree, or other qualifications judged by the University to be equivalent, in Arts, Economics, Science, Agricultural Science, Engineering, Law, Medical Science, Music, Architecture or Applied Science; or (b) the degrees of M.B.,B.S., followed by at least one year of hospital practice or research; the Honours degree of B.D.S., or the degree of B.D.S. followed by at least one year's postgraduate study or (c) a Master's degree.

5. The normal period of tenure of a Category A Award shall be one year only, and the award will not be renewed for a second year except in very exceptional circumstances. The normal period of tenure for a Category B award shall be three years, with the possibility of a six month extension in exceptional circumstances, to enable the scholar to complete a course of study which has been approved.

6. a) Until the Board of Graduate Studies decides otherwise, and subject to Clause 6 (b) below, the value of a scholarship will be:

CATEGORY A

The stipend of the postdoctoral award shall be the equivalent of the appropriate step of the salary scale applying to postdoctoral fellows at the University of Adelaide. No other allowances will be payable.

Postgraduate Scholarships & Awards

CATEGORY B

For awards tenable at a university in the United Kingdom the stipend shall be 95% of the living allowance of a UK award under the Commonwealth Scholarships and Fellowship Plan. In addition, a Category B award will, where applicable, carry the appropriate dependants' allowances provided by a UK award and the cost of approved compulsory university fees.

For awards tenable at Universities other than those in the United Kingdom, the value of the living allowance shall normally be determined by the Board of Graduate Studies at an amount equivalent to an award tenable in the United Kingdom. However, the Board of Graduate Studies may take into account any special circumstances prevailing in particular cases where a slightly higher stipend may be justified (Such circumstances may include variations in exchange rates or costs of living). The Board of Graduate Studies may then base the stipend on 95% of the stipend of similar awards tenable in the country concerned.

When a scholarship is to be held at a university other than in the United Kingdom the value of the scholarship shall be expressed in the local currency and it shall not, during the period of tenure, fall below the value contained in the letter of offer. The value of scholarships held outside the United Kingdom shall be reviewed annually by the Head of Scholarships when applications for extensions into a second and third year of tenure are under consideration.

b) A scholar who obtains any other award (whether it be a scholarship, fellowship, salary, living allowance, or other emolument) shall at once inform the Registrar, Scholarships. The candidate will normally be required to retain such other award; and the Board of Graduate Studies, after considering all the circumstances, will decide what adjustment shall be made in the annual value of the George Murray Scholarship.

A scholar may hold, concurrently with a George Murray Scholarship, any grant for travel purposes only.

c) One quarter of the annual value of the scholarship will be paid to the scholar before departure from Australia. Thereafter, for the period of tenure of the scholarship, payments will be made in equal quarterly instalments in advance.

d) Approved university fees in the case of Category B awards will normally be paid, on receipt by the Head of Scholarships, of an appropriate account, direct to the overseas university concerned.

e) Application for extension of tenure of a scholarship for a second year in Category A, or for the second and third years in Category B, must be made in writing to the Registrar, Scholarships, *before payment of the final quarterly instalment under the original award is due to be made*. The application shall include a progress report and a statement of the grounds on which the extension is sought, together with a recommendation from the candidate's supervisor or Head of Department. Payment of a Category B award for the second year and third year will be contingent upon receipt by the Registrar, Scholarships of a satisfactory progress report from the candidate's supervisor or from the Head of the Department in which the candidate is studying.

f) The attention of candidates is drawn to the George Murray Overseas Travel Grants, the rules for which are published in the University Calendar.

7. a) *Applications must be lodged with the Registrar, Scholarships not later than 31 October in the year preceding that for which the award is sought.*

b) Every candidate should consult the Head of the Department concerned in advance and should state in the application the proposed field of study and specify the university or other institution in which the candidate desires to work.

c) Confirmation of the award of a George Murray Scholarship will be dependent upon the scholar's giving evidence that he or she has been accepted by the university or other

institution concerned and that they are able to make suitable arrangements to proceed there.

8. Awards will be made by the Board of Graduate Studies which will base its assessment of applicants on their academic achievements.

The George Murray Overseas Travel Grants

1. The Council may award each year a number of Overseas Travel Grants for the purpose of facilitating overseas postgraduate study or research by graduates of the University of Adelaide. The number of such grants that may be made in any one year shall be determined in the light of money available from the income of the George Murray Bequest after provision has been made for the George Murray Scholarships tenable during part of the whole of that year; but a grant shall not be made unless the applicant be deemed of sufficient merit and in need of assistance toward travel.

2. An applicant for a Travel Grant must have been accepted for further study or research in a university or other institution outside the Commonwealth of Australia; and the proposed course of study or research and the university or other institution in which it is to be undertaken shall, for the purpose of these grants, be subject to approval by the Council. Applicants are required to provide evidence, acceptable to the University, that they have adequate finance to support the duration of their proposed course of study.

3. Applications for grants shall be made to the Scholarships Officer on the prescribed form not later than 14 May in any year.

4. The value of a grant shall be determined in each case by the Board of Graduate Studies, which shall take into consideration the financial and other circumstances of the applicant; but until otherwise determined by the Board of Graduate Studies the value of a grant for travel from Australia to another country shall not exceed \$1,000, payment being made before the recipient's departure from Australia.

5. The Board of Graduate Studies will base its assessment of applicants primarily on their academic achievements, but that, in the event of candidates being regarded as equal, preference will be given to the candidate who is proceeding to study overseas for the first time.

6. A grant holder may apply for a similar grant for the return journey to Australia. Any such application will be considered in the light of finance available from the George Murray Bequest, and to be eligible for consideration the candidate shall:

- a) apply to the Scholarships Officer not later than 28 February of the calendar year in which the candidate intends to return;
- b) have completed tenure of the scholarship and have spent not more than four academic years abroad; and
- c) not have received any other award or appointment which provides for passage to Australia.

The Australian-American Educational Foundation Travel Grants (Fulbright)

A number of prestigious awards in different categories, (including Postgraduate Student, Postdoctoral Fellow, Senior and Professional) are available annually to students, scholars and practitioners in various fields for studies or visits for specified professional, research or study purposes to the United States of America.

All candidates must be Australian citizens by birth or naturalisation and must agree to return to Australia for residence for a minimum of two years on completion of the award.

General preference is given to applications involving work in the applicant's discipline as it specifically applies to the bilateral relationship between Australia and the United States or involves comparative studies between these two countries. Applications are encouraged in

Postgraduate Scholarships & Awards

the fields of International Trade and Investment, Visual and Performing Arts, Environmental Policy and American Studies. Merit is the primary consideration and an Honours degree with First Class Honours or equivalent would normally be a pre-requisite for selection for a Postgraduate Award.

All Senior and Professional applicants are required to apply directly to the Programs Officer of the AAEF in Canberra. [GPO Box 1559, CANBERRA ACT 2601: Tel: (06) 247 9331].

Enquiries and applications for the Postgraduate Student and Postdoctoral Fellow categories should be directed to the Registrar, Scholarships as the Honorary Secretary of the Selection Committee for South Australia.

The Rhodes Scholarship

General Regulations

A Rhodes Scholarship is tenable at the University of Oxford. After election, a successful candidate has to be found a place in an Oxford College; there is no guarantee of a place and the award of the Scholarship is not confirmed by the Rhodes Trustees until the Scholar-elect has been accepted for admission by an Oxford College. Appointments are made for two years in the first instance.

A Rhodes Scholar receives a personal allowance fixed from time to time by the Trust. In 1994-95 the allowance will be not less than £6,100 a year. In addition, all fees are paid by the Trust direct to the College.

Tenure of other awards in conjunction with a Rhodes Scholarship is not permitted without prior consultation with the Secretary of the Trust in Oxford.

The Rhodes Trust will assist successful candidates with their travelling expenses to the United Kingdom. Scholars should write to the Warden of Rhodes House after their election stating how they intend to travel to Oxford.

Conditions of Eligibility

Candidates must:

1. be of an age that they will have passed their nineteenth and not passed their twenty-fifth birthday by 1 October, in the year in which they apply;
2. be Australian citizens, have been resident in Australia for at least five of the last ten years, and be available for interview in Australia at the time of selection;
3. have achieved academic training in a degree-awarding body in Australia or overseas sufficiently advanced to assure completion of a Bachelor's degree (preferably an Honours degree or the equivalent) by October in the year following that in which they apply. (Medical candidates should consult the Secretary of the Selection Committee before lodging an application.)
4. be unmarried; a Rhodes Scholarship is forfeited by marriage before the completion of a Scholar's first year of residence in Oxford.

Basis of Selection

In considering applications, Committees of Selection will have regard to those qualities which Mr Rhodes expressly listed in order to define the type of Scholar he desired.

Proven intellectual and academic quality of a high standard is the first quality required of applicants, but they will also be required to show integrity of character, interest in and respect for their fellow beings, the ability to lead and the energy to use their talents to the full.

Method of Application

Candidates are required to make application to the Secretary of the Committee of Selection of the State in which they wish to compete, using the prescribed application form. The closing date is normally 1 September in each year.

Detailed information and forms of application may be obtained from the Hon. Secretary to the Rhodes Scholarship Selection Committee for South Australia, The University of Adelaide, Adelaide SA 5005.

The D.R. Stranks Postgraduate Travelling Fellowships

In abeyance until 1995.

Overseas Travel Grants

1.1 A special fund is set aside from the Research Budget for the purpose of supporting research travel overseas.

1.2 Eligibility for an Overseas Travel Grant is confined to (i) full-time postgraduate students who can demonstrate that they have adequate means to support themselves overseas, and (ii) Lecturers Level A. Every applicant must be enrolled for a higher degree at the University of Adelaide and be able to show that travel overseas is necessary for the adequate pursuit of his/her postgraduate work.

1.3 Departments are required to contribute a minimum of \$125 for each successful applicant. The value of the grant shall not exceed \$1,000 (this excludes the Departmental contribution).

1.4 Grants will not normally be awarded before the first year of a full-time appointment or candidature at the University of Adelaide has elapsed.

1.5 The applicant must undertake to return to the University of Adelaide at the end of the period spent abroad.

1.6 Every application will be scrutinized to determine if the applicant has sought funds, or is eligible to seek funds, from other sources.

1.7 Every application should include:

- a) A detailed summary of the proposed research program.
- b) The reasons why the overseas travel is essential.
- c) The cost of the return economy air-fare.
- d) The time period to be spent overseas.
- e) Confirmation from the overseas research institution where appropriate.
- f) Any other awards or travel grants held or applied for.
- g) The application is to be supported by a statement from the applicant's supervisor confirming the grounds on which overseas travel is sought at the time requested.

1.8 Applications to be called in two rounds. All applications (original plus one copy) are to be forwarded through the Head of the Department to the Scholarships Officer on the prescribed form no later than 30 July each year for travel between 1 January and 30 June of the following year, and no later than 31 January for travel between 1 July and 31 December of the same year.

1.9 In special circumstances a grant may be made for attendance at a conference provided the applicant is to present a paper which has been invited in recognition of the exceptional significance of the research. (The invitation to the conference should be attached to the application).

2.1 In addition to the information required under 1.7 above, a student should specify the name and value of any scholarship currently held or evidence of other means of support while overseas. (Application will need to be made to the Scholarships Officer, Research and Graduate Studies Branch, to hold a University Scholarship whilst overseas - see Handbook Section 14.4, item 1.6).

**Postgraduate Scholarships
& Awards**

ENQUIRIES AND INFORMATION

A summary of information about scholarships is published in each edition of the "Adelaidean", the University of Adelaide newspaper. A more comprehensive listing appears in the "Research and Scholarships Update" which is circulated frequently to all departments of the university. Application forms are available and complete information about the scholarships advertised is on display in the Scholarships Section up to the closing date for applications in each case. Scholarships items of general interest are displayed on a noticeboard outside the Scholarships Section.

A publication "Information for Prospective Postgraduate Students" is made available annually in May. Limited numbers are circulated to departments. This may be of value to students as early as their first year of undergraduate study and should be read by all Honours year students. Interested students may obtain further copies from the Scholarships Section.

The Registrar, Scholarships and the Scholarships Officer are available by arrangement to discuss scholarships issues and selection procedures etc with groups of students or members of academic staff.

The Scholarships Section is located in the Research and Graduate Studies Branch in Room 740 of the Kenneth Wills Building. Enquiries may be addressed to the Registrar, Scholarships, tel. (08) 303 5725, the Scholarships Officer, tel. (08) 303 5697 or the Scholarships Assistant, tel. (08) 303 3044. fax. (08) 223 3394.

MISCELLANEOUS FORMS OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

AUSTUDY

GENERAL

AUSTUDY is administered under the Student Assistance Act 1973 and the AUSTUDY regulations.

It assists Australian students in approved courses at universities, institutes of vocational education (formerly TAFE colleges), and other approved institutions.

In general, assistance under this scheme is available:

- a) for full-time study (Exceptions: students receiving certain pensions, or who have disabilities) in approved courses;
- b) subject to an income test and assets test;
- c) subject to certain conditions of eligibility including completing the course within a prescribed period.

A student's eligibility must be reassessed each year.

BENEFITS

AUSTUDY Tertiary may include:

- a) living allowance;
- b) allowance for a dependent spouse;
- c) fares allowance;
- d) pensioner education supplement;
- e) supplement (loan).

Rates of benefits in 1994

Students assessed on the basis of parental income (ie, those students who do not met at least one of the Independence criteria listed below).

a) **Standard rate:** For students who do not qualify for the away-from-home rate, the maximum rates payable are \$132.30 per fortnight (for 16-17 year olds) and \$159.10 per fortnight (for 18 year olds and over). (See note below about higher rates).

b) **Living away from home rate:** For students who live away from home to attend courses the maximum rates are \$218.40 per fortnight (for 16-17 year olds) and \$241.50 per fortnight (for 18 year olds and over). (See note below about higher rates).

The away-from-home rate is payable to students who must live away from the parental home

- i) to meet the compulsory residence requirements of their course;
- ii) because of the distance and time involved in daily travel in order to attend the institution of their choice; or
- iii) because of difficulties at home which would have an adverse effect on their studies.

c) **Independent students:** The income test is applied to the student's income and, where appropriate, that of his or her spouse. The maximum rates payable are \$218.40 per fortnight (for 16-17 year olds) and \$241.50 per fortnight (for 18 year olds and over). (See note below about higher rates). Married students with dependent children may qualify for up to \$265.30 per fortnight.

A student is independent for AUSTUDY purposes *only if* he/she:

- i) is 23 years old;
- ii) is/has been married;
- iii) has/had a dependent child;
- iv) has been full-time in the workforce, registered as unemployment, and/or received certain benefits or pensions from the Departments of Social Security or Veterans Affairs for a total period of three of the last four years;

Miscellaneous Forms of Financial Assistance

- v) is an orphan;
- vi) has parents who are unable to exercise their parental responsibilities;
- vii) is homeless;
- viii) is a refugee without parents in Australia.

Note: A higher rate may be paid in each category to students (a) 21 years or over at the commencement of their course and in receipt of, eg, Job Search Allowance for 6 of the 9 months before starting the course; or (b) 21 or over and undertaking a course in English as a Second Language.

(ii) Dependants' allowances

There is an additional allowance of up to \$265.30 for a student who has a dependent spouse and children.

(iii) Fares allowance

Students living away from the normal place of residence of their parents (spouse in the case of married students) in order to undertake their course of study may be reimbursed the cost of up to two return trips per year between their home and the institution. The allowance is not intended to cover the cost of daily transport to and from the institution.

(iv) Pensioner Education Supplement

Pensioner students undertaking studies in approved courses may be eligible for the pensioner education supplement of \$30 per week.

(v) Supplement (loan)

This is a repayable amount obtained by 'trading in' all or part of the AUSTUDY grant ((a), (b) or (d) above) on the basis of \$1 of grant for \$2 of loan. It ranges from a minimum amount of \$500 to a maximum rate of \$6,000 per year. Repayment may be made through the taxation system when the student's income exceeds \$26,402 which approximates the average weekly earnings (indexed each year in line with the Consumer Price Index).

The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund

(For details *see* under Postgraduate Awards-Overseas)

Mining and Metallurgical Bursaries

The principal Australian base-metal mining companies have created a trust for the award of bursaries to selected candidates likely to enter the mining and metallurgical industries. A bursary is worth \$400.

A candidate should be resident in Australia and have permanent residency status and have completed at least one year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mining Engineering or in Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering, or for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Geology as a major subject.

Applications must be lodged with the Honorary Secretary of the South Australian State Selection Committee not later than 31 March and should contain evidence of personality and scholarship.

Awards are made only when there are candidates of sufficient merit. More detailed information can be had on request to the Administrator, Department of Geology and Geophysics.

The Veterans' Children Education Scheme

Students who are children or dependants of certain deceased, blind, double amputee or totally and permanently incapacitated veterans or members of the Defence Forces may be eligible to receive a living allowance and other support services under this Scheme, providing they are less than 25 years of age at the time of commencement of tertiary study. Further information may be obtained from the Secretary, Veterans' Children Education Scheme, Department of Veterans' Affairs, 199 Grenfell Street, Adelaide, telephone 213 2505. In the case of a student whose education has been supervised by the Veterans' Children Education Board or any other body approved by the Council and who has qualified for admission to the University, the Council at its discretion may remit all or any of the fees payable to the University.

Students' Loan Funds

Loan schemes are operated by the University and the Student Union. All applications are treated in strict confidence. Applications should be made to the Students Education/Welfare Officers, Lady Symon Building.

Union Emergency Loans

Loans of up to \$100 are available for a term of up to four weeks to assist students to meet a short term financial difficulty.

University Loans

Loans of up to \$1,000 for a period of up to 12 months are available to any student enrolled for a degree or diploma of the University. They may be granted to cover union fees, basic living expenses (food, clothing, rent assistance etc.), establishment costs for housing (bond, rent in advance) and educational expenses (text-books, equipment, etc.). Loans are interest-free if repaid on time. Interest is charged @ 1% per month on overdue loans.

PRIZES AWARDED ON PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS

A. MUSIC EXAMINATIONS

Regulations

1. Public Examinations in Theory and Practice of Music shall be held in the city of Adelaide and at such local centres and other places as the Council may determine; these examinations shall be held at such times as the Council may direct.
2. The Australian Music Examinations Board (AMEB) shall make all necessary arrangements for the holding of the examinations, appoint examiners and determine their tenure of office and the duties to be performed by them, determine the scale of remuneration to be paid to the examiners, the fees and charges to be paid by candidates for the examinations, and settle other details incidental to the holding of the examinations.
4. Schedules defining as far as may be necessary the range of the examinations shall be published not later than the 31st day of January, in each year.
Regulations allowed 8 August, 1906.

Public Examinations (Music) Scholarships and Prizes

SCHOLARSHIPS

1. A scholarship tenable for three years, in the practice of music, shall be offered annually at the examinations of the Australian Music Examinations Board held in South Australia. The scholarship of the total value of \$600 shall, subject to the conditions in these regulations, be paid in equal instalments at the beginning of each year of tenure. The scholar must devote the proceeds of the scholarship to his further education in the practice of music, and he may receive instruction from any teacher or in any institution approved by the Council. The first payment shall be made on the production of a certificate from a teacher of music or an institution, previously approved by the Council, that the scholar has duly enrolled for instruction.
2. Candidates who at examinations in the current year obtain an A grading in the Seventh Grade in the practice of music and have also passed an examination in theory of music or Musicianship of the standard of the Fourth Grade at least, shall be eligible to compete for the scholarship. The scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate showing the greatest musical promise at a special examination to be held after the examinations. Candidates who are eligible must enter for the special examination on the prescribed form on or before a date in November to be determined each year and sign an undertaking that they will accept the scholarship and conform to the conditions prescribed if elected. The fee for the special examination shall be \$25.
3. No candidate shall be eligible to compete for the scholarship who holds a scholarship or prize tenable for three years for the same subject at the Elder Conservatorium. A scholarship shall not be awarded a second time to the same candidate for the same subject.
4. The limits of age for candidates shall be as follows:
For Singing, Organ and Violoncello -24 years.
For Pianoforte and Violin -21 years,
on the 31st day of December in the year in which the examination is held.
5. In the event of only one candidate being eligible to compete for the scholarship, the Council may, on the recommendation of the examiners, dispense with the special examination.
6. Every holder of the scholarship shall, at the end of the first and second year of its tenure, present a satisfactory certificate of progress and regularity of attendance from his teacher. Furthermore, he shall, if required, give practical proof of such progress. Failure to pass any

such examination or test or to present such certificate shall forthwith determine the tenure of the scholarship, unless the Council shall otherwise decide.

7. A scholarship may also be summarily determined at any time if, in the opinion of the Council, the holder of it be guilty of misconduct.

PRIZES

8. Each year a sum of not more than \$1,500 will be awarded in prizes in the various grades of theory and practice of music, of musicianship, and of speech and drama, to candidates adjudged by the examiners as showing outstanding ability and promise. The recommendations shall be set out in a report by the Prize Committee of the State Committee, which will make recommendations to the Council of the University.

9. The awards shall be distributed over as many grades as may be considered advisable with the object of encouraging promising pupils at all stages of the A.M.E.B. scheme.

10. No candidate, whose age is not given on the examination entry form shall be considered for these awards. Unless in exceptional circumstances, prizes shall not be awarded to candidates in Level I below Grade Four nor to Fourth and Fifth grade candidates who have attained the ages of 14 and 15 respectively on the 31st day of December in the year of the examination. No candidate shall be awarded a prize more than once in the same grade.

11. If at any time it is deemed by the Board to be necessary a special examination will be held to decide an award.

LICENTIATE PRIZE

12. A prize of \$150 shall be awarded each year to the best South Australian candidate who completes the L.Mus.A. (practical) examination; provided that if the examiners report that no candidate is of outstanding merit the prize shall lapse for that year.

13. The prize shall not be awarded to the same person more than once.

ASSOCIATE PRIZE

14. A prize of \$100 shall be awarded each year to the best South Australian candidate who completes the A.Mus.A. (practical) examination; provided that if the examiners report that no candidate is of outstanding merit the prize shall lapse for the year.

15. The prize shall not be awarded to the same person more than once.

The Eva Lines Memorial Prize

Whereas the late Eva Lines has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of founding a pianoforte scholarship (or prize) to be called "The Eva Lines Memorial Scholarship (or Prize) for Pianoforte", it is hereby provided that:

1. A prize to be called "The Eva Lines Memorial Prize" shall be awarded annually on the results of the Fifth and Sixth Grade pianoforte examinations conducted in South Australia by the Australian Music Examinations Board to a candidate whose address is outside the Adelaide metropolitan area as determined by the '08' telephone area code.

2. To be eligible for the prize, a candidate shall be under the age of seventeen years on the 31st day of December in the year in which the examination is held.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who, being eligible, is considered by the examiners most worthy to receive the award.

4. The value of the prize shall be \$125, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine.

5. The prize shall not be awarded to any person more than once.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and the purpose of the foundation shall not be changed.

Scholarships & Prizes
Public Examinations

The Thelma Dent A.M.E.B. Scholarship

Whereas the Thelma Everilda May Dent bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of founding a pianoforte scholarship it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship called "The Thelma Dent A.M.E.B. Scholarship for Pianoforte".
2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$125, or such other sum as the Council shall from time to time determine.
3. The scholarship may be awarded annually on the results of the eighth grade examinations in pianoforte conducted in South Australia by the Australian Music Examinations Board, provided that in the opinion of the examiners there is a candidate of sufficient merit.
4. The scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who is considered by the examiners most worthy to receive the award.
5. The scholarship shall not be awarded more than once to the same person.
6. The scholarship shall not be awarded to a person awarded the eighth grade pianoforte prize of the Australian Music Examinations Board in any year.
7. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the eighth grade pianoforte examinations shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for that year.
8. It shall be a condition of the award that the recipient provides evidence of enrolment for continued instruction in pianoforte playing.
9. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council but the title and purpose of the award shall not be changed.

The George Pearce Memorial Prize

RULES

Whereas the George Pearce Memorial Scholarship Committee has agreed to award an annual prize in Pinaoforte, the following Rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize to be known as the George Pearce Memorial Prize.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100 and may be awarded annually on the results of the Seventh Grade pianoforte examinations conducted in South Australia by the Australian Music Examinations Board, to a candidate under 17 years of age on 31 December in the year in which the examination is held, provided that in the opinion of the examining committee there is a candidate of sufficient merit.
3. The prize shall not be awarded more than once to the same person.
4. The prize shall not be awarded to a person awarded a Seventh Grade Scholarship in Pianoforte or any other Seventh Grade prize for Pianoforte of the Australian Music Examinations Board in any year.
5. These Rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the award shall not be changed.

B. PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS CONDUCTED BY THE SENIOR SECONDARY ASSESSMENT BOARD OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA

The Angas Engineering Exhibition

There are four exhibitions, each of the value of \$30 per annum, tenable for four years by undergraduates in engineering or science. For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XIII, clauses 10 to 17, inclusive.

One exhibition is awarded each year to the candidate who, at the Public Examinations conducted by S.S.A.B.S.A., obtains the highest aggregate number of marks in the subjects -

(1) English, (2) Mathematics, (3) Physics or Chemistry. The scale of marks shall be - English, 100; Mathematics, 200; Physics or Chemistry, 100. Candidates at the South Australian Year 12 Examination who wish also to be candidates for the Angas Engineering Exhibition must give notice on a special form obtainable at the University Office. The last day of entry is 1 October. Candidates who fail to give notice by the prescribed date may be permitted to enter on payment of a fee of 50¢.

The Hartley Studentship

1. A studentship, to be called "The Hartley Studentship", of the value of \$70, shall be available for award every year to a student entering upon the course of study for a degree of Bachelor in the University of Adelaide.
2. (a) The studentship shall be awarded to the candidate amongst those enrolling in the University for the first time who obtained the highest aggregate of marks in not more than five subjects at the Public Examinations conducted by S.S.A.B.S.A. immediately preceding his enrolment in the University.
(b) The subjects which may be counted and their relative value shall be determined by the Council from time to time.
3. Half of the value of the studentship shall be paid as soon as practicable after the student has entered upon the course he has selected and the other half at the end of that year; provided that if the Council shall decide on the recommendation of the Faculty governing his course, that his work throughout the year has not been satisfactory, the second payment may be suspended or forfeited.
4. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and purpose of the studentship shall not be changed.

The A.J. Schulz Prize (for German)

(For rules, see above under "Scholarships and Prizes -Arts".)

The Mabel Tapp Prize

Whereas the late Adrian Lynda Tapp has bequeathed a sum of money to the University for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of her sister Mabel Tapp, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Mabel Tapp Prize" shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Council of the University of Adelaide on the recommendation of the Senior Secondary Assessment Board of South Australia to the candidate who at the Public Examinations conducted by S.S.A.B.S.A. most distinguishes himself or herself in Mathematics I and Mathematics II, considered jointly.
4. The prize shall not be awarded to any person more than once.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

The Thornber Bursary

Whereas the old scholars of the Unley Park School have subscribed the sum of \$900 for the purpose of founding a bursary in memory of the late Catherine Maria Thornber, formerly principal of that school; it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A bursary for women students, to be called "The Thornber Bursary", shall be offered for award annually by the University.

Scholarships & Prizes
Public Examinations

2. The bursary shall be tenable for one year, shall be of the value of \$45 and shall be awarded to the candidate who secures at the South Australian Year 12 Examination the highest aggregate of marks in five subjects which satisfy the requirements for matriculation, provided that no award shall be made if there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
3. Candidates for the bursary must have received at least three years of their secondary education (including the year of competition for the bursary) at one of the schools whose Headmistress is a member of the Association of Independent Secondary Girls' Schools of South Australia.
4. The successful candidate must have satisfied the requirements for entrance upon the degree course which she proposes to take at the University, and provided that she is at least seventeen years of age shall enter upon her course at the University as soon as possible after the award unless the University allow a delay for such reason and for such period as it may approve.
5. Payment of the bursary shall be made in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term of the year of tenure, provided that the second and third payments shall be subject to the bursar's work during the preceding term being satisfactory to the Dean of the Faculty concerned.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

SOCIETIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE UNIVERSITY

NOTE: Enquiries as to the office bearers of all student societies should be made of the Secretary of the University Union.

The University of Adelaide Alumni Association

(incorporating the Graduates' Association (1920-1930) and the Adelaide University Graduates' Union (1930-1987))

The Alumni Association was formed in 1985 and has as its aims:

1. To encourage interaction between the University and its graduates and former students;
2. To engender support for the University and its various undertakings from members of the Association and from the community at large;
3. To inform members of the Association about the activities of the University; and
4. To provide a means whereby organisations of former students based on faculties, affiliated colleges and institutions, departments, other graduate bodies and other special interests may promote their common object of the welfare of the University.

Membership is open to staff, students, former staff and students, graduates and diplomates of the University and other persons associated with the University who have demonstrated their active support of the Association and its objects.

Members are encouraged to contribute to the management and planning of the University through membership of the Senate (University of Adelaide graduates, full-time members of staff of graduate status and postgraduate students), and the Convocation of Electors, communicating their views to the Association or through any of its associated bodies, by contributing to the development of specific projects through donations to the Alumni Association and to the University of Adelaide Foundation and by representing the University of Adelaide generally in the wider community.

Members are kept informed of Association and University affairs, events and activities through *Lumen*, *Adelaidean* and newsletters.

The Association and its Faculty Chapters organise many social and educational activities including Graduating Year reunions and retired, unemployed, overseas, interstate, special professional education refresher courses, lectures, seminars and workshops.

Membership

\$50 Ordinary; \$10 Joining Fee (waived for members of A.F.U.W., Graduates within twelve months of graduation); Life Membership \$1,000; concession \$35; Joint \$75; students \$10; new graduates \$30.

Details and membership information may be obtained from the Director, Alumni Relations, The University of Adelaide, S.A. 5005 or telephone (08) 303 5800, facsimile 303 5808. Personal enquiries can be made at Alumni House, 44 Kintore Avenue, Adelaide.

The Adelaide University Union

The Union exists to foster a shared sense of identity amongst members within the broader sphere of the University. To achieve this the Union provides extra-curricular services to its membership such as catering, welfare, physical facilities, entertainment, art and craft, clubs, sports and representation. Besides these facilities the Union also owns the bookshop, known as Unibooks Pty. Ltd. which is the state's foremost seller of academic texts.

Societies Associated with the University

All students enrolled at The University of Adelaide are automatic members of the Union. All members are entitled to use all of the facilities provided and participate in the democratic processes of the Union. The Union is governed by a Board of eighteen students directly elected by and from students at the annual elections and one staff member.

There are six groups affiliated to the Union that, through annual grants from the Board, serve the student population, independently of the Board. These are the Students' Association, Postgraduate Students' Association, Overseas Students' Association, Roseworthy Student Union, Clubs Association and Sports Association.

The Union Complex, on the North Terrace Campus, contains three refectories, the Bistro, Bar, meeting and function rooms, lockers for hire, the Little Theatre, Cinema, Craft Studio, State Bank, Computer Resource Centre, Art Gallery/Coffee Shop, affiliated groups and clubs' offices and a Women's Room. There are also a number of campus businesses such as a pharmacy, Student Travel Australia, and a record shop. There are two other coffee shops, the Backstage in the Schulz Building and the Catacombs in the basement of Union Hall and vending machines are located throughout the University.

Students in need of advice and assistance can see either of the two Education and Welfare Officers on matters such as housing, AUSTUDY, loans, legal matters, finance, health and government benefits. They are happy to advocate on your behalf to the University, Department of Education, Employment and Training (DEET) or the Department of Social Security (DSS). Students in need of direct financial assistance can apply to the Equal Access Scheme for book vouchers and Union Fee payments.

The Adelaide University Postgraduate Students' Association (PGSA)

The Association was established in 1965, and granted official recognition by the University Council in 1969. It is one of the major representative associations affiliated to, and funded through, the Adelaide University Union. Its objectives are to represent and promote the interests of postgraduates in the University. Postgraduates are represented on the University Council, Academic Board, Vice-Chancellor's Advisory Committee, Board of Graduate Studies, Student Affairs Committee, and most other University committees. The PGSA is also an active member of the Council of Australian Postgraduate Associations (CAPA), playing a major role in the formation of national postgraduate policy.

The PGSA is run by an elected Executive, which includes a President, Vice-President, Secretary, Treasurer, Women's Officer and Executive Members. The Association also employs a Research Officer/Organiser, whose role is to facilitate the functioning of the PGSA, to co-ordinate campaigns, to advise on and implement policy, and to advocate on behalf of postgraduates.

Ordinary membership of the Association includes all PhD, Masters, graduate diploma, graduate certificate and honours students, as well as postdoctoral fellows. A postgraduate representative can be found in each faculty and department. The Association's offices are in the Western Annexe of the Lady Symon Building, in the Cloisters. The PGSA can be contacted on extensions 35898 or 34114.

The Adelaide University Sports Association

The Sports Association was formed in 1896, and now includes, as amalgamated clubs, athletics, badminton, baseball, basketball, billiards and snooker, boat, cricket, fencing, football, gliding, golf, gymnastics, hockey, judo, karate, kendo, lacrosse, lawn tennis, mountain, netball, rifle, rugby, sailing, skindiving, snow ski, soccer, squash, surf, swimming and water polo, table tennis, tae kwon do, Tai Chi, team handball, touch, volleyball, water ski, wing chung, kung fu, windsurfing fleet.

Its objects include the furtherance of the interests of amateur sport, physical recreational activities, the care and management of the University Oval and other playing fields, and the control of the constituent clubs. Participation in Inter Varsity sport is encouraged and the Association awards Blues to outstanding sportsmen and sportswomen annually.

In 1993 the Association introduced five sports scholarships each worth \$1,000 for students with outstanding ability at their chosen sports. These are competed for annually and comprise the 'Don Stranks' Sports Scholarship, one each for football and cricket, and three others known as the 'Bob Heddle' Sports Scholarships which are not sport specific. The scholarships were so named to reflect the interest and support given by Don Stranks and Bob Heddle to University sport during their time at the University of Adelaide.

The management of the Association is vested in a Sports Council, consisting of a President, Deputy-President, Honorary Treasurer and Honorary Secretary, one representative appointed by the Council of the University, one representative appointed by the Graduates' Association, a representative of the Residential Colleges Sports Committee, a representative of the Centre for Physical Health, the honorary secretary of each amalgamated club, the Registrar of the University and the Secretary of the University Union ex officio. The Sports Association Offices are situated in the Lady Symon Building on the ground floor, and provides a secretarial service for all clubs, information on sport and recreation at the University. The office is staffed by a permanent Executive Officer and a Secretary Mondays to Fridays 9.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m..

All undergraduates of the University of Adelaide are members of the Association and associate membership is open to academic and ancillary staff of the University and Union, and University graduates on payment of Sports Association membership fee. Part-time students who have paid at least half of the University statutory fee are also recognised as members of the Association.

Associate membership is also available, on payment of the prescribed fee, to the husband or wife, and children, of full members.

Membership of the Association entitles the member to take part in the activities of any or all of the Associations' constituent clubs. The Association thus provides ample facilities for participating in an important aspect of student life.

The Sports and Clubs Office is located on Level Two, Lady Symon Building. Telephone (08) 303 5403 Facsimile (08) 232 1300.

The Clubs Association

The Clubs Association (CA) was formed in 1971 and is a federation of the non-sporting clubs, societies and associations based on campus.

Currently over eighty groups are members of the CA. Affiliated with the AU Union, the CA receives over 90% of its funds from the Union Board.

A CA Executive is elected each year. The Executive decides on the approval of grants to member clubs. Grants are made to help club's activities, publications, travel cost for conference representatives, capital costs of equipment and general administration.

The CA office and staff provide basic help for member clubs and answer enquiries. It acts as a contact point for clubs, receives mail and helps in the production of documents and publications.

The Sports/Clubs Office, Level Two, Lady Symon Building. Telephone (08) 303 5403 Facsimile (08) 232 1300.

The Students' Association of the University of Adelaide

The Students' Association of The University of Adelaide (S.A.U.A.) is an affiliate group of the Adelaide University Union and consists entirely of students who are automatically given membership upon enrolling at the University. The Student Representative Council, established in 1946, was the forerunner of the Students' Association which came into existence in 1971.

The S.A.U.A.'s prime representative role relates to the University, local, State, and Federal Government, as well as the wider community, and ensures that student welfare and rights are promoted and protected. It is a member of the National Union of Students. The Students' Association provides a number of services other than representation, including employment and accommodation services and a range of social functions and events during the year, such as the Orientation activities.

The S.A.U.A. holds its Annual Elections concurrently with the Union. S.A.U.A. office bearers, members of S.A.U.A. Council, and those on standing committees, are elected. This year's President is Rebecca Shinnick, who is the spokesperson for University of Adelaide students. The office bearers are the Education Vice-President, the Activities Vice-President, the Women's Officer and the Environment Officer. The SAUA also runs a student newspaper, *On Dit*, and Student Radio.

The S.A.U.A. office also has four full-time staff and is situated on the ground floor of the George Murray Building in the northeastern corner of the Union Cloisters. For enquiries telephone (03) 303 5383 or (08) 303 5406.

The University Sports Grounds

The Adelaide City Corporation leases a total area of about 18 hectares of park lands to the University for use as recreation grounds by the University Sports Association. All the area so leased is in constant use by the various clubs of the Association.

In addition a further 8 hectares has been leased from the Department of Transport at West Beach at which the hockey centre is located.

A boathouse and a pavilion were erected in 1910. Mr. Barr Smith gave \$1,500 for the erection of the boathouse, which in 1963 was extended and modernised by the University Sports Association at a cost of approximately \$16,000 and 12 donors (R. Barr Smith, T.E. Barr Smith, F.J. Fisher, Chas. Goode, John Gordon, R.T. Melrose, C.H. Angas, A.J. Murray, Sir George Murray, S.S. Ralli, T. Scarfe, Sir Ernest Shackleton, C.V.O., and the Right Hon. Sir Samuel Way, Bart.) gave \$200 each towards the erection of the pavilion. Many members of the University and other friends also subscribed to the fund for general purposes.

A footbridge across the River Torrens provided in 1937 by the Misses Lily and Eva Waite, gives direct access from the University to the recreation grounds.

During 1965 the University pavilion was modernised and extended at a cost of approximately \$4,000 and in 1966 a new pavilion was erected on the Graduates Oval at a cost of \$14,000. In 1970, the University gymnasium was extended to include four squash courts and ancillary facilities at a cost of \$40,000. The courts were opened for play on 1 December, 1970.

The Sports Association also controls, with the Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute, a recreation reserve of 6 hectares at Waite Park, Glen Osmond, which caters for rugby, cricket and archery.

Outside the city the Association owns a river-fronted site at Morgan which is used by the Water Ski Club, and an area of land is leased at Lochiel which has been developed as an airfield by the Sailplane Gliding Club.

OTHER CLUBS AND SOCIETIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE UNIVERSITY

The Adelaide University Linguistic Society

The Society was founded in 1959 as the Adelaide Linguistic Society and was affiliated with the University in 1961.

The object of the Society is the study of language from a descriptive rather than prescriptive point of view. Languages in their various aspects are discussed either individually or comparatively, over as wide a field as practicable.

Membership is open to all language enthusiasts. There is no charge. Any enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary.

President: Dr. T.G. Fennell, School of Humanities, The Flinders University of South Australia.

Honorary Secretary: Mrs. Wendy Abbott-Young, 82 Third Avenue, Joslin, 5070.

The Adelaide University Regiment

Adelaide University Regiment (A.U.R.) is the Officer Training Unit of the Australian Army Reserve in South Australia.

The role of A.U.R. is to identify and train tertiary students for service in the Army Reserve as Officers. The training obligation is 26 days a year and an additional 2 compulsory 2 week Annual Field exercises in January and December each year. All major activities are conducted during vacations to minimise interference with studies. The Officer course offers leadership training and opportunity combined with physical and mental challenges.

A.U.R. has its Headquarters at Torrens Training Depot adjacent to the University and has a strength of approximately 200.

Further information can be obtained by telephoning 224 3555.

The Classical Association of South Australia

Patron: The Hon. Dr. J.J. Bray.

President: Mr. L.R. Wilhelm.

Vice-President: Dr. R.F. Newbold.

Hon. Secretary: Mr V. Korobacz, Classics Department, The University of Adelaide.

The object of the Association is to promote and sustain interest in the classical civilisations of Greece and Rome. Talks are presented on a variety of topics during the year.

Membership is open to all who are interested in classical studies. Enquiries should be addressed to the Secretary.

The Economic Society of Australia (South Australian Branch)

The Society was founded as a result of a resolution of Section G of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science at its Adelaide meeting in 1924. The South Australian Branch was founded at the University on 21st August, 1925.

Its chief object is the advancement of economic knowledge by

(a) the publication of research work;

(b) the discussion of economic problems.

The Central Council of the Society publishes a journal called *The Economic Record*, and another called *Economic Papers*.

The Society holds about six meetings a year, at which lectures are given, papers are read, or discussions on current economic topics are held. Questions are invited all lectures, and

Societies Associated with the University

discussion is encouraged on every occasion. The annual meeting is held in March/April. The South Australian branch currently publishes its own newsletter, *Ecoentrica*. Members have a choice of receiving either Economic Papers on The Economic Record as part of their subscription, and may also receive a copy of The Australian Quarterly and Australian Economic Papers on payment of a further subscription. Details of current membership fees and subscriptions for publications are available from the Department of Economics at the University. Australian Economic Papers is published jointly by the University of Adelaide and Flinders University. Its current editors are Dr B. Bentich (Adelaide) and Dr D. Damania (Flinders).

The University of Adelaide Theatre Guild

The Guild has had a continuous existence since it was founded in 1938. It was granted formal recognition as a society associated with the University in 1962, and in 1972 it was given administrative facilities within the University.

The Guild employs one part-time staff member who is located in the Guild Office in Union Hall, adjacent to the foyer.

The objects of the Guild as set out in its constitution are:

- (a) to contribute to the cultural life of the University and the community by the promotion of theatrical activity;
- (b) the production and the study of plays of literary value, historical plays, plays about current ideas and events, and plays showing the development of the theatre;
- (c) the encouragement of and participatory involvement in progressive theatrical developments;
- (d) the study, the practice and the dissemination of knowledge of the arts and crafts of the theatre.

Membership of the Guild is open to graduates, undergraduates, and to the general public. All members have full voting rights at any general meeting of the Guild including the election of the Chairperson, Deputy Chairperson, and five ordinary members of the Board of Management. The Chairperson of the Guild shall be a full-time member of the academic or professional staff of the University or of equivalent status.

Chairperson: Mr J. Edge

Administrator: Ms J. Evans

Theatre Guild Office, Union Hall, The University of Adelaide, telephone 303 5999.

The University of Adelaide Women's Club

The University of Adelaide Women's Club welcomes women associated with the various disciplines of the University. Its objects are to provide a common meeting ground, and to promote cultural, intellectual, social, and sporting interests in an atmosphere of that "good fellowship" which promoted the founding of the club in 1929.

Membership is open to the wives of men on the Academic and Professional staff of the University, and to women members of those staffs. (For "University" read also those Departments of the CSIRO closely associated with the University Campus.)

The Women's Club offers regular functions to cater for a variety of tastes - general meetings, coffee mornings, informal lunches at the Club, group meetings to read literature, to play badminton, or to organise an "Activities" program.

For information contact either Sue Rogerson, telephone 331 8304; Nazli Farouque, telephone 338 1131 or Dee Locket, telephone 338 1027.

INDEX

A

A.F.U.W.-S.A. Inc. Trust Fund.....	240
A.F.U.W.-S.A. Inc. Trust Fund.....	330
Abbie Memorial Lecture Statute.....	159
Abdi, Amir Hasan, Prize.....	284
Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education and Employment Advisory Board membership....	76
Aboriginal Postgraduate Students, Awards	320
Absence, Leave of, Statute.....	115
Academic Board -: Membership.....	43
Academic Dress, Statute.....	135
Academic Registrar -	
Former	93
Academic Registrar -	93
Academic Year, Statute	115
Acts of Parliament Relating to University	13
Ad eundem gradum, Admission.....	124
Ad eundem statum, Admission	124
Adam, D.B., Memorial Prize	212
Adams, Frederick Penoyre, Prize	274
Adelaide Choral Society Prize.....	191
Adelaide University Graduates' Union/RC Heddle Awards	324
Admission and Enrolment -: Statute	116
ADUCHEM Prize in Analytical Chemistry	311
Advertiser, John Bishop Memorial Fund.....	191
Advisory Centre for University Education -	
Committee membership.....	71
Information concerning.....	207
Aeronautics, A.M. Simpson Library in	145
Affiliation -	
Of Aquinas College.....	149, 200
Of Kathleen Lumley College.....	152, 201
Of Lincoln College.....	150, 201
Of St. Ann's College.....	148, 199
Of St. Mark's College.....	146, 199
Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences -	
Faculty membership	54
Alcoholic liquor on the University grounds.....	19
Alderman, Eugene, Scholarships.....	176
Alitalia Travel Award in Classics.....	234
Allans Music Scholarships.....	176
Altona Petro-chemical Co. Ltd. Scholarships in Chemical or Mechanical Engineering	260
Amphibian Studies, Centre for -	
Committee membership.....	71
AMSS President's Research Award (APRA)	285
Anders and Reimers Scholarships.....	177
Andersen, Arthur, Prize in Income Tax III	253
Angas Engineering Exhibitions.....	129, 342
Angas Engineering Scholarship.....	129, 270
Animal Ethics Committee -	
Membership	45
Anti-Cancer Foundation of the Universities of S.A. -: Activities.....	195
Aquinas College	149, 200
Architecture and Urban Design -	
Faculty membership.....	55

**Societies Associated
with the University**

Arts -	
Faculty membership	56
Asian Studies, Centre for -	
Committee membership.....	71
Auditor-Generals Prize in Commerce.....	249
Australian Computer Society, Prize for Computer Science.....	283
Australian Dental Association (S.A. Branch) Prize.....	245
Australian Geriatrics Society Prize.....	288
Australian Institute of Agricultural Science (S.A. Branch) Prize	213
Australian Institute of Steel Construction Prize.....	260
Australian Mining and Petroleum Law Association Limited, Prize	274
Australian Postgraduate Awards with stipend	324
Australian Postgraduate Awards Without Stipend (APAWS).....	325
Australian Psychological Society Prize.....	234
Australian Society of Accountants -	
Lecture in Accountancy.....	203
Prize in Accounting I.....	249
Prize in Managerial Cost Accounting	253
Australian Society of Corporate Treasurers Ltd. -	
Prize in Business Finance II.....	251
Prize in Managerial Finance.....	256
Australian Society of Dentistry for Children (S.A. Branch) Prize.....	245
Australian Society of Endodontology Prize.....	243
Australian Society of Orthodontists (S.A. Branch) Prize.....	245
Australian Society of Periodontology (S.A. Branch) Prize.....	243
Australian Studies, South Australian Centre for - : Membership.....	71
Australian-American Educational Foundation Travel Grants.....	333
Austudy.....	337
Ayers, Ernest Scholarship in Botany.....	311
B	
B.H.P. Steel International Group - Long Products Division Prize	261
Badger, G.M., Prize.....	311
Bagot, John, Scholarship and Medal.....	308
Bagot, Lucy Josephine, Prize.....	192
Baillieu Research Scholarships.....	326
Baker, RC Scholarship in Law.....	150
Barker, J.R. Scholarships.....	318
Barker, John, Scholarship.....	297
Barley, K.P., Prize	215
Barnes-Michael Prizes in Pure Mathematics	281
Baron Partners Prize in Business Policy.....	256
Barr Smith -	
Library - Committee	51
Library - Information concerning, Statute.....	145
Memorial Fund for Cancer Research	152
Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture.....	150, 216
Barrans, James, Scholarship.....	312
Baxendale, Frederick E., Scholarship	177
Bazely, Austin, Prize	244
Benham, E.W. Prizes	237
Bennett, R.W. Prizes and Medal.....	274
Berry, Dean W., Prize in Architecture	217
Bevan, Frederick, Scholarship for Singing	178
Biohazards Committee membership.....	45
Biomedical Engineering, Centre for -	
Membership.....	72
Board of Examiners - Statute.....	123
Bonython Prize, Statute and Awards.....	146, 275

Booth, Anna Florence, Prize.....	235
Boral Building and Construction Award.....	217
Borthwick, Thomas L., Memorial Prize.....	293
Boyce, Clive E., Fellowship.....	221
British Commonwealth and Fellowship Plan.....	329
British Studies, Centre for -	
Membership.....	72
Browning, T.O., Medal for Distinction in Entomology.....	213
Bull, Frank, Scholarship in Civil Engineering.....	261
Bunday Prize for English Verse.....	223
Burnard, Alex, Scholarship for Composition (Music).....	178, 301
Bursar -	
By-Laws.....	19
Byard Prize.....	224
Former.....	93
C	
Cairns, Sir Hugh, Memorial Prize.....	286
Caltex National Scholarship for Women.....	330
Campbell, Christopher and John, Prize in Biochemistry.....	287
Careers Advisory Board -	
Membership.....	76
Careers and Course Advice Centre.....	208
Cement & Concrete Association of Australia Prize.....	261
Centre for Language Teaching and Research -	
Membership.....	74
Centres and Research Units -	
Members of.....	71
Cereal Biotechnology, Centre for -: Membership.....	72
Chamber of Commerce and Industry Prizes in Electrical and Electronic Engineering.....	262
Chamber of Commerce and Industry S.A. Inc. Prize for Second Year Economics.....	251
Chancellor -	
Act and Statute.....	15, 104
Present and Former.....	37, 81
Chapman Memorial Scholarship.....	319
Chapman, Sir Robert, Prize.....	258
Chartered Institute of Management Accountants, The -	
Prize in Management.....	253
Children's Interest Bureau Prize.....	275
China Economy Research Unit -	
Membership.....	72
Chinner, Norman, Scholarship.....	178
Christiansen, Josephine, Organ Scholarship.....	179
Ciba-Geigy Prize.....	294
Clark, Alexander, Memorial Scholarship.....	179
Clark, E.V., Prize.....	258
Clark, The John Howard, Prize and Scholarship.....	131, 235
Classical Association of South Australia.....	349
Cleland, J.B., Prize for Pathology.....	289
Clubs Association.....	347
Coghlan, The Brian, Prize and Scholarship.....	235
Colleges - see under University Colleges and individual names.....	42
Colleges Affiliated to the University -	
Statute.....	138
Colly, Iris M., Prize (Music).....	192
Committees -: Members of.....	43
Computer Systems and Software Engineering, Centre for -	
Membership.....	73

**Societies Associated
with the University**

Conduct of Students in the University -	
Statute	125
Conservatorium of Music, The Elder -	
Fees.....	174
Fund for students in need of assistance	182
Prizes and other awards	191
Regulations and Rules	173
Scholarships.....	176
Continuing Education Activities.....	206
Convocation of Electors	153
Cooke, Florence, Violin Prize.....	192
Cooper, Ethel Scholarship for Pianoforte.....	180
Cooperative Research Centre for Materials Welding & Joining Award.....	267
Coopers and Lybrand Prize in Accounting.....	253
Cornell, J.G., Prize for French.....	236
Cornish, E.A. Memorial Prize	281, 309
Corporate and Business Law, Centre for - : Membership.....	73
Council -	
Act.....	15
Casual Vacancies in.....	16
Delegation of powers.....	15
Election of members.....	15
Members of.....	40
Power to make By-Laws.....	19
Power to make Statutes, Regulations and Rules	18
Statute	105
CRA Exploration Mapping Prizes	310
Craddock, Nigel, Memorial Prize.....	289
Crampton, Hope, Prize for French	224
Creswell, John, Scholarships.....	144, 249
Crompton, Phyllis, Scholarship.....	319
Culross, William, Prize for Scientific Research.....	326
D	
D.E.C. Prize for Honours Computer Science	284
Davies, E. Harold, Scholarship for Organ	180
Davies, Natalia, Prize.....	224
Davies-Thomas, Dr., Scholarship.....	290
Davy, Dr. Ruby, Prize for Composition.....	193, 301
de Crespigny, Sir Trent Champion, Memorial Prize.....	293
de Mole, Violet, Memorial Fund and Prize.....	231
Degrees -	
Act.....	124
Admission ad eundem gradum	124
Admission ad eundem statum	124
For regulations and syllabuses - see Volume II (Details and Courses)	
Letters Patent.....	11
Statute	124
Delegation of powers by Council	15
Dent, Thelma Memorial Scholarship.....	181
Dent, Thelma, Memorial Scholarship (Music).....	342
Dental Board of South Australia, Prizes.....	244
Dentistry -	
Faculty membership	58
Postgraduate Committee membership.....	49
Deputy Chancellors -	
Act and Statute	104
Present and Former.....	37, 81
Deputy Vice-Chancellors -	

Former.....	82
Statute.....	104
Dibden, W.A., Prize (Psychiatry).....	294
Diplomas Awarded -	
For Regulations and Syllabuses - see Volume II, ; Number since Foundation.....	6
Doctor of the University-	
Graduates.....	94
Of the degree of, Statute and Regulations.....	159
Donald, C.M. Prize in Agronomy.....	213
Donnithorne, William, Awards.....	319
Draper Campbell, T., Medal and Prize.....	242
Dress, Academic, Statute of.....	135

E

Eardley, Constance Margaret, Memorial Fund -	
Eardley Constance, Prize.....	310
Eardley, Constance, Collection.....	103
Economic Society of Australia (South Australian Branch).....	349
Economic Society Prize in Economic Statistics II.....	251
Economic Society Prize in Economics I.....	249
Economics and Commerce -	
Faculty membership.....	59
Education Committee -	
Former Chairmen.....	83
Elder Conservatorium Free Scholarship.....	182
Elder Conservatorium of Music Regulations.....	173
Elder Overseas Scholarship (Music).....	302
Elder Prize (Medicine - First Year).....	287
Elder Scholarship and Awards - Conservatorium of Music.....	176
Elder Scholarship's Regulations.....	181
Elder, Sir Thomas, Endowments.....	22
Election of -	
Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor.....	15
Members of Council.....	15, 153
Members of Standing Committee of Senate.....	41
Members of the Standing Committee of Senate.....	170
Electricity Trust of South Australia Prize.....	266
Electricity Trust Prize in Electrical Power Engineering.....	266
Electron Microscopy & Microstructure Analysis (CEMMSA), Centre for.....	73
Elliott, Brian, Prize for Australian Literary Studies.....	227
Engineering -	
Faculty membership.....	60
Enrolment of Students - Statute.....	139
Entry - Limitations on.....	139
Entry Committee membership.....	46
Equal Opportunity Board membership.....	76
Equivalent Work - Status for.....	139
Eustace, J.L., Memorial Scholarship and Memorial Awards.....	246
Everard Scholarship (Medicine).....	132, 294
Everard, Charles John, Scholarships (Agriculture).....	214
Examinations and Other Forms of Assessment -	
See also under regulations and schedules of each degree and diploma - Volume II,	
Statute.....	132
Examiners, Board of.....	123
External and Grant-Funded Scholarships.....	329

F

Faculties -	
Deans of.....	122

**Societies Associated
with the University**

Members of; See also under individual entries,	
Members of.....	54
Faculty of Science Scholarships.....	328
Faulding Scholarships (Medicine).....	298
Fees -	
Authority to Charge.....	18
For list of fees - see Volume II (Details of Courses),	
Fenner, Charles, Prize.....	227
Finance Committee -	
Former Chairmen.....	83, 84
Membership.....	46
Financial Statements - see Annual Report	
Finlayson, Constance, Scholarship.....	320
Fisher, Joseph, Medal and Lecture, The -	
List of Lectures, from 1976.....	203
Rules for Award of Medal.....	254
Fisher, Ronald Memorial Scholarship.....	282
Fisher, Sir Ronald Lecture.....	204
Fisher, Sir Ronald, Memorial Scholarships.....	313
Fisher, Sir Ronald, Prize in Genetics.....	312
Fletcher-Munn, Roby, Prize.....	229
Former Officers of the University.....	81
Forster, Brian and Heather Prize in Biochemistry.....	315
Fraser, George, Scholarship.....	327
Fry, H.K. Memorial Prize for Psychological Medicine.....	294
Furler, Ian, Prize in Obstetrics and Gynaecology.....	292

G

Gallium Arsenide VLSI Technology, Centre for.....	73
Gardner, William, Scholarship and Prize.....	148, 295
Garner, Marjorie, Orchestral Scholarship for Trombone.....	182
Gartrell, James, Prize.....	227
Gas Company Prize in Architecture.....	220
George M. Rees Memorial Prize.....	224
Gepp, Thomas, Prize.....	275
Gerard Industries "Clipsal" Prize.....	263
Gill-Williams, Herbert, Scholarship and Awards (Dentistry).....	247
Goethe Award.....	223
Goodman, Sir William, Scholarship.....	263
Gosse, Charles, Medal and Prize for Ophthalmology.....	290
Governor (State), to be Visitor to the University.....	37
Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund.....	330
Graduate School of Management, Advisory Committee.....	47
Graduate Studies, Board membership.....	77
Graduates and Undergraduates -	
Statute.....	138
Grant, Sir Kerr, Memorial Prize.....	309
Grason, Paul D. & Co. Prize for Property.....	275
Greek News Prize.....	231
Greenland, Patrick Cecil, Scholarship for Pianoforte.....	303

H

Hannon, Thomas D., Prize.....	243
Hardie Iplex Pipeline Systems, The, Prize in-	
Civil and Environmental Engineering.....	264
Hardie, The James, Prizes in-	
Architecture.....	218
Hardy, Douglas, Research Project Prize.....	289
Hartley Studentship.....	343

Health Service.....	211
Hearn, E.T. & M.M. Scholarship.....	285
Heighway, Ruth, Memorial Prize and Medal.....	292
Henderson, George Cockburn, Prize.....	228
Higher Education Entry Consultative Committee membership.....	47
Holders of the Degree of Doctor of the University.....	94
Hone, F.S., Memorial Prize.....	295
Horsnell, A.M., Student Travelling Scholarship.....	240
Horton, Christine, Prize.....	225
Hubbe, Edith, and Harriet Cook, Prize.....	230
Hughes, Walter Watson, Endowments.....	20

I

I.R.E.E. Prize in Microelectronics.....	267
ICI Australia Operations Prize in Chemical Engineering Design.....	266
Incorporation, Act of.....	13
Industrial Commission, Jurisdiction of.....	20
Industrial Relation Society of South Australia - Prize.....	252
Industrial Relations Society of South Australia, Prize.....	229
Infectious Diseases, Statute.....	144
Information Technology Division - Information Concerning.....	209
Institute of Chartered Accountants Prize in Financial Accounting.....	252
Institution of Engineers, Australia, Award.....	267
International Economic Studies, Centre for - Membership.....	74
International Programs Advisory Committee membership.....	48
International Relations Committee membership.....	48
Introductory Econometrics Prize.....	252

J

Jackson, Elizabeth, Library.....	146
Jefferis, Memorial Medal.....	230
Jenkins, J.E. Scholarships.....	321
Jennings, R.J. Memorial Prize for Mechanical Engineering Design.....	268
Jewell-Thomas, Rutter, Medal and Prize.....	268
Johns, Fred, Scholarship for Biography.....	147, 223
Jones, H. Brewster, Prize.....	193
Jones, Wood, and Wilkinson, Herbert John, Prize.....	287
Joyner, Malcolm, Prize.....	242

K

K.R. and M.S. Davey Prize in Biochemical Engineering.....	265
Kennedy, John F., Memorial Scholarship.....	230
KPMG Peat Marwick Prize.....	251
KPMG Peat Marwick Prize in Commercial Law.....	250

L

Lakin, Angela, Bursary.....	183
Language Laboratory - Information Concerning.....	209
Late Entries, Enrolments and Examinations.....	139
Law - Faculty membership.....	62
Law Chapter of the Alumni Association Prize.....	276
Law Society of S.A. Centenary Prize.....	276
Lawrence, G.O., Scholarship and Award.....	248
Lawton, Graham, Prize for Geography.....	236

**Societies Associated
with the University**

Legislation Committee membership	48
Letters Patent.....	11
Lewcock, Ena Orrock, Award.....	308
Lewis, John, Prize in Geography.....	225
Librarians, Former	93
Library -	
A.M. Simpson, in Aeronautics	145
Barr Smith, Statute.....	145
Committee membership.....	51
Information concerning.....	207
Jackson, Elizabeth.....	146
Library Liaison Committee membership	48
Lienau Scholarship.....	184
Lincoln College	150, 201
Lines, Eva, Scholarship (or Prize)	341
Linguistic Society, Adelaide University.....	349
Liquor, alcoholic, on the University grounds.....	19, 22
Lister Medal	295
Loan Funds, Students'.....	339
Lokan Prize.....	269
Long Service Medallions, Recipients.....	95
Luminis Pty. Ltd. Board of Directors	77
Lumley, Kathleen, College.....	152, 201
Lykke, Athol, Award for postgraduate studies in Music.....	193, 304

M

M.B.A. Society Prize.....	257
Mackie, Archibald, Bursary	250
Magarey, Guli, Fund and Scholarship	184
Manetta, M.F. & P.J. Prize in Law	276
Martin, Paul Howard, Scholarship	185
Mathematical and Computer Sciences -	
Faculty membership	63
McConnochie Scholarship in Medicine	290
McFarlane, W.V. Prize	214
Medical Research Committee Grants: Sheridan Research Grants.....	298
Medical Research Scholarships Fund.....	298
Medicine -	
Faculty membership	64
Metal Building Products Manufacturers Association Prize	262
Meyler, Barbara, Memorial Prize.....	293
Milne, Kenneth and Hazel, Travelling Scholarship	222
Mining and Metallurgical Bursaries	338
Mitchell, John Robert, Violin Prize.....	193
Mitchell, Mark, Centre for Physical Health.....	210
Morton, R.K. Scholarship.....	212, 313
Mountford Award	237
Munn, Norma Prize.....	226
Munn, Norman, Prize.....	228
Murphy, Kevin, Prize in Oral Surgery.....	246
Murray, David Scholarships.....	327
Murray, David, Scholarship (Mathematical Sciences).....	282
Murray, David, Scholarship (Science).....	313
Murray, David, Scholarships.....	143
Murray, George, Overseas Travel Grants.....	333
Murray, George, Scholarships.....	331
Museum of Classical Archaeology.....	198
Music -	
Elder Conservatorium.....	173
Musicology Prize.....	305

N

National Environmental Law Assoc. (S.A.) Prize for Conservation and Heritage Law or for Land Use Planning Law	277
National Environmental Law Assoc. (S.A.) Prize for Environmental Planning and Protection Law	277
National Farmers' Federation Prize.....	212
National Heart Foundation Undergraduate Scholarships.....	286
Nitschke Allison Memorial Prize	225
Non-Collegiate Housing, Board of Management membership	77
Normandy Poseidon Prize in Geophysics.....	315
Northern Jazz and Swing Club Prize	306

O

Of fees - Statute	161
Of Roseworthy Collee - Statute.....	162
Orchestral Scholarships.....	185
Overseas Travel Grants.....	335

P

Paediatric Medicine, Prize in.....	296
Paediatric Surgery, Prize in.....	296
Pak-Poy, Patrick Scholarship.....	264
Parking of Motor Vehicles	19, 20, 22
Parliament -	
Acts Relating to University.....	13
Members of, on Council.....	16
Statutes, etc., to be laid before.....	20
Parsons, Angas, Prize	149, 277
Pearce, George, Memorial Prize	342
Performing Arts -	
Faculty membership	68
Perry Engineering Prize in Mechanical Engineering.....	268
Perry, Frank, Scholarships in Engineering	270
Personnel Matters Committee membership.....	49
Petroleum Refineries Australia Pty. Ltd. Prizes.....	265, 270
Philips Industries Holdings Ltd. -	
Prize in Electronics	269
Prize in Elements of Electronics.....	259
Physical Health, Centre for.....	210
Playford, Sir Thomas, Memorial Trust Scholarship in Horticulture	329
Poag, Michael Robert, Scholarship (Music).....	186
Pontt, Mrs. Arno (May Gepp), Scholarship.....	186
Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry -: Membership.....	49
Postgraduate Medical Foundation membership.....	77
Postgraduate Students' Association.....	346
Potts, R.B., Prize.....	283
Preface.....	6
Price, Archibald Grenfell, Prize.....	232
Price, Pauline Scholarship.....	232
Price, Waterhouse Prize in Auditing	254
Principal Officers of the University	37
Prizes - see under Scholarships	212
Pro Vice-Chancellors - Former.....	82
Professor Mitchell, Sir William Prize in Philosophy.....	236
Professors, Former.....	84
Public Lectures and Courses	203
Puddy, Edith A., Prize.....	228
Puddy, Maude, Scholarship.....	186

**Societies Associated
with the University**

Q

Quorum of Council and of Senate.....	15
Quotas on Admission -	
To Courses.....	139
To Subjects.....	139

R

Radio SUV -	
Committee membership.....	50
Radio SUV	211
Rational Prize in Software Engineering.....	284
Registrar -	
Statute.....	114
Former.....	92
Present.....	37
Religious or Political Belief, University not to discriminate on grounds of.....	13
Rennie Scholarship for Research in Chemistry.....	315
Research Centre for Women Studies, Advisory Committee -	
Membership.....	75
Residential Colleges.....	199
Rhodes Scholarship.....	334
Rice, P.W., Scholarship.....	238
Richardson, Lilian, Scholarships (Music).....	187
Riddle, A.R., Scholarships.....	321
Robin Memorial Lecture.....	205
Roche Products Prizes in Pharmacology.....	288
Rodda, Harold J. Memorial Scholarships.....	328
Royal Australian Chemical Institute Prize.....	316
Royal Australian Institute of Architects (South Australian Chapter) Prizes.....	218
Royal Australian Institute of Public Administration Prize.....	257
Royal Australian Planning Institute Medal and Prize for Planning Research.....	222
Russell, E.A., Memorial Prize.....	254

S

S.A. Postgraduates Medical Education Assoc. Inc. Membership.....	78
Salotti, Daisy Burmeister, Scholarships for Pianoforte.....	188
Sandoz-Sir Aubrey Lewis Prize.....	291
Saunders, David A.L. for History & Theories of Architecture.....	219
Saving Clause and Repeal - Statute.....	137
Schneider, Laurence T. Prize in Art History & Theories.....	220
Scholarships, Exhibition, Bursaries, Grants, Prizes and Medals - see under individual entries:	
Agricultural Science.....	212
Architecture and Planning.....	217
Arts.....	223
Dentistry.....	240;
Engineering.....	258
Law.....	274
Mathematical and Computer Sciences.....	281
Medicine.....	285
Performing Arts (Elder Conservatorium); (Faculty).....	301
Postgraduate Scholarships and Awards	
A. Tenable within the University.....	324
B. Tenable/Australia/Overseas.....	329
Science.....	308
Tenable in different faculties.....	318
Schroder, William, Postgraduate Scholarship(s) in Chemical Engineering.....	272
Schulz, A.J., Bequest.....	233, 237
Science -	

Faculty membership	69
Scott, Andrew, Prize for Latin.....	227
Scott, Lincolne for Engineering Services	269
Scott, Lincolne Prize for Academic Excellence.....	258
Seal of University.....	115
Searle, Graeme, Memorial Prize	313
Senate -	
Chairman.....	18
Conduct of Business	18
Constitution.....	17
Quorum.....	17
Warden.....	17
Senate - Statute.....	105
Senior Management Group - : Members of.....	43
Service Departments and Divisions of the University -	
Advisory Centre for University Education.....	207
Careers, Course Advice Centre	208
Health Service.....	211
Information Technology Division.....	209
Language Laboratory.....	209
Mark Mitchell Centre for Physical Health.....	210
Radio 5UV.....	211
University of Adelaide Libraries.....	207
Shell Company of Australia Ltd. -	
Prize for Mechanical Engineering.....	265
Prize for Microeconomic Theory III	255
Scholarship in Chemical Engineering	259
Sheridan, Keith, Prize	293
Shorney Medal and Eugene Abraham Matison Prize.....	291
Shorney Prize	300
Silver, William Scholarship	188
Simpson, A.M., Library in Aeronautics	145
Simpson, Doris, Scholarship.....	322
Skipper, Justin, Prize.....	277
Smith, Eric, Bursary	322
Smith, Roy Frisby, Prize	278
SmithKline Beecham Prize in Microbiology	288
Smyth, Michael, Memorial Prize.....	316
Societies Associated with the University.....	345
Society of Automotive Engineers (Australian Prize)	270
South Australian Bar Association Incorporated Prize for Evidence.....	278
South Australian Foundation for Dental Education and Research Inc., membership.....	78
South Australian Institute of Educational Administration Prize	239
Speed Limit within University Grounds.....	22
Sports Associaton Adelaide University.....	346
Sports Grounds.....	348
Sprigg, Reg. Prize in Geology.....	309
St. Alban Scholarship.....	322
St. Ann's College.....	148, 199
St. John, Rosemary Scholarship for Harp.....	305
St. Mark's College	146, 199
Stamp, Robert & Lynda Prize	296
Standing Committee of the Senate.....	168
Standing Committee on Clause 4C Matters Membership.....	46
State Bank of SA for Computer Science.....	282
State Bank of South Australia -	
Prize in Company Accounting III	255
Prize in Corporate Strategy.....	257
Prize in Macroeconomics II.....	252
Statutes.....	104

**Societies Associated
with the University**

Stevens, Jewel, Scholarship (Music).....	189
Stow Prizes and Scholars.....	132, 279
Stranks, D.R. Postgraduate Travelling Fellowship.....	335
Strong, Sir Archibald, Memorial Prize.....	228
Student Affairs Committee membership.....	53
Student Services Committee membership.....	52
Students' Association of the University of Adelaide.....	348
Students' Loan Funds.....	339
Study Leave Committee membership.....	53
Sub-Faculties.....	123
Sudholz, Bertha, Prize.....	300
Supplementary Charter.....	12
Suspension of Standing Orders.....	172
Sutton, David, Memorial Prize.....	316

T

Tapp, Lynda -	
Prize in History.....	234
Prize in Physiology.....	288
Tapp, Mabel, Prize for Matriculation Mathematics.....	343
Tate Memorial Medal.....	316
Taxation Institute of Australia Prize.....	279
Telecommunications Information Networking, Centre for -	
Membership.....	75
Terms - Statute.....	115
Tew, Professor, Prize for First-Year Economics.....	250
The Architects Board of South Australian Travelling Prize in Architecture.....	217
The Konig Bequest.....	320
The Medical Foundation.....	196
Theatre Guild -	
Board of Management membership.....	79, 350
Thomas, Gladys Lloyd, Scholarship for Violin.....	189
Thompson, George, Bursary in Commerce.....	146, 250
Thomson, Simmons & Co. Prize in Law.....	279
Thorner Bursary.....	343
Tinline Scholarships for History and Politics.....	143, 237
Tormore Prize.....	226
Traffic within University grounds.....	19, 22
Treasurer (Former).....	83
Tubemakers of Australia Ltd. Prize.....	270
Turner Family Postgraduate Scholarship.....	216
Turner, Oliver Rutherford, Awards.....	240

U

Undergraduate and Postgraduate Studies Advisory Committee membership.....	50
Union Adelaide University.....	345
Union, Adelaide University.....	18
United Nations Prize.....	323
University Colleges -	
Aquinas.....	149, 200
Lincoln.....	150, 201
Lumley, Kathleen.....	152, 201
St. Ann's.....	148, 199
St. Mark's.....	146, 199
University Health and Safety Committee membership.....	50
University Information Technology Committee membership.....	51
University of Adelaide Act.....	13
University of Adelaide Alumni Association-	
Information.....	345

Trustees and Executive Board membership.....	79
University of Adelaide Foundation membership	80
University of Adelaide Medal in Musicology.....	306
University of Adelaide Scholarships	328
University Regiment	349
University Relations Committee membership	52
University Research Management Advisory Committee membership.....	52
University Research Policy and Grants Committee membership	52
University Sports Grounds	348

V

Vacancies in Council	16
Varley Scholarship.....	190
Verco, Sir Joseph, Memorial Prize.....	246
Veterans' Children Education Scheme.....	339
Vice-Chancellor-	
Act and Statute	15, 104
Former.....	81
Vice-Chancellor	37
Visitor to the University.....	18, 37
Vos, Jack de, Scholarships	190

W

Waite Agricultural Research Institute -	
Benefactors Scholarship for Postgraduate Research.....	329
Former Directors.....	82
Statute; Urrbrae Estate.....	160
Wardens of the Senate-Former	82
Watson, Archibald, Prize	297
Weimar-Ohlstrom Prizes	226
Welcome Research Prize	292
West, Doris, Postgraduate Scholarships.....	271
Western Mining Corporation Ltd. Prizes.....	265, 270
Western Mining Corporation Scholarship.....	314
Whinham, Robert, Prize	194
Whitehead, James, Scholarship	191
Wilkinson, Herbert John, Prize	288
Williams, Clement Q., Memorial Prize.....	194
Willoughby, R.G., Bursary.....	241
Wilson, T.G., Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics	148, 300
Wilton, J.R., Prize.....	282
Women's Club, University of Adelaide.....	350
Wood, J.G., Memorial Prize.....	314
Woods Bagot Scholarship in Architecture.....	220
Works of Art Committee membership.....	53

Y

Young Accountants' Group Prize	255
Young, Gavin David Lectures in Philosophy	205
Young, John L., Scholarship for Research.....	323
Young, John Lorenzo, Scholarship.....	256

Z

Zelling, Howard, Prize for Administrative Law.....	279
Zelling, Howard, Prize for Constitutional Law	280

